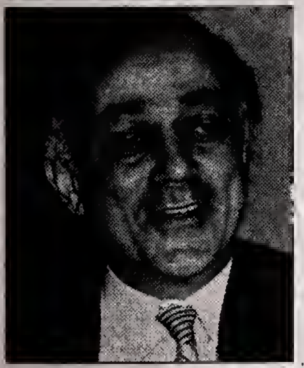
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

$2.00 A COPY; $44/YEAR | JANUARY 16, 1984 | VOL. XVIII, NO. 3



An interview with the lead designer of the controversial Ada language/**14**

Business is good
for Eurôpe's first commercial user of the DG/Rolm Ada Development Environment/**15**

In Depth
Keeping business secrets secret
ID/7

SECTIONS

Editorial/**30**
Software & Services/**37**
Communications/**53**
Systems & Peripherals/**61**
Microcomputers/**69**
Computer Industry/**79**

INSIDE

IBM added to and subtracted from its line of System/38 processors last week. **Page 4.**

■

Are your end users buying too many different kinds of microcomputer software? Computer Associates International, Inc. claimed a solution: software for the IBM Personal Computer that integrates applications, a mainframe link, multitasking and a window manager. **Page 5.**

■

The suit in which IBM charged National Semiconductor Corp. and its National Advanced Systems, Inc. subsidiary with stealing IBM trade secrets was settled out of court last week. **Page 6.**

■

Reduced costs and increased flexibility are the two major reasons that computer-based training is gaining in popularity. **Page 8.**

■

Computerization isn't for everyone. A recommissioned battleship that saw action off the Lebanese coast last month is sticking with its World War II-era analog warfare system. **Page 16.**

■

Have a pain in your backlog? You may find a technique called normalization soothing. **Page 37.**

■

Digital Equipment Corp.'s executive suites seem to come equipped with revolving doors. **Page 79.**

■

AT&T: Keep access fees, we'll cut rates

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T may increase its private-line rates only 7.9% overall — rather than the 15.3% originally planned — if the Federal Communications Commission implements its plan to charge users for access to the long-distance network. The company said it might also decrease Message Toll Service and Wats charges more than the 10.5% promised earlier.

Both offers were included in comments AT&T submitted to the commission Jan. 6. They appear to be part of an intense lobbying campaign aimed at Congress; AT&T has also sent nearly two million brochures and letters to community leaders, shareholders and employees.

A bill passed by the U.S. House of Representatives, H.R. 4102, forbids the FCC from putting the access charge plan into effect. Similar legislation (S. 1660) is awaiting a final vote in the Senate.

The White House opposes these measures, as do many corporate communications users and telecommunications vendors. The latter two groups have formed an Alliance for Telephone Progress to seek changes in the legislation (story on page 2).

The original private-line increases and MTS/Wats decreases proposed by AT&T last Oct. 3 could be changed, AT&T said, because the company overestimated the access charges it would have to pay under the FCC's

See **RATES** page 2

Data base unit announced for IBM sites

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — Teradata Corp. today announced an integrated hardware and software data base computer for IBM mainframe environments that reportedly manages data bases of up to one trillion bytes.The fault-tolerant data base computer, dubbed DBC/1012, uses more than 1,000 Intel Corp. 8086 microprocessors running in parallel.

The DBC/1012 is believed to be only the second data base machine available for IBM mainframes. Software AG of North America, Inc. markets the Data Base Machine, a back-that includes the company's Adabas data base management system. However, Software AG has downplayed the processor in recent product literature.

Teradata's basic model includes six microprocessors equaling 12M bytes of main memory, 1.9G bytes of disk storage, relational software, host interface software and data base utilities. It performs 2.5 million instructions per second.

Parallel microcomputer modules and disk storage can be field upgraded to achieve a maximum of 409 Mips with a capacity of up to 2G bytes of main memory, a spokesman said. All modules communicate via Teradata's Ynet, a multiprocessor interconnection that distributes data and processing functions over multiple subsystems. Ynet broadcasts request messages to the microprocessors and merges their results in sequence, the

See **DBC** page 7

FYI

A fearless Fortran forecast: Redskins by six

By Bruce Hoard
Special to CW

LOS ANGELES — There have been times in the past when fearless Fortran forecaster Bud Goode has equivocated when asked to pick the next Super Bowl champion.

"I don't believe the computer," he complained.

"It's a dismal science," he decried.

No more. The computer says Redskins by six over the Raiders in Super Bowl XVIII, and that's good enough for Goode. The forthright forecaster was even willing to hazard a guess at the Jan. 22 event's final score: Washington Redskins: 21, L.A. Raiders: 17. Or 14. Something like that.

Goode's computer is a Sperry Corp. 1106 mainframe, and he uses it to compile a weekly 80-page readout that was sold to nine National Football League coaches and CBS commentator Dick Vermeil this past season. The software that drives the 1106 is based on a regression analysis that includes 130 variables covering virtually every phase of football.

Although not a betting man himself, Goode handicaps NFL games each week during the 16-week regular season for *The New York Post* and *The Philadelphia Enquirer*, among others. After experiencing stunning success against the line last year, he sank to two games below .500 against it this season. "I expected to fall out of bed this year because of statistical variations," he noted matter-of-factly.

During the course of the season, several teams jockeyed for statistical supremacy in Goode's Super Bowl race. In the American Football Conference, the L.A. Raiders did not emerge as the favorite until the 12th week. Before that, San Diego — Goode's preseason pick — Miami and Pittsburgh all enjoyed front-runner status. In the National Football Conference, Washington, the defending Super Bowl champion, supplanted Dallas as the favorite early in the season and stayed there.

In the Redskins-Raiders match, the Redskins are very strong statistically in ball control. According to Goode, the Super Bowl champions will typically run the ball 10 times per game more than their opponents during the regular season. The Redskins almost doubled that number, upping it to 17.

"It's a big edge because of the clock-eating ability," he pointed out.

Washington led the NFL in scoring with a 33.8 point average, a 40-percentile advantage over the Los Angeles defense, which relinquished a not-too-stingy 21.1 points per game.

See **BOWL** page 10

Wide World Photo

Redskins' John Riggins

NEWSPAPER

Alliance to monitor legislation

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — "To ensure passage of legislation responsive to the reasonable concerns of business and protective of America's technological future," several corporate communications users groups and trade associations last week announced they have formed the Alliance for Telephone Progress (ATP). The group's initial goal is to amend telecommunications legislation now before the U.S. Senate.

Meanwhile, in related actions:

■ The Reagan administration has announced it will oppose the pending Senate legislation (S. 1660) which would bar the Federal Communications Commission from putting its proposed access charge plan into effect. The Senate is likely to vote on S. 1660 next week.

The latest views of the Reagan administration on the pending legislation came in a statement made by a White House spokesman earlier this month claiming, "We support a deregulatory move as being in the best interest of the industry as well as individual consumers.

"We're concerned about initial consumer costs but believe that in the long term, these will iron themselves out."

■ AT&T offered to reduce its Message Toll Service/Wats rates beyond the levels promised last October and also offered to scale back increases in private-line rates proposed at that time (see story on page 1). The October announcement concerned a new interstate (between local access and transport areas) tariff, based on the FCC's access surcharges.

■ An AT&T spokesman said the company mailed nearly two million announcements of the new offer to its shareholders and employees, local opinion molders and the general public.

■ A knowledgeable Washington, D.C., source said the FCC is "caught between a rock and a hard place: While Congress objects to the access surcharge, the carriers and business communications users insist on it." He believes Congress and the commission will decide to defer the access charge for several months despite objections from users, telephone carriers and possibly Federal District Court Judge Harold Greene, who presided over the AT&T divestiture.

This Thursday the commission may act on petitions for further reconsideration of its access charge decision.

A press release issued by the newly formed ATP last week estimated that if S. 1660 or a similar measure in the House of Representatives (H.R. 4102) is enacted, their members' communications bills will increase between 40% and 200%.

Members of ATP include the International Communications Association, Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Committee of Corporate Telecommunications Users, National Retail Merchants Association, Electronic Funds Transfer Association and Aeronautical Radio, Inc.

RATES from page 1

new plan.

However, "if the access charge plan were to be modified, either by commission action or congressional mandate, to reduce or to eliminate the fixed monthly end-user fee or to increase the amount of the discount for other common carriers, AT&T's ability to offer any rate reductions would be jeopardized.

"In fact, such changes could eliminate the MTS and Wats rate reductions already proposed in the Oct. 3 filing."

Key part of plan

A key part of the FCC's access charge plan is a fixed monthly surcharge of $2 per month per line on the local telephone company's residential users and up to $6 per month per line on business users.

The plan also calls for reducing the differential between what AT&T and the other common carriers now pay for access to local telephone networks. Other common carriers are now charged far less for lower quality interconnection, AT&T said.

AT&T said that, because of uncertainty concerning the FCC plan and the related access charges that local telephone companies will levy on AT&T and other long-distance carriers, it could not estimate how much more MTS/Wats rates might come down. But the company promised to pass on to customers all of the savings.

Criticisms rejected

AT&T rejected criticisms from users that the rate reductions proposed last October represented only about half of what it would save in reduced costs stemming from the FCC decision.

In the original tariff, AT&T increased individual private-line rates by widely varying amounts. Generally, the decreases were greatest for the most competitive offerings.

While charges for telegraph-grade service went up 85%, for example, those for 56K bit/sec Dataphone Digital Service (DDS) circuits dropped 38%. An AT&T spokesman said last week that, tentatively, the company now estimates that rates for telegraph-grade services will increase only 30.7%, while those for 56K bit/sec DDS will drop 44.6% (see table).

Column 1	Column 2 (Percent)	Column 3 (Percent)
Private-line services (overall)	15.3	7.9
Voice-grade services (overall)	16.9	10.3
Dataphone Digital Service (DDS)	-3.9	-21.2
2,400 bit/sec DDS	74.3	35.7
4,800 bit/sec DDS	19.9	-1.0
9,600 bit/sec DDS	0.5	-20.3
56K bit/sec DDS	-38.0	-44.6
Telegraph-grade services (overall)	85.0	30.7

The table above shows how present rates for specified services (Column 1) would be affected by AT&T's Oct. 3 tariff (Column 2) and by the possible revisions offered by the company last week (Column 3). All figures were supplied by AT&T, which emphasized that they are tentative.

FCC asks AT&T to justify rates further

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T last week received a 20-page letter from the Federal Communications Commission that asked for further justification of the post-divestiture rates the company proposed last October.

The pending tariff, scheduled to go into effect April 3, will "have a dramatic effect upon charges paid by subscribers," wrote Jack D. Smith, chief of the FCC's Common Carrier Bureau.

By next Monday, Jan. 23, Smith wants AT&T to answer a number of questions that the bureau's staff raised after perusing last October's filing and questions that customers raised in comments submitted to the FCC.

For example, the American Library Association, together with two regional library network operators, complained that charges for communicating over regional bibliographic networks would go up 37% to 84%.

AT&T was asked to respond to these and all of the other customer complaints individually. In each case, the FCC wants a breakdown of present and proposed charges and a comparison of the Total Service and Transport Circuits Service options offered in the tariff.

Under the former option, AT&T would provide an end-to-end service, obtaining the customer's local access facilities from the appropriate local telephone company. Under the latter option, the customer would acquire his own local access facilities, obtain the interexchange circuit from AT&T and retain responsibility for end-to-end testing and maintenance.

As part of its response to each customer complaint, AT&T was asked to "fully explain and justify price differences between . . . alternatives by rate element."

Other customer complaints included several from news services employing multipoint private lines comprised of voice-grade and telegraph circuits now provided under AT&T's Tariff 260.

"The contentions of unreasonable increased rates go both to recurring and nonrecurring charges proposed for these services," the commission's letter said.

The letter also reported that one multipoint network customer — Bunker Ramo Corp. — contends that "AT&T's recurring charges for terminating channels are substantially higher than would be incurred by customers acquiring them directly from [a local] exchange carrier."

Bunker Ramo reportedly also contended that, overall, the Total Service charge exceeds the cost of acquiring the service elements separately, under the Transport Circuits option, by 46% to 50%.

Port Authority bypasses Nynex for PBX

By David Myers
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey has bypassed Nynex, the regional telephone holding company carved out of the old New York and New England telephone companies, to set up its own private branch exchange (PBX) at the Port Authority Bus Terminal here.

Closely following two other major bypass decisions in New York, the Port Authority decision raised questions about Nynex's ability to hold onto its lucrative Manhattan base.

AT&T Chairman Charles L. Brown told securities analysts here last month that Nynex was more vulnerable to bypass operations than were the other six operating companies because of the heavy concentration of business and government offices in Manhattan.

Purchased SL-1

The Port Authority purchased a $650,000 Northern Telecom, Inc. SL-1 digital PBX from Standard Telephone, a South Hackensack, N.J.-based dealer for Northern Telecom, and installed the system to handle its automatic call distributing. Jack Gavigan, supervisor of telecommunications services for the Port Authority, said the agency had gone to a Northern Telecom PBX out of unhappiness "with the service the telephone company provided. We were getting complaints from the general public attempting to get bus information."

Asked if officials at the Port Authority were concerned about weakening Nynex, Gavigan replied that "our real concern was whether they [Nynex] could be relied upon. It is increasingly the case that people in my position are becoming dissatisfied with the response time and other services" of what was formerly known as New York Telephone Co.

The Port Authority has now become the second public agency in the state to bypass the phone company, joining the New York State government in sealing a deal with an unregulated carrier [CW, Sept. 26].

VOTERS

Thanks for giving SyncSort 75% of the vote in IDC's 1983 Sort Survey.

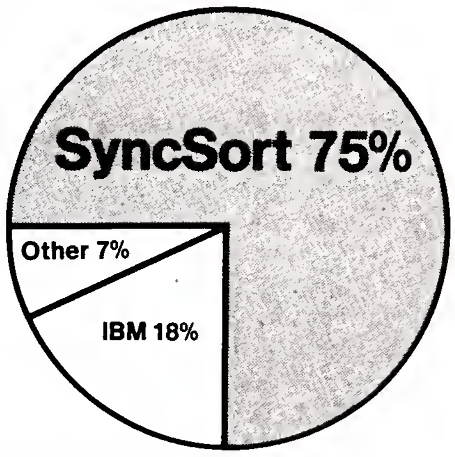
Call (201) 568-9700.

If you're still in the "sorting minority."

Ladies and gentlemen…sort users…fellow Americans: As we stand before you today on this windswept Inaugural Platform, clutching our notes, we are both very proud and somewhat puzzled.

We're proud that SyncSort has again been re-elected to office as "America's No. 1 Sort Program." It's now used by a whopping 75% of America's major data processors, according to the latest IDC sort survey. Here's the final vote tally:

SORT PROGRAMS IN USE IN THE U.S.*



But proud as we are of this achievement, we're puzzled, too. How come 25% of you are still procrastinating about SyncSort? You use the best hardware, and sooner or later you're going to want the best sort program to make that hardware work even better.

If you'll call, we'll prove to you that all three versions of SyncSort—OS, DOS and CMS—are clearly superior to their IBM counterparts in the three critical areas of sorting:

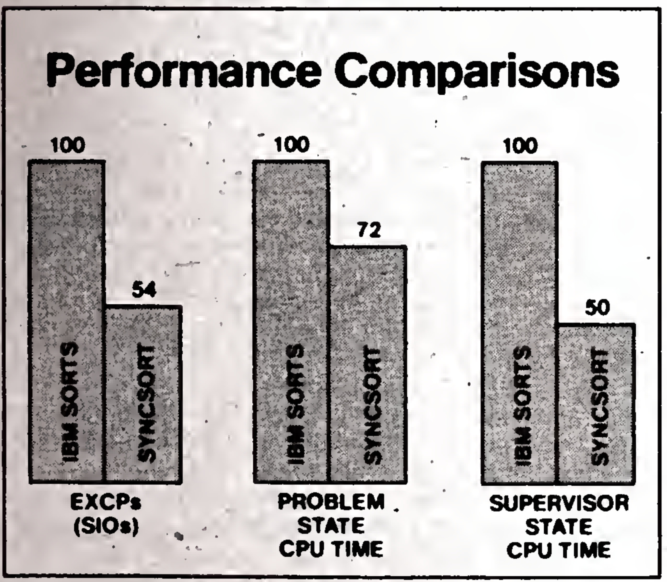
1. PERFORMANCE. Sorts have a built-in "Tammany Hall factor." If they run inefficiently, they can embezzle a great deal of your computer resources and corrupt your entire systems throughput.

SyncSort prevents this by keeping sorts honest. Because of the technological breakthroughs we pioneered—many of which are now patented—all three versions of SyncSort use far less computer resources than any of their IBM opposite numbers. Just how great the sort-performance gap has become can be seen by the charts at lower left.

2. PRODUCTIVITY. There's more to sorting than sorting. SyncSort is loaded with sophisticated features that make it easy to perform other important data-processing functions. Using these features, the time required for simple applications can often be reduced from five programmer days to one. Another reason why SyncSort has always carried the programmer vote!

3. SERVICE. We never forget who elected us to office. When you need sorting help, our Technical Service people will provide fast, accurate, courteous sorting advice. More than 85% of all customer inquiries are resolved within 24 hours.

To the 75% who cast their ballots for SyncSort, our warm thanks. And to the 25% who didn't, better call us today. Why postpone the inevitable?



syncsort
INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

---

*According to IDC's Seventh Annual Survey of Sort Programs Used in OS and OS/VS.

IBM adds one System/38, scraps three, cuts prices

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week scrapped three older members of its System/38 processor lineup, announced a mid-range System/38 processor and slashed prices on the remaining two processors in the line.

Highlights of the announcement include:

- The introduction of the System/38 Model 6, a mid-range processor that reportedly offers 2M to 4M bytes of main memory and the ability to connect up to 128 local workstations. The Model 6 replaces the older Model 5 and Model 7 processors, which IBM will no longer market. IBM said the Model 6 offers about 25% more internal performance than the Model 5, with a purchase price of about 8.9% less.
- The elimination from the System/38 family of the entry-level Model 3, a processor that many industry watchers maintained did not offer enough main memory to fulfill users' needs. Most agreed the Model 3 was never a strong contender in the System/38 lineup.
- Decreases in the purchase prices of the remaining two processors in the System/38 line by as much as $32,500 on the Model 8 and $17,500 on the Model 4. IBM also made some minor enhancements to those processors.
- The announcement of an electronic spreadsheet program, Worksheet/38, as part of IBM's Office/38 program product.

Faster storage cycle time

The System/38 Model 6 features a control storage cycle time of 133 nsec, compared with 200 nsec on the older Model 5. Main memory cycle time on the processor is 400 nsec, compared with 600 nsec on the Model 5, IBM said.

The Model 6 is available in 2M-, 3M- and 4M-byte memory configurations. The Model 5 offered 1M, 1.5M and 2M bytes of main memory.

In addition, the Model 6 can accommodate 12 more local workstations than the Model 5, IBM noted.

The Model 6 processor with 2M bytes of main memory, 794M bytes of disk storage, 20 workstations and a system printer costs $180,423. The unit costs $3,561/mo on a five-year lease plan. A similarly configured Model 5 processor formerly cost $189,453.

The Model 6 will be available in March, IBM said.

Models 4, 8 enhanced

Besides getting price cuts, the Model 4 and Model 8 processors also were enhanced. Presumably to fill the void left by the Model 7 processor, the Model 8 is available with 2M- or 3M-byte memory configurations; its previous minimum main memory capacity was 4M bytes.

The Model 4 can accommodate 12 additional local workstations, raising the maximum number of terminals from 20 to 32. The additional terminals can be attached without an expansion feature, IBM said.

The newly announced spreadsheet program, Worksheet/38, enables users to develop relational models for planning and budgeting applications. The package, which can access information stored in a System/38 data base, is available for a one-time charge of $2,700, an IBM spokesman said.

Last week's System/38 announcements were made through IBM's Information Systems Group, located at 900 King St., Rye Brook, N.Y. 10573.

IBM SYSTEM/38 LINEUP

System / Characteristics	System/38 Model 4	System/38 Model 6	System/38 Model 8
Relative Performance[1]	13	20	32
Mips[2]	.2	.3	.52
Memory Size In Bytes (Minimum-Maximum)	1M-2M	2M-4M	2M-8M
Purchase Price[3] (Memory Size)	$49,140 (1M)	$87,903 (2M)	$137,500 (4M)
Lease Price (Lease Term)	$2,903 (3 Year)	$1,754 (5 Year)	$8,400 (3 Year)
Machine Cycle Time (Nsec)	1,100 (Per 4 Bytes)	400 (Per 4 Bytes)	400 (Per 4 Bytes)
Channels[4] (Minimum-Maximum)	1	1	1
Cache (Buffer) Size	None	None	None
Bus Architecture?	No	No	No
Price per 1M Byte Of Main Memory	$7,500	$7,500	$7,500

1. CW estimates based on vendor-supplied information. Relative performance ratings are based on an IBM 370/158-3 equalling 45. These numbers are designed to put the processor into perspective with other systems; they do not constitute a buyer's guide. All systems are not alike; they use different operating systems, instruction sets and architectures and therefore cannot be directly compared. In addition, actual relative performance may vary with the application, peripherals and software.
2. CW estimates.
3. For the processor only.
4. The System/38 has one channel through which many devices can be used.

NCR unveils terminal system to fit IBM's 3270, SNA/SDLC

DAYTON, Ohio — Citing its intention to offer communications compatibility with IBM, NCR Corp. last week announced a general-purpose cluster terminal system that is compatible with IBM's 3270 line of terminals and IBM's Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control (SNA/SDLC).

The NCR 7950 terminal system is comprised of either 15-in. monochrome display terminals (green or amber) or 14-in. color display terminals, a 200 char./sec printer and a controller that can support up to 32 CRT terminals or printers. The controller is based on a Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor.

NCR plans to market the unit to large corporations that have a need for clustered CRT terminals that can communicate with a host processor in a 3270 SNA/SDLC environment. A spokesman said NCR is targeting both NCR users and users of other vendors' systems.

According to NCR, the 7950 can be used in lieu of a microcomputer, but the company did not elaborate.

The introduction of the NCR 7950 marks the first time NCR has announced a 3270-compatible product, the spokesman added.

Features of the 7950 include a data field storage facility for commonly used word sets. The feature can be recalled on the screen as needed.

In addition, a printer buffer is available to store screen contents when the printer is busy.

Add-on features

The 7950 was designed to enable customers to buy entry-level configurations similar to the IBM 3178 CRT terminal introduced last year [CW, March 14]. The 7950 accommodates add-on features, many of which are user installable and do not require users to replace CRT terminals, the vendor said.

Other features include a tilt-and-swivel display, 24 function keys and a 10-key numeric pad.

The 7950's basic monochrome display terminal costs $1,395. A seven-color display terminal costs $3,350, and a printer for the unit costs $5,000. The 68000-based controller costs $6,000.

NCR's world headquarters is located at 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, Ohio 45479.

IBM doubles memory on System/36 to 1M byte

X.25 support also announced

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — Besides adding to and subtracting from its line of System/38 processors last week, IBM also doubled from 512K to 1M byte the maximum main memory available on the smaller System/36.

In addition, the firm announced support for the X.25 communications protocol on the System/36 and introduced a remote cluster controller.

All System/36 configurations are available with a main memory maximum of 1M byte. The main memory enhancement is available in 256K-byte increments, which cost $2,500 each.

Disk storage expanded

The maximum amount of disk storage for the System/36 has also been expanded, from 400M to 800M bytes. The disk storage expansions are available in 200M-byte increments, costing $17,500.

Both memory enhancements will be available in May. A System/36 processor with doubled main memory and disk storage is priced at $107,600.

Further System/36 enhancements announced last week include the ability to add six extra local workstations, bringing the maximum number of local workstations to 36. That means up to 100 local and remote workstations can be added to the System/36; the previous maximum was 94.

The System/36 can be used in an X.25 network operating at 2,400, 4,800 or 9,600 bit/sec.

The remote cluster controller features an external modem adapter operating at 2,400 to 19.2K bit/sec; distributed data services operating between 2,400 and 56K bit/sec; and support for the X.21 and X.25 communications protocols. The unit costs $2,950 and will be available in May, according to the vendor.

More information is available from IBM's Information Systems Group, located at 900 King St., Rye Brook, N.Y. 10573.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. *Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (6 issues), February (6 issues), March (5 issues), April (7 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (6 issues), August (5 issues), September (6 issues), October (6 issues), November (6 issues), and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/ Inc., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

Copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal; use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc. Box 880, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701. **ISSN 0010-4841/82 $3.00 + $.50**

$2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Dept., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

‘CA-Executive’ integrates software for IBM micro

Offers applications, mainframe link, multitasking, windowing

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

JERICHO, N.Y. — Computer Associates International, Inc. last week announced a software product for the IBM Personal Computer that integrates a range of popular applications software, an intelligent link to IBM mainframes, multitasking capability and a window manager.

Called CA-Executive, the product will be geared toward Fortune 1,000 companies in which microcomputer users are buying too many different kinds of micro software, according to Charles Wang, Computer Associates president. In a departure from its traditional sales strategy, the company will sell CA-Executive to executive end users as well as to data processing personnel.

Computer Associates is providing discounts of nearly 50% for orders of more than 50 copies of the product, whose single-unit price is $1,295.

Slated for availability in April, CA-Executive includes a data base management system (DBMS) called CA-DBMS that incorporates a command structure virtually identical to that of CA-Universe, the company's mainframe relational DBMS.

Other programs in CA-Executive include a spreadsheet (CA-Calc), word processing (CA-Writer), editing (CA-Edit), graphics (CA-Graph), forms generation (CA-Form), mainframe linkage software (CA-Link) and on-line tutorial (CA-Tutor).

Windowing allows multiple programs to be displayed simultaneously; data can be transferred back and forth between windows.

The link to the mainframe offers on-line uploading and downloading, communications with other Personal Computers on a network and terminal emulation for performing functions on mainframe applications. The software includes an intelligent file transfer capability, IBM 3270 terminal emulation, access to any subset of a CA-Universe data base and dumb terminal emulation for access to external data bases.

Security is administered by the data processing department, and invalid data cannot be transmitted via CA-Link, a spokesman said.

CA-DBMS is a relational DBMS that includes a report writer and security to the field level. CA-Writer is a version of Easywriter II from Information Unlimited Software, Inc., a Computer Associates subsidiary, that includes text and word processing, a spelling checker and electronic mail capability.

CA-Calc is an electronic spreadsheet that is integrated with CA-DBMS to allow data to be transferred between the components without reformatting. CA-Edit is a programmer-oriented tool that provides facilities for processing data, creating and editing files, writing and executing programs and generating reports.

CA-Form is a menu-driven screen painter designed primarily for creating screens, forms and reports. CA-Graph produces most standard graphs in full color. Graphs can be transferred into other windows for composite reports. CA-Tutor is an on-line tutorial that complements written documentation. PC-DOS lets any IBM PC-DOS program execute within a CA-Executive window.

When used with CA-Universe on the mainframe, CA-Executive allows users to manipulate, update and access data within CA-Universe and download a subset of the data or a new table to the micro. The window manager reportedly can be manipulated by function keys or a mouse. Utility windows include a directory, print spool, clock, notepad and Help functions.

CA-Executive is written in C on a Unix operating system with a PC-DOS translator that makes multiprocessing possible, according to Wang.

Computer Associates is at 125 Jericho Tnpk., Jericho, N.Y. 11753.

IBM micro gets Unix look-alike

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM announced last week that it will offer an optimized version of Bell Laboratories, Inc.'s Unix operating system for its Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT microcomputers.

The operating system, called the Personal Computer Interactive Executive (PC/IX), was adapted for use on the IBM micros by Interactive Systems Corp., according to an IBM spokeswoman. She added that PC/IX can run virtually all Unix programs commercially available for microcomputers.

The operating system is available for a one-time license fee of $900 and will be marketed though IBM's National Accounts and National Marketing Divisions.

2 Trillion

Last night we backed up
two trillion (yes, that's 12 zeroes)
characters of data, and
checked our work.

VMBACKUP

We bring files back alive; the way they should be—readable, usable—which some "cut-rate" backup systems *don't* do. We verify the data before moving it to tape. That's why 75% of the Fortune 100 companies trust their vital data to VMBACKUP.

How do we do this?

- Start with a solid design.
- Take the best systems people in the VM community.
- Have them build it right.
- Add competent, helpful support people.
- Stay close to our customers.

And we create a winning situation for our users.

VM Software Inc.
(703) 821-6886

London • Frankfurt • Paris • Stockholm • Milan • Tel Aviv • Rio De Janeiro • Sydney • Tokyo

VMBACKUP
Sounds Great!
☐ Call me.
☐ Send more information.
I'd also like information on your other products checked:

☐ **VMACCOUNT:** Complete online collection, costing, & reporting.
☐ **VMARCHIVE:** End-user initiated archive/restore to intermediate disk or tape.
☐ **VMSECURE:** Complete security & directory management.
☐ **VMTAPE/CMS:** Tape management featuring drive management, SL tape support, security, and audit file.
☐ **VMLIB:** A source library control system offering compression, **COPY/INCLUDE** cross reference, and management of the development process.
☐ **VMSCHEDULE:** A complete scheduling and monitoring system for end-users.

Name ______________________ Title ______________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City, State ______________________ Zip ______________
CPU ______________________ Phone ______________
CW1-16-84

2070 Chain Bridge Road • Suite 355 • Vienna, Virginia 22180 • 703/821-6886

IBM, NAS settle case

Suit over trade secrets theft

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN JOSE, Calif. — A civil suit in which National Semiconductor Corp. and its National Advanced Systems, Inc. (NAS) subsidiary were accused of stealing IBM trade secrets was settled out of court last week.

In return for IBM's promise to drop all claims against the two defendants, National Semi agreed to pay all the industry giant's legal fees stemming from the 16-month-old suit. The fees total $3 million — a pittance compared with the $750 million to $2.5 billion in damages that IBM threatened last Nov. 15 to demand from NAS and its parent company.

Last week's agreement also gave IBM the temporary right to scrutinize each of NAS' future products prior to first-customer shipment, according to an affidavit filed in U.S. District Court. The purpose of the inspection provision, which expires on Oct. 1, 1988, is to satisfy IBM that none of the company's allegedly stolen trade secrets finds its way into NAS' new processors and other systems modules.

In addition to providing an advance look at the products themselves, the defendants will be required to give IBM access to all NAS' accompanying systems specifications, users manuals, principles of operation and related materials, the affidavit said.

If the two sides disagree over whether a future NAS product incorporates proprietary IBM technology, the dispute will be referred to a three-member arbitration panel whose rulings will be binding.

The panel will consist of one representative from both IBM and NAS, as well as a chairman to be chosen jointly.

In other provisions of last week's settlement, National Semi and NAS have agreed to refrain from using IBM's trade secrets in their new product development and to return any proprietary technology they may receive in the future.

NAS: 'We're quite pleased'

Asked for his reaction to the Jan. 9 settlement, NAS President David Martin voiced relief that his company's long legal ordeal had finally ended. "We're quite pleased with the settlement," he said during a Jan. 10 interview. "The agreement bodes well for the firm's future and eliminates much of the fear, uncertainty and doubt" that IBM's suit had created in the minds of both market analysts and NAS' own customers, he said.

Although National Semi and NAS have steadfastly maintained their innocence in the trade-secrets theft case, they settled the suit anyway, because "nobody, not even the government, has the resources to compete with IBM's legal technology," Martin said.

Since its inception in September 1982, National Semi's legal wrangle with IBM had seriously tarnished NAS' image in the eyes of certain stock analysts and potential investors, Martin said. The civil suit had also prompted at least a few otherwise promising sales prospects to question the Mountain View, Calif.-based firm's viability as a systems vendor.

Roots of the case

In many respects, last week's settlement was closely patterned after a related out-of-court agreement that IBM reached on Oct. 6 with National Semi's Tokyo-based processor supplier, Hitachi Ltd., another defendant in Big Blue's civil suit. The complaint against Hitachi, NAS and National Semi stemmed from a widely publicized industrial espionage case in which two major Japanese electronics vendors were accused of conspiring to steal proprietary IBM systems technology.

To obtain the trade secrets, the conspirators reportedly paid a total of nearly $650,000 to Federal Bureau of Investigation undercover agents posing as electronics black marketers.

Hitachi later pleaded guilty to one count of conspiring to transport stolen property and received the maximum penalty under U.S. law.

In their Jan. 9 court filing, NAS and its parent company repeated their long-standing contention that neither organization had used the pilfered IBM technology, which included MVS/SP Version 2 source code and hardware designs for the 3080 system.

All the IBM product information in the defendants' possession has already been returned to its owner, the papers added.

MSA stock plunges 25% in reaction to flat earnings

By John Gallant
CW Staff

ATLANTA — Despite anticipated record revenues of $145 million in 1983, Management Science America, Inc.'s (MSA) stock plunged more than 25% last Monday, fueled largely by its announcement of flat per-share earnings and a marked decrease in the rate of profit growth in 1983.

While MSA's release of preliminary year-end figures showed that 1983 revenues would hit $145 million, up 44% over 1982, pretax profits are expected to increase only 38% and earnings to rise only 17%. That figure represents a sharp drop from the 63% earnings growth reported the previous year.

The most significant announcement, however, was that MSA anticipates 1983 earnings per share to remain at 1982's 62-cent level. It was that news that sent MSA's stock into a tailspin, dropping from $30 per share to $22.25 at the close of business Monday. At midweek, MSA shares traded at $23.

Commenting on MSA's year-end results, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer John P. Imlay Jr. said the software firm "on balance [was] pleased with the progress made in strengthening our leadership position within the industry." However, Imlay said that foreign revenues, which fell below targeted levels, and a substantial tax rate increase stemming from the "decision to treat [research and development] tax credits in a conservative manner" were problems for the firm.

In addition, MSA announced that while revenues from sales of its manufacturing software quadrupled in 1983, they were still lower than expected. According to President William Graves, manufacturing software sales, such as those for the firm's material requirements planning system, accounted for between only $4 million and $5 million, a figure "below what we wanted."

'Skittish market'

Harry Edelson, vice-president of First Boston Corp., said MSA's stock dip was indicative of a "skittish market in technology issues.

"Wall Street was looking for growth," Edelson said. "A growth company is supposed to grow, and if it doesn't, that's a big problem. When flat earnings come as a surprise, that's a warning that things could get worse. We're seeing a bear market in technology stocks right now as it is. Many are selling from one-half to one-third less than their price a year ago."

Edelson also said MSA's flat earnings might have spurred profit taking among investors.

Robert O'Connor, financial analyst for Tucker, Anthony & R. L. Day, Inc., agreed with Edelson's assessment. In addition, O'Connor cited an estimated tax increase of close to 9% during 1983 and an increase of 19% in the number of MSA's outstanding shares as factors behind the stagnant per-share earnings.

Graves said the company's failure to attain target revenue levels in foreign markets was the most significant difficulty MSA encountered last year. He cited a goal of nearly $35 million in foreign revenues, a level that MSA missed by some $7 million.

Imlay said MSA is "re-evaluating how [it] operates in certain foreign markets in order to improve profits." In addition, the firm will stress the marketing of its manufacturing and order processing products, moves which Imlay predicted would boost 1984 revenues by 35% and earnings per share to more than $1.

NAS to service Magnuson M80s

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Customers who lease Magnuson Computer Systems, Inc.'s M80 series processors from Phoenix Leasing, Inc. will soon gain the option of having their hardware and software maintained by National Advanced Systems, Inc. (NAS).

In principle, NAS agreed early this month to serve as the third-party service representative for Phoenix Leasing's base of Magnuson mainframes, which are plug-compatible with IBM's medium-scale CPUs. Announced Jan. 6, the arrangement marks NAS' debut as a provider of third-party systems maintenance and support services, said NAS Director of Marketing Services Pat Case.

Under the proposed agreement, Phoenix Leasing's M80 users can request NAS' optional Total Support Package, which covers user education and software maintenance, as well as service for any model of IBM or IBM-compatible processor or peripheral. Customers also may opt instead to limit NAS' Magnuson-related support activities to hardware maintenance alone.

The service agreement also calls for Phoenix Leasing, based in Mill Valley, Calif., to give NAS access to its large inventory of M80 spare parts, Case noted.

Many of the parts found their way into Phoenix Leasing's hands from Magnuson's UK subsidiary, which recently declared bankruptcy, said Frank Juliano, the leasing company's director of technical operations.

The agreement in principle is expected to take effect formally soon, probably by the end of the month, according to Alan Cade, NAS' vice-president of strategic business services.

Juliano expects the association between Phoenix Leasing and NAS to be "phased in gradually." As contracts with the leasing company's existing Magnuson users gradually expire, the customers will be allowed to take one of two courses of action: either renew their current service agreements or transfer their maintenance and support business to NAS.

Future users of Phoenix Leasing's Magnuson systems, meanwhile, will receive their maintenance and support almost exclusively from NAS.

VAX™ USERS!
NOW GET SPREADSHEET
AND GRAPHICS IN ONE PACKAGE.
• Full business graphics • Advanced features • Affordable price
GRAPHIC OUTLOOK™
from STONE MOUNTAIN COMPUTING
1096 Cambridge Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93111 (805) 964-9101
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

ANALYSIS

One market that's not bustling

With its introduction last week of a data base machine for large IBM mainframe environments, Teradata Corp. set its sights on a potentially plentiful market that may also harbor serious dangers.

While many of the largest software firms have explored the feasibility of data base machines in recent years, the market is notable for its lack of activity.

From a cost-efficient standpoint, the technology just has not seemed that attractive, according to Ron Ross, editor of the "Data Base Newsletter."

"The question is whether you can improve productivity enough to make up for the cost of the technology, and so far the answer has been No," Ross said in an interview last week. "Nobody wanted to get out there with a machine that would produce improvements for a year or two only to come up against improved price/performance ratios from the mainframe. IBM has kept that ratio improving so they don't come up against that kind of competition."

Invested $27 million

Teradata has invested $27 million and four years of development in the belief that data base machines are now viable, according to David Clements, Teradata's manager of product marketing.

Clements claimed the market has been weak because current data base machines "are targeted toward an area in which there's not a data base problem yet" because the data bases are relatively small.

Diminishing hardware costs and spiraling personnel expenses in recent years have underscored the importance of improving mainframe response times, Clements said. "With [IBM] IMS programmers making as much as $55,000 a year, hardware has become the cheapest concern."

'Linear improvement'

Teradata believes its data base machine will survive competition from improving mainframe technology by offering power that is based on low-cost microprocessors, which can be added as processing requirements expand. "Adding microprocessors results in a linear improvement of performance," Clements explained.

Ross said the use of a relational data base management system may make machines such as Teradata's DBC/1012 viable. "With relational systems, you're specifying a request for a whole table of data," he said. "This means the amount of communications between the data base machine and the mainframe is minimized."

A large machine of this kind could be useful to companies that are planning on distributing their data base processing, according to Ross.

DBC

from page 1

spokesman said.

The computer employs a relational-model DBMS using the Teradata query language, Tequel, an IBM SQL-like language for data manipulation, query and control.

The Interactive Query Language (Iteq) is provided for nontechnical users employing a terminal connected to the mainframe.

Relieved processing load

DBC/1012 attaches to the host on a block multiplexer channel and communicates source code with the mainframe.

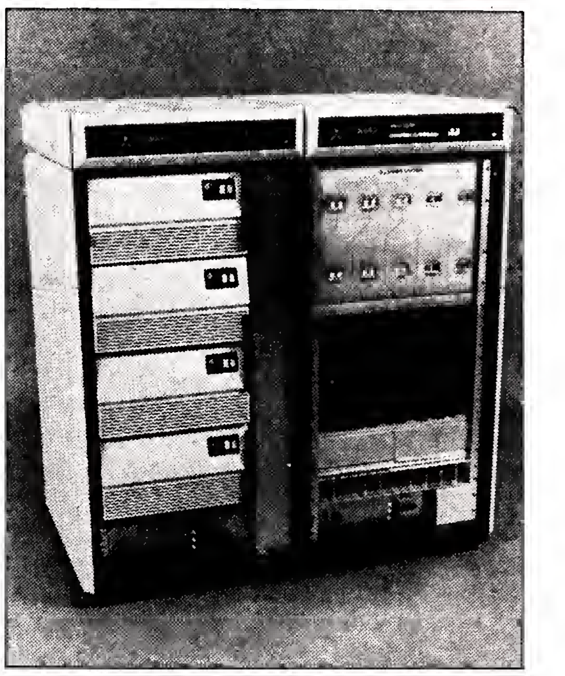
In benchmark tests, according to the spokesman, the data base machine relieved the host of about 40% of the processing load in intensive data base applications.

DBC/1012 will be marketed to IBM MVS sites in very large companies with data bases that approach 1T byte, according to David Clements, Teradata's manager of product marketing.

"When you get to that kind of user, the magnitude of data base problems is tremendous," he said.

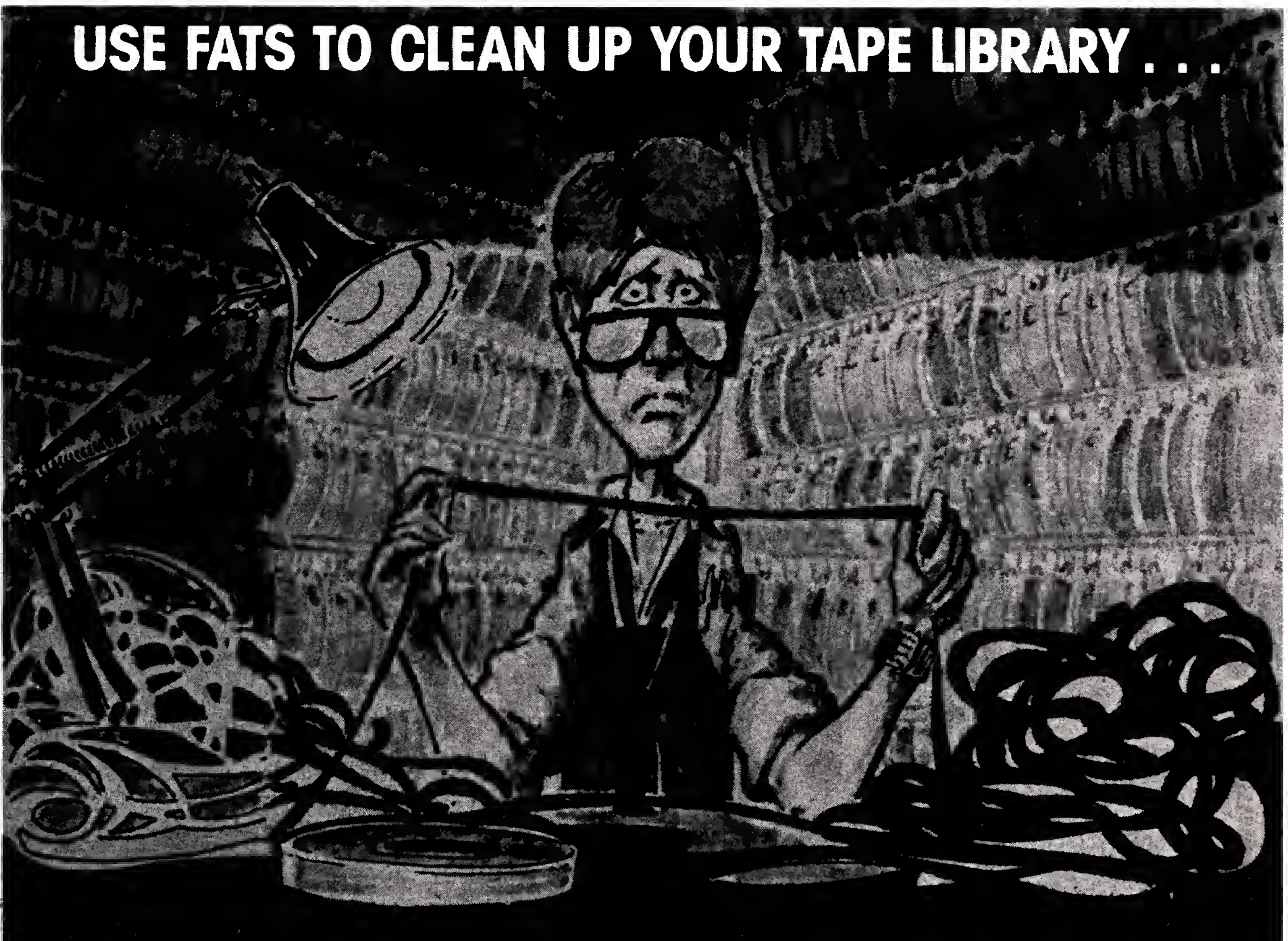
Available immediately, the basic DBC/1012 system is priced at $480,000. Add-on components are priced at approximately $60,000 per Mip and $37 per 1M byte of add-on disks, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Additional information on the DBC/1012 can be obtained from Teradata, which is headquartered at 12945 Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90066.



Teradata DBC/1012

USE FATS TO CLEAN UP YOUR TAPE LIBRARY . . .



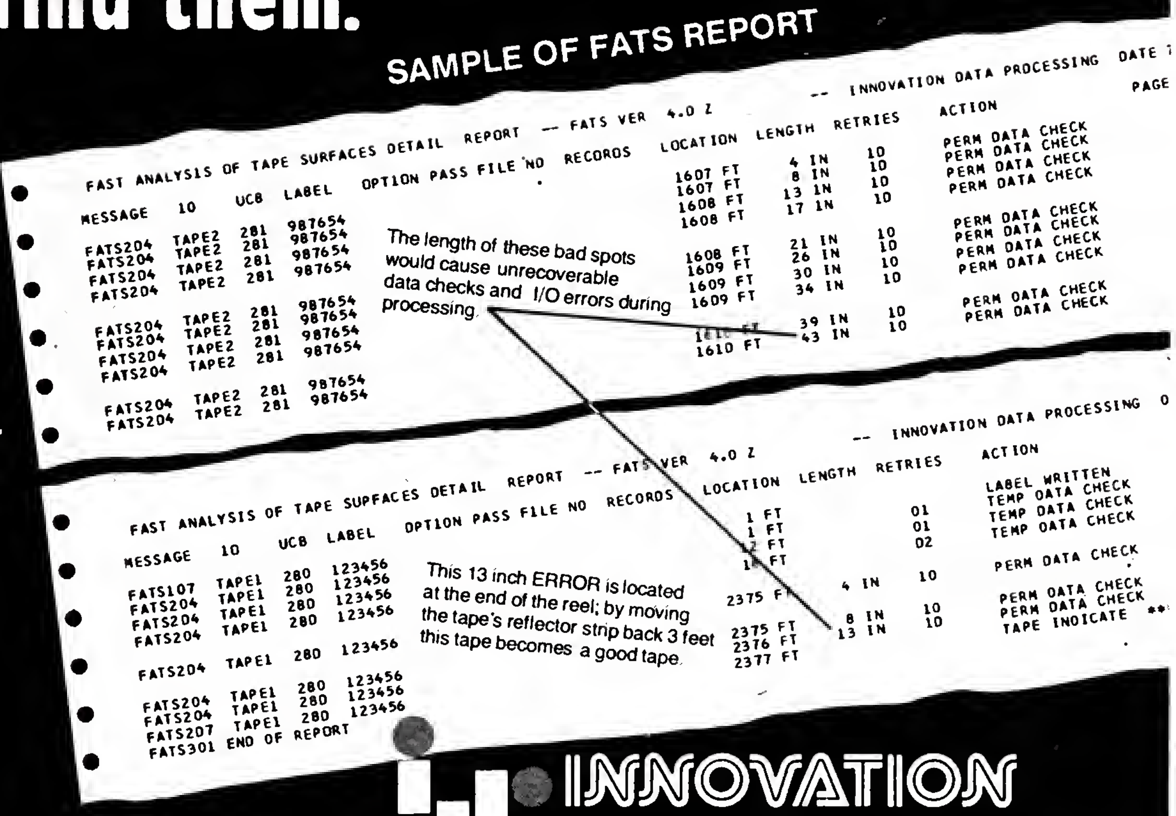
All tapes have errors, but some of us have to find them.

Fast Analysis of Tape Surfaces

Available for IBM DOS, OS, VS and MVS.

Phone or write for your free 90 day trial now so you can compare **FATS** to your **OFFLINE HARDWARE EVALUATOR** or reports generated by **SMF** and **EREP.**

SAMPLE OF FATS REPORT



```
FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES DETAIL  REPORT  -- FATS VER  4.0 Z        -- INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING  DATE
                                                                                                          PAGE
MESSAGE   IO   UCB  LABEL   OPTION PASS FILE NO  RECOROS   LOCATION  LENGTH  RETRIES   ACTION
FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                 1607 FT    4 IN    10      PERM DATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                 1607 FT    8 IN    10      PERM DATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                 1608 FT   13 IN    10      PERM DATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                 1608 FT   17 IN    10      PERM DATA CHECK

FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                 1608 FT   21 IN    10      PERM DATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                 1609 FT   26 IN    10      PERM DATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                 1609 FT   30 IN    10      PERM DATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                 1609 FT   34 IN    10      PERM DATA CHECK

FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                 1610 FT   39 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                 1610 FT   43 IN    10      PERM DATA CHECK
```

The length of these bad spots would cause unrecoverable data checks and I/O errors during processing.

```
FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SUPFACES DETAIL  REPORT  -- FATS VER  4.0 Z        -- INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING  O
MESSAGE   IO   UCB  LABEL   OPTION PASS FILE NO  RECORDS   LOCATION  LENGTH  RETRIES   ACTION
                                                                                       LABEL WRITTEN
FATS107  TAPE1  280  123456                                 1 FT              01      TEMP OATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456                                 1 FT              01      TEMP OATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456                                 2 FT              02      TEMP OATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456                                 1  FT
                                                                                       PERM DATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456                              2375 FT     4 IN     10
                                                                                       PERM OATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456                              2375 FT     8 IN     10      PERM DATA CHECK
FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456                              2376 FT    13 IN     10      TAPE INOICATE **
FATS207  TAPE1  280  123456                              2377 FT
FATS301  END OF REPORT
```

This 13 inch ERROR is located at the end of the reel; by moving the tape's reflector strip back 3 feet this tape becomes a good tape.

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING

970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013 • 201—777-1940

Lower cost, flexibility cited as CBT advantages

By Patricia Keefe
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Reduced costs and increased flexibility are the most frequently cited advantages of computer-based training (CBT), according to a survey conducted recently by RSA Information Designs, Inc., a communications and training consulting firm here.

Moreover, IBM's equipment is the hardware of choice for many current and prospective CBT users, according to "The Market for Computer-Based Training in Business and Industry — 1983," the report on the survey's results.

The report is based upon the responses of 74 people in 68 Fortune 500 firms and government agencies regarding their current and planned use of CBT. Fifty-three percent of the 74 work in DP and/or technical training, and 47% work in human resources training — predominantly in financial services, insurance and manufacturing.

Although 60% of the 68 firms polled do not offer CBT, 46% of that group plan to introduce CBT within one year and 17% within two to five years.

Of those organizations currently offering CBT, most use it primarily to provide training in DP and technical skills and in software application usage. However, they are considering using CBT to teach a wider range of topics, the study said.

For example, while product knowledge and management development topics make up about 4% of current courseware, they represent 29% of potential future offerings. Also, basic, clerical and selling skills courseware represents 8% of current offerings and 22% of possible future offerings.

Advantages and difficulties

Among the benefits anticipated from CBT are reduced costs as a result of reduced travel to take training courses, study respondents reported. Other participants pointed to the benefits of student self-pacing and open scheduling, which they said provide flexible, accessible training.

Moreover, the study found that respondents credit CBT with fostering improved or faster learning and course-completion rates.

The greatest difficulty associated with CBT usage was focused on authoring or developing courseware (32%), the management of resources and facilities (22%) and cost (12%), according to the study.

The study found that beyond the typical courses in DP or data entry, courses in use or in the planning stages range from equipment skills training to insurance or financial product knowledge to interviewing and marketing skills. Current courseware, however, appears to include few options, the study said. Color graphics is most frequently cited (35%), followed by touch-panel input (25%). Future courses may be more interactive video; videotape (25%) followed by both videodisk and color graphics (18% each) were most frequently cited as future options.

Of the available courseware, off-the-shelf programs were found to exceed in-house or custom-made products, representing 59% of the current choices and 57% of the planned choices. "Nonusers are overwhelmingly interested in purchasing their courseware," the study said, adding that 74% of the 23 nonuser respondents expressed an interest in purchasing primarily off-the-shelf courseware, but would consider custom-made programs as well.

Conversely, current users are looking either to author their own courses or to contract for custom-made programs.

Once purchased, these programs are most often run on microcomputers in general and IBM hardware in particular — both mainframes and micros. The study found that terminals connected to a mainframe are currently the primary CBT delivery system (51%), followed by micros (38%) and minis (11%). Micros, however, represent 36% of delivery systems under consideration for future use compared to 19% each for mainframes and minis.

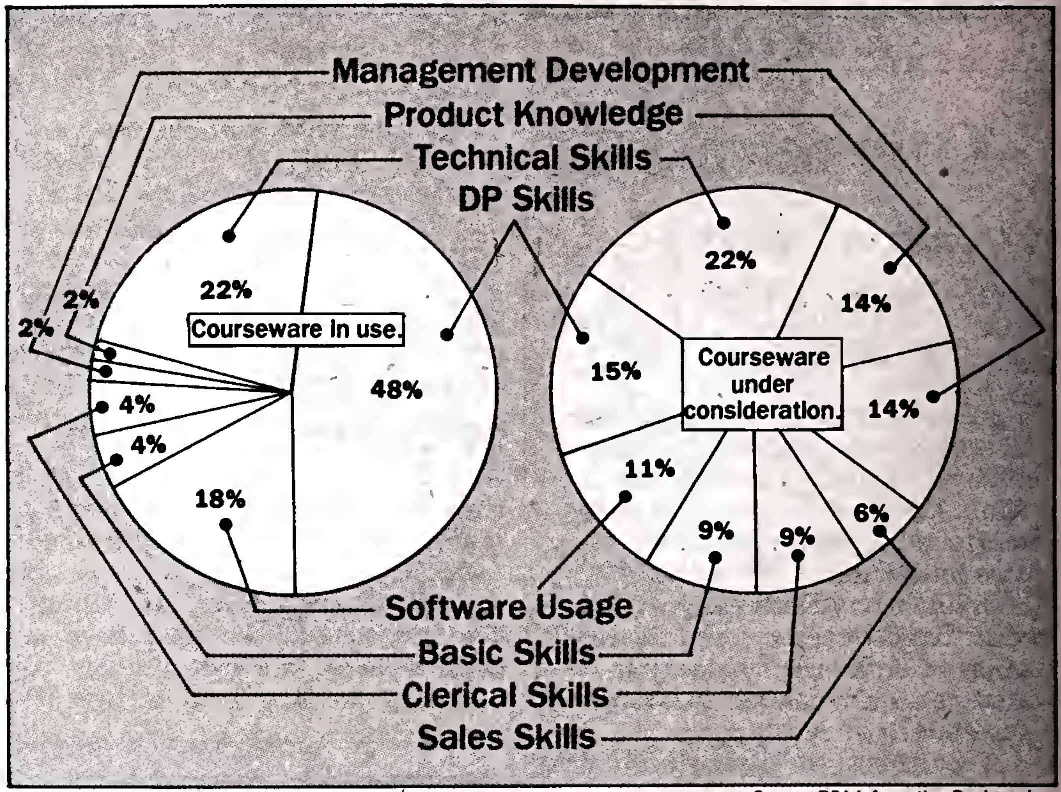
Of the mainframe equipment in use today among study respondents for CBT delivery, the choice of the users polled was overwhelmingly IBM (90%). Current micro usage was found to be divided almost equally between IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. (45% each). As for possible future brand choices, IBM is the sole mainframe under consideration and the micro choice of more than half the organizations citing specific hardware (58%).

"IBM, in fact, was cited by a few firms as their possible future choice without specifically stating whether mainframe or micro," the study said, adding that only 17% of the respondents were considering Apple micros.

Not only are CBT users favoring IBM hardware, but there appears to be a trend toward using IBM-compatible authoring systems to develop or implement courseware, the report continued. The most popular mainframe authoring system in use among survey respondents (95%) was IBM's Interactive Instructional System. It and Goal Systems International, Inc.'s Phoenix were the top choices under consideration for future use.

For microcomputers, the most popular authoring system in use is Bell & Howell Co.'s Pass for the Apple (45%), but IBM Personal Computer authoring systems such as McGraw-Hill, Inc.'s Interactive Authoring System (43%) or Computer Systems Research, Inc.-developed Trainer 3000 (29%) are among those under consideration for future use. Pass was not cited at all.

The report costs $185. RSA Information Designs is located at 201 E. 17th St., New York, N.Y. 10003.



Source: RSA Information Designs, Inc.

Comtec meet set for Feb. 20-23

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Comtec, a nonprofit organization that supports the advancement of computer output micrographics (COM) technology, will hold its 14th annual conference Feb. 20-23 at the Westin Miyako Hotel in San Francisco.

A dozen speakers will address subjects related to COM. Arnold Keller of Hitchcock Publishing, the keynote speaker at the conference, will discuss "COM and Information Resource Management."

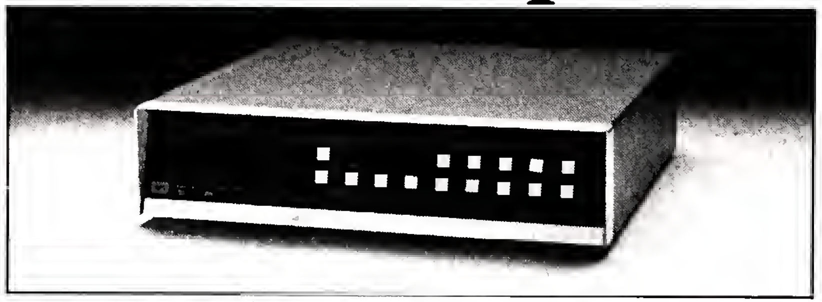
Other speakers include Kevin Fitzgerald of Bell & Howell Co., Karen Voigt of Minolta Corp., Dr. Terry Sonnonstine of 3M Co. and Michael Hughes of Rio Grande Micrographics.

Sessions at which vendors present their products and services will also be featured at the conference, and the seventh Ed Rosse Award will be presented for the most significant contribution to the COM field.

Cost for the three-day conference, including a Japanese Yomise St. Gala dinner on Feb. 22, is $295 before Jan. 20 and $320 after Jan. 20. One-day registration is $140.

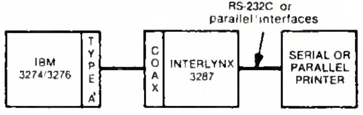
Comtec can be reached at Suite 200, 100 N. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, Calif. 95128.

For $1750 plug into the IBM 3270 with low-cost printers.



InterLynx™/3287 protocol converter features:

- Fully compatible with IBM 3274/3276 controllers.
- Use low-cost ASCII dot matrix and letter quality printers on 3270 controllers.
- 3270 Type A coax-to-async ASCII conversions.
- LU 3 (BSC) and LU1 (SCS SNA/SDLC) modes.
- Full operator panel (including reprint).
- Front panel menu setup.
- RS-232C and Centronics interface standard.
- Pseudo-transparent data feature.



Find out why over 2,000 companies worldwide use Local Data protocol converters to expand their IBM mainframe communication capabilities.

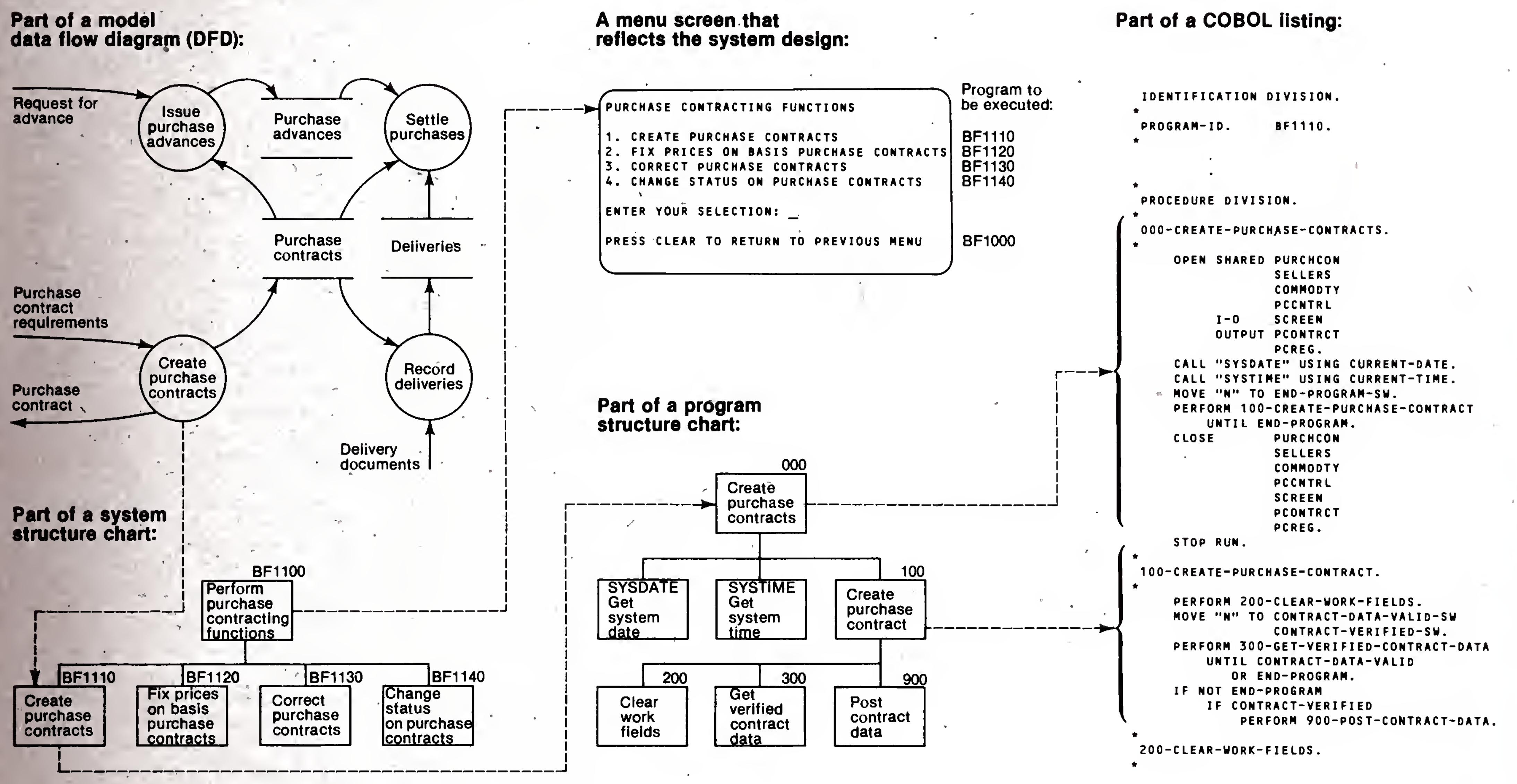
Call today for more information. And ask about our 30-day free trial program.

Local Data
INTERLYNX™/3287

LOCAL DATA • 2701 Toledo Street • Torrance • California • 90503
Telephone 213-320-7126/TLX 182518

"Your Lynx to IBM."

Does your system documentation tie together like this?


Part of a model data flow diagram (DFD):
Request for advance
Issue purchase advances
Purchase advances
Settle purchases
Purchase contracts
Deliveries
Purchase contract requirements
Create purchase contracts
Purchase contract
Record deliveries
Delivery documents
Part of a system structure chart:
BF1100
Perform purchase contracting functions
BF1110
Create purchase contracts
BF1120
Fix prices on basis purchase contracts
BF1130
Correct purchase contracts
BF1140
Change status on purchase contracts
A menu screen that reflects the system design:
Program to be executed:
BF1110
BF1120
BF1130
BF1140
BF1000
Part of a program structure chart:
000
Create purchase contracts
SYSDATE Get system date
SYSTIME Get system time
100
Create purchase contract
200
Clear work fields
300
Get verified contract data
900
Post contract data
Part of a COBOL listing:

```
PURCHASE CONTRACTING FUNCTIONS

1. CREATE PURCHASE CONTRACTS
2. FIX PRICES ON BASIS PURCHASE CONTRACTS
3. CORRECT PURCHASE CONTRACTS
4. CHANGE STATUS ON PURCHASE CONTRACTS

ENTER YOUR SELECTION: _

PRESS CLEAR TO RETURN TO PREVIOUS MENU
```

```
 IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
*
 PROGRAM-ID.     BF1110.
*
        .
        .
*
 PROCEDURE DIVISION.
*
 000-CREATE-PURCHASE-CONTRACTS.
*
     OPEN SHARED PURCHCON
                 SELLERS
                 COMMODTY
                 PCCNTRL
          I-O    SCREEN
          OUTPUT PCONTRCT
                 PCREG.
     CALL "SYSDATE" USING CURRENT-DATE.
     CALL "SYSTIME" USING CURRENT-TIME.
     MOVE "N" TO END-PROGRAM-SW.
     PERFORM 100-CREATE-PURCHASE-CONTRACT
         UNTIL END-PROGRAM.
     CLOSE       PURCHCON
                 SELLERS
                 COMMODTY
                 PCCNTRL
                 SCREEN
                 PCONTRCT
                 PCREG.
     STOP RUN.
*
 100-CREATE-PURCHASE-CONTRACT.
*
     PERFORM 200-CLEAR-WORK-FIELDS.
     MOVE "N" TO CONTRACT-DATA-VALID-SW
                 CONTRACT-VERIFIED-SW.
     PERFORM 300-GET-VERIFIED-CONTRACT-DATA
         UNTIL CONTRACT-DATA-VALID
            OR END-PROGRAM.
     IF NOT END-PROGRAM
         IF CONTRACT-VERIFIED
             PERFORM 900-POST-CONTRACT-DATA.
*
 200-CLEAR-WORK-FIELDS.
*
```

In most of the system-development methods I've seen, the system documentation doesn't tie together at all. Instead, it simply points up the shortcomings of the development methods used.

The analysis documents don't lead you into design, and the design documents don't lead you into implementation. They don't help you make the decisions that affect the success of the system the most. They focus on details instead of on critical factors. They're hard to maintain, so they aren't kept up-to-date. They don't tell maintenance programmers whether one program change will affect other parts of the system, too.

At last, a system-development method that offers some solutions

But now, I'm delighted to tell you about a development method that tackles these problems head-on. Find out how to put it to work for you in a NEW book called *How to Design and Develop Business Systems.*

You'll learn how to:

- use an 8-phase development method that takes you easily from analysis to design to implementation
- cut down on paperwork that no one else ever looks at
- create data flow diagrams (DFDs) to analyze an existing system and to model the new system (a DFD shows what data goes into and out of a system and what happens to the data in between)
- use your model DFD to figure out what data elements you need in the new system
- use your model DFD to create a system structure chart that breaks the system down into its logical functions
- use the system structure chart to create menus for interactive systems, to plan programs, and to decide which parts of the system you should do first
- make the right decisions about organizing the database or files so you save hours (or days or months) of re-programming
- get the user to find analysis and design errors early, before the corrections get expensive
- create a program overview that tells what a program must do, but lets the programmer decide how to do it
- design, code, test, and document programs so they're easy to read and maintain...even though they'll need less maintenance
- make your final documentation work as painless as possible

128,000-line interactive COBOL system analyzed, designed, coded, and installed in 12 months

I believe in this method because I've seen it work. And you will, too. The author of the book, Steve Eckols, shows you exactly how he used it to develop a complex system for a grain brokerage.

The system's entirely interactive, nearly self-instructional, and consists of about 128,000 lines of COBOL code. You can see a small part of its documentation above (these are pieces from the book illustrations).

At any rate, Steve did the system by himself, from start to finish, in a year. That averages out to more than 450 lines of tested COBOL code *per day.*

Now I know not everyone will reach Steve's level of productivity. There are just too many factors you can't control.

Still, I'm convinced you should give this method a try. After all, if it's true the average COBOL programmer produces less than 5,000 lines of tested code per *year,* what have you got to lose?

You decide which ideas will work best for you

I guess you can tell I'm sold on this method! Even so, I know it won't be the last word on system development. I also know many people can't...or won't want to...adopt it in its entirety.

So I suggest you treat this book as an idea book. Take the ideas you like (I *guarantee* you'll like some of them) and plug them into your existing development method. I'm convinced they'll improve the quality of your systems and cut your development time.

FREE trial and 100% guarantee

So you don't have to risk a penny, this book comes with my 100% guarantee. It must give you some development ideas you can put to work in your shop, or send it back for a full refund...*no time limit.* But first, take up to 30 days to review it FREE of charge.

So get a copy TODAY. Find out how to create reliable, maintainable systems in less time than ever before!

To order,

☎ Call **toll-free** 1-800-221-5528
(Weekdays, 9 to 4 Pacific Std. Time)
In California, call 1-800-221-5527

OR Mail the coupon below

Mike Murach & Assoc., Inc., 4222 W. Alamos, Suite 101 Fresno, CA 93711 SD2/1

Yes, Mike, I want to improve system development in my shop. Please send me ________ copies of **How to Design and Develop Business Systems** at $20 each. I must be completely satisfied, or I'll send them back at any time for a full refund.

☐ Bill me for the books plus shipping and handling (and sales tax in California).
☐ Charge my ______ Visa ______ MasterCard:
Card number ____________________ Valid thru (mo/yr) __________
Cardowner's signature ____________________
(not valid without signature)
☐ I want to **SAVE** shipping and handling charges. Here's my check or money order for full payment. Calif. residents, please add 6% sales tax to your total. (Offer valid in U.S.)
Name & Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City, State, Zip ____________________

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc.
4222 West Alamos, Suite 101 • Fresno, California • 93711 • (209) 275-3335

Congressman: U.S. shouldn't plan tech development

But should foster high-tech innovations

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

PALM SPRINGS, Calif. — The U.S. government should not get involved in planning technological development, but it should make things easier for private enterprise to develop new innovations, according to U.S. Rep. Ed Zschau (R-Calif.).

Speaking here at Infocorp's 1984 Strategic Issues Conference last week before a large group representing a wide segment of the information processing industry, the first-term congressman said heightened government interest in the development of high technology "is a mixed blessing."

While many good ideas have been suggested in Congress, "a lot of bum ideas get suggested, and some of them will pass."

Formerly a professor at the Stanford Graduate School of Business before starting his own company, System Industries, in 1968, Zschau said there is a role for government to play in fostering innovations. But proposals to establish a national planning council to target tax dollars toward identified opportunities are "naive," he said.

Equally misguided, in Zschau's view, are suggestions "to put all the dollars into sunrise industries and forget about all those smokestack industries." While high tech will create millions of jobs, the number "is still relatively small" in comparison to the number of people employed in more traditional industries, he explained.

Don't ignore older industries

Older industries should not be ignored, and efforts should be made to apply the new technologies to make the others more efficient, Zschau suggested. Government should become involved in those new industries, he said, but not by targeting which new technologies should be fostered.

"What we should be doing, in my opinion, is targeting the process by which those innovations are created," he said.

Government's role should be to make sure a climate for innovation exists by implementing four prerequisites that would allow companies to develop new innovations, Zschau said. These prerequisites include:

■ A commitment to broad research, not just in the area of military applications. One method, he said, is to amend antitrust laws to permit corporations to pool "scarce" resources for R&D. "I think by the end of the year we will have changes that permit consortia . . . to enable us to compete in foreign countries with consortia that have long been encouraged."

■ Incentives for industry to take risks on new ideas. Zschau noted that reductions in the federal capital gains tax have dramatically increased the availability of venture capital. He recommended expanding R&D tax credits to cover software and to implement "intellectual property protection" so companies do not fear their investment in new ideas will result in others reaping the profits.

■ The encouragement of an adequate supply of trained technical personnel. "Japan, a country half our size [in population], turns out more engineers a year than we do. Now, we've got the Japanese beat when it comes to lawyers and accountants." Educational institutions need financial assistance to obtain enough faculty and equipment; "the private sector can help . . . but government can give a nudge here, too."

■ The development of market opportunities. The government, Zschau said, must knock down foreign trade barriers and also ensure that U.S. export controls "are designed in a way so we can control, but we can also export."

There must also be a robust domestic market, Zschau said, adding that he thinks the increasing federal deficits must be brought under control to ensure the current recovery does not run out of steam. He said the issues of raising taxes and cutting spending must be depoliticized.

Zschau concluded that it is not the government's responsibility to maintain technological leadership in world markets. "It is your responsibility," he told the audience of industry representatives.

BOWL from page 1

However, Washington gives up too many yards per pass attempt, a critical weakness in the forecaster's estimation.

"The Raiders are strong against both the running and passing games," he pointed out. Los Angeles gives up 5.4 yards per pass attempt as opposed to 6.3 for the Redskins. In Goodean statistics, that one-yard differential translates into a three-point edge for Los Angeles.

It all sounds very concise, but as Goode is quick to observe, "There's no way you can beat the line."

Hoard, a betting man, is editor of Computerworld on Communications.

MAKE YOUR VAX™ DANCE

The QUICKSTAR™ family of VAX utility programs increases speed, efficiency and user enjoyment. QUICKSTAR includes:
- QUICKSTAT™ for interactive system status monitoring
- QUICKTALK™ for speedy inter-terminal communication
- QUICKCHANGE™ for username switching with no manual logout/login

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ( )

SEND COUPON NOW FOR COMPLETE DETAILS!

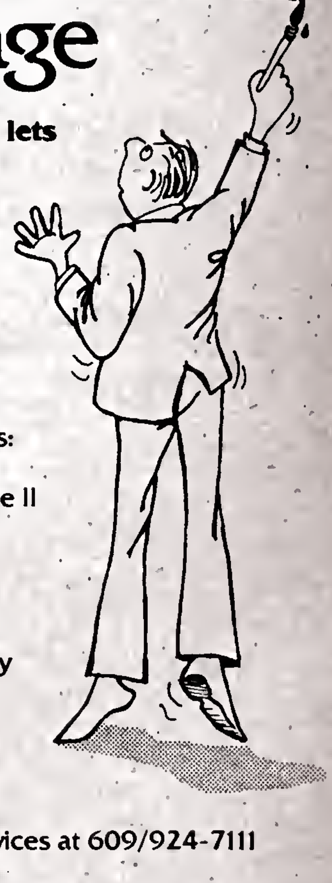
Signal Technology, Inc.
5951 Encina Road, Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 683-3771 **Outside California call toll-free (800) 235-5787**
TWX 910-334-3471

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

4th Generation Language for the Personal Computer

NPL® The ~~NonProcedural~~ NonProgrammers Language

The NPL Information Management System lets an end user build applications without becoming a programmer.



In less than one day, you will:
- create database files of your own
- specify edit and validation tests
- 'paint' data entry screens
- select, sort and merge data records, and
- print simple and formatted reports

NPL is available on the following microcomputers:
IBM-PC® & IBM-XT®, Apple® II & III,
DEC Professional® 350 & Rainbow® and the Sage II
...soon on Victor® 9000, Burroughs B20,
Hewlett Packard 9816.

If you like RAMIS II®, FOCUS® or NOMAD2®
on big mainframe computers, you'll love NPL on
a microcomputer...the strong language similarity
means zero training time.
The NPL System is an essential tool for
your company's INFORMATION CENTER.

All for only **$950**!

For more information, contact our Customer Services at 609/924-7111 or write:

DeskTop Software Corporation
228 Alexander Street, Princeton, NJ 08540

IBM PC & IBM XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc., Apple II & Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., DEC Professional & Rainbow are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Sage is a registered trademark of Sage Computer Technology. Victor is a registered trademark of Victor Technologies, Inc., RAMIS II is a registered trademark of Mathematica, Inc., FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc., NOMAD2 is a registered trademark of D & B Computing Services, Inc.

IBM multiuser micro forecast — without Unix

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

PALM SPRINGS, Calif. — IBM will probably bring out a multiuser microcomputer system sometime early this year, but it won't use the Unix operating system.

That was the prediction delivered here last week to a large group of industry representatives attending Infocorp's 1984 Strategic Issues Conference.

Infocorp President Richard J. Matlack predicted IBM will announce a multiuser system sometime during the beginning or middle of the year. "IBM is going to bring out an [Intel Corp.] 8086 multiuser system," he forecast. "It will be a proprietary operating system, a superset of [Microsoft, Inc.'s] MS-DOS."

Unix is a great operating system for some uses, but not for commercial data processing, Matlack said. But it is notable that Unix was developed by AT&T, which could be IBM's biggest competitor if it comes out with an expansive line of computer products, as many expect.

IBM may announce the anticipated multiuser micro earlier than the company would like in order to meet those competitive pressures, according to Ralph A. Gilman, senior vice-president of Infocorp and head of the company's Microsystem Analysis Group. "If I were IBM, I'd probably want to wait another year; but competitively, their hand might be forced," Gilman said.

Companies that have entered the multiuser battle scene experienced a disappointing year in 1983, according to Infocorp. "Clearly there is no leader in this market," Gilman said. "It's ripe for a leader to step in — IBM, AT&T."

According to Infocorp, a lot of potential multiuser system buyers settled for microcomputers that could be linked together.

There is a lack of software standards and a lot of confusion among buyers, according to Gilman. "The market really hasn't given us an indication where they are going to turn. Maybe IBM will."

Functionality needed

The criteria for spurring the market, in Gilman's view, is "a data base/file server functionality." Users "want to attach dumb terminals to the system, but also to attach personal computers in a network."

The problem has been that "nobody really wants to take the lead in developing software to make this happen. Nobody wants to spend the money," Gilman said. "It might be an opportunity for some of the mini vendors who have the software to step in."

A number of strategic problems face micro vendors, Gilman said.

One is the entry fee for bringing a new product into the market. The cost of doing that will again escalate this year, he said, costing from $50 million to $100 million. Driving those costs are running hot lines to answer users' questions, waging "warranty wars" to bolster confidence in products, operating product centers, providing training and service and purchasing national advertising that can run $20 million and up.

Another factor is the lack of shelf space. Computer stores presently have about 8,000 shelf slots to exhibit micros, but only 2,000 of those spaces are available to new products.

"A lot of people are taking a second look at direct sales, particularly for multiuser systems," Gilman said.

There is a similar lack of access to big business decision makers, he added. "The big market, the Fortune 1,000 corporate manager, more and more is going to the internal information center and trying things out. It's a nonthreatening type of environment — they're not looking over his shoulder."

Hotel fire prompts regulations

BOSTON — Four days after an electrical fire shut down both the regular and emergency power systems at the Westin Hotel here, a state panel passed regulations requiring isolated, fire-resistant emergency electrical and communications systems in new high-rise buildings.

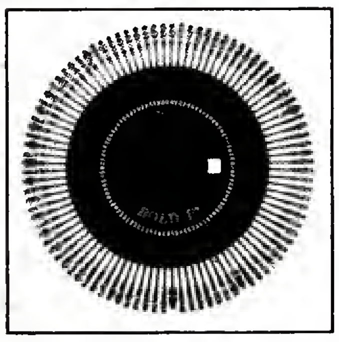
The Mass. Board of Fire Prevention passed the emergency regulation, which could become permanent after a Feb. 3 public hearing. A Boston electrical inspector suggested the rule after the Jan. 2 fire disrupted the 37-story Westin's emergency power and communications network. That outage left most of the hotel unlit and without a public address system as 120 guests and several hundred employees fled through smoke; 65 people were injured.

Although the Westin fire knocked out most power, the data processing department, equipped with a dedicated emergency power supply, lost electricity for just minutes [CW, Jan. 9].

The new regulation requires new buildings over 70 feet tall to isolate emergency cables from the primary cables by placing the emergency system in a separate shaft. That shaft and the cable coverings must be able to withstand fire for four hours.

Heavy duty.

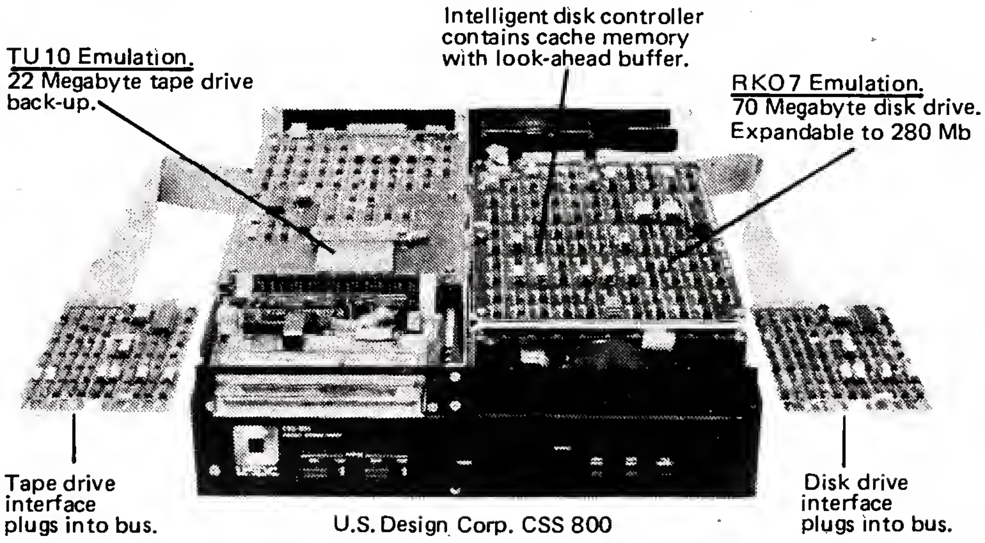
If you can't afford printer downtime, pick the ones designed to take all the punishment you can dish out and still keep printing. Our 35 and 55 character-per-second daisywheels print sheaves of crisp, sharp letters at doubletime, with never a moan or groan. Call your distributor. Or contact Dataproducts at (213) 887-3924, 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. In Europe, 136-138 High Street, Egham, Surrey, TW 20 9HL England.



Dataproducts Daisywheel Printers

Attention DEC Mini/Micro Users:

Let MTI show you how U.S. Design's compact storage system can cut access time by up to 90% and give you the most megabytes for your buck.


TU 10 Emulation.
22 Megabyte tape drive back-up.
Intelligent disk controller contains cache memory with look-ahead buffer.
RKO7 Emulation.
70 Megabyte disk drive. Expandable to 280 Mb
Tape drive interface plugs into bus.
Disk drive interface plugs into bus.

U.S. Design Corp. CSS 800

It's plug compatible with LSI-11, PDP-11 and VAX, and supports RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11 and DSM.*

MTI is an authorized distributor for U.S. Design Corp. Our expert field sales engineers provide on-site consultation to show you how this 42-pound desktop (or rackmount) storage system can increase error-free throughput for you.

Whether you buy, rent or lease, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At good prices. Call MTI today and save.

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

mti
systems corp.

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
DEC, Intel, Texas Instruments, Altos, Lear Siegler, Dataproducts, Diablo, Esprit, Intecolor, Racal-Vadic, MICOM, Digital Engineering, U.S. Design, Cipher, Protocol Computers, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.

* Registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

Atari founder heralds the unorthodox for innovation

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

PALM SPRINGS, Calif. — "If you really want your people to innovate, buy a science fiction book, take the cover off and tell them it's history," Atari, Inc. founder Nolan K. Bushnell declared here last week during a conference for information industry representatives.

Delivering the keynote address at Infocorp's 1984 Strategic Issues Conference, Bushnell praised the unorthodox and sparked much laughter from an audience of more than 200 people representing vendors, various entities in the product distribution chain, representatives of large end-user organizations and others.

Claiming, partly tongue in cheek, that innovation is another word for concealing sources, Bushnell said, "The future is not totally dependent on innovation. Most of the ideas are out there. Just read science fiction; most of the things they write about are going to come true."

Now chairman of Catalyst Technologies, a venture group that has "figured out a way to mass-produce small companies," Bushnell praised the potential for innovation among individuals and urged the participants to foster individual experimentation.

"To throw megateams [of people] at projects is the most oft-repeated mistake of American big business," he charged. Also, he said, "It's not axiomatic that a person who can see the future is necessarily articulate enough to explain his vision to you."

Bushnell developed the Chuck E. Cheese's Pizza Time Theatre concept, which features robotized animal characters and which, he said, may develop into robotic delivery of pizzas by the end of the year. He expressed his feelings on robotics to illuminate his views on innovations.

Robots will 'do windows'

Many believe robots will eventually be a standard feature in homes, "yet, the amount of cynicism and skepticism is overwhelming." He continued, "Then the questions is, what will [robots] do? They do windows."

Bushnell noted that Americans in 1982 spent $8.2 billion on pet food alone and that there is potential for robotics to capture at least some of those dollars. "Fido . . . [is] basically an entertainment device. . . . It's easy to have them detect smoke and fire and take appropriate action."

The point, he said, is that technological innovators "must be willing to enter a novelty. There's nothing immoral, fattening or bad for you [in that]; not everything has to have utility."

In the microcomputer area presently, he declared, there is little that is innovative and much that is merely further development, such as the Personal Computer-compatibles of the "commodity" that is the IBM Personal Computer. "Real innovation comes when you take marketplaces that have not previously existed and do something. Having a product that didn't exist means people aren't used to it, which means you might not have [an identifiable] use for it."

The information revolution has created the need for development of high-tech innovations in the leisure industry, as machines take over the roles of people, he said. He suggested that innovators should look to those areas: "Being willing to go after fun can be a really nice way of finding places to enter."

In addition to encouraging businesses to allow very small groups — one to three people — to work on projects, Bushnell also said he believes in setting time constraints and setting goals. "My theory is that 25% of the technological [gross national product] of the U.S. is created 24 hours before a trade show," he said. "The U.S. has more innovations than the Soviet bloc because of trade shows."

In a more serious vein, he declared that "the business of innovation is one of a philosophy of belief in the individual."

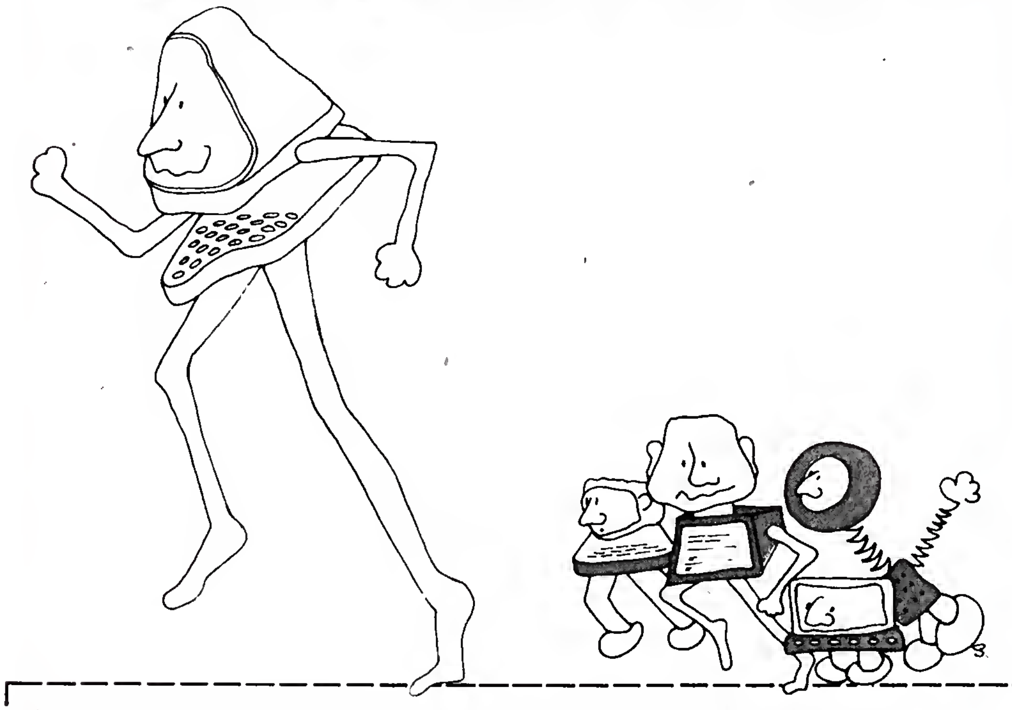
Report details mini purchases

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Management Information Corp. (MIC) has published "How Small Businesses Use Computers," a report that describes minicomputer purchasing processes completed by 26 companies in various businesses, such as a nursing home, a furniture manufacturer and a trucking company.

MIC interviewed company officials responsible for recent minicomputer purchases. The report includes systems selected, purchasing criteria, financial considerations and system implementation, the publisher said.

The 87-page report is priced at $11. More information is available from MIC, 140 Barclay Center, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

FOR VAX™ RESOURCE ACCOUNTING, PACS™ IS AHEAD OF THE PACK



The competition isn't even close. PACS is so good, it's the **only** resource accounting package in DEC's™ EAS library. Here's why:
- Flexible billing algorithms
- User budgeting and port speed accounting
- EZLOG™ for true 3-level reporting by account, project and user

Name ____
Title ____
Company ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone (____) ____

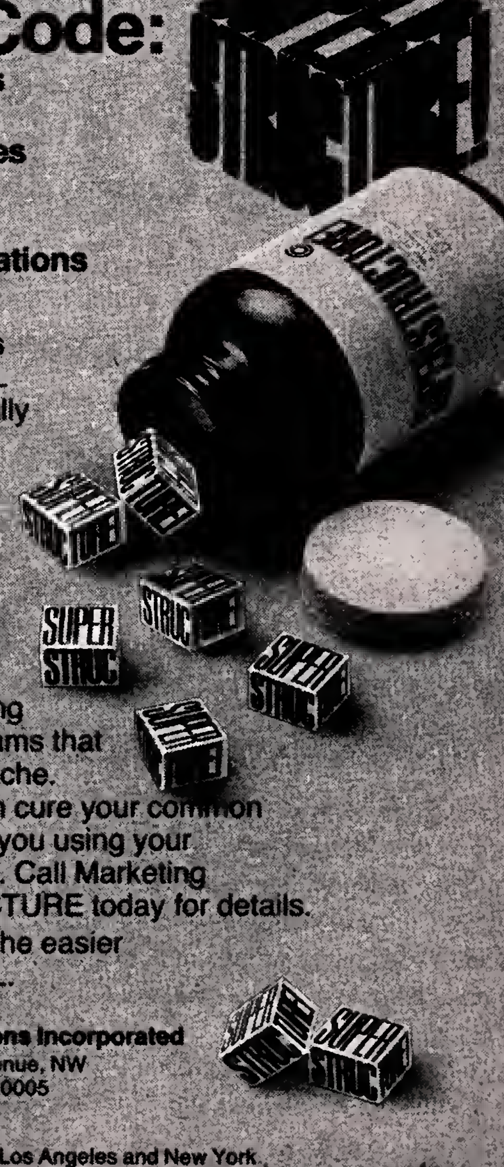
SEND COUPON NOW FOR COMPLETE DETAILS ON **ALL** THE PACS BENEFITS

Signal Technology, Inc.
5951 Encina Road, Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 683-3771 **Outside California call toll-free (800) 235-5787**
TWX 910-334-3471

VAX and DEC are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

SUPERSTRUCTURE

Cures COBOL'S Common Code:
Interparagraph GOTOs
ALTER Statements
Altered GOTO Branches
Fall Throughs
Dead Code
PERFORM Range Violations



SUPERSTUCTURE takes your unstructured COBOL programs and automatically produces structured COBOL programs that are easy to understand and maintain. SUPERSTRUCTURE provides a simple, cost effective alternative to manually rewriting those unstructured programs that are a maintenance headache.

We're so sure we can cure your common code that we'll prove it to you using your programs at your location. Call Marketing Director—SUPERSTRUCTURE today for details.

And soon you'll breathe easier with uncongested COBOL.

Group Operations Incorporated
1110 Vermont Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 887-5420

Offices in Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles and New York

There's life after IBM: market researcher

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

PALM SPRINGS, Calif. — Not only is there life under IBM for other computer vendors, there may even be life after IBM, according to a market research firm that hosted a conference here last week for industry representatives.

Richard J. Matlack, president of Infocorp and host of the company's 1984 Strategic Issues Conference, looked far beyond the five-year analyses promised to representatives of many industry segments. He warned participants that rapid innovations in the information processing industry would eliminate their present functions and inspire vast structural dislocations before the end of the century.

"I think companies like IBM that have been around for a long time will either voluntarily or involuntarily break themselves up into new relationships," Matlack predicted.

As the industry progresses from information processing to knowledge information processing, "the old rules" of doing business will no longer apply: "If machines can design hardware better than hardware designers, why do we need hardware designers? If machines can program better than programmers, why do we need programmers?"

While admittedly "crystal-balling," Matlack repeatedly said he believes the next stage of computer technology has already arrived. The industry has already started the shift from Mips — millions of instructions per second — to Lips — logical inferences per second, he said.

Companies like Digital Equipment Corp. and General Electric Co. have designed expert systems that "do better jobs than the individuals training them to do those jobs," he added.

Matlack warned industry players to look ahead and look beyond the obvious. "We're kind of like dinosaurs tiptoeing around the tarpits. I'm afraid we're going to fall in." The reason for that fear is that the present state of technology has made available "too much information, but not much knowledge."

The delivery of knowledge to end users will be what drives the industry through the next 25 years, Matlack claimed. But the cost of bringing new products into the market has in the past year or two already become much more expensive, he said during a review of Infocorp's current five-year projections.

"Today, to get into the micro business, it takes $30 million to $50 million," Matlack said.

Microcomputers are where the action is now and in the next few years, according to Infocorp's projections. "By 1988, this new industry, which is only seven years old, will actually generate the majority [dollar-value share] of systems shipped," according to Matlack.

While IBM presently dominates, other big players such as ITT and AT&T will carve up the market so that no one company can overwhelmingly dominate, Matlack said.

Opportunities presently exist for companies that can bring practical uses to the consumer computer market, he added.

According to Infocorp Vice-President Ralp A. Gilman, "By 1988, over two-thirds of [microcomputer] units sold will be priced under $1,000." In dollar terms, he added, by 1988, micros in the $1,000 to $6,000 price range will represent half of all micro shipments.

Large computer systems, priced over $350,000, won't disappear, according to Matlack, and in fact should experience rapid technological development. "Eventually, large systems are going to link all your micro systems," he said.

"They are not going to go away, they just won't be as dominant as they once were," he added.

Small systems, priced from $25,000 to $350,000, have seen the market slow considerably, but there are still opportunities for innovative companies such as those presently selling fault-tolerance, computer-aided design and manufacturing and transaction processing, Matlack said.

Common conference set for April

CINCINNATI — Common, the organization of users of IBM equipment ranging from the Personal Computer to the 4300 series processors, plans to hold its spring '84 conference at the Convention and Exposition Center here April 1-5.

The conference will feature 200 seminars covering such topics as management, hardware and applications.

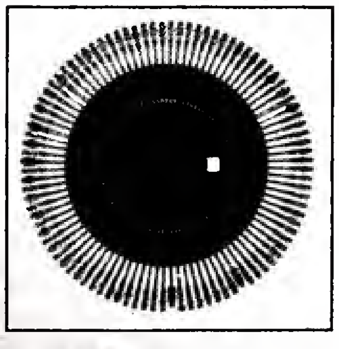
Among the scheduled seminars are "Performance Appraisal," "Dealing with Problem Employees," "Office Politics," "Job Stress and Burnout" and "How to Introduce New Technology Into Your Firm."

The conference costs $100 for members who prepay, $130 for members who register the first day of the conference, $160 to nonmembers who pay before the conference and $180 for nonmembers registering on the first day.

Information can be obtained through Administrative Director, Common, Suite 1717, 435 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611.

Brighter writer.

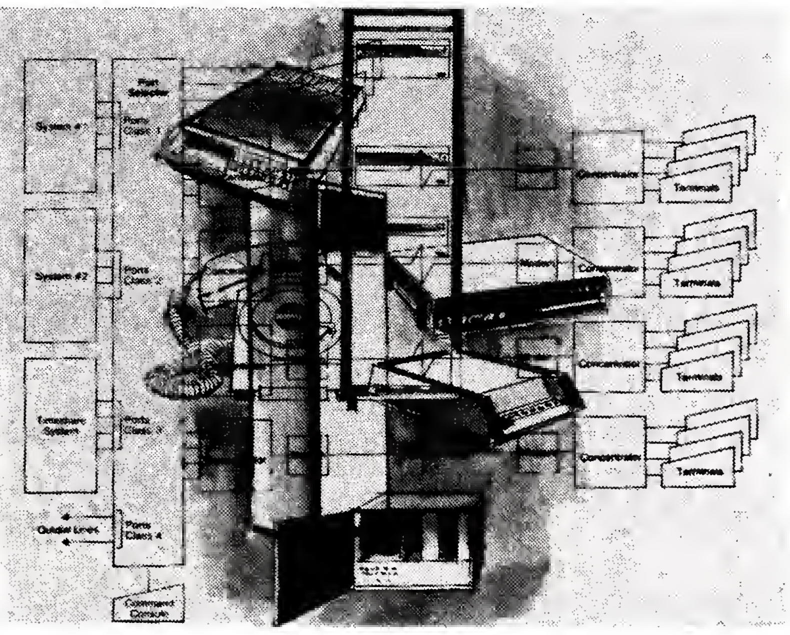
Our DP-55 daisywheel is a bit more clever than most. A digital status display tells you what it's doing as it prints, and how you can help when it doesn't. It can save you time and money, and that's just plain smart. Call your printer distributor. Or contact Dataproducts at (213) 887-3924, 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. In Europe, 136-138 High Street, Egham, Surrey, TW 20 9HL England.



Dataproducts Daisywheel Printers

Attention DEC Mini/Micro Users:

Take advantage of
the MTI/Racal-Vadic/MICOM connection.



We are experts at configuring and installing
data communications networks on DEC systems.

MTI is an authorized distributor for Racal-Vadic, MICOM and DEC. And we know our products inside out. We sell, rent and lease acoustic couplers, modems, line drivers, multiplexors, port selectors and all DEC terminals. We supply cables, switches, and all the rest.

What about price? You'll find we're very competitive. Call us today.

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

mti
systems corp.

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
DEC, Intel, Texas Instruments, Altos, Lear Siegler, Dataproducts, Diablo, Esprit, Intecolor, Racal-Vadic, MICOM, Digital Engineering, U.S. Design, Cipher, Protocol Computers, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.

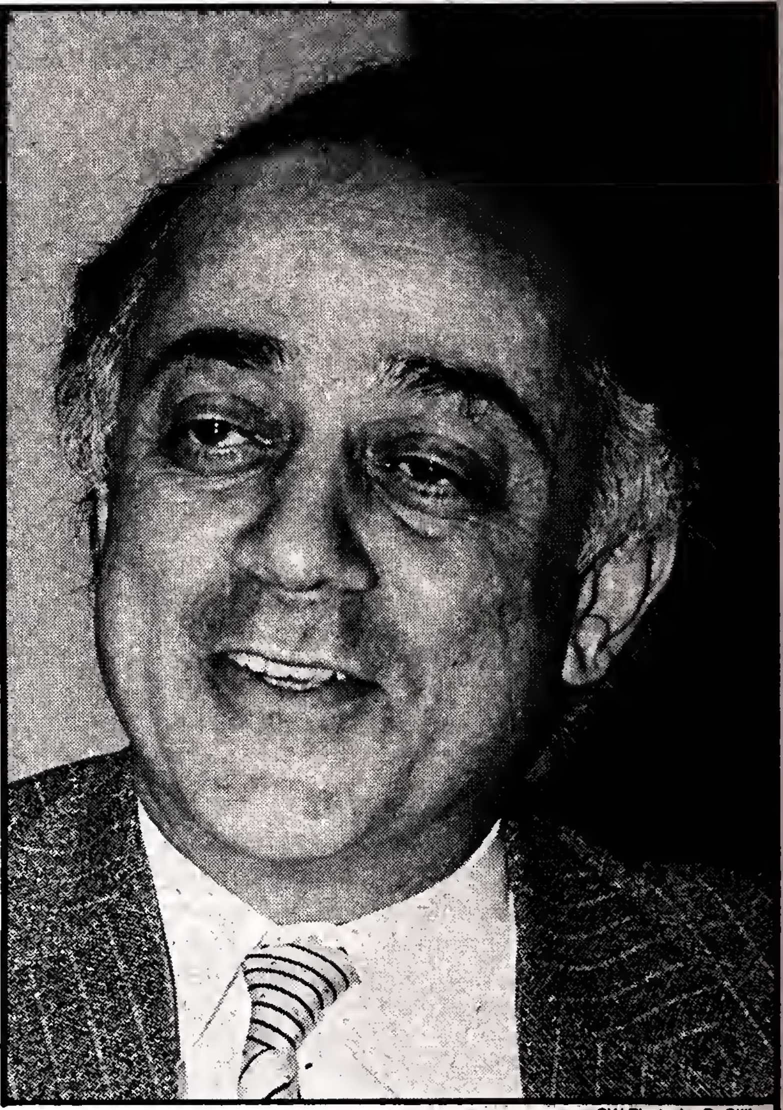
Ada's year of reckoning

Insights offered by its chief designer

Nineteen eighty-four should be the year of reckoning for the Ada programming language. The U.S. Department of Defense (DOD), which commissioned Ada in 1974 in an effort to standardize its development work, has directed that all major DOD projects begun after January 1, 1984, must be programmed in Ada.

The language has been the subject of much scrutiny and debate in the data processing community, which may eventually have to deal with the issue of scrapping millions of programs to conform to a government-imposed language standard. Ada detractors say the language is complex, difficult to learn and largely untested. Supporters say Ada's portability and technical elegance will more than make up for the inconvenience of converting existing software.

Jean Ichbiah, president of Alsys, S.A. of France and chairman of the board of Alsys, Inc. in the U.S., was the chief designer of Ada while at CII-Honeywell Bull in France. His new company markets Ada compilers in Europe and is preparing to enter the U.S. market with microprocessor-based Ada compilers later this year. Ichbiah was recently interviewed at Alsys's offices in Waltham, Mass., by Computerworld *Senior Editor/Software Paul Gillin.*



CW Photo by P. Gillin

Ichblah

According to the Department of Defense (DOD), all mission-critical applications should now be developed in Ada. Is that actually the case?

We have no reason to believe the contrary. The important thing is that DOD is actually starting to design in Ada. They don't need a compiler to start with, but they need to be sure that they will rendezvous at the correct time with an operating compiler.

They have at least one year available to them before they need an Ada compiler actually operating on these machines, a year and a half before they need a good compiler and probably two years until they need an excellent compiler.

Has there been the level of interest in Ada from the business community that you had expected to see?

I strongly believe that when we come up with the compilers, the language is so much better than anything else that the use of it will spread very fast. So it's no surprise to me at this stage that [the business community is] not crying out for compilers. Once they have them, they will use them.

The approach DOD is taking to promoting the language is beyond my wildest dreams. If you want a point of reference, in 1971 on PL/I, you had about three books available and that was for a language defined in 1964, with the first compiler available in 1968. On Ada you already have 50 to 60 books. It's a milieu of culture that's developing, in which a consensus creates a consensus and so on.

How do you respond to the argument that instead of Ada, we should standardize something we already know, like Cobol?

Languages like Cobol and Fortran are not bad languages, but they were good languages designed for a time when the cost of hardware was exceedingly high. We've come to a different time in which we know that we can ascribe many more tasks to the computer. For example, an Ada compiler is going to do a lot more checking than a Fortran compiler or a Cobol compiler.

We've also come to a culture where we're asking a lot more from computers. We are giving them tasks for which reliability is essential, and, therefore, we give much more value to program reliability. This is not something that we could achieve with previous language technology.

What impact do you think the Ada initiative will have on other DOD language development plans? Is it intended to be a complete language for DOD projects in the foreseeable future, or do you think it will be an evolutionary language?

I think within DOD they will use Ada and try to do other things with packages merged into Ada, rather than through new languages. Ada has a very powerful concept we call a "package."

In the past, if you wanted to do work on matrices, there was no other way than having a special feature called "matrix" in your language. With Ada, if you want to define matrices, you don't have to change the language. You just define a package that you call "matrices," in which you define what is a matrix and what are the operations you want to do.

The beauty of these mechanisms is that they don't require any changes to the compiler.

How important to Ada's success is the issue of portability?

One important thing DOD has done that has given a lot of credibility to the Ada effort is ensure that Ada means the same things to all people using it. In the past, a language was defined, compilers were developed and several years later they started standardizing it, and then years later they thought about a validation facility. That was like shooting first, aiming after and thinking finally.

With Ada they've done the things in the right order. There was the language definition, then they developed the standard for the language, then they developed a validation facility and then finally compilers. It's the first time compilers have appeared that could be validated against a standard.

Another important thing is that they have to revalidate every year to be called Ada. You can't sell an Ada compiler unless it's validated.

How do you avoid a "Tower of Babel" effect created by many vendors implementing their own versions of the language?

Several companies, including our own, are using an approach that will simplify the portability of Ada compilers. We're restructuring our compiler in such a way that we can distinguish two main logical parts.

The part that we call the root is machine independent and represents about 80% of the work that needs to be done. Now, this part translates into an intermediate language. This is taken over by a code generator, and the code generator translates it to object code. It really means that when we are attaching another machine, we only need to do the 20% part that is machine-specific again. We don't need to do the root.

The primary criticisms that are leveled at Ada are that it's too complex and that it contains too many elegant features which are useful only in a limited sense. How do you respond to that criticism?

First of all, you can teach Ada by stages. For instance, if you don't need the real-time feature, you don't have to learn it. The second response is that this kind of complexity is very subjective. The experience we've had is that once people learn Ada, they find it extremely easy to use.

Suppose someone provides you a very small language, which is simple and solves a part of a problem, but leaves you needing other tools to solve the rest of the problem. Have they made your problem simpler? No.

Ada has taken a realistic attitude that our aim is to solve problems, not only one facet of the problem, and if we judge complexity, we should judge the complexity of the complete resolution of the problem.

A third line of response is that much of this complexity accusation has come from a certain part of the academic community. Their claim was based on the document that defined the language. Now let me use an analogy. If you had a theater and you saw the design documents for the theater, they show all the wiring, all the concrete and such. If these documents are not complex, the theater is not going to do its job.

I think the comparison applies well to Ada. We can teach it to professionals in a matter of days. Thereafter, if they use their intuition, they find the correct answers, very much as you don't need to remember the plans of the theater in order to find your seat.

What will it take in the end to convince the skeptics that Ada is here for the long term?

When our compilers are available on the [Intel Corp.] 8086 and the [Motorola, Inc.] 68000 [microprocessors], then people will be pressed to make a choice. If they have to do the applications, I don't see why they would do it in Pascal or C rather than in Ada.

The reason we're not expending any effort trying to convince skeptics is that they have the right to be skeptics until they get a compiler in hand. When they have a compiler that runs, the situation will be quite different.

French user gives ADE credit for new business

1ST USER

By Susan Blakeney
CW Staff

ORLY, France — The first commercial European user of the Data General Corp./Rolm Corp. Ada Development Environment (ADE) says it has won a string of new accounts since it implemented the system last fall.

ADE is comprised of Rolm's Ada software and DG's family of Eclipse superminis. The multiuser Ada Work Center systems are intended for developing, testing and debugging Ada applications [CW, May 9].

ADE's first European user is Informatique Internationale, which specializes in applications development for aerospace projects, nuclear energy and oil exploration. Informatique Internationale is a subsidiary of the major French software and systems house Groupe Cisi.

Informatique Internationale's president, Guy Canevet, said ADE has been critical to getting new business in the space and research industries, including contracts with the French Space Agency, the European Space Research and Technology Center, Aerospace and Electronic Serge Dassault and the French Institute of Statistics. "These accounts would not have been possible without the new product," Canevet maintained. "For example, the computer center at the National Scientific Research Center at the University of Montpellier [in Montpellier, France] can connect terminals directly to our computer to run Ada development programs. We have contracts from other customers who simply want experience with Ada."

The DG/Rolm Ada compiler was the first commercial compiler to be validated by the U.S. Department of Defense's (DOD) Ada Joint Project Office in June 1983. Ada, the standard programming language trademarked by DOD, is expected to become the single most common computer language for all branches of the American military by 1985.

The general response to ADE at Informatique Internationale has been very positive, according to Canevet. "We have been able to make tools for developing other software with it . . . We have created a version of a testing language [Atlas] that allows hardware testing. We're quite pleased and hope our success will continue."

Similar in structure to Pascal, Ada is considered particularly well suited for real-time applications requiring concurrent processing. As demonstrated by Informatique Internationale, the characteristics of Ada are also beneficial in commercial, industrial and scientific applications.

Canevet first heard of the ADE product at a seminar early in 1983 and contacted Rolm shortly thereafter. Until then, Informatique Internationale had used a system it had developed itself. "It was a top-down methodology using a series of graphs. But then for a more detailed analysis, we had to use something else . . . We had developed an extended version of Fortran with real-time capabilities," Canevet recalled. "The whole process took too much time . . . We needed more sophisticated software engineering tools."

The decision to go with ADE was made in June. Even though comparative shopping was not possible, Canevet said the combination of Ada with a high-quality development environment was very attractive.

"We would have liked to make an industrial comparison of products, but there were no other ones available," he lamented. "And as far as I know, it's still the only one out there."

Informatique Internationale sent two staff members to Rolm's Santa Clara, Calif., training center for a week. Upon their return, they trained the rest of the company's applications development team. The software was installed in September at company headquarters here on an eight-user DG Eclipse MV/4000 system configured with DG Dasher terminals.

When asked if the new application development environment has visibly hiked productivity, Canevet said it is too early to tell. "We are now developing one part of a new ground station for a satellite using ADE. We're still experimenting with it."

As proof of its satisfaction, Canevet said, the company is upgrading its DG MV/4000 minicomputer to the DG MV/10000 superminicomputer in March. "We need more power because of all the new business that's developing," he explained.

Report eyes computer tax breaks

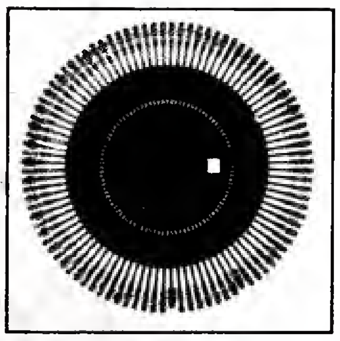
PRAIRIE VILLAGE, Kan. — A report explaining how computer purchasers can take advantage of tax breaks has been compiled by a certified public accountant here.

"Tax Breaks for Computer Buyers," by Vernon Jacobs, is said to outline the benefits of deducting computer purchases on tax returns and of investment tax credits that are available.

The 26-page report is available for $9, according to the publisher. It can be obtained from Research Press through Box 8137-P, Prairie Village, Kan. 66208.

Mighty write.

This is the word processing printer built to survive the rigors of the office. Our heavy duty DP-Series daisywheels whisk out crisp, letter-perfect documents – hour after hour, month after month – without a whimper. Call your printer distributor. Or contact Dataproducts at (213) 887-3924, 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. In Europe, 136-138 High Street, Egham, Surrey, TW 20 9HL England.



Dataproducts Daisywheel Printers

Attention DEC Mini/Micro Users:
MTI is one of Digital's Authorized Distributors.

That's why you can always lease or buy the latest DEC terminals and micros from MTI.

MTI is a full-service distributor. Our sales engineers will help you choose the most cost-effective equipment for your needs. Our warehouse staff will check out each piece of equipment thoroughly before it is shipped. Our service department will install your equipment and give you timely maintenance and service.

As one of the few Authorized Digital Terminals Distributors, MTI can give you the best of two worlds; terminals and microcomputers, based on advanced technology from the industry leader, and the expertise and service from applications specialists.

Whether you rent, buy or lease our equipment, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. And all of this at prices that are very attractive and hard to beat. Call MTI today and save.

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

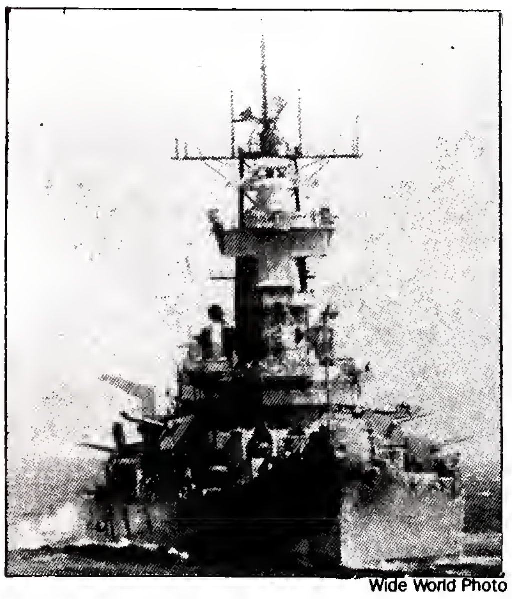
mti systems corp.

AUTHORIZED digital TERMINALS DISTRIBUTOR

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
DEC, Intel, Texas Instruments, Altos, Lear Siegler, Dataproducts, Diablo, Esprit, Intecolor, Racal-Vadic, MICOM, Digital Engineering, U.S. Design, Cipher, Prôtocol Computers, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.

Battleship happy to stay analog

Gunfire system predates digital computers



Wide World Photo

The *USS New Jersey* joined American ships last month in the shelling of Syrian positions east of Beirut.

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

This may be the era of *Star Wars* computerized warfare, but when the recommissioned battleship *USS New Jersey* fired its massive 16-in. guns during naval bombardment operations off the coast of Lebanon last month, the devastating shells were directed by electromechanical systems that predate the first stored-memory computers.

According to a spokesman for the U.S. Navy, the gunfire support system aboard the *New Jersey* — the only active battleship and the largest active warship in service throughout the world — is a World War II-era analog system.

Although the *New Jersey* was twice taken out of mothballs for service "on the line" during the Korean and Vietnamese conflicts, and again recommissioned just over one year ago, the gunfire support system remains the same as installed for the original commissioning in May 1943, according to Lt. Dennis Sawyer of the Navy's information office.

The battleship was recommissioned by President Reagan on Dec. 28, 1982. During the legislative battle to fund the $326 million renovation project, supporters termed the vessel invincible because of armor protection up to 18 inches thick and its massive firepower. Critics termed it a dinosaur and said its 1,500 enlisted men and 60 officers would be sitting ducks in today's high-technology warfare.

Shells create craters

The shells fired in December against positions reportedly held by Druse Muslim fighters each carried 1,900 pounds of explosives that reportedly can create craters 50 yards across and 20 feet deep.

The *New Jersey* is one of four "Iowa-class" battleships built for World War II service. The *USS Iowa* is itself currently undergoing refurbishing and is scheduled for recommissioning on April 30, after which it will relieve the *New Jersey* in the Mediterranean.

According to John Reilly, a civilian historian with the Naval Historical Center in Washington, D.C., the components of the *New Jersey*'s gunfire control system are still state of the art, even though they were developed prior to World War II. "No new system has been developed for heavy weapons," he said. "There has been no occasion to develop a new system. What they have on board works."

With the Iowa-class ships out of service as much as in service over the past four decades, he surmised, there has been no pressing need to spend millions to develop a modern computer system.

At the heart of the system controlling the nine 16-in. guns is a Mark 8 range keeper, an electromechanical device that receives input from various sensors on target range and direction, along with the *New Jersey*'s own motion, direction, speed and even wind speed.

Keeps guns on target

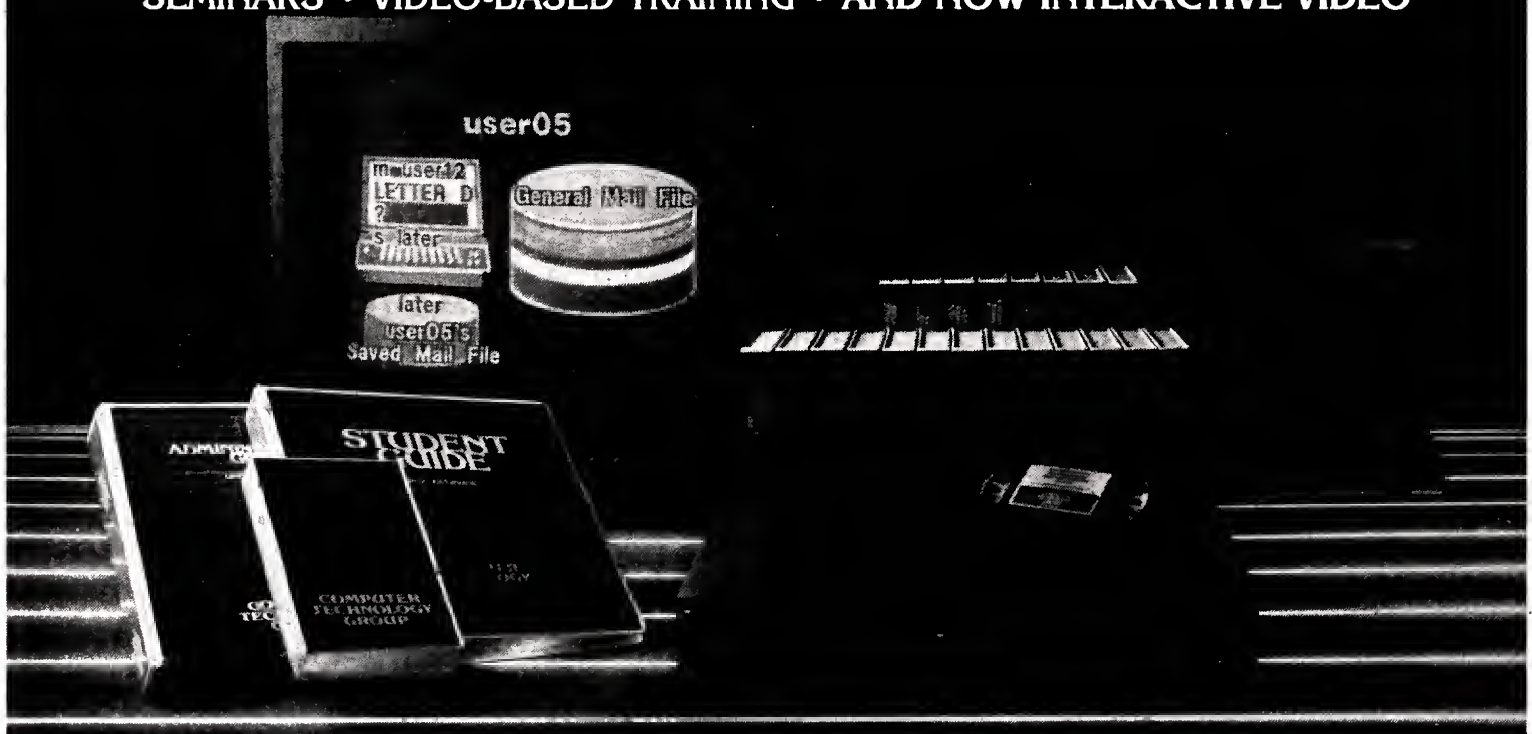
The range keeper keeps the guns pointed on target during movement by both the ship and target. The system was adapted from the Mark 34 system in use during the 1930s, Reilly said.

Another range-finder system, the Mark 1, directs the *New Jersey*'s battery of 12 five-in. guns, which were also fired last month. The Mark 1, also developed during World War II, was the first system termed a computer by the Navy, according to Reilly.

There has been some modernization, Lt. Sawyer noted. In the latest recommissioning, 20 eight-in. guns were removed to make way for cruise missiles. The long-range Tomahawk is designed for antishipping attacks of 200-plus miles and land attacks in excess of 1,350 miles and is controlled by General Dynamics Corp.'s Tomahawk Control System and onboard Terrain Contour Matching microprocessors.

The short-range harpoon is designed for ship-to-ship operations up to 60 miles and is controlled by the AN/SWG-1 control system built by McDonnell-Douglas Corp. and Sperry Corp.

UNIX™ & 'C'
HANDS-ON TRAINING
SEMINARS • VIDEO-BASED TRAINING • AND NOW INTERACTIVE VIDEO

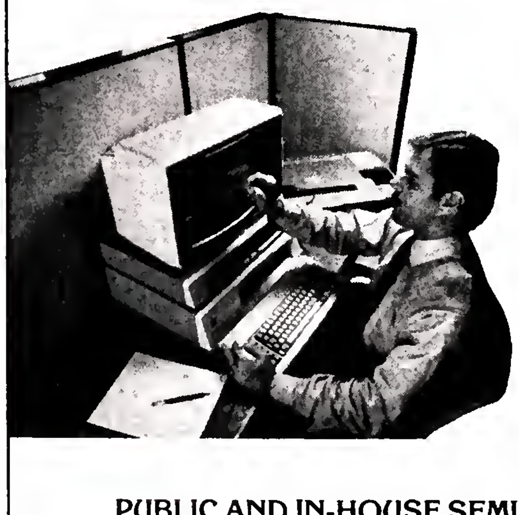


Select your training medium according to the type of training you prefer and the number of people to be trained.

VIDEO-BASED TRAINING. The Computer Technology Group's Video-Based Training integrates professionally developed and produced video and text material, as well as hands-on exercises, into complete training programs.

Our courses are produced with the highest standards of video quality, applying the latest techniques of instructional design including the use of computer graphics and animation techniques to compress learning time. The students' time is not wasted with the "camera at the back of the classroom" or "chalk talk" approach which is so inefficient, and often ineffective, in transferring skills.

Our Video-Based Training courses are completely self-contained, including the hardware-independent hands-on exercises. All you need is a video cassette player.



COURSE	Number of Modules	
	Video-Based	Interactive
Computers at Work	15	
UNIX—An Executive Perspective	1	
UNIX Overview	6	6
UNIX Fundamentals	15	15
'C' Language Programming	16	16

INTERACTIVE VIDEODISC TRAINING. Our new UNIX Videodisc Training Curriculum combines the benefits of our Video-Based Training with the flexibility of microcomputer access. Designed as a one-on-one tutor, our interactive system assesses the training needs of each student and dynamically tailors the training to his/her specific needs, thus eliminating redundant training. Through engaging exercises and interactive video, we are able to increase student comprehension while reducing training time.

Developed by the Computer Technology Group and Interactive Training Systems, the curriculum uses the latest laser videodisc technology—including IBM PC, color monitor and Interactive Training System Controller.

PUBLIC AND IN-HOUSE SEMINARS. Both public and in-house seminars are offered on a wide variety of UNIX and 'C' Language subjects, including:

UNIX Overview • UNIX Fundamentals for Non-Programmers • UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers • Shell as a Command Language • 'C' Language Programming • Shell Programming • Using Advanced UNIX Commands • UNIX Internals • UNIX Administration • Advanced 'C' Programming Workshop • Advanced 'C' Programming Under UNIX • Berkeley UNIX Fundamentals and "csh" Shell.

Call toll-free: **(800) 621-3155**
or in IL (312) 987-4082
310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Telemedia, Inc.

TM UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories

Custom software sales tax meets its match

Specter of personal ruin fuels one-man crusade

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

MIAMI — When state revenue agents in 1976 told Bob Sherin that he owed $45,000 in unpaid sales taxes, about the only thing he was certain of was that he could not afford to pay.

What he did not know was that the revenuers' visit would nearly ruin his computer service business, strain his marriage to the breaking point and launch him on a crusade that today has made him a driving force behind abolishing state sales taxes on custom software.

Sherin

Sherin's cause has taken him to courtrooms, administrative chambers and statehouse rostrums across the country. There his single-minded dedication, fueled by a trauma that he said almost blotted out his professional and personal life, has been a key factor in several successful attempts to exempt custom software from state sales tax provisions.

"It's almost a religion with him; he'll go anywhere and do just about anything to press his fight," said one software industry executive familiar with Sherin's antitax campaign of the past seven years. "A lot of people disagree with the position he has taken over the years, myself included, but you'd have to say on the other hand that a lot of people are indebted to him, too."

Sherin has been retained as a special witness and nonjudicial adviser in sales tax cases by professional organizations such as the Data Processing Managers Association and the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. He has at times bucked the legal establishment in advocating that sales tax rules be fought not in court but at administrative hearings, where the tax code itself is contested, not simply its application in individual cases.

If taking on the government hasn't been enough, Sherin has also butted heads with Data General Corp. In 1973, DG demanded that Sherin cease using the term Nova in his company name, then Nova Computing Services, Inc., because DG had labeled its minicomputer line with the same name. But Sherin fought back, claiming his use of the word predated DG's, and threatened to take DG to court to prove his point. DG backed off, paying Sherin for exclusive rights to the Nova trademark.

> *"Sherin's cause has taken him to courtrooms, administrative chambers and statehouse rostrums . . . his single-minded dedication . . . has been a key factor in several successful attempts to exempt custom software from state sales tax provisions."*

But it is his obsession with obliterating software sales taxes that has dominated Sherin's life since 1976. "My struggle has given me a sense of personal fulfillment, which is what I needed to compensate myself for what I had needlessly suffered," Sherin said in a recent interview. "It's the most important thing in my life."

Sherin's odyssey began in early 1976 shortly after Florida revenue officials examined the books of Nova Computing and presented him with a bill for $45,000 in back taxes, interest and penalties. The state's actions seemed entirely proper, given a segment of the state tax code that extended the sales tax to punched data processing cards and coded magnetic tapes, labeling them "tangible . . . and, therefore, taxable property."

Word of Sherin's assessment spread. A local bank demanded back half a $50,000 loan made to Sherin for hardware he'd purchased. To make good on the demand note, Sherin chewed into his business' operating capital and even refinanced his home. The strains on his business and credit rating began to creep into his marriage. Eventually his wife left him.

Determined to fight the law, Sherin found little hope in the legal community, where lawyers informed him that the law was clear. So he turned what remained of his business over to associates and immersed himself in law books for the next year, spending each day in a local law library poring over case studies relating to taxation. At one point he studied at night by candlelight when, because he was unable to pay his bills, his electricity was shut off.

He persuaded both the *Miami Herald* and the Florida Light and Power Co. to pay for some legal research into the matter and raised further funding with appeals to his customers for aid. But Sherin was to argue the case himself, and his day in court arrived in November 1976.

Sherin's attack went to the heart of the tax code, questioning the propriety of labeling a programmer's work as tangible while calling that of an accountant or lawyer intangible. The climax of the case came when he subpoenaed the state's director of systems and programming and, over the objections of state attorneys, got the director to state his opinion that software is a personal, and therefore intangible, service.

Sherin prevailed; the administrative examiner who heard the case issued a directive that the tax rule applying to software was invalid. The state did not appeal.

His victory drew the attention and praise of industry groups, who began drawing upon his expertise to join the sales tax fight in several states, including Rhode Island, Ohio, Massachusetts, Michigan and Wisconsin. He also began writing voluminously on the subject for industry association journals and trade publications.

Today, Sherin said he is continuing his antitax crusade, having an admittedly easier time building upon his past accomplishments than going it alone. He was involved in the recently concluded action in Michigan, where the high court upheld a ruling against the state tax department, differentiating between custom and canned software in the application of sales taxes [CW, Sept. 26].

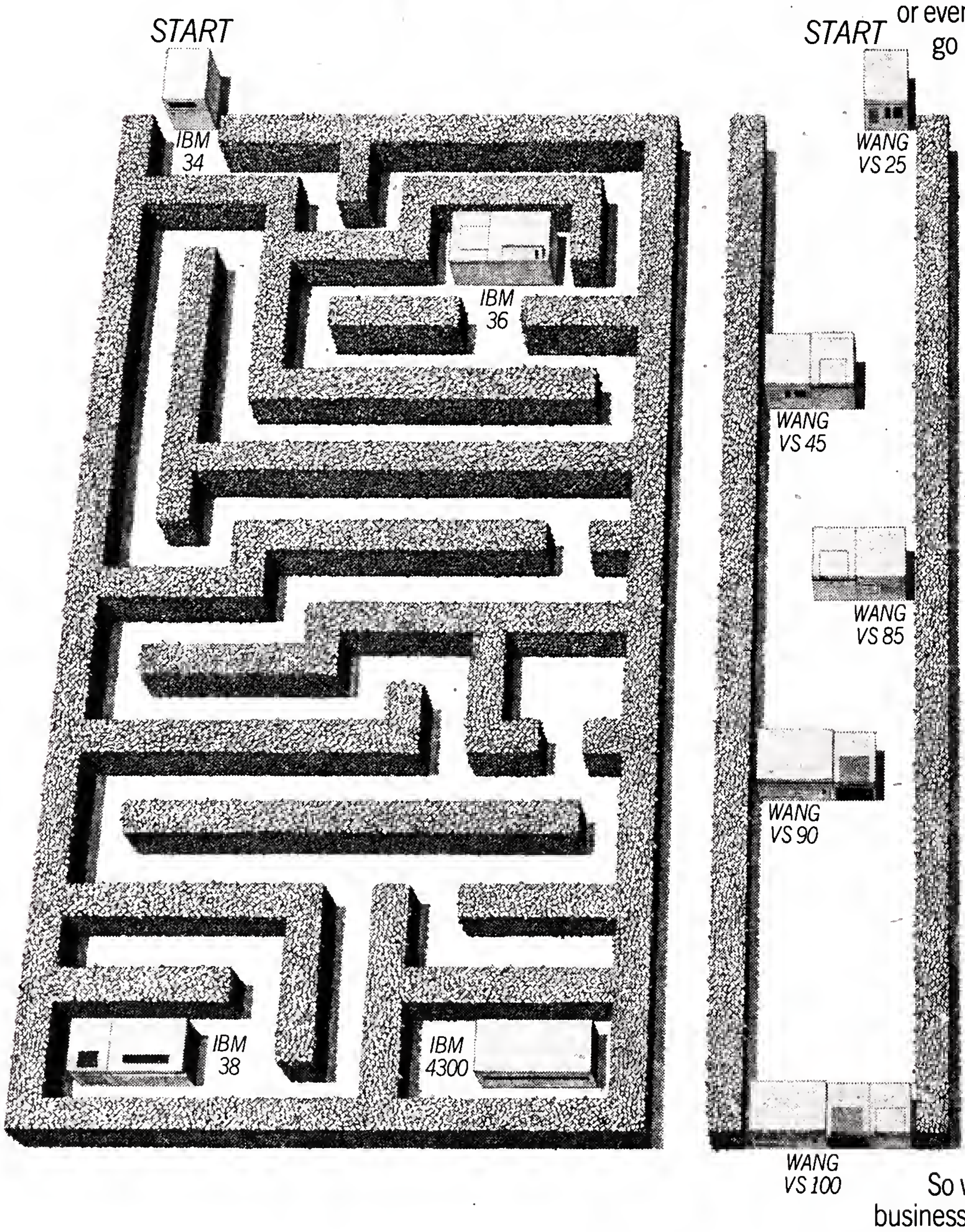
"It's fun for me now. . . . I found you really can become quite an expert on a narrow issue," Sherin said. "I feel I've been fighting for basic rights, improper taxation and the like. It's an honor to have been involved."

State Sales Tax Regulations and De Facto Rules

STATE	SALES TAX RULE
Alaska	All software exempt
Ariz.	Most custom* software exempt, off-the-shelf packages taxed
Ark.	All software taxable
Calif.	Custom programs and modifications exempt, prewritten programs taxed
Colo.	Exempts all programs except computer games
Conn.	All software taxable, including custom program transactions
D.C.	All software "apparently" exempt from taxation
Fla.	Exempts all software except that available in computer stores
Ga.	All software taxable
Hawaii	All software taxable
Idaho	All software taxable
Ill.	Exempts all software except that available in computer stores
Ind.	Exempts all software except that available in computer stores
Iowa	Some custom mainframe software exempt, all other taxable
Kan.	All software taxable
Ky.	All software taxable
La.	Exempts all software
Maine	Exempts custom software, taxes all prewritten packages
Md.	Prewritten programs taxed, some custom software exempt
Mass.	All software taxable
Mich.	Custom and modified prewritten software exempt, all else taxable
Minn.	Unmodified, prewritten programs taxed, rule on remainder unclear
Miss.	Custom software exempt, prewritten taxed
Mo.	Custom software exempt, prewritten taxed
Neb.	Unclear, but apparently attempting to exempt all except game software
N.J.	Most mainframe software exempt, game software taxed
N.M.	Vague statute
N.Y.	Most mainframe programs exempt; game, some prewritten software taxed
N.C.	Modified custom programs exempt, unmodified prewritten software taxed
N.D.	All software exempt except games
Ohio	All software taxable
Okla.	Somewhat vague, but some mainframe software apparently exempt
Penn.	All software taxed
R.I.	All software taxed
S.C.	Court ruling pending, but most software taxable at present
S.D.	All software taxable, including services
Tenn.	All software taxed
Texas	"Most liberal state," exempts all including game software
Utah	Custom software exempt, prewritten programs taxable
Vt.	Custom programs exempt, prewritten programs taxable
Va.	Regards essentially all software as taxable
Wash.	Custom programs exempt, prewritten programs taxable
W. Va.	All software taxable
Wisc.	Legislation pending, will probably exempt custom software
Wyo.	All software taxable

* The definition of a custom program varies considerably from state to state in those states with written regulations.

Compared to IBM, Wang has the growth path of least resistance.



If you're currently considering an IBM 34 or even a 36, consider this: where do you go from there?

To an IBM 38? Sure, if you want to spend up to 18 months converting to a different operating system, different source codes, and different software.

To an IBM 4300? The same problem again. Only magnified. Because if the IBM 34 and 36 have little in common with the IBM 38, the IBM 38 has nothing in common with the IBM 4300 (logo excepted).

Now consider the Wang VS line.

One operating system that supports the same software, utilities, and documentation. A line that's compatible from top to bottom and bottom to top. A line that's compatible with other Wang equipment as well as most mainframes, including IBM. And a line that can tie you into total office automation faster and easier than any other systems available anywhere.

But even if you only need a single computer, a Wang VS is a better choice. Because every VS offers data processing, voice, graphics, electronic mail and extensive networking. And only a Wang VS offers Word Processing Plus, feature for feature the most comprehensive word processing software in the world.

So whether you plan to buy just one business computer or a whole lot, the Wang VS line is simply the best way to go. And the only way to grow.

Compare it to IBM; it's easy to see why Wang offers the growth path of least resistance.

For a demonstration of Wang VS computers, call 1-800-225-9264. Or write to: Wang Laboratories, Inc., Business Executive Center, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

WANG

The Office Automation Computer People.

© 1983 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

CW17

Experts say Apple-Franklin issue undecided

Operating system copyrightability still 'on the table'

By David Myers
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — Franklin Computer Corp. abandoned its fight with micro rival Apple Computer, Inc. two weeks ago, but the out-of-court settlement left unanswered the question of whether an operating system embedded in read-only memory (ROM) can be protected by copyright, legal experts said last week.

Franklin agreed to pay Apple $2.5 million and to accept the validity of Apple's copyright claims. The Cherry Hill, N.J.-based maker of Apple-compatible micros was given until April 1 to quit copying Apple's operating code [CW, Jan. 9].

"Settlements don't affect the larger legal issues except for those between the parties involved," Daniel T. Brooks, staff attorney for the Computer Law Association, said from Springfield, Va. "The larger legal issues are still lying on the table."

Issues not addressed

The settlement "undercuts the ability of the Supreme Court to address the issues," Brooks lamented. "Somebody else now has to take it to that level."

A Philadelphia Appeals Court had ruled in favor of Apple's copyright claims last fall [CW, Sept. 12, 1983]. In announcing the settlement earlier this month, Franklin President Avram Miller said his company was accepting the appeals court ruling "as law."

But Washington copyright attorney Jon A. Baumgarten, who was retained by Franklin after the appeals court ruling, noted that "all the court said is that an operating system is not per se uncopyrightable." No high-level U.S. court has had the opportunity "to examine any particular operating system," Baumgarten pointed out.

"The current state [of law] is that there are still large issues remaining to be resolved. All that has really been settled is the categorical question: Computer programs are a 'category' [protected by copyright] like books or pieces of music," Baumgarten said.

Apple lawyers disagree

Apple's attorneys disagreed. "The case resolved quite a number of issues," maintained Jeffrey Blatt, a Beverly Hills, Calif., lawyer who represented Apple in the case. "I don't really think there's a question that object code is protected if it sits in ROM."

Blatt said that "it's always nice if the Supreme Court takes the case" to settle the issue for good, but even so "the law is much clearer now than when we started. [Franklin v. Apple] did its job. It has been cited, has already been used as a precedent [in other cases]."

According to the lawyers who spoke to *Computerworld*, the legal issues still to be settled include what Baumgarten called "second-generation questions," such as whether gate arrays or even printed-circuit boards can be shielded by copyright legislation.

Blatt pointed out that circuit boards are covered by copyright laws in Great Britain.

"My feeling is that what an electrical engineer does to design a circuit is not copyrightable. But what a software programmer does is. He's preparing a work of authorship," Brooks said.

Another question left unanswered by the settlement is whether the computers of two manufacturers can ever be "bit-to-bit compatible" without identical operating codes, according to Brooks.

"The larger the number of bit variations, the greater the potential that somebody sometime will discover a program which won't run on both," Brooks said.

Meanwhile, Franklin is preparing an operating system that it says will be able to run any Apple application program. Franklin computers running on the new operating system will hit the market before April 1, Miller promised.

Third-party arbitrator

If Apple believes the new operating system still infringes on its copyright, a third-party arbitrator will settle the dispute. Blatt said the two micro vendors were in the process of choosing the arbitrator.

As for the $2.5 million settlement, which had been called low by some, Brooks said, "That's not bad for a royalty [payment]."

Franklin expects to have sold about 100,000 boxes with the Apple-identical operating system. That works out to about $25 per box in "royalties."

While Blatt would not say if Apple viewed the $2.5 million settlement as a royalty payment for past infringements by Franklin, he nevertheless said it is "typical" for the loser in a copyright case to pay royalties to the winner.

NCR

From the cutting edge of NCR software engineering comes NCR/SNA Systems Network Architecture

If you are a computer manufacturer, or an OEM, there are two ways that you can implement SNA or X.25 on your systems:

- Do it yourself.
- Call NCR.

NCR systems engineers have developed portable communication products which can be easily implemented on a variety of processors and operating systems. These products allow for SNA communications, SNA network management and communication using X.25. Many of the products are immediately available, and could be ported onto most processors with minimum effort. And that's not all. NCR/SNA is backed by the resources and experience of an international company with a long background in data processing, and with the engineering technology that will keep it among the leaders.

In 1984, NCR will become 100 years young. If you are going to make a major investment in a strategic product, you'll want the innovative technology and service for which NCR has long been famous.

If you would like more information contact:

NCR Corporation
11010 Torreyana Road
San Diego, California 92121
Phone (619) 452-1020

If you are an NCR computer user, and would like to learn more about SNA implementation on NCR's Systems, contact your local Account Manager.

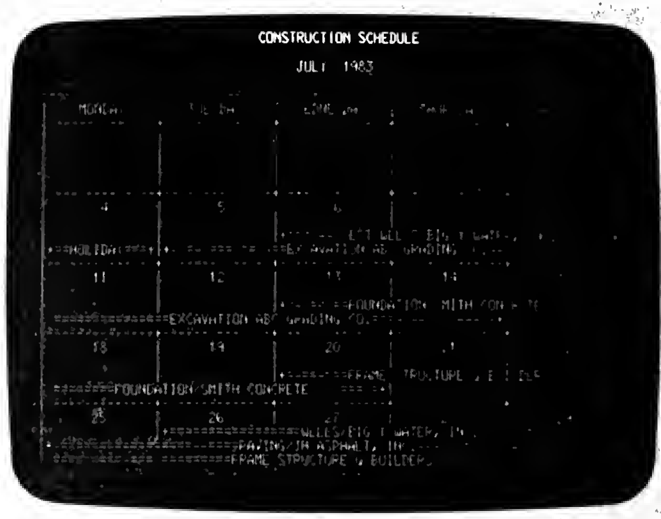
SAS...
Power and Flex
to Meet All You

If you're looking for one software system to meet all your needs, join the over 6000 businesses, government agencies and educational sites where SAS products are used everyday.

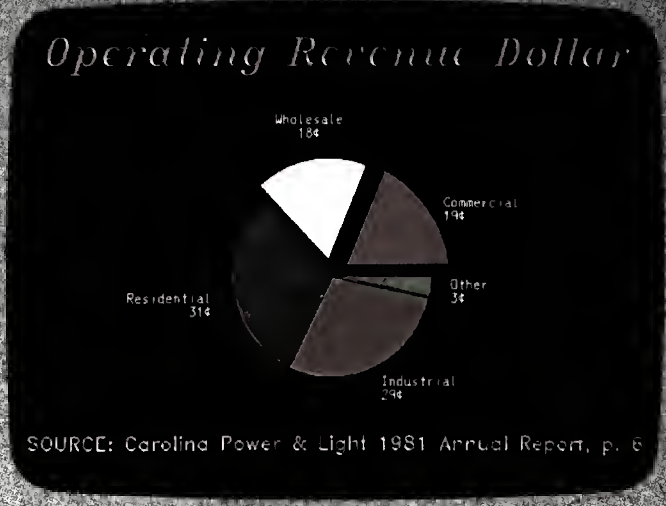
SAS/GRAPH

SAS products provide an integrated system for:

- data management, statistical analysis and report writing—SAS®
- color graphics—SAS/GRAPH™
- econometric forecasting, modeling and row-and-column financial reporting—SAS/ETS™
- full screen data entry, editing, letter writing and spreadsheet financial reporting—SAS/FSP™
- interface to IMS/VS or CICS DL/I data bases—SAS/IMS-DL/I™
- operations research tools for business planning and scheduling—SAS/OR™

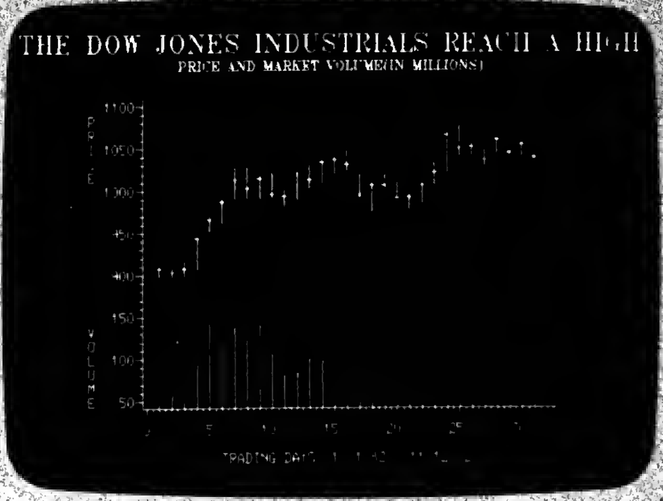


SAS/OR



SAS/GRAPH

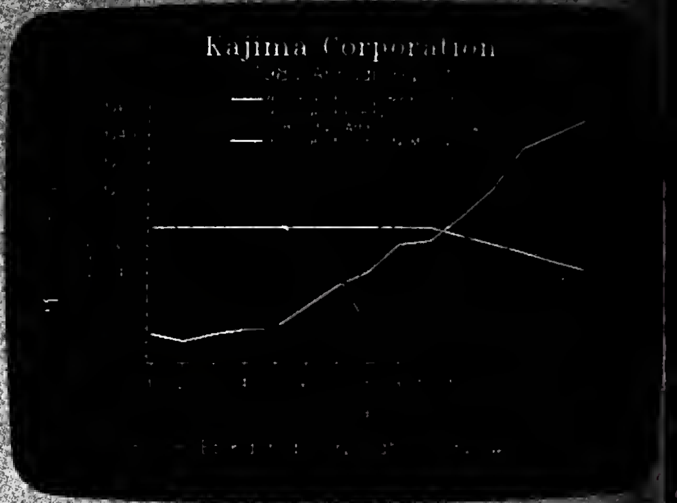
With the SAS System you get the power to handle all your needs quickly and efficiently. Plus you get a flexible system that can grow as your needs grow and change.



SAS/GRAPH

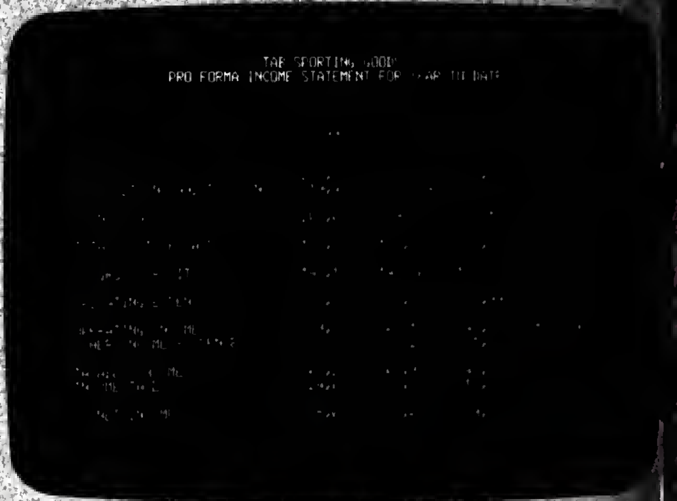
You get a twofold advantage with the SAS System. A library of ready-to-use procedures gives you the power to analyze data without formal training. SAS even provides an on-line help facility. Or you can create your own help program. With a few English-like commands, you can use SAS for data analysis, market research, capacity planning, financial reports, summary statistics, charts, plots, personnel reports and many other jobs.

In addition to these routine ta System handles your complicat programming needs. Extensive management and retrieval tools, combined with a sophisticated facility, allow your decision to create and store complex SAS You can invoke these programs with command, giving you easy access to data today that will help you make important business decisions for tomorrow.



SAS/GRAPH

In short, the SAS System gives you the analytical tools for a complete Decision Support System—integrating modeling, statistical manipulation, graphics and multiple data sources.

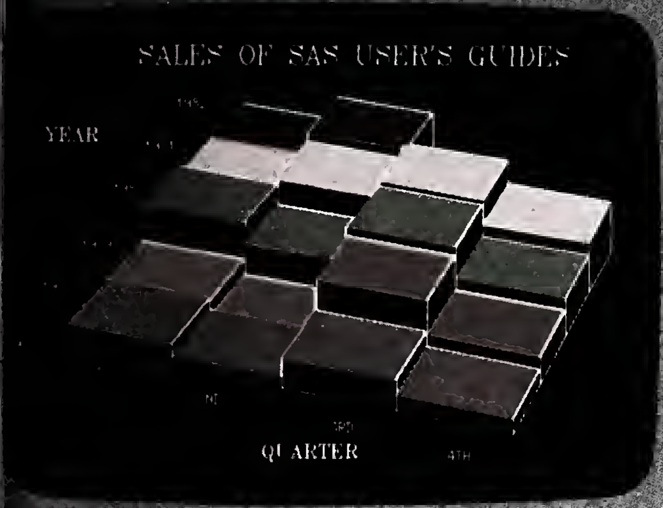


SAS/ETS

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. SAS/GRAPH, SAS/ETS, SAS/FSP, SAS/IMS-DL/I and SAS/OR are trademarks of SAS Institute Inc.
VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, USA. Copyright © 1982 by SAS Institute Inc.

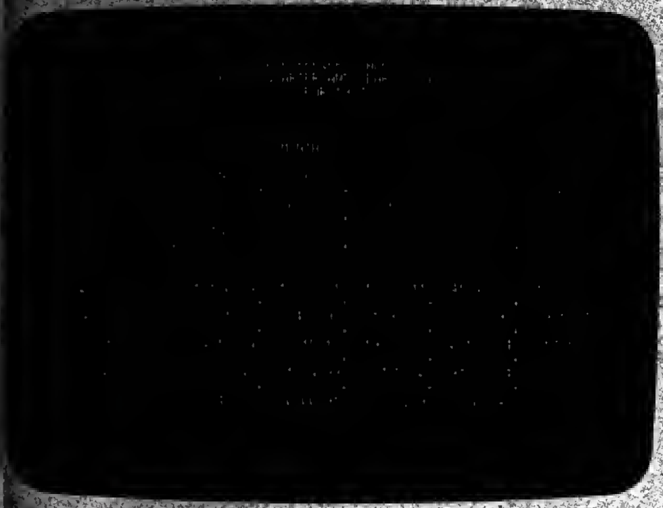
Available for IBM, DG ECLIPSE and DEC VAX

ibility
r Needs



SAS/GRAPH

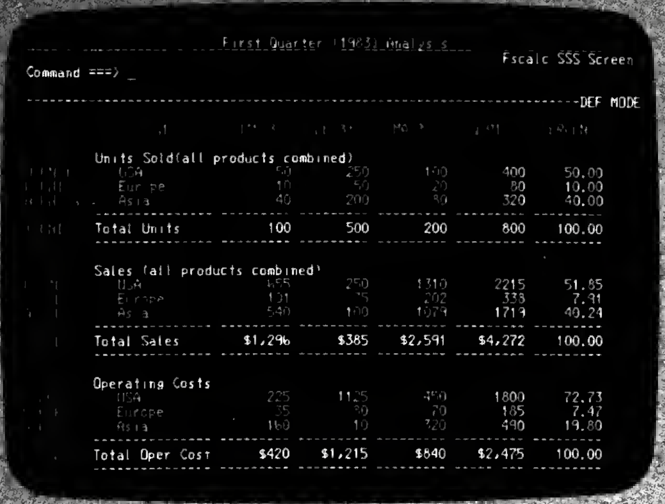
When you lease the SAS System, you don't get a static product. You get a system that grows and changes as your needs grow and change. Originally supported only on IBM 370/30xx/43xx under OS and TSO, SAS products currently run under OS, DOS/VSE and SSX in batch, and interactively under TSO, VM/CMS and ICCF.



SAS

What's more, the SAS System now runs on Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ 11/7xx series.

You get the same benefits of the SAS System on minis as on mainframes. To see for yourself, take advantage of our free trial.



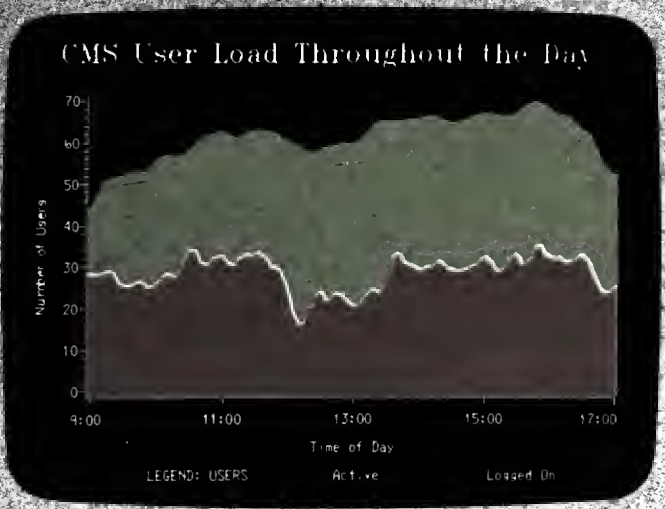
```
                    First Quarter (1983) Analysis
                                                        Fscalc SSS Screen
Command ===> _
----------------------------------------------------------------DEF MODE

       Units Sold(all products combined)
          USA                    50      250      100      400     50.00
          Europe                 10       50       20       80     10.00
          Asia                   40      200       80      320     40.00
       -------------------- -------- -------- -------- -------- --------
       Total Units              100      500      200      800    100.00
       -------------------- -------- -------- -------- -------- --------

       Sales (all products combined)
          USA                   655      250     1310     2215     51.85
          Europe                101       75      202      338      7.91
          Asia                  540      100     1079     1719     40.24
       -------------------- -------- -------- -------- -------- --------
       Total Sales           $1,296     $385   $2,591   $4,272    100.00
       -------------------- -------- -------- -------- -------- --------

       Operating Costs
          USA                   225     1125      450     1800     72.73
          Europe                 35       80       70      185      7.47
          Asia                  160       10      320      490     19.80
       -------------------- -------- -------- -------- -------- --------
       Total Oper Cost         $420   $1,215     $840   $2,475    100.00
       -------------------- -------- -------- -------- -------- --------
```

SAS/FSP



SAS/GRAPH

But that's not all. Our continuing development efforts are backed by a complete library of user documentation, a comprehensive training curriculum, a full-time technical support staff and an international users group.

In fact, users have ranked SAS in Datapro Research Corp.'s Top Rated Group for the past seven years. In the latest survey, SAS was one of the only two software packages to receive the honor.

The best in software and service. At a price you can afford.

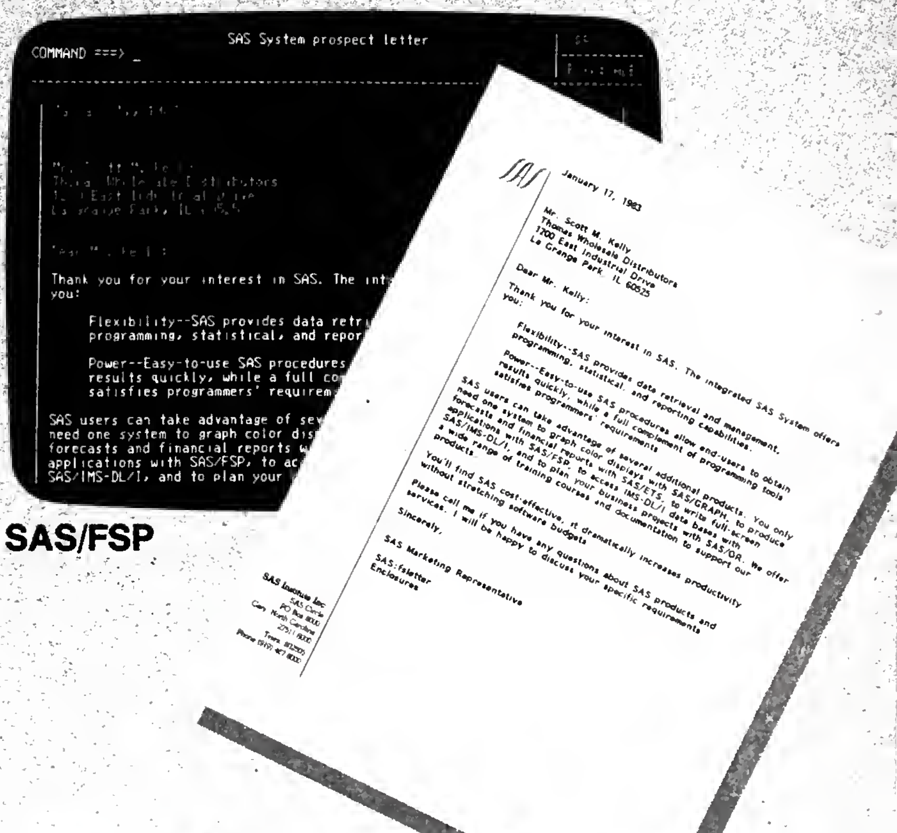
Call today for SAS—power and flexibility to meet all your needs.
SAS Institute Inc., SAS Circle,
Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511 USA.
Telephone (919) 467-8000. Telex 802505.

SAS Institute GmbH, Rohrbacher Strasse 22, D-6900 Heidelberg 1, West Germany. Telephone 06221-29014. Telex 461581.

SAS Software Limited, The Centre, 68 High Street, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 8BL, UK. Telephone 0932-55855. Telex 946138.

SAS Institute (NZ) Ltd., Level 9, Greenock House, 39 The Terrace, PO Box 10-109, Wellington, New Zealand. Telephone (04) 727-595. Telex NZ 31525.

SAS Software Pty. Ltd., Level 60, MLC Center, 19-29 Martin Place, GPO Box 4345, Sydney, NSW 2001, Australia. Telephone (02) 235-2199. Telex AA 71499.



```
                    SAS System prospect letter
COMMAND ===> _

  Thank you for your interest in SAS. The int
  you:

       Flexibility--SAS provides data retr
       programming, statistical, and repor

       Power--Easy-to-use SAS procedures
       results quickly, while a full co
       satisfies programmers' requirem

  SAS users can take advantage of sev
  need one system to graph color dis
  forecasts and financial reports w
  applications with SAS/FSP, to ac
  SAS/IMS-DL/I, and to plan your
```

January 17, 1983

Mr. Scott M. Kelly
Thomas Wholesale Distributors
1200 East Industrial Drive
La Grange Park, IL 60525

Dear Mr. Kelly:

Thank you for your interest in SAS. The integrated SAS System offers you:

Flexibility--SAS provides data retrieval and management, programming, statistical, and reporting capabilities.

Power--Easy-to-use SAS procedures allow end-users to obtain results quickly, while a full complement of programming tools satisfies programmers' requirements.

SAS users can take advantage of several additional products. You only need one system to graph color displays with SAS/GRAPH, to produce forecasts and financial reports with SAS/ETS, to write full-screen applications with SAS/FSP, to access IMS-DL/I data bases with SAS/IMS-DL/I, and to plan your business projects with SAS/OR. We offer a wide range of training courses and documentation to support our products.

You'll find SAS cost-effective, it dramatically increases productivity without stretching software budgets.

Please call me if you have any questions about SAS products and services. I will be happy to discuss your specific requirements.

Sincerely,

SAS Marketing Representative

SAS:fsletter
Enclosures

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle
PO Box 8000
Cary, North Carolina
27511 8000
Telex 802505
Phone (919) 467 8000

SAS/FSP

SAS saves time.

THE IDEA THAT SPARKED THE REVOLUTION IS THE MOST THOROUGHLY PROVEN LOCAL AREA NETWORK IN EXISTENCE TODAY.

Seven years ago, DATAPOINT revolutionized business communications when we introduced ARC® (Attached Resource Computer®), the original local area network. Today we have more local area networks up and running than Wang, Xerox, and IBM combined. More than 5,000 ARC local area networks are installed, bringing distributed processing and desktop computing to businesses around the world.

The components of the DATAPOINT revolution–multifunction workstations, color graphics systems, laser printers, and sophisticated software and operating systems–are ergonomically designed and integrate data processing, word processing, electronic mail, and data communications at your desk.

Compatibility with most existing computer equipment enables a DATAPOINT ARC local area network to give your company a system that can expand as far and as fast as your business expands.

If your company is considering local area networking to put solutions where your problems are, talk to our worldwide sales and service force.

Call **1-800-334-1122** toll-free for a demonstration. M069
Or send this coupon to: DATAPOINT Corporation,
9725 Datapoint Drive, T-47, San Antonio, Texas 78284

Name__________ **Title**__________
Company__________
Address__________
City__________ **State**__________ **Zip**__________
Telephone (_____)__________

DATAPOINT
We sparked the revolution.

AI-like package sends helicopter designer soaring

1ST USER

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

CULVER CITY, Calif. — Can seven Army pilots with no programming knowledge teach a computer to think like a military commander in less than two days?

Analysts at Hughes Helicopters, Inc., a designer of helicopters for commercial and Department of Defense (DOD) use, think they can. As a result, the company became the first commercial user of an artificial intelligence-like software package that reportedly can be used for any application requiring an expert system.

Hughes uses The Intelligent Machine Model (Timm) from General Research Corp. of Santa Barbara, Calif., to simulate the decisions an enemy commander might make when faced with an air attack. The data is used to make design decisions for the helicopters Hughes builds for the DOD.

While Timm is rudimentary in many respects, the analysts have found that the decisions it makes closely parallel those of military experts, according to Bill George, an operations research analyst.

Unusual application

Hughes installed Timm on its Prime Computer, Inc. 400 processor three months ago after it found that no expert systems on the market were suitable for their unusual application. Hughes built its own expert data base by drawing on a group of seven army pilots from Fort Lewis, near Tacoma, Wash.

"We're not experts, so we wanted experts to input the criteria so we can make decisions based on expert knowledge," George said. The pilots spent two days presenting the scenario, the decision structure for the problem, the possible decisions and which factors were important to each decision.

The knowledge base can be built several ways, George explained. The software can randomly generate a scenario and present it to an expert who inputs the best decision under the circumstances. Factors can also be input manually and assigned a weight, or the software can generate a random case and a decision that is approved or corrected by an expert.

To build the war games model, the analysts generated a few random scenarios and then let the pilots take over. "Usually, in a short period of time you have the people sitting down and writing it all by themselves," George said.

Timm prompts the experts to define the problem domain and the set of possible solutions. Each decision adds to the knowledge base, which is capable of storing about 500 rules.

"The more rules you put in, the more intelligent it becomes," George said. "You could crank out several hundred rules in a few hours."

The software is capable of making as many as 25 distinct decisions based upon up to 50 factors and 25 different values for each factor, he said.

Whenever there is a split body of opinion on a decision, the software points out the inconsistency and makes the decision that is statistically the most valid.

All decisions can be rated on a 100-point scale by consistency, and a reliability estimate can also be provided. Timm is also capable of producing a list of the criteria it used to make a decision, George said.

However, Timm does carry a price, George noted. Because the software is application-independent, it is crude as far as specialized expert systems go, he said. It also demands about 20M bytes of virtual memory.

"It's hard to say if this is a true artificial intelligence model, but I don't know of anybody else who has one like it," he said.

FINALLY.

THE S/38 MANUFACTURING SYSTEM DESIGNED
ESPECIALLY FOR THE IBM SYSTEM/38 . . . WRITTEN ENTIRELY IN RPG III

Introducing RTC's new Manufacturing System, integrated with the 1984 release of a complete, enhanced line of Financial and Management Systems known as GBACS.®*

With GBACS® the dynamic controls required in Manufacturing Management is met with responsive and accurate information.

RTC's applications maintain all the vital information to control the interrelation of people, product, money and schedules.

From forecasting to the final profit analysis; from the production line to the President's office, RTC offers the complete solution for management.

Bill of Materials
- Features & Accessories
- Cost Simulation
- Cost Comparison
- Vendor Process Costing
- Phantom Bill
- Planning Bill
- Where-Used Listings
- "Same As" Maintenance

Manufacturing Process Control
- Standard Operations
- Alternate Routing & Operations
- Where-Used Listings
- "Same As" Maintenance

Inventory Control
- Cycle Counting Subsystem
- Lot Tracking
- Lifo/Fifo Processing
- Actual Cost Tracking
- Cost Comparison
- Cost Simulation
- Physical Inventory Subsystem
- User-Defined Transaction Codes

Material & Capacity Planning
- Forecasting with On-line Maintenance
- Master Planning Schedule with On-line Maintenance
- Material Requirements Planning
- MRP Regeneration & Net Change
- Shop Floor Control
- Capacity Planning
- Shop Paper Print/Re-print

Sales Order Processing
- Features & Options
- Sales Analysis
- Credit Tracking
- Invoicing
- Order History Detail

Purchasing
- Price Quotations
- Receiving Reports & On-line Generation of Documents
- Standard & Special Instructions
- Capital Project Tracking
- Order History Detail

RTC's Financial Systems
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- General Ledger
- Payroll System
- Personnel Administration

RTC's commitment to research and development is the catalyst that provides the most flexible and comprehensive software on the market today.

Contact Brian Sullivan, Director of Marketing

*General Business Applications Controls Systems

RTC Systems, Inc.

The International Software Developer.

49 Plain Street, North Attleboro, MA 02760
(617) 695-5008

Computer helps clients insure against Mother Nature

By James Connolly
CW Staff

JERICHO, N.Y. — A company bets against Mother Nature here, setting computerized odds on whether it will rain in Miami next week or snow in St. Paul, Minn., next month.

Good Weather International, Inc. arranges insurance for businesses whose economic lives depend on the weather, and it does this by drawing on a data base of more than 200M bytes and a hard-copy library of weather reports going back 40 years from 7,000 weather stations.

For 25 years, Good Weather has arranged insurance for concert and air show promoters, film producers and swimsuit makers who need one-time or seasonal guarantees of sunshine so they can plan their business. Others, such as ski equipment firms and mens' outdoor-ware makers, want wintry weather early and often.

But the company has recently taken on new clients, firms like the Toro Co., which guarantees snow for its snowblower customers, and Republic Airlines, which promises fun in the sun for vacationers.

It's Good Weather International that figures the odds of bad weather and pays up — with financial backing from the American International Group — if the rain hits and the snow doesn't.

"We arrange every conceivable type of insurance that has to do with the weather. We're not dealing with individuals, but with big companies that have seasonally sensitive products. Extremes in the weather play havoc with their cash flows. One bad season, they can generally stand it. But two bad seasons in a row, and they may be out of business. That's where we come in," said Good Weather President Henry Fox.

Good Weather simply determines whether precipitation is likely for a given time period by counting the number of times the National Weather Service has measured even one one-hundredth of an inch of precipitation for a site and date in the past 30 or 40 years.

Until the past few months, those calculations and checks of years' worth of records were done by hand, with Good Weather's staff leafing through weather service reports.

Moving up to a mainframe

Now, with companies like Toro and Republic marketing weather guarantees, Good Weather is experimenting with an IBM System/23 Datamaster office system and hopes to move up to an IBM mainframe, either a Series/34 or a Series/36 next year.

"We have 200M bytes of information just on rain alone, so we are going to need a larger system," Fox said.

"What the computer will let us do is get deeper into what we call weather trending," he continued. "What we have been doing is looking at a 30- to 40-year history and coming up with odds. What is more important is the trend."

Fox, who hired programmers to work in-house on the projection programs, won't reveal his company's accuracy rate. But he maintained, "We do have an excellent success rate because we are dealing strictly with the law of averages. We will pay some large losses. Some people will beat us, as the case may be. But with the law of averages, we usually come out ahead."

On the average, Good Weather — which writes policies on behalf of many of the 200 insurance companies that are subsidiaries of American International Group — sets premiums of 5% to 10% to insure single events, such as concerts, against rainouts or to offer swimsuit manufacturers guarantees against poor vacation seasons. Good Weather is managing general agent for the insurance group.

Toro spokeswoman Jane Cella declined to reveal what premiums Toro is paying for its promotion, in which the company offers full rebates to snow-thrower purchasers if the snowfall is less than 20% of the local norm and 50% rebates if the snowfall is 20% to 50% less than the norm.

Republic ticket holders traveling to Southern California, Florida and Arizona are guaranteed their money back if it rains between 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. on more than half of their vacation days.

In Republic's case, the premium costs the airline from 1% of the ticket price to 5%, depending upon the destination.

It is a promotion where Republic reportedly has little risk. A customer buys their original ticket, and if it rains on their vacation, the insurer pays for another round-trip ticket, also from Republic.

The promotions by both companies are being backed by insurance policies arranged through Good Weather International.

Those policies generally are very simply worded, saying that the client can collect if the weather service reports a specific amount of precipitation, or less than that amount in the case of snow, for the dates in question.

Once the policy is written, Fox noted, the question of whether someone collects is determined by the weather service's regular reports, not by Good Weather.

MicroAge®

"BECAUSE WE COULDN'T AFFORD MISTAKES!"

"They guided us over the rough parts when we needed it"

"During September of 1982, we started our MicroAge Computer Store in Tulsa, Oklahoma with 3 people. Today we have 11 people working for us and we're still hiring. By following MicroAge's advice and marketing strategy when we started in business, we were able to reach Tulsa's business computer buyers in a much shorter time than we could have on our own."

"Both of us had technical backgrounds in computers but lacked the marketing experience necessary to reach our goals. We used MicroAge's experience and leadership to guide us through the rough spots and boost our sales and marketing potential.

"MicroAge. . .they helped us build a sales organization to reach the Oklahoma businessman."

John E Mosier
John Mosier
President

George B. McLawhon
George McLawhon
Vice President

To build your own professional computer sales organization with MicroAge write to:

MicroAge®
COMPUTER STORES
"The Solution Store"®
1457 West Alameda • Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 968-3168

IEEE forum set for D.C.

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Keeping U.S. technology competitive in the world marketplace into the 21st century will be the focus of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) 1984 Conference of U.S. Technology Policy, scheduled to take place here Feb. 22-23.

The conference will feature 11 speakers, including a yet-to-be-named White House official who will be introduced the evening of Feb. 22 by IEEE President Richard J. Gowen.

The theme of the two-day conference is "Electrotechnology and Innovation: Challenge 21." Dr. Simon Ramo of TRW, Inc.; Dr. George Keyworth, director of the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy; and Dr. Richard DeLauer, under secretary of defense for research and engineering, will open the conference.

Other congressional, industrial and academic figures will also make presentations.

The registration fee is $150 before Jan. 20 and $175 after that date. Registration forms are available from Lisa I. Ladaw at the IEEE Washington Office, Suite 608, 1111-19th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Gould users to meet

ANAHEIM, Calif. — The Gould Users Group will hold a general meeting Jan. 25-27 at the Sheraton-Anaheim Hotel here.

The agenda will include user presentations, workshops, presentations by Gould, Inc. and a panel discussion with Gould management, according to Steve Larkin, chairman of the Gould Users Group.

The advance registration fee is $35 per person; a $10 surcharge will be added to anyone registering the first day of the meeting. The registration fee includes all seminar materials as well as lunch on each day. More information is available from Eileen Lerner, Users Group Administrator, Gould, 6901 W. Sunrise Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33310.

IT is...

the leader in integrated decision support and data processing software.

Ten programs, each separately available, make the IT series the most comprehensive and flexible software system on the market for MS-DOS based personal computers.

Non-computer professionals will find IT easy to use. All programs are menu-driven and make extensive use of help screens. And for the DP professional, ITSoftware programs meet the kinds of operational data processing requirements that are now justified by the low cost of today's microcomputer hardware and software.

Whatever your requirements, you'll discover that ITSoftware meets more of your needs.

KeepIT™ keeps IT together.

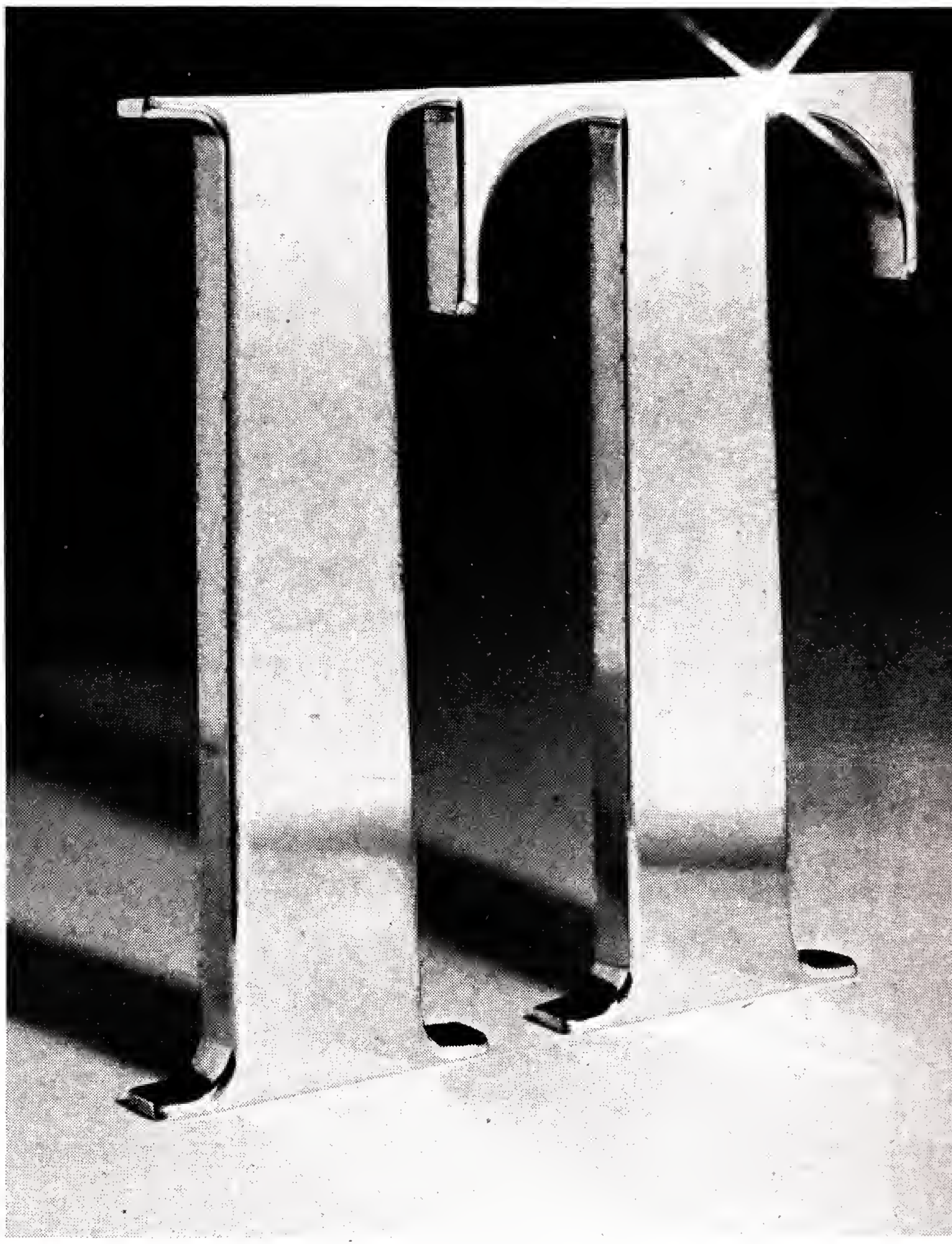
At the heart of the ITSoftware series is KeepIT, a menu-driven, relational data base manager that acts as the core module through which all other software is integrated. Only a full data base management program like KeepIT can provide the flexibility of data entry, file transfer, records maintenance, report generation and file management capabilities needed to fully utilize the data calculation and presentation strengths of spreadsheet, graphics and word processing programs.

KeepIT's comprehensive design greatly extends the ability to transfer information from one program to another. Not just for a few numbers, but for entire data files. KeepIT also allows you to specify calculations on the data base and have the results transferred to a spreadsheet or graphics program.

Best of all, you don't have to replace your current software to take advantage of ITSoftware's advanced capabilities. Use them both. KeepIT also comes equipped with interfaces to most other popular micro-based software.

Other members of the ITSoftware series include:

CalcIT™: 3-D spreadsheet program.
LinkIT™: asynchronous communications package.
PassIT™: 3270 file transfer facility.
EditIT™: program editor with mouse management.
SortIT™: sort/merge utility.
StatIT™: MathStat™ program.
WritIT™: our release of MultiMate™ for word processing.
ShowIT™: graphics and drawing program.
SendIT™: for remote presentation of ShowIT slides.



Buy IT.

ITSoftware . . . ask for IT by name. For more information, call toll-free (800) 222-0592. In New Jersey: (609) 799-2600. Or write to ITSoftware, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. We'll send you a free brochure.

Name
Company
Title
Address
City State Zip
Phone

MARTIN MARIETTA

Martin Marietta Data Systems

The company that gives you RAMIS® II.

ITSoftware

RAMIS II is a registered trademark of Mathematica Products Group. MathStat is a trademark of Mathematica Policy Research. MultiMate is a trademark of Softword Systems. The IT series product names are trademarks of ITSoftware.

INTERNATIONAL REPORT

CW INTERNATIONAL NEWS NETWORK

BRAZIL

RIO DE JANEIRO — Brazil's Special Department of Informatics has established new criteria for manufacturers of microcomputers here. Projects that relate to the production of microcomputers will only be approved by the government if the machine's operating system has been developed locally.

RIO DE JANEIRO — Brazil's Association of Information Services Organization last month announced the signing of agreements with IBM and Control Data Corp. for the joint development of products here. Sources said the IBM agreement calls for the translation of IBM documentation manuals; the CDC agreement covers software development, sources said.

RIO DE JANEIRO — According to a recent report from the Special Department of Informatics, Brazil's financial sector is responsible for half the information processing equipment sold in this country. The banks here, which have started to install 24-hour automatic teller machines, are reportedly appealing to the domestic computer industry for more diversification of products.

FRANCE

PARIS — The French Citibank has become the first user here of Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s Wangnet broadband local-area network. Citibank installed the local-area network in one of its new buildings to interconnect hundreds of word processing systems, terminals and Wang CPUs. The bank is now studying the feasibility of connecting IBM machines to Wangnet.

PARIS — What is IBM's answer to the threat posed by Trilogy Systems Corp.? Some are predicting price wars between the two companies in 1985. Others believe the battle will involve IBM's thermal conduction module technology and Trilogy's wafer-scale integration packaging technology.

Speaking on this subject here recently, IBM's director of component research and development, Stephen Paris, said that circuit integration could eventually be improved by two or three times, which would enable IBM to create monoprocessors operating at 15 million to 16 million instructions per second (Mips). At present, monoprocessors execute approximately 7 Mips with thermal conduction module technology.

PARIS — One hundred all-purpose Minitel videotex terminals have been distributed to selected members of the French National Assembly, and an additional 370 terminals will be added to the system by March. In addition to nightly updates on proposed laws, deputies can use the terminals to keep abreast of the daily agenda and for immediate research on legal matters, economic and domestic affairs.

The terminal also serves as an electronic mailbox. The Minitel videotex system interfaces with three separate data bases. The system includes a micro videotex server which stores up to 10 million characters.

JAPAN

MATSUMOTO — Epson Corp., a subsidiary of Seiko Group which manufactures microcomputers and printers, plans to establish a manufacturing plant in California that would begin production by 1986. Last October, the company founded a French subsidiary called Epson France to provide its product line to the European marketplace.

NETHERLANDS

AMSTERDAM — Shares of the Dutch software company Minihouse went "over-the-counter" on the London Stock Exchange recently, a move that sparked general confusion and calamity in the Dutch financial world.

When financiers questioned why the company did not use the Amsterdam Stock Exchange, a company spokesman said London was used for the stock offering because Dutch financial organizations are still reluctant investors when it comes to systems houses and software companies. Minihouse added that its stocks will eventually be made available in Amsterdam.

AMSTERDAM — During the first quarter of this year, European postal, telephone and telegraph (PTT) administrations are expected to connect their X.25 packet-switched public data networks. This month the Dutch PTT will connect its Datanet-1 to England's network, followed by the networks of Belgium, France, Spain and Switzerland. The X.25 networks of the U. S. and Canada and other European countries are planned for a later date, a spokesman said.

The newly formed European network will replace Euronet, but the management company of Euronet will reportedly be maintained.

AMSTERDAM — The European Common Users Group for users of the IBM System/34, 36, 38, Series/1 and 8100 information system is expanding its membership abroad and forming Common groups here and in Scandinavian countries. In Holland, the management of Common will be handled by the Amsterdam-based software house Information Share, a nonprofit subsidiary of Management Share.

HILVERSUM — Sopho-Net is the name of a switching network recently released by Philips Telecommunications BV that works by interchanging packets at high speeds. The product can reportedly handle all types of communications in a unified system of electronic lines.

According to Philips, Sopho-Net was designed to become the keystone of the integrated information network in the "office of tomorrow" and is compatible with all kinds of equipment including systems from Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM.

Further details are available from Philips at P.O. Box 32, 1200 JD Hilversum, Netherlands.

Computer paper & labels

COMPARE PRICES & SAVE

Order direct from the nation's leader, Mail Advertising Supply!

Manufacturing and distributing labels and paper products nationwide over 10 years.

- *Order toll free 800-558-2126.*
- *Money-back guarantee. You must be completely satisfied.*
- *Products shipped same day.*
- *Shipments via UPS, freight or airfreight FOB Waukesha, WI. We will quote firm shipping cost.*
- *Orders from personal and home computer users accepted by Master Card, VISA or personal check.*

BLANK PAPER

18# Register Bond, Fan-Folded with or without vertical perfs

- Available in single part, multi-part carbon interleaved and *new clean-perfed.*
- Many other sizes in stock and available for immediate shipment.
- For larger quantities or custom orders call for quote.

Stock No.	Sheet Size (Inches)	Description	Sheets Per Carton	Prices Per M Sheets		
				2.5M-22.5M	25M-60M	62.5M-122.5M
0-140	14-7/8 x 11	1 part	2,500	$9.50/M	$8.55/M	$8.25/M
0-140-2 part	14-7/8 x 11	2 part	1,200 sets	$29.95/M	$28.25/M	$26.25/M
0-95	9-1/2 x 11	1 part	2,500	$6.95/M	$6.25/M	$5.95/M
0-95-2 part	9-1/2 x 11	2 part	1,200 sets	$19.75/M	$18.50/M	$17.25/M
0-95-CP	9-1/2 x 11	Clean Perf	2,500	$7.75/M	$6.95/M	$6.50/M

For larger quantities, call for quote

PRESSURE SENSITIVE
(Peel and Stick)
LABELS

- Over 100 label types and sizes in stock, available for immediate shipment.
- 1/16" horizontal and 1/10" vertical spacing, 12" fold. Piggyback Cheshire spacing also available.
- Manufactured with only the highest quality face sheet, adhesive and backing for trouble-free performance.

Stock No.	Label Size (Inches)	Labels Across	Overall Carrier Width (Inches)	Labels Per Box	Prices Per M Labels	
					0-99M	100M-299M
MA7040	2-1/2 x 15/16	Quint	14	20M	$2.69/M	$2.38/M
MA7109	3.3 x 15/16	Quad	14-7/8	20M	$2.54/M	$2.19/M
MA7013	3-1/2 x 15/16	Singles	4-1/4	5M	$2.72/M	$2.33/M
MA7030	3-1/2 x 15/16	Doubles	8	10M	$2.68/M	$2.29/M
MA7031	3-1/2 x 15/16	Triples	11-1/2	15M	$2.85/M	$2.46/M
MA7029	3-1/2 x 15/16	Quad	15	20M	$2.78/M	$2.39/M,

For larger quantities, call for quote.

To place orders, for product information or to request a catalog, CALL:

Toll Free (800)558-2126 Wis. Toll Free (800)242-1739

Mail Advertising Supply Co., Inc.

1450 S. West Avenue, Waukesha, Wisconsin 53186 (414) 549-1730

Dealer Inquiries Invited

On-line litigation library built for Baldwin-United case

DAYTON, Ohio — An online litigation information library was recently initiated to serve interested parties in what may be one of the most complicated bankruptcy cases in U.S. history.

Mead Data Central, a division of the Mead Corp., initiated the library in early January on both its Lexis and Nexis information retrieval services.

The library will document the Chapter 11 reorganization of the Baldwin-United Corp. of Cincinnati. U.S. Bankruptcy Court Judge Randall Newsome is overseeing the reorganization.

Baldwin-United and two of its subsidiaries, D.H. Baldwin Co. and Baldwin-United Leasing Co., filed for reorganization under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code on Sept. 26, 1983.

Several thousand creditors

There are several thousand creditors involved in the case, ranging from large banks to individuals who purchased annuities from Baldwin's insurance subsidiaries. The reorganization could take up to four years of court proceedings to accomplish, according to a spokesman for Mead Data Central.

Mead Data Central President Jack W. Simpson, in announcing the service, stated, "The Baldwin-United Litigation Library is being created to give debtors' and creditors' counsel [and] news media and other interested parties quick, easy access to the huge volume of material that will be generated by the impending litigation."

Mead Data Central has helped clients create their own private libraries since 1975, but the Baldwin-United library is the first such data base of litigation material on a single case to be open to the public.

The company said a member of one of the creditors' committees involved in the litigation will help prepare documents for inclusion in the data base. New documents will reportedly be available on-line within 10 days of filing with the court.

The library will reportedly contain transcripts of the trial and all public comments filed with the court since the original filing, including affidavits, motions and supporting memoranda, briefs and orders of the court. An on-line index of all documents filed with the court will be available to users of the two retrieval systems.

Nexis is available for a minimum monthly fee of $50, with no charge for the Nexis terminal; Lexis is available for a monthly library access fee of $100 and terminal rental fee of $55 from Mead Data Central, P.O. Box 933, 9333 Springboro Pike, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

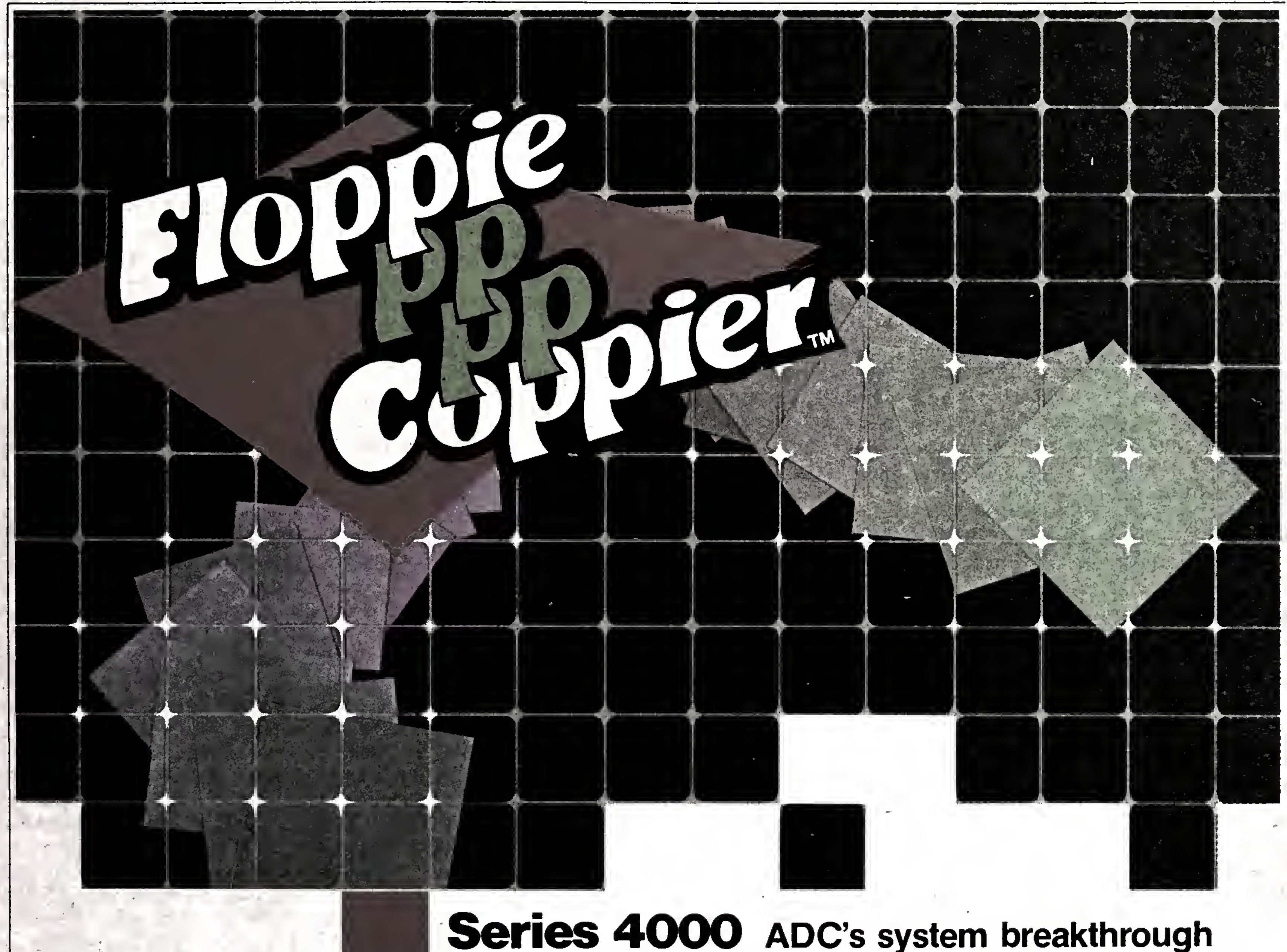
Press office, cabinet tied

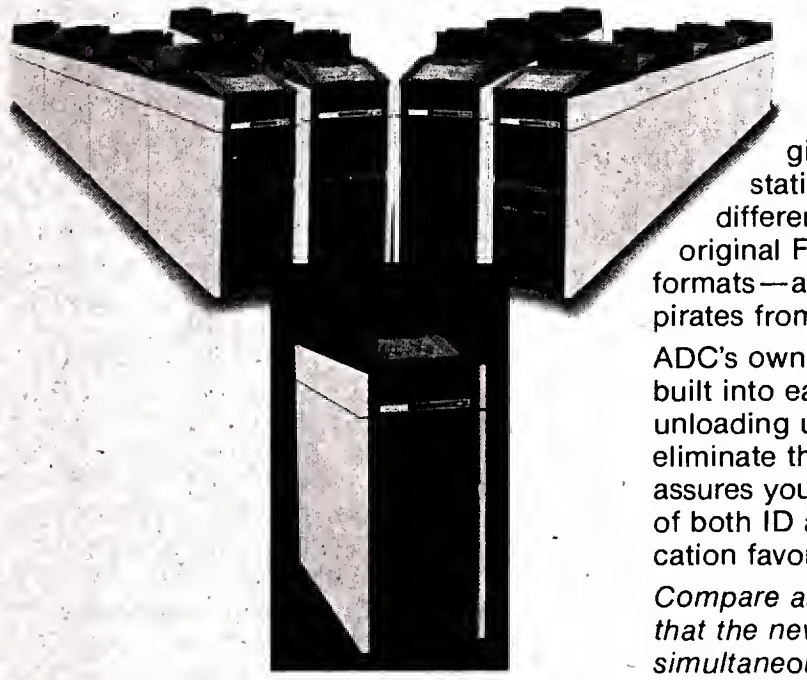
WASHINGTON, D.C. — A computer link was recently established between the White House press office and the public information offices of the cabinet departments to help the flow of information on current issues.

Hooked into IT&T's Dialcom communications system, the press office utilizes an electronic mail system to communicate with the agencies and a news monitoring system to keep up with the wire services.

"The purpose of the online system is to help advise the agencies about what we're saying on issues of interest to them and for them to advise us on background or to give us talking points on current issues which might come up in one of our daily briefings," said Anson Franklin, assistant press secretary for the White House.

With IBM Displaywriters at work in the press office, the communications link has been successful so far, according to Franklin.





Series 4000 ADC's system breakthrough that copies both sides of double-sided diskettes at once!

Just as efficiently and smoothly as your office copier, ADC's new Series 4000 Floppie Coppier™ automatically initializes and copies thousands of duplicate diskettes per hour—and doubles your throughput for double-sided diskettes!

Unlike other blackbox-type duplicators, Series 4000 gives you total single-master control of up to 16 slave stations—each simultaneously working on an entirely different diskette size and format. Since inventing the original Floppie Coppier, ADC's developed over 390 different formats—and dozens of different protection schemes to prevent pirates from copying your Floppie Coppier "coppies."

ADC's own industry-standard-setting Robotic Disk Handler is built into each Series 4000 slave unit, automatically loading and unloading up to 100 diskettes with patented gentle fingers that eliminate the disk destruction of other systems. Floppie Coppier assures you of perfect "coppies" every time with true CRC control of both ID and data fields, instead of the indiscriminate duplication favored by some of our copy-cat imitators.

Compare and you'll come back to the original—especially now that the new Floppie Coppier is even further ahead with simultaneous double-sided duplication—another ADC first!

ADC APPLIED DATA COMMUNICATIONS
14272 Chambers Road, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-9000

First and still foremost in media duplication and test technology

CALENDAR

WEEK OF JAN. 22

JANUARY 23-27, TRUMBULL, CONN. — **Introduction to Unix.** Contact: Gregory Geiger, Bunker Ramo Information Systems, Trumbull Industrial Park, 35 Nutmeg Drive, Trumbull, Conn. 06609.

JANUARY 23-27, DALLAS — **CICS/VS Internals.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

JANUARY 24, NEW YORK — **CICS/VS Logic and Debugging.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024. Also being held Jan. 26 and Jan. 31 in New York.

JANUARY 24-26, SAN JOSE, CALIF. — **Advanced Semiconductor Equipment Exposition and Technical Conference.** Contact: Cartlidge and Associates, Inc., Suite 205, 4030 Moorpark Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95117.

JANUARY 24-26, IRVING, TEXAS — **SAS Basics Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511. Also being held Jan. 24-26 in Cary, N.C.

JANUARY 24-26, ARLINGTON, VA. — **SAS Basics (Portable) Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

JANUARY 24-27, BOSTON — **Computer Graphics.** Contact: Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405.

JANUARY 25, TRUMBULL, CONN. — **Unix Marketing.** Contact: Gregory Geiger, Bunker Ramo Information Systems, Trumbull Industrial Park, 35 Nutmeg Drive, Trumbull, Conn. 06609.

JANUARY 25-26, CARY, N.C. — **SAS Color Graphics Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

JANUARY 25-27, EAST RUTHERFORD, N.J. — **The Business Telecommunications Exposition.** Contact: The Exposition Group, 9128 Columbia Ave., North Bergen, N.J. 07047.

JANUARY 25-27, NASHUA, N.H. — **Preventive Maintenance and the Personal Computer.** Contact: New Hampshire College Resource Center, New Hampshire College, 2500 N. River Road, Manchester, N.H. 03104.

JANUARY 25-27, LOS ANGELES — **Computers in Manufacturing.** Contact: National Institute for Management Research, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

JANUARY 26-27, LAS VEGAS — **Computers in Construction.** Contact: CIP Information Services, Inc., 1105-F Spring St., Silver Spring, Md. 20910.

JANUARY 26-28, ORLANDO, FLA. — **The Southeastern Regional Office Machine Dealers Association Meet (Seromda '84).** Contact: Seromda, Inc., Suite 205, 5115 Maryland Way, Brentwood, Tenn. 37027.

JANUARY 27-29, HOUSTON — **Resource '84.** Contact: Joyce Fadem, Professional Resources, Inc., P.O. Box 740433, Houston, Texas 77274.

WEEK OF JAN. 29

FEBRUARY 1, NEW YORK — **Advanced Dbase.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Inc., Suite 402, 450 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

FEBRUARY 1-2, DALLAS — **Recovery/Restart.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

FEBRUARY 1-2, SUNNYVALE/SAN JOSE, CALIF. — **Data Communication for Personal Computers.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Inc., Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

FEBRUARY 1-3, LOS ANGELES — **SAS Macro Language Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

FEBRUARY 1-3, NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J. — **Data Base Management.** Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Feb. 6-8 in San Jose, Calif.

FEBRUARY 1-3, KANSAS CITY, MO. — **Office Automation and Integration.** Contact: Data-Tech Institute, 386 Franklin Ave., P.O. Box 569, Nutley, N.J. 07110. Also being held Feb. 8-10 in Boston.

FEBRUARY 1-3, HOUSTON — **Unix.** Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Feb. 6-8 in Boston.

FEBRUARY 1-3, HOUSTON — **The PC World Exposition.** Contact: Karen Bartnicki, CW Communications, Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

FEBRUARY 1-3, ANAHEIM, CALIF. — **Networking Personal Computers.** Contact: Data-Tech Institute, 386 Franklin Ave., P.O. Box 569, Nutley, N.J. 07110. Also being held Feb. 8-10 in Washington, D.C.

FEBRUARY 1-3, ST. LOUIS — **Data Communications Systems.** Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Feb. 6-8 in Pittsburgh.

FEBRUARY 1-3, DALLAS — **Relational Data Bases.** Contact: Software Institute of America, 339 Salem St., Wakefield, Mass. 01880. Also being held Feb. 6-8 in Boston.

FEBRUARY 1-3, SAN DIEGO — **Network Communications Protocols.** Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Feb. 6-8 in Atlanta and Feb. 15-17 in New York.

FEBRUARY 1-3, DETROIT — **Personal Computers and Networking.** Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Feb. 6-8 in Houston and Feb. 13-15 in Montreal.

FEBRUARY 2, NEW YORK — **Word Processing With Wordstar.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Inc., Suite 402, 450 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

FEBRUARY 2-3, BOSTON — **Automating Rehabilitation Facilities With Microcomputers.** Contact: Management Information Systems, National Easter Seal Society, 2023 W. Ogden Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60612

FEBRUARY 2-3, ORLANDO, FLA. — **Local Networks: Strategies for Success.** Contact: Architecture Technology Corp., P.O. Box 24344, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424. Also being held Feb. 9-10 in Phoenix, Feb. 16-17 in Washington, D.C., and Feb. 29-March 1 in San Francisco.

FEBRUARY 2-3, WASHINGTON, D.C. — **Micro/Personal Computer Operating Systems.** Contact: Software Institute of America, 330 Salem St., Wakefield, Mass. 01880.

FEBRUARY 2-3, DENVER — **Networking Personal Computers.** Contact: The American Institute for Professional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940. Also being held Feb. 6-7 in St. Louis.

FEBRUARY 2-5, HOUSTON — **IBM PC World Exposition.** Contact: Mitch Hall Associates, P.O. Box 860, Westwood, Mass. 02090.

FEBRUARY 3-5, RENO, NEV. — **Sage Faire '84.** Contact: Sage Faire '84, 4905 Energy Way, Reno, Nev. 89502.

WEEK OF FEB. 5

FEBRUARY 6, NEW YORK — **Introduction to IBM Personal Computer.** Contact: Center for Advanced Data Processing, Inc., Suite 402, 450 7th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10123.

FEBRUARY 6-7, DALLAS — **Managing Information Centers Effectively.** Contact: Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138. Also being held Feb. 13-14 in Cincinnati.

FEBRUARY 6-8, NEW YORK — **X.25 and Packet-Switching Networks.** Contact: Systems Technology Forum, Inc., 9000 Fern Park Drive, Burke, Va. 22015.

FEBRUARY 6-8, BOSTON — **Relational Data Bases.** Contact: Software Institute of America, 330 Salem St., Wakefield, Mass. 01880.

FEBRUARY 6-8, BOSTON — **Networking Personal Computers.** Contact: Personal Computer Management Association, 11928 N. Earlham, Orange, Calif. 92660. Also being held Feb. 13-15 in Denver and Feb. 27-29 in Orlando, Fla.

FEBRUARY 6-8, WASHINGTON, D.C.— **Data Communications: Network, Design and Optimization.** Contact: Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

FEBRUARY 6-8, WASHINGTON, D.C.— **Introduction to Data Communications.** Contact: Systems Technology Forum, Inc., 9000 Fern Park Drive, Burke, Va. 22015. Also being held Feb. 22-24 in New York and Feb. 27-29 in Denver and San Francisco.

FEBRUARY 6-8, ORLANDO, FLA. — **DP Disaster Recovery.** Contact: EDP Security, Inc., 181 West St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

FEBRUARY 6-8, MINNEAPOLIS — **Micro and Personal Computers: Technology and Application.** Contact: Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

FEBRUARY 6-9, NEW YORK — **IMS/DB (DL/1) Application Programming.** Contact: On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

We've made it so easy to build expert systems, all you need is a pair of scissors.

It's true. With TIMM™ (The Intelligent Machine Model), just about anyone can now build a powerful expert system. Quickly. Easily. Without knowing a thing about computers. Just send us the coupon,or call, and we'll tell you all about this exciting breakthrough in artificial intelligence. Here are just some of TIMM's features:

- Knowledge engineering embedded in software
- Lets you quickly build prototype systems
- Is "domain-independent"
- Checks for consistency and completeness
- Learns by example, generalizes knowledge

SEND ME THE STORY OF TIMM™
Name ________
Company ________
Title ________
Address ________
City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____
Telephone ________
☐ *Please call me.* ☐ *Send information only.*

Mail to: TIMM, P.O. Box 6770, Santa Barbara, CA 93160-6770
Or call, toll-free, 1-800-235-6788. In California, call (805) 964-7724

The Software Workshop®
Artificial Intelligence Laboratory • General Research Corporation

More and more, personal computers in large organizations are dramatically improving productivity. But there's also a problem involved with this improvement. People are using many different, often incompatible microcomputers, yet they still need to share information, programs, and peripherals.

It's as if everyone had an automobile, but no highways leading to their destination. No traffic signs to follow. No rules of the road. The result? Mass confusion.

Until now, that is. Until Liaison from SofTech Microsystems.

Based on the p-System,™ the Universal Operating System,™ Liaison is a family of network software products that lets you establish a workable, efficient personal computer network. It allows personal computers and users to co-operate and work together so that your organization is altogether more effective. Liaison includes systems software products, such as an operating system, print servers and disk servers as well as development tools. And, a collection of network applications, including a database management package, electronic mail, and more.

Liaison lets you unite many different personal computers in an effective network. 8 and 16-bit machines from virtually all personal computer manufacturers (including IBM,® TI,® Corvus,® and Apple®) can all share programs, all work together, all co-operate.

So if you're tired of your different personal computers driving you to the brink of insanity, give us a call at SofTech Microsystems.

We'll show you how Liaison can get you back on the road to recovery.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16885 West Bernardo Drive • San Diego, CA 92127 • (619) 451-1230

Liaison, p-System, and Universal Operating System are trademarks of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. TI is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Corvus is a registered trademark of Corvus Systems, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Introducing Liaison.™ Software that allows personal computers to co-operate.

EDITORIAL

Interesting deal

Until recently, IBM's information center has been a lot of bark without much bite. While the goals of the information center are well considered — to provide a means for end users to do their own computing — IBM had been reluctant to throw its weight behind any of the myriad software vendors now providing information center tools.

All that is changing now. The announcement this month of a "complementary marketing agreement" between IBM and Comshare, Inc., which makes the System W decision support system, marks another in a series of Big Blue moves to provide some direction to the proliferating information center market.

The IBM-Comshare deal [CW, Jan. 9] followed three important IBM announcements last year. One was an agreement to sell Intellect, the natural language query and reporting product from Artifical Intelligence Corp. of Waltham, Mass. The second was IBM's announcement of an in-house version of its Application System data management and information retrieval package. The third was IBM's announcement of DB2, a relational data base management system targeted primarily for information center use.

The most interesting aspect of the Comshare announcement was its language. While the deal clearly amounts to an endorsement of System W, IBM was emphatic in refusing to term it a joint marketing agreement. IBM sales representatives reportedly will not sell System W, but will be instructed to recommend it as the primary DSS for IBM environments. Comshare will still be charged with selling, supporting and providing end-user training for the software.

In addition, IBM has left itself a convenient "out" in case it takes a shine to a new piece of DSS software. While IBM sales reps are directed to pass along sales leads to Comshare, they are not embargoed from recommending alternative vendors if they so choose.

Therein lies the consolation for the DSS vendors that were passed up by Big Blue. Considering that System W has been available in package form for barely a year, it was a bold decision for IBM to choose it over such veteran players as Execucom Systems Corp.'s IFPS, Management Decision Systems, Inc.'s Express and EPS, Inc.'s FCS. However, the agreement is hardly a repudiation of those vendors.

In fact, an IBM spokeswoman said the Comshare deal will be the first of "many announcements" of a similar nature. IBM also said it would continue to offer IFPS on its Information Network, an escape hatch allowing the company to stop short of an all-out endorsement of System W.

At the risk of sounding trite, it is safe to say that users will be the big winners in this latest IBM marketing foray. By bringing Comshare under its wing, IBM has assured customers that the System W software will always be in step with its hardware and operating system environment. In promising future agreements of the same kind, IBM has also hinted that users considering an information center will soon have a range of stable software products from which to choose, all of them blessed and insured by IBM.

With the possible exception of Comshare's competition, software vendors should also take heart from the announcement. In effect, IBM has said that it is willing to endorse a quality product, even if it competes in some areas with IBM software.

Moreover, IBM's success in opening the Personal Computer market to third-party software vendors has apparently led the computer giant to reconsider its attitude toward independent vendors in the mainframe arena. Independents should be encouraged by the message that IBM will look favorably upon software that will help it sell hardware, even if the code originates outside the company.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Electrical matters

Two items in Leo Sharkey's article, "Reorganization Spurred by Manager's Experience" [CW, Dec. 12], require some comment.

The article states: "But Edison could not produce less electricity even though industries were using less." This implies erroneously that a utility generates more electricity than is being demanded by its customers at a given moment. This is a physical impossibility. Detroit Edison and every other electric utility produces exactly the amount of power its customers demand.

Next, the article says: "To halt a power plant's motion, even momentarily, would result in a fatal flat spot on the turbine." I am somewhat at a loss to address the "fatal flat spot on the turbine." Perhaps an oblique reference is being made to the steam turbine rotor distortion that can occur when a spinning rotor is brought to complete rest while the turbine is still hot. Unequal thermal stresses along the vertical diameter of the rotor will cause this massive hunk of metal to distort and bend. Realizing that the parts inside huge steam turbines are fitted to watchmaker tolerances, rotor blades will make contact with stationary components. The result is one bound up mess from which it is extremely difficult to recover.

Peter Kushkowski
Manager, Process Computer Engineering
Northeast Utilities Service Co.
Hartford, Conn.

Computerworld** welcomes letters from its readers. Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of 150 words or less; they may be edited for the purposes of clarity and brevity. Letters should be addressed to **Editor, Computerworld, Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor
John C. Whitmarsh

Executive Editor
Rita Shoor

Assistant Managing Editor
Cheryl M. Gelb

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan
Senior Editors:
Software
Paul Gillin
Communications
Jim Bartimo
Phil Hirsch
Systems
Tom Henkel
Industry
Bill Laberis
Features
George Harrar
International Editor
Susan Blakeney
Associate Features Editor
Barbara Van Scoyoc
Staff Writers:
James Barbagallo
Peter Bartolik
James Connolly
John Gallant
Lynn Haber
Patricia Keefe
Paul Korzeniowski

Correspondents:
New York
David Myers
Suite 7G
401 East 80th St.
New York, N.Y. 10021
212/570-2135
Washington, D.C.
Bureau Chief: Jake Kirchner
445 National Press
Building
529 14th St., N.W.,
Washington, D.C. 20045
202/347-6716
West Coast
Bureau Chief: Jeffry Beeler
Correspondent: Robert Batt
1060 Marsh Rd.
Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
415/328-8064

Chief Copy Editor
Donovan White
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Kathie Gow
Copy Editors:
Becky Batcha
Dave Bouffard
Bruce Crane
Elizabeth Morse
Deborah Scaduto-Horn
Thomas Schmidt
Charlotte Ziems
Assistant to the Editor
June Fettig
Editorial Assistants:
Mary DeCristoforo
Joyce Furia

Contributors
Education
J. Daniel Couger
Human Connection
Jack Stone
Turnaround Time
Larry Long
Microcomputers
Thomas Madron
The Data Center
John P. Murray
Lecht on Science
Charles P. Lecht
Special Publications
Computerworld Extra!
George Harrar, Editor
Computerworld on Communications
Bruce Hoard, Editor
Computerworld OA
Ann Dooley, Editor
Computerworld Buyer's Guides
Marcia Blumenthal, Editor

Main Editorial Office: Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701 617/879-0700

Computerworld is s member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 44 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina;* Australia's *Australasian Computerworld* and *Micro Computer Magazine;* Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo;* Chins's *China Computerworld;* Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MikroData;* France's *Le Monde Informatique;* Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt* and *PC Welt;* Italy's *Computerworld Italia;* Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *PC Japan;* Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico;* Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData;* Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas;* Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn* and *Min Hemdator;* the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe;* the U.S.' *Computerworld, Desktop Computing, Hot CoCo, InCider, InfoWorld, Micro Marketworld, Microcomputing, PC World, Run* and *80-Micro.*

VIEWPOINT

Just what is quality, anyway?

QUALITY

WAYNE SMITH

Over the next several months, this column will be focusing on software quality and how senior management, together with information services management, can establish and operate a quality data processing function. This will not be a technical dissertation on techniques, methodologies and standards, but rather a look at the issue from an organizational and management viewpoint. Fundamental underlying principles regarding quality programs, their critical success factors and how, specifically, a quality information services organization can actually contribute to improving an organization's bottom line will be discussed. Furthermore, the topics discussed are all well within our current capabilities.

The principal question surrounding any attempt to establish a quality function effectively is: What is quality, anyway? That quality is felt to be a somewhat desirable but, nevertheless, unrealistic and unattainable goal for an information services function is the biggest hurdle senior management must overcome.

No real quality breakthrough will occur until senior management changes its long-held beliefs and opinions that quality is expensive, unattainable and subjective.

These cultural changes are always slow to take place. Moreover, it appears that two major roadblocks stand in the way of a real quality breakthrough:

■ Senior management does not yet recognize that quality in information services is not a subjective measure of relative goodness, but rather is simply "Doing exactly what we say we are going to do, when we say we are going to do it."

■ Information service's inability (along with the quality assurance function's inability) to quantify the cost of quality effectively in the organization. That is, what is the actual cost of shipping defects into production (it is probably several times greater than you think it is), how expensive are missed schedules, what business opportunities are lost (or delayed) due to poor requirements analysis and so on.

First roadblock

The first roadblock, because it has to do with the perception of quality in the organization, represents the essence of the problem. Recognizing that quality is nothing more than meeting requirements and that quality information services is the best road to improved productivity requires more than an intellectual understanding by management; it must become part of its mind-set and must positively affect day-to-day decision making. For too long, quality issues were relegated to the technical staff for solution. And, of course, their solutions were primarily technical in nature. Accordingly, there was heavy emphasis on tools, techniques and methodologies that addressed the program development and coding components of the project. As a result, the quality orientation was a technical orientation, focusing on only 10% to 30% of the project effort without exploiting the real quality leverage, namely, the management and organizational strategies.

But what does this new definition of "quality" mean? Embedded in the notion that a quality system is a system that meets requirements are the following issues:

■ The organization must invest in the development of a well-defined, complete and verifiable set of requirements before design and programming begins. This includes not only the traditional business requirements, but also the technical, production and maintenance requirements. In other words, if it is an important enough issue to the organization, then it is worth attempting to define it in the requirements document.

■ These requirements must all meet the following constraint: Can I set up a process whereby an independent agent can verify that the delivered product meets

See **QUALITY** page 32

Users, DPers should change micro views

HUMAN CONNECTION

JACK STONE

Although sometimes it doesn't seem so, there truly is a farsighted segment of the data processing community that recognizes that the personal computer in stand-alone mode offers cost-effective solutions to a vast number of "smaller" information handling problems that are far too costly to implement on terminal-oriented minis and mainframes. These DPers also appreciate that the added processing overhead on the larger machines is only one factor that is eliminated when the micros off-load some of the work. Just as important, if not more so, is the relief accruing to the analysis and programming teams that can reduce the level of ongoing systems support to the smaller users and devote more of their energies to the solution of the "larger" business problems.

There is no question that end users and DPers alike benefit from the growth of personal computers. Processing power is decentralized in parcels appropriate to operational needs; general-purpose applications packages make the micros a lot easier to work with and faster to adapt to particular requirements; and organizational structures make adjustments in internal procedures to streamline the manual data-handling functions.

Broader scheme of things

But in the broader scheme of things, perhaps the most significant payoff of all is that many users become more knowledgeable about computerized systems, some even achieving high levels of operational independence and the concomitant rewards of reduced frustration and increased productivity. As a result of the experience, enlightened DPers learn that it is in their best interests to support the acquisition of personal computers and, thereby, to relieve the burden of ongoing support.

Unfortunately, such knowledge falls short for a great many people in our industry who evolve distorted, if not widely exaggerated, claims about the role that personal computers should play in modern enterprise.

For example, on the business side, there are those who avow that their flock of personal computers will eventually replace the mainframes because of their attractive operability, maintainability and economic factors. Yet equally bizarre notions are found on the DP side, generally involving the pooh-poohing of personal computers' capabilities and their downgrading to the level of toys, plus the alleged waste of money and manpower in user departments stemming from poor systems designs.

Role of the personal computer

Of course, the role of the personal computer is found in its generic name: personal computers are valuable and cost-beneficial for those information needs of a "personal" nature. One can spend months researching the classes of problems that fall into this category, or take my simplistic approach in which I loosely define "personal" applications as those that are solvable by the computing power you can acquire for $5,000, a somewhat arbitrary clip level, perhaps, but not an unreasonable one in today's budgeting circumstances.

And these days, this investment buys computing components that are vastly improved over those of the first generation: a hard disk that, at last, provides popularly priced storage for decent-size — megabyte — files; a vast amount of random-access memory — several hundred kilobytes — to aid the functionality of OS controls; 16-bit technology — edging rapidly into 32 — for speedier calculations; a wide selection of I/O devices for special needs; better-than-ever software to increase personal productivity; and, of course, communications facilities to allow terminal access to larger machines.

To sum up, those users and DPers given to overstatements or understatements should moderate their views toward personal computers and accept the fact that personal computers represent only another set of options available for the organizationwide automated information system. Nothing less and nothing more. ‡

Bilingualism and the law

READER'S PLATFORM

ROY N. FREED

A serious language barrier separates many lawyers and computer executives without their ever being aware of that fact or of its adverse impact on many lawyers' clients.

Lawyers are making the great mistake of aping the language of the industry, usually without knowing that it is inapplicable to them, except as they are customers in the marketplace. In handling legal matters, they talk "computerese" either to appear knowledgeable or because they don't know any better. In doing so, they shirk their professional responsibilities to their clients. Their clients talk computerese to them, not realizing how their valuable legal interests suffer in the process.

Consider in this regard the following actual, but camouflaged, example. In the acquisition agreement for an important transaction between a developer and a large manufacturer involving a novel, plug-in printed-circuit board and a related software program, a lawyer in a major Chicago law firm defined the term "product" to mean both the board and the magnetic diskette and related other material for the program. He then provided that the developer would deliver the product for evaluation and that the manufacturer had an option to buy the product if it liked it. He failed to recognize that, while his client needed these tangible things in order to assess the marketability of the product, the client would have to buy the know-how and copyrights in the diskettes and written materials in order to have the right to make and sell the product.

The lawyer was taken in by the way his client described the transaction. In the process, he failed to protect his client. His elegant agreement, actually based on a real estate form, would not have gotten for his client the very property rights intended to be secured for the high price if the seller's more sophisticated lawyer didn't pick up the fundamental flaw. This is not an isolated example.

Valuable properties

The valuable properties of many software houses and computer manufacturers will continue to be in jeopardy until their lawyers and executives become bilingual in their

See **LAW** page 35

Computerworld** welcomes opinion pieces from its readers. Submissions to the "Reader's Platform" column should be typed, double-spaced and no longer than six pages. **Computerworld** reserves the right to edit them for the purposes of clarity and brevity. Send them to **Editor, Computerworld, Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

QUALITY

from page 31

that requirement. In other words, can it be reliably tested?

The requirements document is the most critical user document produced. As such, it must be the final source of what the system must do. And, of course, it must be under stringent change control.

Finally, the user, project manager and information services management must all agree that this step is critical and not just a necessary evil before we can start programming.

If the required cultural changes can take place in this area, then an organization can begin to take advantage of the true productivity benefits associated with delivering systems and data that do the job right the first time.

The second roadblock is due largely to a failure on the part of information services (with a notable lack of help from the quality group, if one even exists) to quantify clearly in dollars and cents the very real, tangible and direct costs of quality in a data processing organization.

Three components

Quality costs can be thought of as consisting of three components:

- *Prevention.* The cost associated with establishing an environment that reduces the likelihood of flaws being introduced into a system, such as training and standards.
- *Appraisal.* The cost associated with identifying flaws during the process, such as reviews and testing.
- *Failure.* The cost associated with both internal and external systems failure, such as rework and lost business.

Failure costs are, by far, the largest of the three.

Very few managers understand this equation, nor do they fully understand the "physics" of building reliable software. It is becoming increasingly clear when one examines the wealth of data and experiences on systems development that application development projects fall into several broad classifications that exhibit similar characteristics.

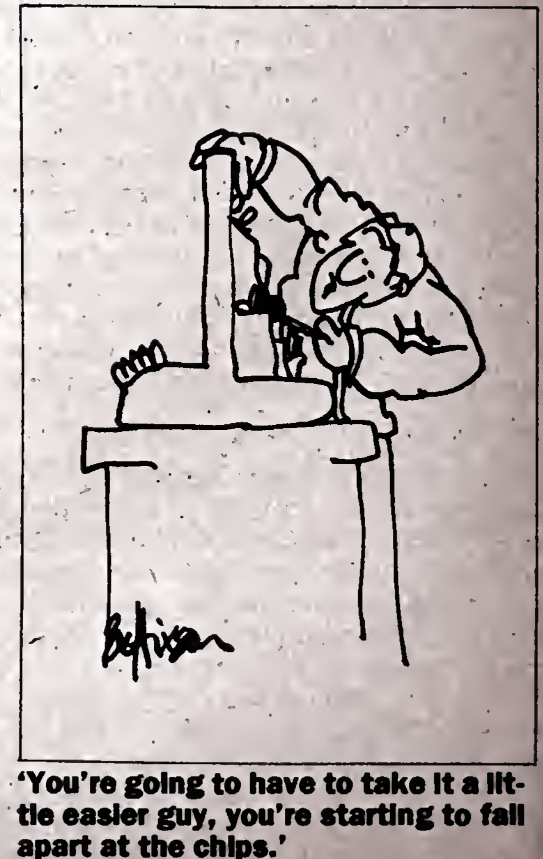
Furthermore, there are built-in casual relationships that can be exploited. For example, if one wants to control a particular dimension of a development effort, then one must have a disciplined control system for monitoring, measuring and reporting on that dimension. The typical dimensions are: time, cost, functional scope and user satisfaction. Another, by now almost classic, characteristic is that defects are exponentially more expensive to correct as the life cycle advances or that time, cost and functionality (even as rudimentarily measured by means of lines of code) define a feasible (and a corresponding unfeasible) region for project success. Further, these relationships are valid for most of what we refer to as maintenance efforts as well as for development.

Yet, there are hundreds of information services groups that every day start high-risk, high-user-expectation projects with no control systems, minimal disciplines and no true user or management commitment — projects that the "physics" would predict are going to be unsuccessful, high-cost, never-ending projects that won't fully meet the needs of the organization in any event.

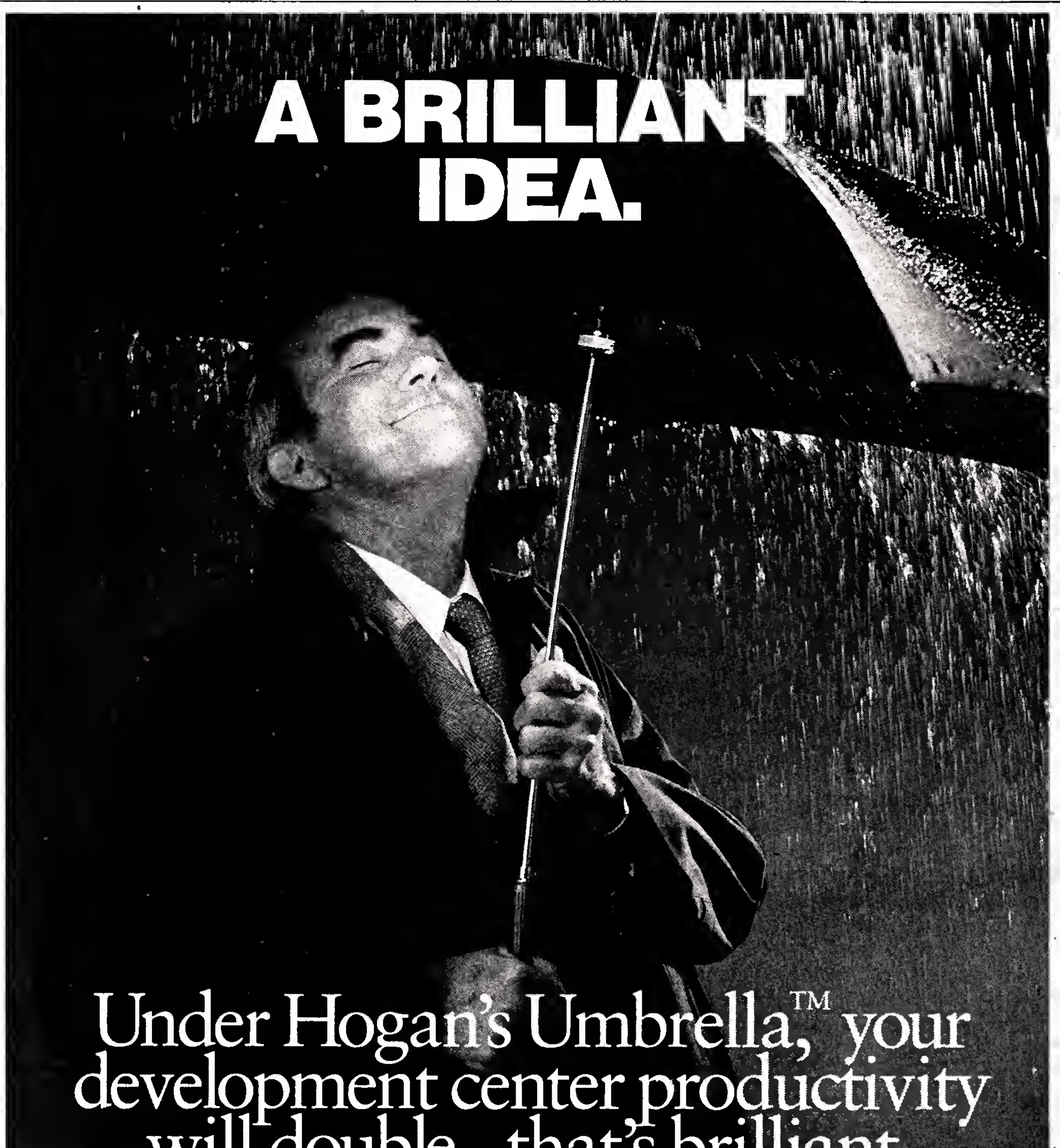
To help companies compute the costs of quality related to information services, Guide, the IBM user organization, has established what may well be the single most significant effort related to quality costs in the industry via its recent Cost-of-Quality project. The results of this effort will be a substantial step toward not only changing senior management's beliefs and opinions regarding quality, but also in providing a process whereby quality costs can become an inherent and quantitative part of management's planning and decision making.

Quality is not only within our reach but, in many cases, well within our current capabilities. Further, quality data processing may be the best way for organizations to maintain (or even to raise) their profit margins without raising their prices. A quick assessment of failure costs in data processing can often uncover startling opportunities for cost reduction and profit improvement, to say nothing of improving customer relations and increasing business opportunities. The industry has matured now to the point where commitments to a quality information services organization are not only appropriate, but are essential if information services is to play any significant role in company management, direction and performance. ‡

Smith is president, specializing in quality, at Applied Information Development, Inc. in Oak Brook, Ill.



'You're going to have to take it a little easier guy, you're starting to fall apart at the chips.'


A BRILLIANT IDEA.
Under Hogan's Umbrella,™ your development center productivity will double—that's brilliant.

Imagine. A fully integrated development center system capable of upgrading and increasing output throughout the life cycle of both major and minor on-line and batch applications.

This completely automated approach to interactive development was critical in the development of our own highly successful line of applications software. That included design, management, programming, implementation, and maintenance of both on-line and batch applications. The Umbrella weathered well.

So well, in fact, users tell us that, "we beat our estimates by 50% on our very first major on-line application and that included our education time on the Umbrella."

There's a lot more the Hogan Umbrella can do. Just ask any Umbrella user...various combinations of DOS, VS, MVS, IMS, VSAM, CICS, IDMS. And ask Ed Lomax, Vice President, at (214) 386-0020. Make a brilliant decision today.

Send me more information on your UMBRELLA System.

Name: ______
Title: ______
Company: ______
Address: ______
City: ______ State: ______ ZIP: ______
Phone: ______

Hogan SYSTEMS

TOMORROW'S SOFTWARE.
HERE TODAY.

Corporate Headquarters: 5080 Spectrum Drive, Dallas, TX 75248 ☐ Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, London, Australia and New Zealand ☐ TELEX 203927 ☐ (NASDAQ Symbol: HOGN)

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS.* SAVE $5.00, PAY ONLY $39.00 FOR A FULL YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION.

(Basic Annual Subscription Rate is $44.) *U.S. ONLY

*No Other Publication Gives You SO MUCH Timely News, Money-Making Ideas & Management Information— **PLUS** Specials & Bonus Issues!*

As a weekly newspaper, **COMPUTERWORLD** gives you thorough and timely coverage of news and ideas of interest to computer users in industry, business, government and education. Unlike monthlies, **COMPUTERWORLD** covers hundreds of relevant news items each week. *But beyond the "news" you get much more as a CW reader:*

- Weekly "In Depth" articles.
- Monthly "Special Reports" on selected subjects.
- ***COMPUTERWORLD BUYER'S GUIDE SERIES*** . . . a comprehensive series of product-specific lists and up-to-date information on each major product area.
- ***COMPUTERWORLD OA*** with incisive coverage of office automation.
- ***COMPUTERWORLD ON COMMUNICATIONS*** covers product and system developments in the rapidly changing communications field.
- **PLUS** Other Special Issues Throughout The Year!

SUBSCRIBE NOW

Complete Form On Reverse,
Then Return In Attached
Postage-Paid Envelope. Or Use Your
Charge Card and Call
TOLL-FREE: 1-800-343-5730.

☐ **Please enter my subscription (details on back)**

☐ **I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:**

☐ **address** ☐ **title**
☐ **industry** ☐ **other**

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side.

Put old label or label information here

COMPUTERWORLD

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States ~~$44~~;
Canada, Central & South America $110; Europe $165;
All Other Countries $245 (Airmail Service)

Special Introductory Offer —
Only $39.00 Save $5.00

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC Only · List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature: ______ Expiration Date: ______

First Initial		**Middle Initial**		**Surname**
Your Title				
Company Name				
Address				
City		**State**		**Zip Code**

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld.*

☐ Check here if you're interested in receiving information on *Computerworld's* Index.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
CIRCULATION DEPT. 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Box 897,
Framingham, MA 01701-9985

Detach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle One)
End Users
- **10** Manufacturer (other than computer)
- **20** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- **30** Medicine/Law/Education
- **40** Wholesale/Retail Trade
- **50** Business Service (except DP)
- **60** Government—State/Federal/Local
- **65** Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
- **70** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
- **75** Other User______

Vendors
- **80** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-related Systems or Peripherals
- **85** Computer Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
- **90** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Retailer
- **95** Other Vendor______

2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION (Circle One)
- **11** President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
- **12** VP/Assistant VP
- **13** Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
- **21** Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Services
- **22** Director/Manager of Operations/Planning/Administrative Services
- **23** Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
- **31** Manager/Supervisor Programming
- **32** Programmer/Methods Analyst
- **35** OA/WP Director/Manager/Supervisor
- **38** Data Comm Network/Systems Mgmt
- **41** Engr/Scientific/R&D/Tech Mgmt
- **51** Mfg Sales Reps/Sales/Marketing Mgmt
- **60** Consulting Mgmt
- **70** Medical/Legal/Accounting Mgmt
- **80** Educator/Journalist/Librarian/Student
- **90** Other______

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as user, vendor or consultant
- **A.** Mainframes/Superminis
- **B.** Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
- **C.** Microcomputers/Desktops
- **D.** Communications Systems
- **E.** Office Automation Systems

MAPPER is a trademark of Sperry Corporation

©Sperry Corporation, 1983

A sure cure for the problem of information bottleneck.

Programming backlog is the source of the problem. Eliminate it, and you eliminate the bottleneck.

Which is precisely what Sperry has done with the MAPPER™ System.

With MAPPER, you work with the computer directly. You ask questions in plain English. And you get immediate answers.

And if the information you get raises other questions, you can ask them right away. With no delay for programming. Or reprogramming.

MAPPER is that powerful. It allows you to manipulate information in almost any way you want. And, interesting to note, it can even help your programmers become more productive.

AN AFFORDABLE SYSTEM.

You don't have to be a large company to have a MAPPER System. MAPPER can be scaled to the real and present needs of just about any size company. The cost of a MAPPER System makes it practical for even a department within a company to own its own system. Or you can time-share through a Sperry service bureau.

What you get for your money is a whole new order of efficiency in your day-to-day management tasks. Because you'll have the information you need right at your fingertips. Literally.

SEEING IS BELIEVING.

We've made some promises here that may sound extravagant. But if anything, our claims are on the conservative side. And to prove it, we offer you the opportunity to see a demonstration of MAPPER at work.

800-547-8362

But first, you might want to look over our MAPPER brochure. A copy is yours for the asking. Call toll-Free: 800-547-8362 (9 a.m. to 5 p.m. E.S.T.). Or send us the coupon.

MAPPER™ SYSTEM

Sperry Corporation
Computer Systems
Department 100
P.O. Box 500
Blue Bell, PA 19424

CW1/15-13

Please send me a brochure on the MAPPER System.

CW12/12-13

Name________________

Title________________

Company________________

Address________________

City________ State______ ZIP______

Telephone________________

We understand how important it is to listen.

SPERRY

All I wanted was to buy a bag of groceries

READER'S PLATFORM

TERRIL J. STEICHEN

The other day I wrote out a check to pay for groceries. The clerk told me, while looking over my check, that in the near future, the store was starting a new computerized check-approval system. I would have to make a new application if I wanted to keep paying for food with a check.

After over five years of biweekly or triweekly visits to this particular store, I didn't understand why I had to make out a brand-new application. But curious, I asked for a blank application.

The old system simply kept track of bad checks. If a person wanted to continue to cash checks, he had better not write checks he couldn't cover. It was simple. Apparently, it was too simple.

New form

The new application form demanded that I tell them my social security number (are they going to attach my old-age pension?), my drivers license number (which is the same), how old and fat I am, who is silly enough to employ me and where that silly employer does business — all of that in addition to the normal address and phone numbers.

Why, I asked, did I have to give out all this information just to continue to buy groceries as I have been doing for five years? "Because the old system didn't work well enough," the manager explained. I persisted a bit, though the manager looked increasingly uneasy and exasperated. "But why pick on me? I've never written a bad check?"

"You don't seem to understand," he said (this phrase became pretty familiar the more I pursued the matter). "The old system let too many bad check writers write bad checks."

New check approval

Now that, of course, makes sense. Because of the normal float and other delays, unscrupulous or careless people can go on for a long time before their bad check records catch up with them. I'm sure that the new computerized check approval system will be more effective at catching bad checks than the old one was. All that data about how old and fat I am could be useful in tracking me down, if need be. And to store and retrieve that extra information only takes a few more fields on the computer record — pretty trivial, from the technical standpoint.

There is only one problem. It takes me — a person with an unblemished record of trustworthiness (at least from the standpoint of my checking account) — and dumps me into a pot with the worst thieves in the country. For the store's ease of screening out crooks, I am presumed to be a crook until proven otherwise. That's just fine for the store and for the data processing processors. But what about me?

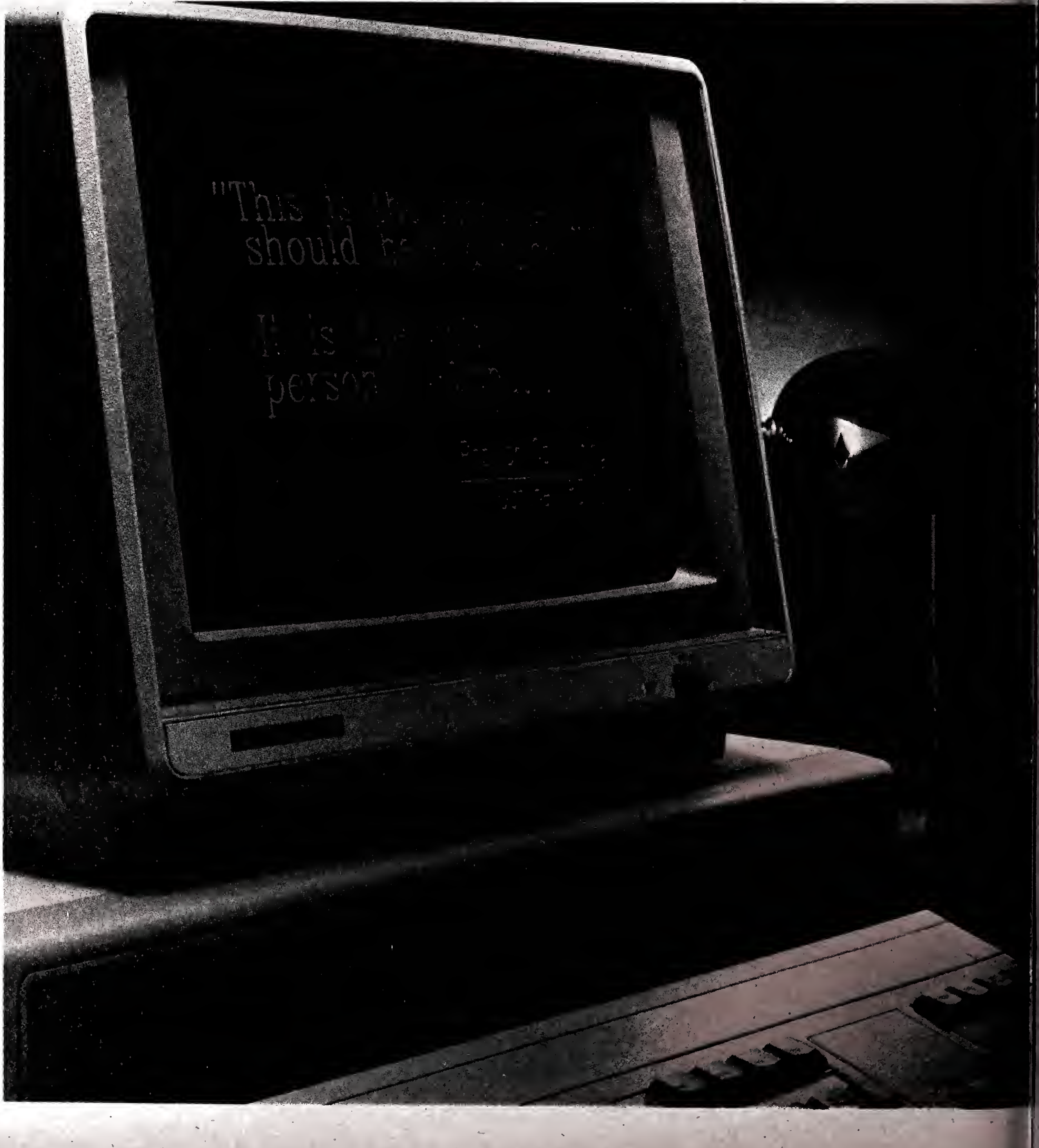
I don't like the mistrust and presumption of guilt that seems to come with so many computerized applications. Why does a store clerk have to presume every customer is in the credit companies' bad-credit listing, forcing me and all the other customers to wait while the clerk proves that is not so? In my case, I could have told him so if only he had asked me.

America is the world's great melting pot. That's a great concept because it means that we take the best the rest of the world has to offer, put it all together and come out with something even better — or that's what I thought it meant. But with the way that businesses are computerizing that melting pot, it seems as though something is changing, something quite important.

That's not logical, I know. It won't compute. But it bothers me. ‡

Steichen is president of New Perspectives Group, Ltd., a consulting firm based in Fairfax, Va.

The Texas Instruments
Quite simply, the best
on the market today.



LAW

from page 31

respective languages. The property interests involved, although entirely traditional, are new to most lawyers, and they are prevented from recognizing those interests by the shorthand terms computer people have adopted for business purposes.

Being intellectual property rights, such as copyrights, trade-secret rights and patents, those interests are extremely fragile. They can be lost forever if they are not established firmly at their very inception. Lawyers and computer people, who ordinarily speak entirely different languages, simply must start communicating with each other effectively.

Out of pure self-protection, computer executives have to learn the types of properties their companies are involved with. They have to think in terms of copyrights, trade-secret rights and patents — the intellectual property rights. Tangible items reflect things in which those rights exist, being information in the case of patents and trade-secret rights, and ways of setting forth information in the case of copyrights. They are not necessarily the real subject matter of many transactions. Permissions to enjoy intellectual property rights owned by others are granted, and received, by licenses. With that knowledge, executives can guide their lawyers in designing transactions, or at least not divert them.

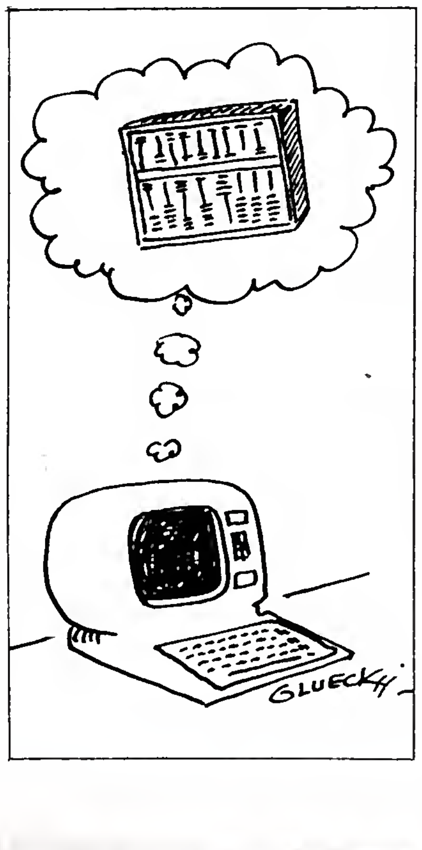
The word 'software'

Take the word "software," used as a noun, as another example. While business people usually are understood by their peers when they speak of "selling software," lawyers need more specific characterizations of the possible transactions in order to advise their clients correctly on tax liabilities, liability exposures and property interests. The rules of law in those and other areas are divided into many categories that have different qualities and consequences. Most of those categories continue to be applicable in the computer age. Sales taxes apply to transactions whose principal purpose is the transfer of tangible personal property at retail, such as the outright sale of a prerecorded diskette for a microcomputer program; they should not cover licenses to use trade-secret information about software programs until the legislatures so provide. Tangible personal property taxes apply to the ownership of that property, but not to a license to use such information. Similarly, the federal investment tax credit applies to tangible personal property but not to intangible property until Congress provides otherwise.

Knowledge of those different qualities is supposed to make it possible to predict legal treatments of actions under various circumstances. Predictability is essential in selecting business policies and designing business arrangements. It is essential in controlling costs of legal services and achieving desired property interests. Lawyers are expected to be able to predict legal treatments in most situations that confront their clients, and they should have the means to do so, largely through understanding the subject matter despite the computerese.

Hence, lawyers have to become proficient in translating from the computerese of "software" to the various intellectual property rights involved in particular situations. When they do, their clients will start to secure the level of legal service for which they are paying right now. ‡

Freed is a partner in the Boston law firm of Brown, Rudnick, Freed & Gesmer.



Professional Computer.
personal computer
And tomorrow.

For your best performance and productivity, rely on the TI Professional Computer.

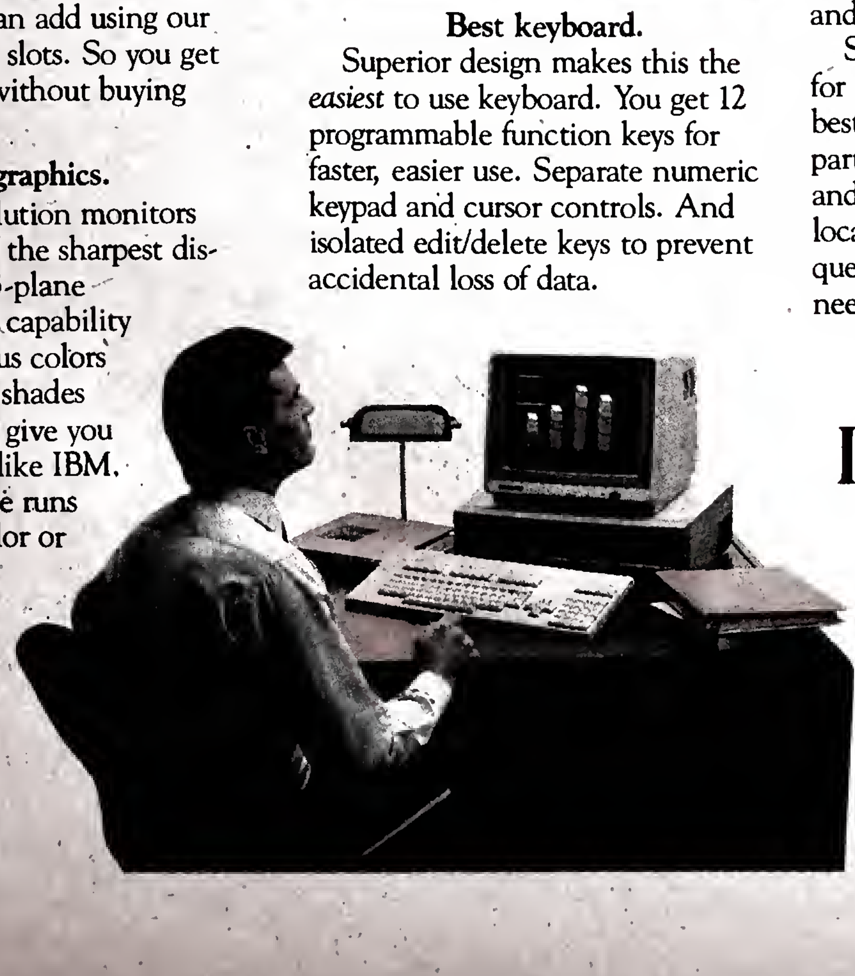
Critics have called it "the machine IBM should have designed." And "the optimum personal computer." And thousands of demanding business and professional people have had similar praise for the design, software availability and dependability of the Texas Instruments Professional Computer. Here's why.

Best internal design.
With the TI Professional Computer, you avoid the possibility of computer underbuy or overbuy. Unlike IBM, our standard PC can grow to XT capability — so you don't have to choose between a PC or an XT. If you need more computer after you buy the standard TI Professional Computer, add features like internal memory up to 768K RAM. And internal 10 megabyte Winchester disk. Or other expansion capabilities which you can add using our 5 built-in option slots. So you get more computer without buying a new one.

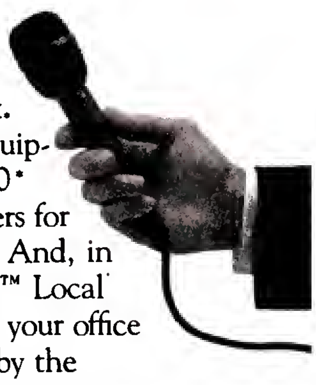
Best graphics.
Our high resolution monitors give you some of the sharpest displays available, 3-plane graphics and the capability for 8 simultaneous colors or monochrome shades (IBM and Apple give you only 4). Plus, unlike IBM, the same software runs on either the color or monochrome monitor.

Best software available today.
Literally hundreds of third-party software packages are available for the TI Professional Computer. Including the best-sellers like Lotus 1-2-3™. TI and leading third-party software suppliers are committed to developing new programs to help keep your business ahead.

Best keyboard.
Superior design makes this the *easiest* to use keyboard. You get 12 programmable function keys for faster, easier use. Separate numeric keypad and cursor controls. And isolated edit/delete keys to prevent accidental loss of data.



Best new features for the future.
Come in to a participating dealer today for a demonstration of the TI Professional Computer using our revolutionary speech recognition[†] capability. Soon you will be able to add the recently announced Speech Command™ option to the TI Professional Computer. This will enable you to operate the computer with simple voice commands. Which lets you work a lot faster and easier.



Best support equipment.
We offer companion equipment like the OMNI 800[*] Model 850 and 855 printers for reliable hard copy output. And, in early 1984, the EtherLink™ Local Area Network to connect your office workstations. All backed by the TI worldwide network of service and support.

See the TI Professional Computer for yourself. It is, quite simply, the best. Today and tomorrow. Now at participating ComputerLand stores and independent dealers. For the location nearest you, and answers to questions about your computing needs, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Creating useful products
and services for you.

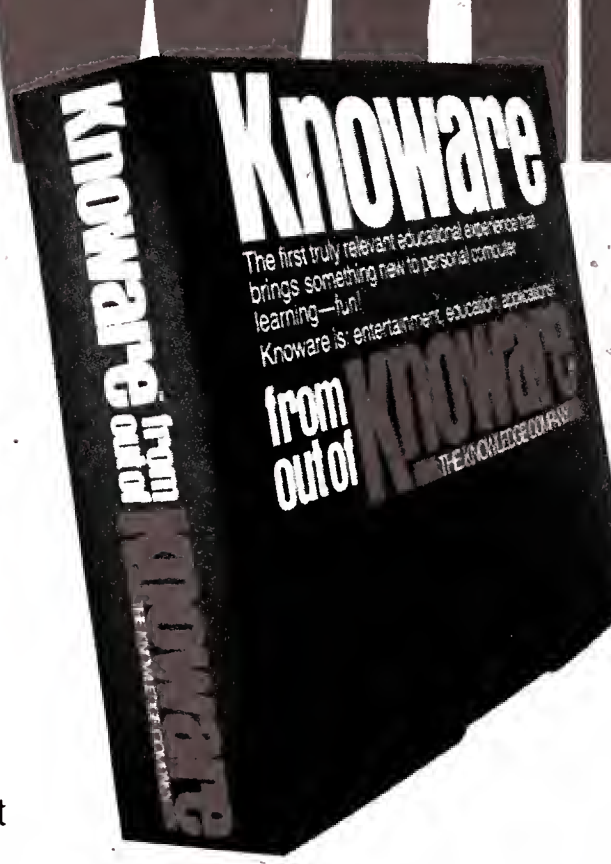
[*] OMNI 800 and Speech Command are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
EtherLink is a trademark of 3Com Corporation.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Corporation.

[†] Now being demonstrated nationwide. Available early 1984.

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments 2773-04OPC

Know why retailers everywhere are getting Knoware™ INC THE KNOWLEDGE COMPANY fast?

Knoware™


Knoware
The first truly relevant educational experience that brings something new to personal computer learning—fun!
Knoware is: entertainment, education, applications!
from out of Knoware
THE KNOWLEDGE COMPANY
Knoware from out of Knoware

- teaches how to use a personal computer—in no time.
- includes software programs that can be used—all the time.
- makes personal computer learning enjoyable.
- makes personal computer learning easy.
- is a tool to be used at work or at home.

Available on Apple® II+ and IIe, 64k.
IBM® PC and XT, DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 128k,
color graphics.

Knoware
301 Vassar Street, Cambridge, MA 02139

Knoware is a must for retailers because it
- provides personal computer education PLUS eight usable applications—all for $95 retail.
- helps sell hardware by letting PC buyers prove to themselves the benefits of personal computing and by letting them succeed on the first try.
- helps sell more software by providing a conceptual understanding of the benefits of best-selling applications software.
- means customer satisfaction by eliminating the frustration many new users feel once they get their personal computers home.
- is a terrific tool to train your salespeople. Knoware gets them up-to-speed quickly with personal computers. At the same time, customers can actually get themselves started on a personal computer, freeing up your staff to handle more sales opportunities.

Knoware supports dealers with
- special in-store demo copies of Knoware.
- point of sale materials.
- toll-free dealer phone line to Knoware.

Knoware will continue to capture the public's attention with
- a major advertising and promotion program.
- the introduction of a family of products, including education on programming languages and best-selling applications, such as word processing, electronic spreadsheet and database.

Know who you have to contact to get Knoware fast?

SOFTSEL	**KNOWARE, INC.**
1-800-645-7777	1-800-843-5669

"I'm a Phi Beta Kappa with an MBA and a PhD and I didn't know my hardware from my software until I got Knoware."

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Alleviating backlog

Normalization technique a solution

By Joseph Toscano
Special to CW

The applications backlog, which averages 2½ years across the industry, has spawned the development of hundreds of new software products recently. Experts agree there are two ways to alleviate the problem. One is to increase the efficiency of DP professionals. The second is to provide end users with the capability of fulfilling their own requests. Either course requires that a manageable data storage and structure technique be provided.

Ideally, this technique would result in data arranged in the same logical and ordered format as it was prior to computerization, somewhat like a filing cabinet, but without the duplication of data across different departments.

This simple format is commonly referred to as a normalized data structure. Normalization is the process of unbundling and decomposing data to reflect logical information requirements.

Data base management systems (DBMS) are now expected to do more than merely store and control data. They are expected to provide a simple yet efficient means to fulfill information requirements. As a result, relational technology has received wide acceptance. So has the idea that data should be broken down and stored in a more fundamental form, whereby elemental data values can be utilized in a data base designed for greater flexibility. This is normalization.

In its simplest form, normalization is the process of structuring data so that it reflects the information requirements of the company and is never duplicated. Normalization cannot make conventional DBMS easier to use if navigational requirements are placed on the user or programmer. In a relational DBMS, the tabular files are navigated by the system itself. Normalization is ideally suited to relational data bases.

Normalization eliminates duplication of data, retains the logical relationships and

See **DATA** page 38

'Monitor' update out for CICS

Landmark Systems Corp. has announced Release 6.0 of its Monitor performance monitor and reporting system for users of IBM's CICS Release 1.5 and higher in IBM DOS/VSE, VS1 and MVS environments.

According to Landmark, the new release features an Activity Data Collection facility that captures all transaction-level resource utilization information on a high-performance Vsam data set. Advanced file design is said to ensure high performance and flexibility, and batch facilities are also provided, including a report writer plus a bridge which allows translation of Monitor data into IBM's Performance Analyzer II format.

The Online History Review is said to allow graphic or detail replay of CICS events and performance for any part of the day. A selection facility allows the user to look at the activity for specific transactions, programs, terminals and time periods. The package's Supertrace feature reportedly provides a selective, on-line transaction and system tracing capability that aids in tuning applications or in problem determination.

Features file analysis

Release 6.0 also features File Analysis, which gathers performance information for each file and DL/1 data base access and provides an on-line display of activity by channel, control unit, volume or file. An Extended Task Analysis facility allows on-line analysis of problem events.

The permanent license fee for Release 6.0 of the Monitor for CICS is $13,500 for the VS1 and MVS environments and $6,500 for the DOS/VSE environment, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Landmark Systems, 4701 Upland Drive, Alexandria, Va. 22310.

Ada nearly ready for IBM micro

SOFTALK

PAUL GILLIN

In this age of the microprocessor, it seems nothing is legitimate unless you can run it on your IBM Personal Computer. The Ada programming language is no exception.

Alsys, Inc. of Waltham, Mass., plans to give Ada enthusiasts that capability later this year with two validated compilers for Intel Corp. 8086-based and Motorola, Inc. 68000-based microcomputers. The company will also offer a line of computer-assisted instruction software and videotapes and a set of canned Ada routines that businesses can buy rather than build themselves.

Cramming the technically rich Ada language into a micro has presented problems, according to Charles C. Patrick, Alsys' vice-president of marketing. "Developers have pretty uniformly had difficulties with compile times," he admitted. "But we're expecting to learn a lot from running and improving the compiler. We also expect hardware to continue making breakthroughs."

What is most interesting about Alsys' plan is its approach to portability. A key strength of Ada, which was commissioned by the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) for military applications, is standardization. In order to bear the Ada name, a compiler must undergo a rigorous series of DOD-administered tests that involve running over 2,000 Ada programs. In theory, any Ada program should run on any Ada compiler.

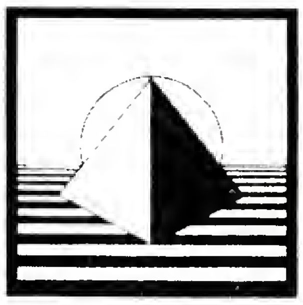
Alsys hopes to overcome the issue of machine incompatibility by creating a "root" or front-end compiler that makes up about 80% of the total compiler code. Individual vendors can license the root, which is called Alsykit, and add the other 20% to customize the software to their own machines.

Alsys said that Alsykit can save a customer two-thirds of the cost and 80% of the time required to develop a validat-

See **ADA** page 42

MEGAGROUP

Filing, multiple spreadsheet package out for IBM mainframes/**46**



Application development tool runs on System/36/**46**

INSIDE

- CICS security system bows/**42**
- Sperry users get performance management tool/**42**
- Informatics T/S offers electronic mail/**50**

OS/MVS-VS1 USERS: How to Distribute DP Expenses Equitably to User Budgets.

Total DP expenses

When data processing costs are treated as a single overhead expense, DP management is at the mercy of user demand . . . and unable to defend itself from cost-cutting measures from above.

Dept. A
Dept. B
Dept. C
Dept. D
Dept. E

KOMAND allocates the true costs of any job or job step to user budgets. Informed decisions can be made about cost vs. worth of DP use, and hardware needs can be justified.

THE COMPLETE SOLUTION. With the KOMAND DP Chargeback System, you have the vehicle to allocate every dollar spent in providing DP services for every identifiable resource for every user. Instead of considering the DP Center budget as expensive and mysterious "overhead," you can distribute every cost into users' budgets and bill them . . . or even operate as a profit center.

A MANAGEMENT TOOL. KOMAND meets the information and cost needs of managers throughout the organization. • **Financial Management** can distribute DP expenses equitably while getting an accurate picture of project-related costs and return on investment. • **Data Processing Management** can clearly demonstrate the effectiveness and economy of its service. • **Computer Operations Management** has the data it needs to justify equipment purchases and to support capacity planning and performance measurement efforts. • **User Management** gets cost information it can trust and understand and gets it quickly enough to make appropriate choices and changes.

ONLINE . . . AND ON TIME! Datapro has this to say about KOMAND: "All (interviewed) users unanimously agreed that the installation of KOMAND resulted in a dollar savings for their institutions." You should consider KOMAND for your OS/MVS environment. It's a modular system that allows you to choose only the components you need for now, adding others as your requirements grow. Call today for information and a free job accounting evaluator.

The Chargeback Specialists

KOMAND®

PACE Applied Technology, Inc.
7900 Sudley Road
Manassas, VA 22110
CALL TODAY! 703/369-3200

Name ______ City ______
Title ______ State ______
Company ______ Zip ______ Phone ______
Address ______ Operating System ______

CUSTOMER INFORMATION					POLICY INFORMATION					POLICY INFORMATION				
NUMBER	NAME	ADDRESS			NUMBER	TYPE	BILL DATE	AMOUNT	SALES CODE	NUMBER	TYPE	BILL DATE	AMOUNT	SALES CODE
100	Bill Jones	123 Main St. NY	NY	10019	28755	Auto	2/30/84	534.00	1	14590	Fire	5/20/84	250.00	3
200	Ed Wilson	5 Third Ave. NY	NY	10017	12532	Fire	4/21/84	240.00	3	76890	Life	7/08/84	124.00	12
300	Mary Smith	21 Park Dr. Chicago	IL	60655	56432	Hlth	3/11/84	576.00	17					
400	Bob Martin	6 Line Ave. Buffalo	NY	14202	89241	Auto	1/01/84	467.00	21	19834	Life	2/15/85	124.00	22
500	Jill Benson	18 Lake Pl. Warwick	RI	02886	40829	Life	4/24/84	227.00	9	32456	Auto	4/24/84	525.00	8

Figure A: Unnormalized data structure

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	ST.	ZIP
100	Bill Jones	123 Main St.	NY	NY	10019
200	Ed Wilson	5 Third Ave.	NY	NY	10017
300	Mary Smith	21 Park Dr.	Chicago	IL	60655

Figure B

In the normalized data structures shown here, Figure B contains customer number, name, address, city, state, Zip Code where customer number is the key; Figure C contains customer number and policy number where customer number is the key; Figure D contains policy number, policy type, billing date, billing amount and where policy number is the key; and Figure E contains city and policy type and sales code where a composite key city/type is the key. In Figure E, since the salesman is functionally dependent on policy type in each city, a composite key is used.

CUSTOMER NUMBER	POLICY NUMBER
100	28755
100	14590
100	29800
200	12532

Figure C

POLICY NUMBER	TYPE	BILL DATE	AMOUNT
28755	Auto	2/30/84	534.00
14590	Fire	5/20/84	250.00
29800	Hlth	4/20/84	197.00

Figure D

CITY	TYPE	SALES CODE
Buffalo	Fire	24
Buffalo	Hlth	23
Buffalo	Life	22
Buffalo	Auto	21
Chicago	Fire	14

Figure E

DATA

from page 37

stores the data in clusters of related values. Each of these clusters is identified or accessed by means of a key. The key value is used to locate all other related data.

Practiced, maintained

Normalizing data does not mean that information processing throughout the data center has to be shut down to accommodate some exotic transformation process. Like a diet, it should be practiced and maintained for maximum effectiveness.

The steps involved in achieving normalized data are defined as levels or "normal forms." They are representations of the logical progressions required to reorganize the data. However, data does not have to proceed in a step-by-step order. It can be directly transformed from an unnormalized state to a normalized state. The third normal form is a tremendous benefit. It is more manageable, easier to access and more meaningful for users.

The most important rule of normalization is that every field (domain/column) within a record (tuple/row) is either part of the key or provides information about the key and only the key.

The unnormalized file in Figure A contains a string of related information. In conventional file structures, data was organized in long strings associated with specific applications. There was little thought of multiple uses of each piece of data.

Using this unnormalized file, the system would have to transfer each record in its entirety into main storage to process it, a very I/O-intensive procedure. Every application that requires a single component of the record must process the complete record.

To normalize the data, four separate files should be created (see charts).

Using normalized data, access of information is more efficient. Only the necessary information, related in significantly smaller blocks, is transferred, and the I/O rate is substantially decreased.

Normalized data model

The guidelines to follow to reach this normalized data model are:

- ■ Decompose the data into its simplest form.
- ■ Natural values in the fields can be different, but they must be the same type, such as fixed length.
- ■ Only include logically related data within a single file.
- ■ Use key data fields to identify non-key data fields.
- ■ Be certain that all data within a file points to the key.
- ■ Each field must provide only a single-valued fact about the key.
- ■ Be certain that data fields are functionally dependent only on the key.

Toscano is a systems programmer specializing in CA-Universe, a relational DBMS, at Computer Associates International, Inc.

ADDERS/Data Entry
BEATS ALL OTHER
DATA ENTRY SYSTEMS
ON SIMPLICITY,
FUNCTIONALITY, AND COST

Simplicity : ADDERS/Data Entry runs on existing terminals under SHADOW II or CICS in pseudo-conversational mode. Non-D.P. staff can set up their own input screens to mirror source documents. No additional hardware needed!

Functionality : ADDERS/Data Entry offers all the function of the best key-to-disk systems plus on-line power and direct data entry.

Cost : ADDERS/Data Entry protects your resources by removing the need for specialized hardware and making optimum use of your mainframe power.

ADDERS/Data Entry is one of a group of integrated products that make common use of the ADDERS nucleus.

Call: 1 (800) 556-7845 now for a free trial.
Your payback can start in just three months.

Rendeck
5 Faneuil Hall Marketplace
Boston, MA 02109 • (617) 367-9180

ELRON
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
אלרון
תעשיה אלקטרונית בע'מ

The Venture Capital Arms of ELRON ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES LTD. an ISRAELI hi-tech holding company is interested in financing and supporting new high-technology ventures in Israel, or in the U.S. with a branch in Israel.

ELRON offers:

- **Support at the initiation stage in the U.S. and Israel**
- **Assistance in the development of business strategies and business plan**
- **Assistance in personnel recruiting The Elron group includes these companies: Elbit, Elscint, Fibronics, Optrotech, Zoran, Bio-Technology General.**

For further details contact:

Gideon Tolkowsky
ELRON TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
1350 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10019
(212) 887-1510/1511

The Solution.
Dial-Up
3270

LineMaster An intelligent device for dial-in access to your mainframe 3270 Bisync line. ***LineMaster*** is a communications watchdog which keeps a line in service until a user dials in.

- For any remote 3271/4/6 line—up to 19.2K baud.
- Compatible with any 3270 BiSync emulator including microcomputers.
- Connects between modem and mainframe.
- Installs in minutes.

$639.

MicroFrame, Inc.
205 Livingston Avenue
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
(201) 828-4499

Grand Central: Where the prices are right. And the programmers are Naturally productive.

NATURAL Fourth-Generation Information Processing Systems

Smart shoppers from Idaho to New Mexico go to Grand Central to get more for their money.

And smart management at Grand Central came to Software AG for a way to get more from its programmers.

Faced with a need to overhaul its information systems, Grand Central started by giving its programmers a new set of productivity tools—highlighted by Software AG's NATURAL.

As a result, the programming staff found it could concentrate on problems and solutions, not procedures. And Grand Central's new systems started coming up in a fraction of the time required by other approaches.

One example is the company's purchasing system, which allows purchase orders to be created over 50 times faster than before. Thanks to NATURAL, the basic purchasing system was written, installed and operational less than 60 days after NATURAL itself was delivered

Grand Central's experience is typical of what over 1000 other organizations have found: that NATURAL is the premier fourth-generation productivity tool on the market. No wonder it's the most widely installed system of its type in the world.

Whether you're interested in accelerated application development, improved information center functions, or faster access to the contents of large online data bases, NATURAL can be a big help. By making your programmers more productive, there's a good chance it can make your organization more profitable.

It's up to you. Call or write Software AG of North America, Inc., 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091, (703)860-5050.

Copyright 1983. NATURAL is a Trademark of Software AG of North America, Inc. All rights reserved.

SOFTWARE AG
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC
Powerful Software Solutions

CW0116

Micro-to-mainframe:

Before you settle for
solution, ask a few serious

Choosing a micro-to-mainframe communications system is no game.

If you make the wrong choice, the consequences can be very expensive.

So before you toy around with "easy" solutions, do yourself a favor and ask some serious questions.

You might want to start with these:

Will this product support full IBM Terminal Emulation?

Make sure the system you choose offers *full* protocol emulation. It should be able to emulate remote batch and interactive IBM terminals and terminal systems.

Does the company offer a variety of products to solve my problem?

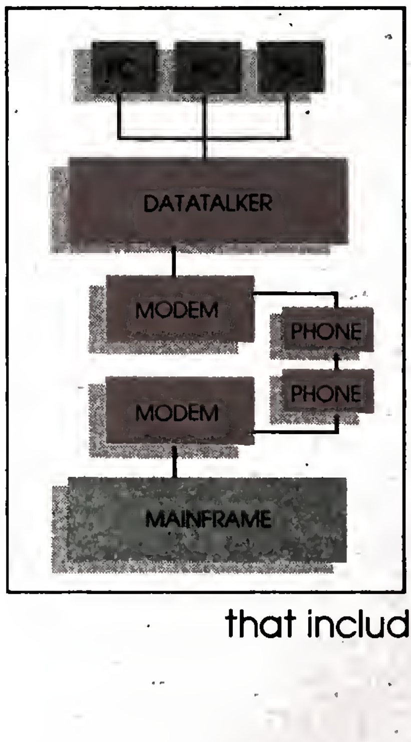
The manufacturer you select should be able to handle *any* operating environment. You should have your choice of stand-alone front-end processors, IBM PC or XT boards, or an OEM board. And make sure the products will run on the most popular operating systems, including CP/M, MS-DOS and UNIX.

Can I get fast answers to my questions?

Insist on toll-free access to qualified service personnel before and *after* the sale. A Product Support Group should be available during **your** normal business day.

What if I need a quick analysis of a problem?

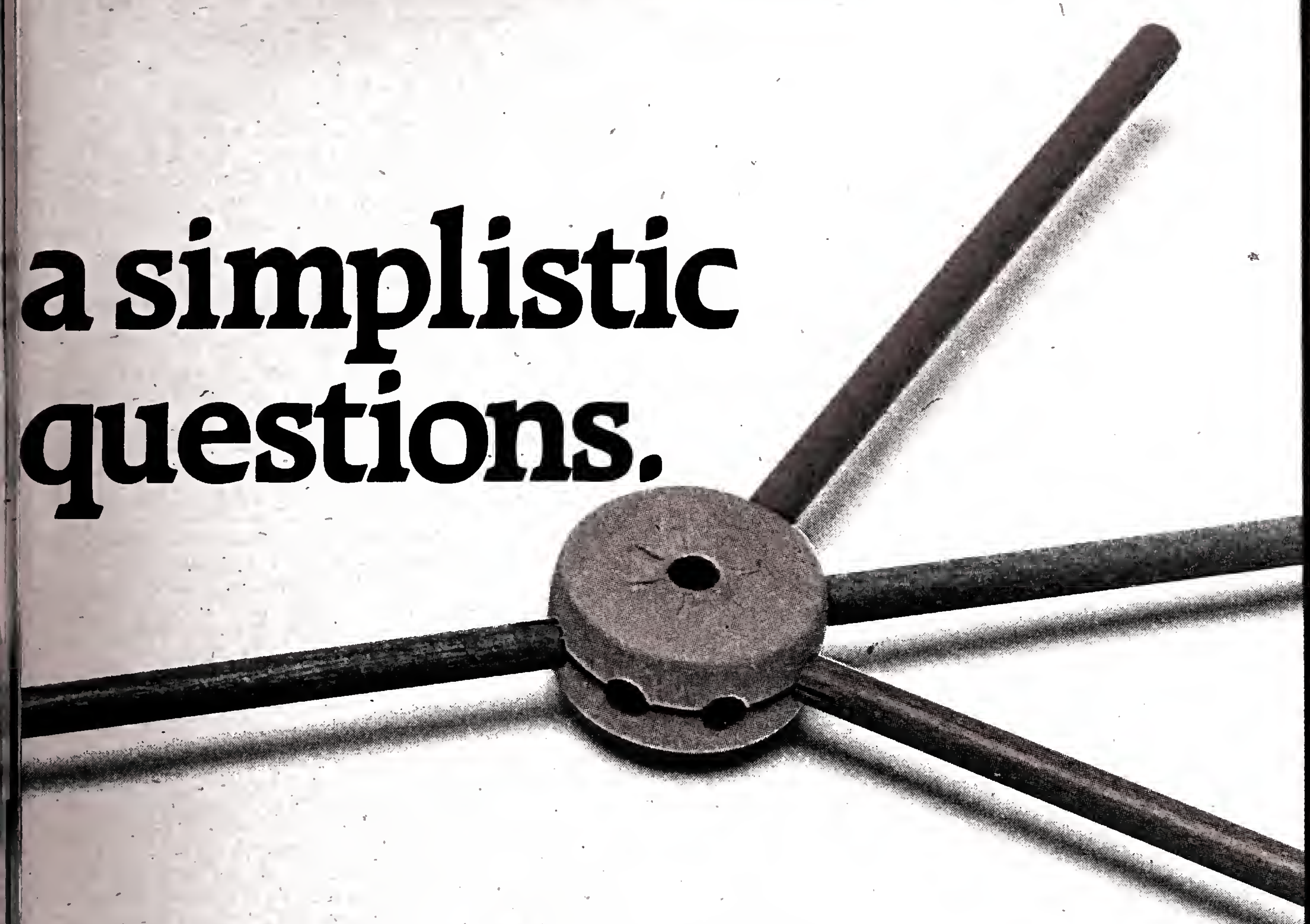
If you run into a problem, you shouldn't have to sit through a lengthy question-and-answer session over the phone. Ask if the manufacturer has a Communications Test Center that allows for product testing over public phone lines. And find out if the product has internal diagnostics that point out problem areas right on the screen.



Suppose something goes wrong with the unit?

Be sure the company offers a service plan that includes a 30 day money-back guarantee and a 12 month warranty that includes a free replacement unit.

a simplistic questions.



What about future product development?

It's not enough for a company to solve your communications problems today. Ask about their commitment to R&D. Are they working on products you're going to need soon? If not, you might want to consider someone who is.

Who am I dealing with anyway?

In a market as volatile as this one, you need some reassurance that the people you buy from will be around to back up their products. Ask how long they've been in business. The longer, the better.

How much is all this going to cost?

There are lots of micro-to-mainframe solutions with lots of price tags. But here's a point of reference for you:

Our own DataTalker™ product line will give you all the capabilities and services we've just described for as little as $695. Complete.

Granted, this isn't all the information you'll need to choose the right micro-to-mainframe solution. But it's a good start.

If you'd like to know more—and there certainly is more to tell—contact our Marketing Support Group at 1-800-321-7795.

We'll make sure you get the answers you need. And we won't play games.

Providing Data Communications Solutions

Winterhalter, Incorporated
3853 Research Park Drive,
P.O. Box 2180, Ann Arbor,
Michigan 48106, 313/662-2002,
800-321-7795, TELEX 234 216,
TWX 810-223-2423

DataTalker™

By Winterhalter, Incorporated

Winterhalter, Incorporated has been providing data communications solutions to major manufacturers of microcomputers and word processors since 1978. Our DataTalker front-end processors and PC boards are used by companies around the world, from start-up manufacturers to the Fortune 1000.

NASDAQ SYMBOL WNTL

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

SOFTSYSTEMS, INC.
Security system

Softsystems, Inc. has announced its on-line security system for IBM CICS terminals and operators.

The system controls CICS access by operator and individual terminal, according to the vendor. For example, a CICS terminal in a payroll department cannot be accessed by a CICS operator in another department.

The security system consists of six modules: security manager, operator security, terminal security, conversion, initialization and terminal session module.

The system runs on CICS/VS Releases 1.4, 1.4.1 and 1.5. A one-time installation charge of $1,200 includes an installation tape, installation and system guide, security administration guide and one year of maintenance. The annual maintenance fee is $120.

Softsystems, 311 Mallick Tower, One Summit Ave., Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

MICHAELS, ROSS & COLE LTD.
MRC-Dictionary Release 2.0

Michaels, Ross and Cole Ltd. has announced an enhanced version of its MRC-Dictionary, a data dictionary designed to allow nontechnical users to employ relational data base management capabilities on the IBM System/38.

MRC-Dictionary Release 2.0 reportedly helps to drive other MRC-Query series modules, including MRC-Maintainer. The release is said to offer additional and faster editing capabilities as an adjunct to the System/38 data description specifications.

The dictionary module is priced at $1,140.

Michaels, Ross & Cole, Suite 501, 1301 W. 22nd St., Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

PRODUCTIVITY AIDS

DATAMETRICS SYSTEM CORP.
Torch/PMS

Datametrics System Corp. has announced Torch/PMS, a performance management system for Sperry Corp. 1100 computers.

Torch/PMS helps identify and correct performance bottlenecks in early stages, the vendor claimed. It reportedly highlights work load and utilization trends for capacity planning and model building and is useful when collecting data needed for new equipment justification. More than 100 scatter plot diagrams are included with the package, the vendor said.

Installation and one year of software maintenance support are included in the initial lease of Torch/PMS, which is priced at $22,500.

The package comes with documentation, a one-year warranty, one day of on-site training, a plot interpretation handbook and one performance analysis study of the customer site.

Continued maintenance and support is available for $2,000 per year, beginning in the second year.

Datametrics System, Suite 201, 9940 Main St., Fairfax, Va. 22031.

IVAN SOFTWARE, INC.
Ivan-Lib/Ivan-Edit Release 3

Ivan Software, Inc. has announced Release 3 of its Ivan-Lib/Ivan-Edit software, designed to reduce program development time and increase programmer productivity.

Release 3 features Interactive Ivan Command Language and interactive utility capability for users of NRC Corp.'s VRX operating system.

The product reportedly allows the programmer to set up an unlimited number of text editing commands in a procedure for subsequent execution. Utilities, either user-written or vendor-supplied, can be set up in an interactive command procedure for execution in seconds.

Prices start at $5,000.

Ivan Software, 120 N. Keowee St., Dayton, Ohio 45402.

Continued on page 46

ADA from page 37

ed Ada compiler. That is no small task, as the company claimed 50 man-years of development went into the root compiler.

Hardware makers and systems developers can contact Alsys now to acquire Alsykit. The full compiler for the two microprocessors, called Alsycomp, will not be available until the end of the year.

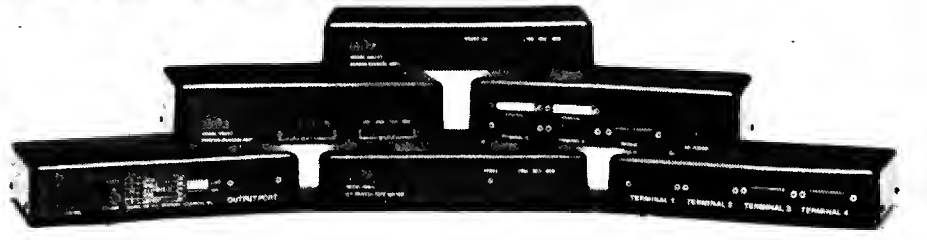
Also on the drawing boards at Alsys is a set of reusable Ada code that can save programmers the hassle of writing their own canned routines. Alsypac is a step toward the "software factory" concept for which Ada has been called the ideal language. Companies will be able to buy the routines they need and store them in a library for use in Ada programs. The routines will become available after the compiler is validated late this spring, Patrick said.

Alsys is betting its bankroll on the possibility that Ada will become one of the dominant programming languages of the 1980s and 1990s. Ada has inspired much controversy since development was undertaken in 1975. Critics say that it is too complex and that the learning curve is too high for Ada to replace Cobol. They also question the wisdom of spending the money to scrap millions of perfectly good business programs around the country in order to achieve the as-yet-unconfirmed benefits of Ada.

However, Ada proponents point to the fact that the language's modularity makes it well-suited for reusability, a factor that becomes more important as application backlogs grow. They also say that Ada's standardization eliminates the problem of maintaining old applications written in obscure languages and eases the burden of training new programmers in the quirks of a particular machine's language implementation.

Softech, Inc. predicted that the Ada market will reach nearly $750 million by 1986. Patrick noted that as many as 300 military projects could be programmed in Ada by that time. Alsys President Roy A. Finney added that, despite the controversy, several dozen books have already been published on Ada.

Alsys and others said the reason so few programmers are using Ada is that so few compilers are available. For that reason, companies like Alsys will be worth watching in the future. "It's such a large market that it's very difficult to quantify," Patrick said.

SWITCHING TERMINALS A PROBLEM?
WTI has a lineup of low cost solutions...RS232 Switching Devices!


AB MiniSwitch $89
End the hassle of plugging and unplugging data cables. MiniSwitch lets you manually switch between two RS232 devices and a common device such as a Modem and a Printer sharing a Minicomputer.
TM-41 **4 Port Push Button Switch** $295
Switch ports electronically from the Terminal by pressing a button instead of flipping switches on a common AB Switch box. Selectable operating modes include—equal priority lockout, multiple and single port select.
CAS-41 **4 Port ASCII Code Activated Switch** $395
Your Computer may select one or any combination of up to 4 RS232 ports by a user selectable code sequence.
CAS-161 **16 to 64 Port Code Activated Switch** $795
Your Computer may select between any one of 16 ports by a two character ASCII code sequence. The unit is field expandable to 32, 48, or 64 ports.
SMRT-1 **8 Port "Smart Switch"** $895
This flexible microprocessor controlled 8 port switch allows a user on any port to communicate with an RS232 device on any other port. Up to 4 pairs of users can communicate simultaneously. "User Friendly" commands aid in port selection, port status and sign off. The unit's so smart, it even signals you when the port you wanted is no longer busy! Each port can be configured for DTE or DCE by pressing a button.
PSU-41 **Printer Port Sharing Unit** $395
Allows up to 4 CRTs to share one Printer automatically without software changes! The PSU-41 scans each CRT and locks on until the screen has been sent to the Printer, then resumes scanning.
wti western telematic inc.
2435 S. Anne St., Santa Ana, CA 92704 • (714) 979-0363
Outside California call **toll free (800) 854-7226**

JHS JOB HISTORY SYSTEM "A Perfect Fit"
RESOLVE PRODUCTION PROBLEMS ON-LINE . . . . WITH JHS!
JHS. . .The On-Line Job Message Management System.
JHS:
* Captures Job Messages From JES
* Immediate Problem Notification
* On-Line Access Via TSO
* On-Line Job Summary
* Multiple Search Criteria
* Automatic Archiving
* Speeds Problem Determination
* Prints Processing Exceptions
Add JHS to your production support arsenal and get control of your production jobs.
Call or write for more information.
SYSTEMWARE, INC.
One Forest Centre
11615 Forest Central Drive • Suite 111 • Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 343-0030
30 DAY FREE TRIAL ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS ASK!

What three letters represent the most powerful on-line computer in business today?

TX

The most powerful on-line

Time was, the answer to the previous page was as easy as ABC.

But that was yesterday.

Today, the world of business computing is being introduced to a system featuring over two-and-a-half times the performance and twice the price/performance of its nearest competitor.

A versatile system. Able to compile the information of the largest corporations into a single relational data base. Instantaneously updated and fully available across the entire system.

An expandable and compatible system. Allowing the simple addition of future programs and equipment, without sacrificing past investments.

And most importantly, a system that won't let you down. Because its fault-tolerant design won't let itself down. Even if a major component fails.

This system isn't from IBM.

It's from Tandem.

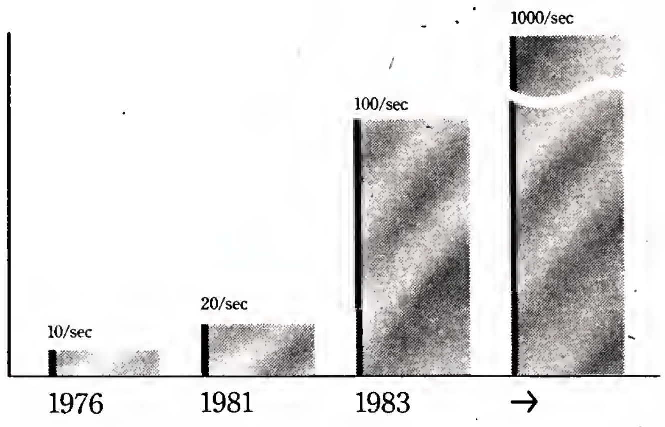
Introducing the NonStop TXP™ system.

TXP: 32-bit transaction processing.

The TXP system processes high volume loads faster and more economically than any other system. Executing over 100 transactions per second now and thousands of transactions in the near future.

It's built around multiple parallel 32-bit processors. Each addressing 16 MB of physical memory and over a gigabyte of virtual memory.

To help memory keep pace with that kind of processing, TXP pulls 64 bits on each memory access.



Our success can be summed up in a second.
Transactions per second. Numbers unsurpassed in the industry. On-line systems that fit your needs today. And tomorrow. With more processing power on the way.

The TXP system also features parallel data paths. Manipulating 32 bits of information in a single cycle, two 16-bit operations in the same cycle.

And TXP incorporates extensive pipelining, to process multiple instructions simultaneously. Each processor overlaps instructions in three levels: Fetching one, while preprocessing a second, while executing a third.

While helping TXP deliver full 32-bit power, for less.

Cache memory pays off in faster response times.

Cache memory is a high-speed data storage area between the processor and main memory. It lets the processor store more frequently used information closer. So it can get to it faster.

And our tests have shown that the TXP cache memory has a 98% "hit rate." Which means the requested data is virtually always nearby for fast access.

The result? Larger volumes of work can be processed in shorter amounts of time. Helping TXP to be even more productive.

Making cache memory pay big dividends.

A system you'll expand, not disband.

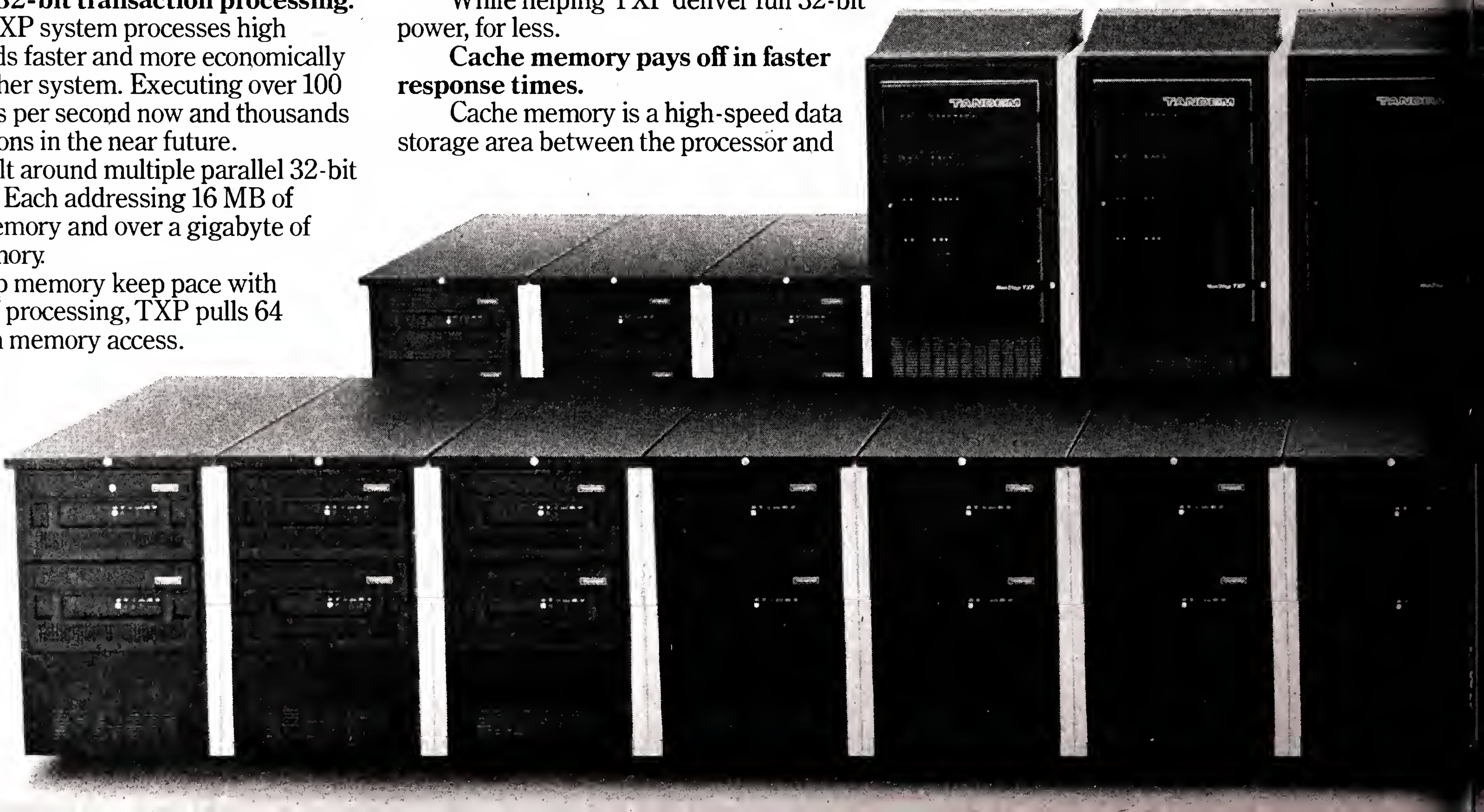
Most computer systems have very limited expandability. So if a company outgrows its computer's capacity, it usually means starting again from scratch.

Selecting and buying a larger and more expensive system.

Then reprogramming.

Then re-training.

Plus all the chaotic disruption and



XP

computer in business today.

massive loss of revenue that's unavoidable during the switch-over.

Not so with the TXP system.

It can expand from two to 16 processors. Increasing its power by a factor of eight.

That's more power than any of the largest mainframes.

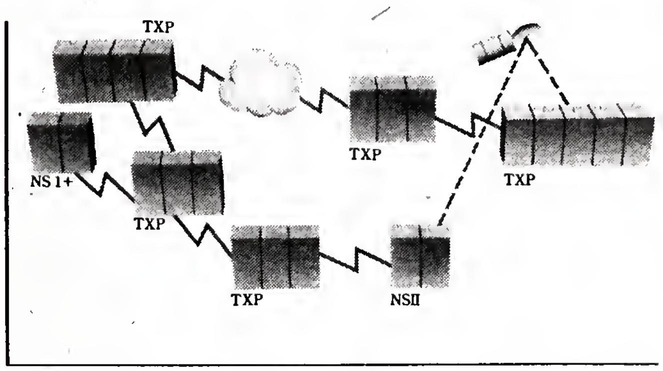
And the additional processors can be installed while TXP is running at full speed. No downtime. No reprogramming.

Still not enough power? Up to 14 TXP systems can be joined together by high-speed fiber optics. Linking the systems together as one computer with 224 processors.

But that still isn't the full potential of the TXP.

TXP systems at up to 255 sites can be joined in a worldwide network. Generating the power of over 4,000 processors.

And that gives TXP the most powerful on-line computer capacity in business.



The most powerful computer network in business today. *Users access a single unified global data base from any of thousands of terminals anywhere in the system.*

Expandability our competition wishes they could disband.

NonStop™ system compatibility from the people who started it all.

TXP can process more information and support more programs, users and devices than any other computer designed for on-line transaction processing.

Devices you most likely already have. Even devices made by IBM.

But what if your company isn't quite ready for the TXP system's awesome power?

We suggest the Tandem NonStop II™ system. The second most powerful on-line computer in business today. The cost effective solution for medium to large corporations.

What if your company is somewhere between a Nonstop II and a TXP?

No problem. They can be combined. They can share the same data and programs. In fact, NonStop II and TXP processors can coexist in the same cabinets.

And what if your company needs even a smaller computer? We make a smaller computer. The Tandem NonStop 1+ system. Perfect for those low-volume sites where less processing power is needed.

Tandem literally wrote the book on NonStop™ transaction processing. That's because we introduced the first NonStop system.

Over eight years ago.

And for over eight straight years, despite attempts by others, we've continued to lead the industry.

Learn all about TXP, ASAP.

For complete literature, contact your local Tandem Sales Office.

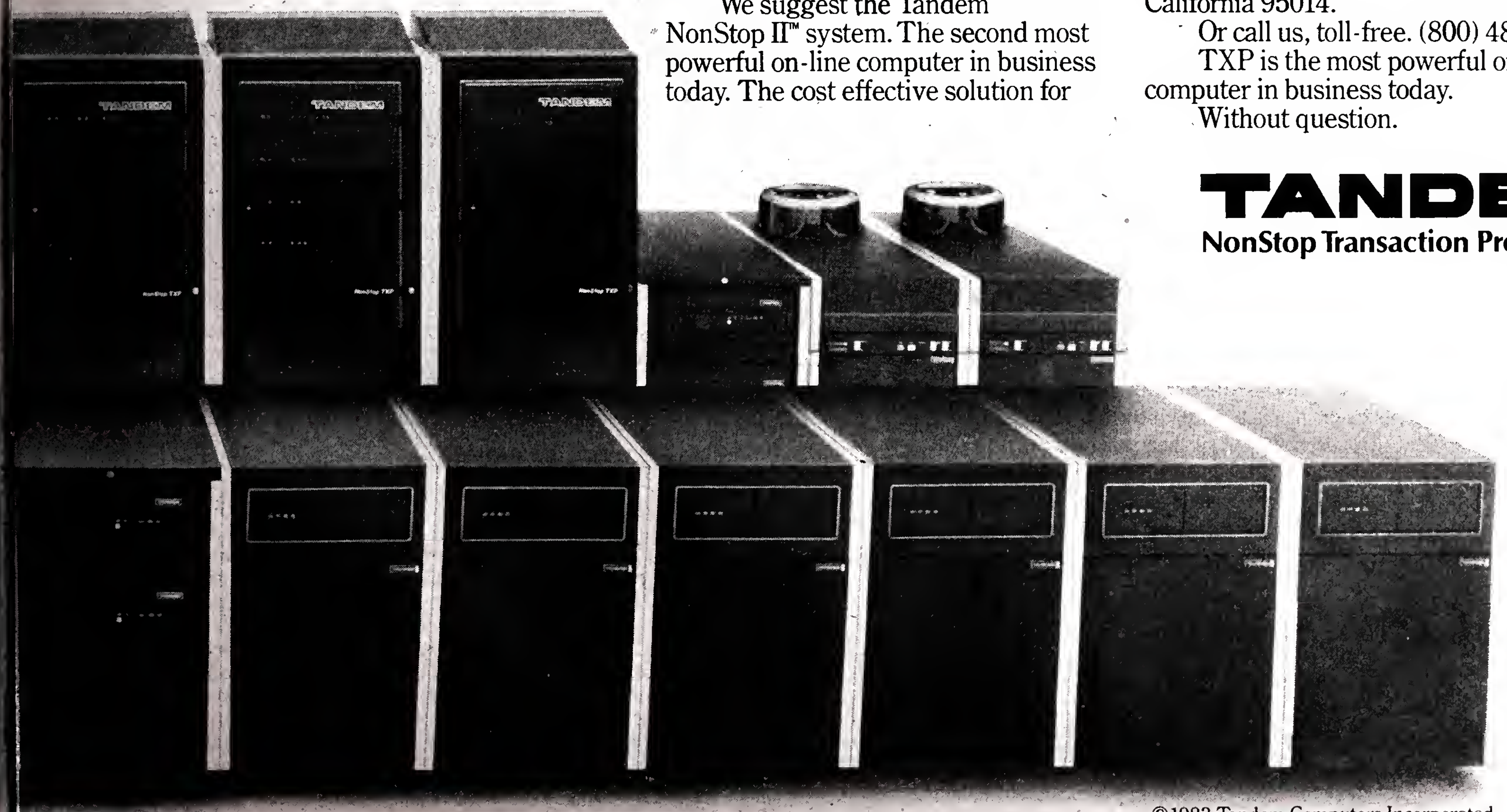
Or write Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, California 95014.

Or call us, toll-free. (800) 482-6336.

TXP is the most powerful on-line computer in business today.

Without question.

TANDEM
NonStop Transaction Processing



©1983 Tandem Computers Incorporated

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON DOCUMENTATION. AND THEN WE THREW IT AWAY.

Communication Sciences Introduces Explain. *The system that puts your software documentation where you need it most—online and in your data base.*

With Explain, you can create online user help, training procedures, program documentation and more. Because Explain uses the power of your DBMS, you can maintain the documentation as easily as you do the rest of your business data.

Access to the online documentation is at the user's fingertips. With simple commands, users can retrieve the help they need—directly from any application you link to Explain.

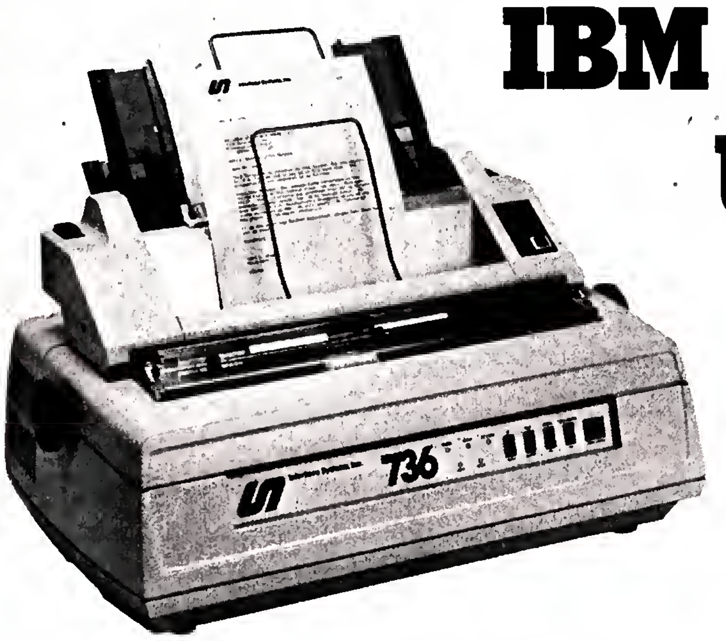
Chosen by Comserv Corporation as the online help system for AMAPS/3000, Explain is a powerful tool for both writers and readers of software documentation. And it's available to users of HP/3000/Image and IBM series 30xx and 43xx systems.

With Explain, you can afford to throw the books away. And keep the documentation.

For more information: call us at (612) 332-7559, or write to Communication Sciences, Inc., 100 North Seventh Street, Minneapolis, MN 55403.

Communication
Sciences Inc.

IBM 3270 Users:



Better than IBM 5210, the ISI-736 Printer is available now!

Solid Character, Letter Quality

Plug compatible with the 3287 for on-line printing from your IBM system. Optional Twinfeeder automatically feeds letterheads and second sheets selectively from trays under program control. Ideal for IBM CPU-based word processing software. Multiple fonts and separate pitches. Support most languages. Features include: programmable tray selection, underscoring, boldface type, subscripting and super-scripting. And no need to run SNA to use these features!

Call, write or TWX today!

Interface Systems, Inc.
5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Telephone (313) 769-5900. TWX 810-223-6058

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 42

APPLICATION PACKAGES

DECISION SYSTEMS
Worksheet

Decision Systems, a division of Interactive Data Corp., has announced Worksheet, said to be a mainframe reporting and data management system with built-in links to most microcomputer spreadsheet packages.

In addition to its mainframe reporting and data management capabilities, Worksheet enables users to transfer user-defined computations and formats from mainframe to micro with simple key commands, a spokesman said. The package also has the capability to transfer the substance of a work sheet as well as its numerical data.

The package was designed to work with the IBM Personal Computer and mainframes utilizing IBM's VM/CMS operating system. It reportedly operates in conjunction with Xsim, Interactive Data's applications software system. A permanent license for Worksheet costs between $20,000 and $30,000.

Decision Systems, 1033 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

THE MEGA GROUP, INC.
Megafile

The Mega Group, Inc. has announced a filing system with relational data base functions and multiple spreadsheet capability for IBM mainframe users with little or no programming background.

Megafile is designed for systems using IBM 3270-type terminals and for integration with The Mega Group's Megacalc and Megalink software, which provide access to the IBM mainframe's memory.

The product's three-dimensional matrix permits the simultaneous access, manipulation and merging of data from more than 30 individual spreadsheets, according to the company. Data reportedly can be accessed in a variety of ways, including individual cells, a range of cells, a record and an assigned block of cells.

Spreadsheets and data bases created in Megafile can be downloaded to personal computers, including the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT and PCjr, according to the company.

Megafile is available now for IBM MVS/TSO environments and will be available for IBM VM/CMS environments during the first quarter of 1984.

The price for Megafile is $5,000 on the IBM 30 series and $4,000 for the IBM 4300 series.

The Mega Group, 2091 Business Center Drive, Irvine, Calif. 92715.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

TOMINY, INC.
Data Base Plus

Tominy, Inc. has announced that its Data Base Plus application development system is now available for use with the IBM System/36.

According to the vendor, Data Base Plus is a family of software development tools, including a data base management system (DBMS) and a high-level programming language, that reportedly allows users to develop business application systems. With component modules, users define logical file structures, establish interrelationships between files, automatically store and retrieve data, access standard screen and print formats and inquire against the data base for reporting purposes.

The components of Data Base Plus are the DBMS, screen handler, print handler, utilities, query/report writer and the Data Base Plus Programming Language. In addition to the System/36, the components may be run with the IBM Personal Computer, System/34, Series/1 and the 4300, 30 series and 370 mainframes.

The vendor said that applications programs can be moved from one hardware system to another without code changes or program modification. Data Base Plus for the IBM System/36 is compatible with the IBM's SSP operating system and is priced at $19,500 for a one-time development system and an additional $5,000 for the Data Base Plus Programming Language.

Tominy, 4221 Malsbary Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45242.

COMPUTER RESOURCES, INC.
Application Builder

Computer Resources, Inc. (CRI) has introduced Application Builder, an enhancement to its Relate/3000 relational data base management system for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 computers.

Builder is a fourth-generation system that permits screen-based applications to be developed quickly, according to the vendor. Builder applications are developed using a standard screen editor that simplifies development and testing. Screen definitions and Builder commands are placed in a single file.

A debugging facility is included to assist the application developer in isolating and correcting problems, reducing debugging and maintenance time.

A built-in testing capability can automatically test files for the user.

Builder directly interfaces with Relate's graphics system and report writer, a spokesman said. It also supports the use of function keys and can call subroutines.

Builder is available for $9,950; Relate for $18,500. Lease plans are available.

CRI, 5333 Betsy Ross Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Normalization: Guidelines for Practical Data Base Design

Computer Associates International, Inc. has announced a video training course intended to help data base users understand the normalization process of organizing a data base.

"Normalization: Guidelines for Practical Data Base Design," reportedly provides a brief historical perspective of data base management and a step-by-step tutorial approach to normalization. It is designed to help the data center understand the benefits of normalization and to provide the ability to design and manage

Continued on page 50

Introducing MARK V™ for CICS users: a *unique,* 4th generation non-procedural application development system that saves you time and money at every stage of your application life cycle. See it at a free seminar near you!

Informatics just broke the productivity barrier with MARK V, an extraordinary timesaving application development system. But, MARK V is not for everyone. *It may be for you if:*

- ☑ You need help in reducing your backlog of medium to complex CICS applications.
- ☑ You use CICS with IBM-supported data access such as VSAM or DL/I.
- ☑ Your CICS system demands highly efficient application execution.

Then, MARK V can help you produce efficient compiled applications that rival the execution of well-written COBOL—in less than half the development time!

Easy application development and maintenance is just the beginning!

MARK V improves productivity throughout the application development and maintenance cycle—not just in the coding—by providing:

- Interactive application design and simulation
- Easy to use, menu-driven specification language for development and maintenance
- Transparent and complete data access/ communications control
- Automatically produced application documentation

That means, with MARK V your programmer need only specify the solution. MARK V generates the *complete* application. This methodology allows you to solve more complex problems more efficiently using less highly trained personnel—*and that saves you money!*

Reserve your place at a *free Seminar* on MARK V—the simple new way to develop and maintain your medium to complex CICS applications.

As a data processing professional, you're also a professional skeptic. But the simplicity, versatility and timesaving capabilities of MARK V are easy to see—and prove. To do so, simply mail the coupon below or call toll free. We'll reserve your place at a free MARK V Seminar in a city near you. But attendance is limited.
So mail this coupon or call *today.*

informatics
general corporation ™
THE SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Register now for a Free MARK V Seminar!
Mail this coupon or call toll free
1 800 227-3800, ext. 926
(In Canada, call collect, 0 415 488-7192)

YES. I want to learn more about how MARK V can make my medium to complex applications development and maintenance both fast and easy.

☐ Please enroll me in the free seminar I have indicated below (check one). Call me with details on specific location and time. I understand that there is no cost or obligation.

☐ **Dallas**	February 14	☐ **Montreal**	February 15
☐ **Boston**	February 29	☐ **New York**	February 14
☐ **Chicago**	February 16	☐ **Philadelphia**	February 16
☐ **Cleveland**	March 1	☐ **San Francisco**	February 23
☐ **Houston**	February 15	☐ **Toronto**	March 14
☐ **Los Angeles**	February 21	☐ **Washington, DC**	February 22

☐ I cannot attend a Seminar. But please send me more information on the MARK V Application Development System.

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company Name____________________

Phone Number____________________
(include area code)

Address____________________

City__________State______Zip______

Mail this coupon to: Informatics, MARK V Free Seminar
P.O. Box 1452, Canoga Park, CA 91304

CW-AI

Digital advanc in video term

For years, Digital's VT100 terminal has been the CRT to choose if you want the most out of your computer. It has become the industry standard for reliability and ease of use. Not to mention the largest-selling ASCII terminal in the world.

Now Digital advances this standard with the VT200 family.

Three new terminals that embody everything Digital has learned about how to make people comfortable with computers. They offer non-glare screens that can be positioned for the best viewing angle. Keys that are so well arranged on our low-profile keyboard that you increase productivity and convenience. Fifteen programmable function keys eliminate keystrokes to speed up tasks. Plain-language setup commands to easily tailor the screen to each user. Plus, a built-in printer port for hardcopy convenience.

©Digital Equipment Corporation 1984

VT240
Monochrome text
and graphics.

es the standard inals. Again.

We've even included our most advanced video capabilities—like smooth scrolling and 132-column display—as standard features.

All packaged in our sleek new design that fits conveniently on your desk. And all supported by Digital's worldwide service organization.

But the best news is yet to come. Because despite all the advances, the VT200 family is very competitively priced.

Simply stated, Digital has advanced the standard. Once again.

For the full story, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700.

digital™

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 46

data more effectively, a spokesman said.

The video tape and accompanying course book are priced at $129.

Computer Associates International, 70 Jericho Tnpk., Jericho, N.Y. 11753.

ON-LINE DATA BASES

DATA RESOURCES, INC.; DATAPRO RESEARCH CORP.
Datapro/Online

Data Resources, Inc. and Datapro Research Corp. have announced a data base service called Datapro/Online, which contains information about computers, software and the companies that manufacture them.

According to a spokesman, the service provides subscribers with access to information drawn from Datapro's directories of product and vendor information.

The software data base, which is updated monthly, contains reports on software applications, products and companies. The microcomputer data base includes information such as system price, disk capacity, peripherals and communications capabilities. A data base of vendor profiles contains information on computer-related vendors referenced by city, state, product line and sales volume. The data base of on-line services allows users to locate vendors of information, such as stock market prices, newspaper articles and interest rates.

The annual subscription fee for Datapro/Online per company is $250, with an additional $120/connect hour charge.

Data Resources, 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, Mass. 02173.

REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

INFORMATICS GENERAL CORP.
Informail

Informatics General Corp. has announced Informail, an electronic mail application, for users of its time-sharing service.

Informail's security procedure allows each user to read only mail sent to his mailbox. All files are automatically duplicated to prevent accidental loss of a message, according to the vendor. The mail system includes a step-by-step list of options and on-line help screens for an inexperienced user, the vendor said.

Informail costs 5 cents per message and $25 per hour for users who meet the standard monthly minimum charge of $300.

Informatics General, 21031 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91364.

METHODOLOGIES

QUANTITATIVE SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT, INC.
Slim

Quantitative Software Management, Inc. has announced the Slim service, a software development bid-evaluation service for software development managers.

Quantitative Software Management personnel utilize the Slim technique to evaluate an organization's key criteria for cost, man-hours and time in software development projects. On a consulting basis, the Slim service is priced at $75,000, based on three software development bidders.

The Slim software can also be obtained on annual license for $25,000. It is compatible with the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 80 series desktop computers, the HP 9800 series desktop computers and the Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem 2060 mainframe.

Quantitative Software Management, 1057 Waverly Way, McLean, Va. 22101.

IF CONTROL CLERK IS NOT AT DESK SEE CONTROL CLERK
CONTROL CLERK

The Data Center is under your command.

But is it under your control?

Value Computing's systems management software automates the critical tasks of production forecasting and scheduling, capacity planning, and resource allocation and accounting, and brings those tasks under centralized control. Your control.

The effects on data center operations are immediate: a more stable production environment ... faster turnaround ... fewer manual procedures ... shorter night processing times ... fewer mistakes, misunderstandings, re-runs ... less management dependency on operations personnel.

In short, a smoother running, better performing data center; a center where managers get the most intensive use of all resources. Without making a major capital investment in additional CPUs or peripherals.

We don't believe there's a more cost-effective way to improve the performance of your data center or the value of its position in your company. Call us and find out why more than 1500 users agree.

Value Computing Software Systems:
DCMS—The most powerful and comprehensive production scheduling and control system available.
Comput-A-Charge—The industry standard in job accounting and computer billing.
VALU-LIB—An entirely new tape management system designed for today's VS environments.
SMF Express—A unique package for the management of important SMF data.

VALUE COMPUTING
THE OPTIMUM SOFTWARE FOR DATA CENTER MANAGEMENT
Value Computing, Inc., 498 N. Kings Highway, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 (800) 257-8242. In New Jersey (609) 482-2500

Announcing Spring Courses

DP Education

IMS, CICS, VSAM and FOCUS* Course Offerings

Locations
Washington, D.C.
New York City
San Francisco
Hartford
Atlanta
Dallas
Cleveland

For specific dates and locations or to obtain a **free** copy of our 1984 DP Education Catalog, please call (203) 646-3264.

We make every bit count.

DBMI

Data Base Management, Inc.
1075 Tolland Turnpike,
Manchester, CT 06040 (203) 646-3264

*FOCUS is a trademark of Information Builders Inc.

IBM to ASCII

Fluent Communications From a Polished Performer

Series II Plus

We've added a little polish to our Series II family of protocol converters. The result is the Series II *Plus*, a complete line of SNA/SDLC and Bisync protocol converters. If you've become accustomed to the performance of KMW 3270, 3770, HASP and 2780/3780 protocol converters, you're going to appreciate the *Plus*.

Pluses

+ Diagnostics

The KMW Series II *Plus* provides three levels of extensive on-board diagnostics for troubleshooting without ever opening the unit. Level one testing includes PROM and RAM tests as well as confidence tests of most system components. Level two testing is a much more comprehensive test of system components including I/O circuits. Level three is controlled via the system console and includes the ability to move data files to each of the supported peripheral devices.

+ Programmability

Host session and asynchronous device parameters are programmable via the setup mode on the system console. Programmable host session parameters include:

- log on information
- buffer size
- device address
- data rate

Programmable asynchronous device parameters include:

- device type
- input mode
- output mode
- character framing
- data flow control
- data rate

Setup data can be permanently held in EEPROM even when the Series II *Plus* is powered off.

+ Speed

Featuring a Z80A processor, the Series II *Plus* is capable of data rates up to 19.2 Kbps or, with optional Z80B processor and DMA, up to 56 Kbps as well as concurrent operation of up to 8 input/output devices at equivalent rates!

+ Code Compliance

The Series II *Plus* converters meet the FCC emissions requirements and are designed to satisfy those requirements when included in subsystems. The Series II *Plus* is also UL and CSA listed.

+ Fluency

The Series II *Plus* provides fluent communications in IBM SNA and Bisync protocols including 3770, 3270, HASP and 2780/3780. All Series II *Plus* converters support a multitude of input and output devices and are available with up to 8 ports (3 in 2780/3780 converters). You can count on the Series II *Plus* for fluent IBM to ASCII communications.

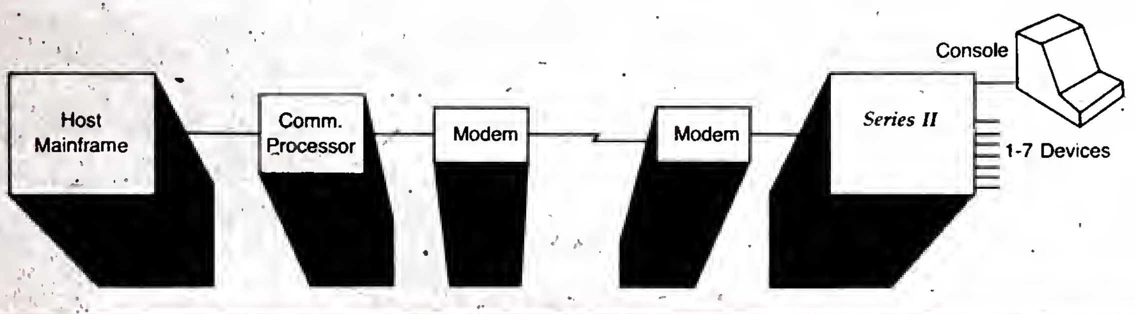
+ Hardware Design

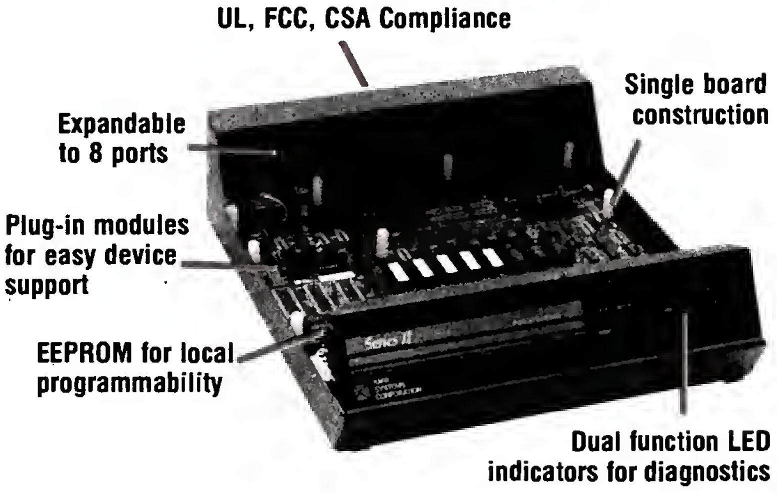
Another Series II *Plus* advantage is the efficient hardware design of the unit. The sleek exterior lines give way to a plug-in modular interior which provides for maximum flexibility, a high degree of reliability and ease of maintenance. KMW's unique hardware design allows for a series of plug-in modules to provide device interfaces. Standard interface modules include Data Products 8 bit Parallel Printer interfaces, Documation Parallel Card Reader and RS-232 Serial General Purpose interfaces.

The reliability of the Series II *Plus* design is exemplified by an impressive mean time between failure of over 13,000 hours. That's a real plus.

With a mean time to repair of only 30 minutes, down time is always at a minimum.

The Series II *Plus* is engineered for performance and the proof is in the package.




UL, FCC, CSA Compliance
Single board construction
Expandable to 8 ports
Plug-in modules for easy device support
EEPROM for local programmability
Dual function LED indicators for diagnostics

A Special *Plus*

The Series II *Plus* is available in synchronous-to-synchronous configurations including 3770 to 2780/3780 or HASP to 2780/3780. If your applications require something special, check with KMW.

**Add a little polish to your communication. The Series II *Plus* . . .
Fluent communications from a polished performer.**

**KMW
SYSTEMS
CORPORATION**

8307 Highway 71 West • Austin, Texas 78735 • 512/288-1453 • TWX: 910-874-2005 CABLE: KMWSYS
Call Toll Free 800/531-5167

The CPT Solution that talks with mainframes in an important new way:

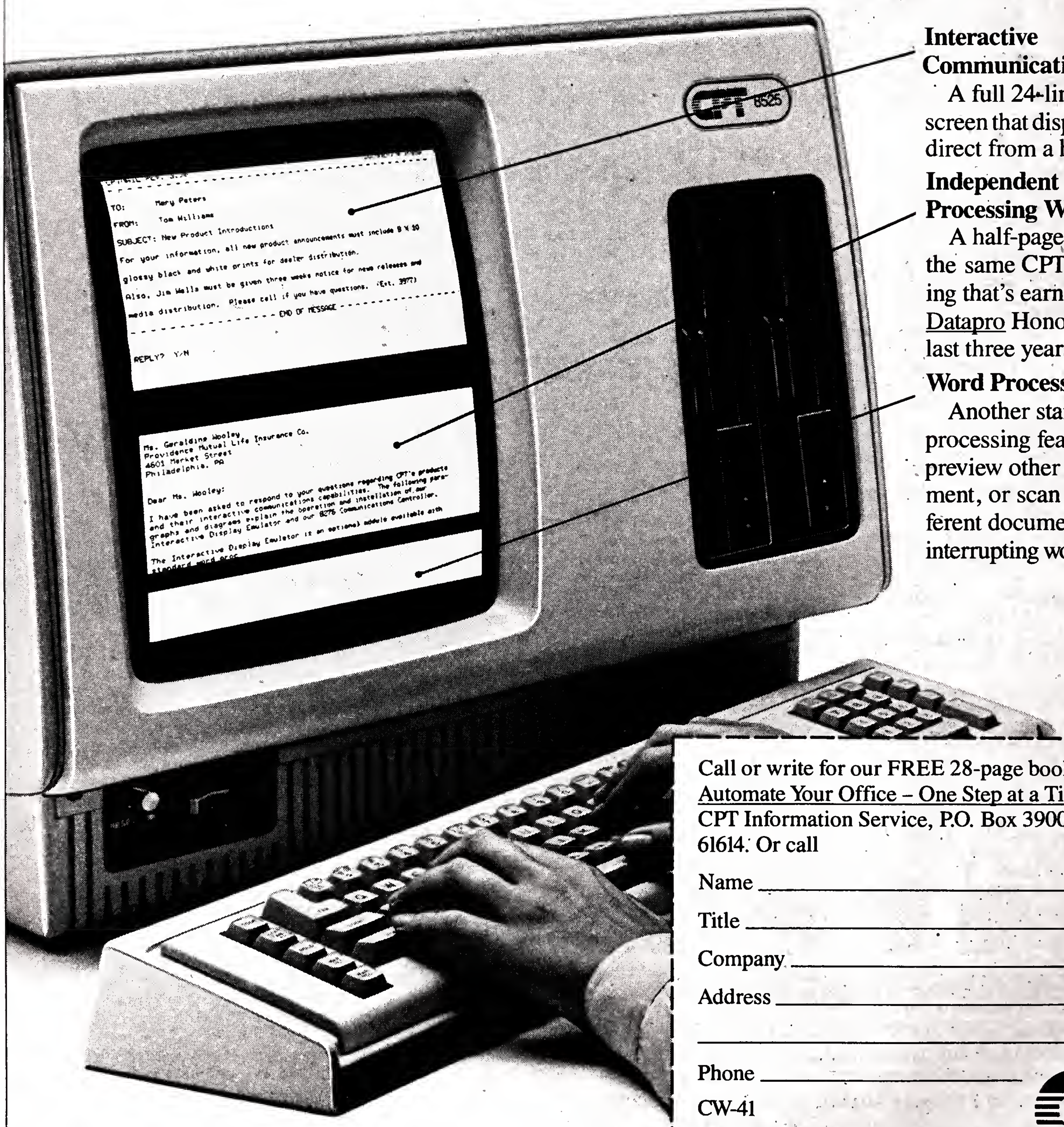
CPT solves the costly, cumbersome problem of separate data terminals and word processors at individual workstations.

An exclusive software breakthrough enables one CPT system to perform both functions. On the same screen. At the same time. We call it the CPT Interactive Display Emulator (IDE).

With this new CPT solution, an operator can transfer data processing information from a host computer (top window) directly to a word processing document-in-progress (middle window). Or vice versa. With just two keystrokes.

In addition, an optional CPT SNA communications controller can link up to 7 CPT systems together as part of an IBM 3270 network.

A few toll-free keystrokes on your telephone will bring you more information. And open some important new windows on the future.



```
TO:      Mary Peters
FROM:    Tom Williams
SUBJECT: New Product Introductions
For your information, all new product announcements must include 8 X 10
glossy black and white prints for dealer distribution.
Also, Jim Wells must be given three weeks notice for news releases and
media distribution.  Please call if you have questions.  (Ext. 3977)
- - - - - - - - - - END OF MESSAGE - - - - - - - - - -

REPLY?  Y/N
```

```
Ms. Geraldine Wooley
Providence Mutual Life Insurance Co.
4601 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA

Dear Ms. Wooley:
I have been asked to respond to your questions regarding CPT's products
and their interactive communications capabilities.  The following para-
graphs and diagrams explain the operation and installation of our
Interactive Display Emulator and our 8276 Communications Controller.

The Interactive Display Emulator is an optional module available with
standard word proc
```

Interactive Communications Window
A full 24-line by 80-column screen that displays information direct from a host computer.

Independent CPT Word Processing Window
A half-page display of the same CPT word processing that's earned a place on the Datapro Honor Roll for the last three years.

Word Processing Preview
Another standard CPT word processing feature. It lets you preview other pages in a document, or scan an entirely different document, without interrupting work in progress.

Call or write for our FREE 28-page booklet, How to Automate Your Office – One Step at a Time.™ Mail to CPT Information Service, P.O. Box 3900, Peoria, Illinois 61614. Or call

CW-41

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Phone ____________________

How to
Automate
Your Office
One Step
at a Time.

CW-41

CPT®

Office automation you can't outgrow

Specifications are subject to change at the discretion of CPT Corporation.

COMMUNICATIONS

Hughes proposes satellite system

WASHINGTON WIRE

PHIL HIRSCH

A satellite communications system that will enable users to communicate at 1.5M bit/sec through low-cost, small-diameter dish antennas was proposed by Hughes Aircraft Co. in a thick prospectus submitted to the Federal Communications Commission last month here in the nation's capital.

The company wants permission to launch two satellites which would operate in the 20- to 30-GHz (Ka) band.

This is a good deal higher than all previously announced commercial satellites that operate at either 4 to 6 GHz (C band) or 12 to 14 GHz (Ku band).

Satellite channels

Each of the new Hughes Galaxy satellites would provide a total of 3,072 one-way 1.5M bit/sec (T-1) channels through 32 transponders. The earth stations would employ a two-meter antenna and a 1W solid-state transmitter. Hughes expects the total cost of the ground terminal to be less than $50,000.

The system will support private and shared-use voice, video and data networks, the company added. Hughes intends to sell the transponders outright or lease them, although it may offer other terms.

Teleconferencing, high-speed document transfer, remote printing and other data transfer services will be the principal applications of the new system, Hughes said.

Growing demand

"A recent study indicates that the demand for teleconferencing will grow at an annual rate of 59%, reaching annual sales of $430 million by 1987." Hughes "anticipates that the advent of low-cost customer terminals and ancillary equipment made possible by the

See HUGHES page 54

Campus net passes test

Runs first year without major gliche

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN DIEGO — One of the country's first local-area networks linking an entire university campus has been up and running here for almost a year with no major hiccups.

Before San Diego State University took the plunge with a local-area network, it considered a number of options that would allow it to expand communications facilities for its 33,000 students. Some of those options, according to Robert Swanson, manager of technical support at the university's computer center, were quite exotic. They included:

- ■ A citizens band radio facility.
- ■ An on-campus microwave system.
- ■ A communications system based on optical-fiber technology.
- ■ Twisted-pair cable techniques that would require going point-to-point with all the terminals in the network.

"When you want your machines to have the ability to talk with one another, it is essential to have everything on a single wire, so in the end, we chose a coaxial cable approach," Swanson contended. The advantage to this approach was that the essential technology was available off the shelf.

'Technology was simple'

"The technology was simple, and the bandwidth for communications amazed us in its capabilities and range of capacity compared with the other devices we had looked at," Swanson said.

The university chose Sytek, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based manufacturer of broadband computer and telecommunications equipment to supply the interface to the network.

Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet was also considered, "but we did not want to have point-to-point baseband technology, which was all that was available at the time," Swan-

See NET page 54

DEC introduces KCT32 for VAX

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has announced the introduction of a board-level, front-end communications processor, the KCT32, that is reportedly designed for networking and custom communications applications on DEC VAX minicomputers.

Usable in most computer-to-computer and computer-to-terminal environments, the KCT32 has supporting software that allows it to run under the VAX/VMS operating system, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

The processor is said to use the DEC T11 chip and is targeted toward the banking, insurance and telecommunications markets.

The KTC32 has 56K bytes of programmable memory and implements DEC PDP-11 instructions, according to a vendor spokesman.

Special software can be developed on a VAX systems by using the VAX/VMS software support tools, according to the spokesman.

Single boards

The processor employs a single hex-width board and can be initialized by line, for either synchronous or asynchronous data transmission and reception, the DEC spokesman said.

It supports two lines at 64K bit/sec per line or a single line at 130K bit/sec, in full duplex mode, the DEC spokesman said.

The processor is priced from $6,900 to $7,400 with deliveries in the spring, according to DEC.

Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, Ma. 01754.

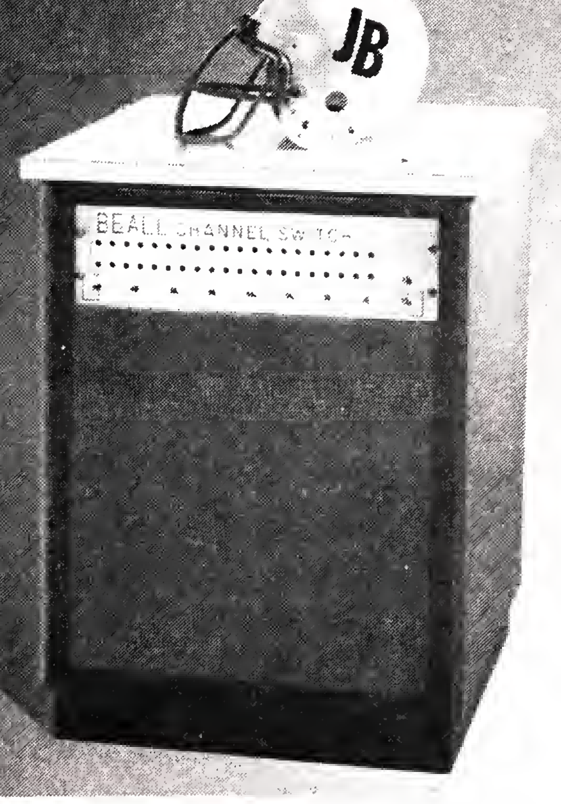
Software allows HP 3000 to receive data from PBX/57

INSIDE

■ Remote terminals will act as local terminals over packet-switched networks for users of a front-end processor/**56**

■ Asynchronous Ascii CRT terminals or IBM Personal Computers can be attached to IBM 3274 and 3276 controllers as if they were IBM 3278 displays by using a protocol converter from Local Data Co./**54**

■ Local network supporting multiple operating systems now available/**57**



Top Quarterback in the EDP

The Beall Channel Switch. To tell your computers where to get off. . . and on. Lets specific peripherals serve more than one computer. Gives you more usable redundancy, especially for critical on-line services. Provides far more flexible physical deployment of peripherals.

Why Beall?

1 It's more reliable. Up to 94 per cent fewer circuit boards than the competition. Less to go wrong.

2 It's easier to operate. Simpler controls reduce chances of costly operator mistakes.

3 It's simpler to service. Self-diagnostic equipment is built in. Spare parts stocked on site.

We make five basic models to provide up to eight switchable interfaces each of which can be logically connected to as many as eight CPUs.

Oh yes, one more thing. Our "quarterback's" contract is the lowest in the league.

John Beall & Company, Inc.

9103 Third Avenue ▪ North Bergen, N.J. 07047 U.S.A. ▪ 201/854-3562

HUGHES

from page 53

[new satellite system] will accelerate industry and government use of teleconferencing," a company spokesman said.

And since the 1.5M bit/sec channels to be provided by the new Galaxy satellites will be subdividable, the system will also provide "customized switched data circuits for private networks," according to a Hughes spokesman.

'Tremendous benefits'

Hughes added that the new system would "provide tremendous benefits for firms whose businesses involve information retrieval and manipulation."

Hughes said that demand for satellite communication channels will outgrow Ku and C band capacity by 1990.

It cited a recent Western Union Corp. report to the FCC which concluded that "available C and Ku band transponders will fall short of needed capacity by up to 315 transponders in 1990 and up to 1505 transponders in 2000."

The first of the two new satellites is scheduled to be launched in the fourth quarter of 1988, and the second one will be launched a year later. Each will serve the nation's 16 largest cities.

Time of experimentation

The Hughes application comes at a time when Japan and several European countries are experimenting with Ka band satellites.

If the new Galaxy system is approved, it probably will be the first one developed by a U.S. company for commercial service.

Hughes Communications Galaxy, Inc., a subsidiary of the aerospace firm, plans to operate the two new Ka band satellites.

Formerly known as Hughes Communications, Inc., the subsidiary already operates two communications satellites and is making plans for the future to launch two more in the lower bands.

NET

from page 53

son noted.

According to the technical manager, the choice of broadband turned out to be a very smart move because it enabled the university technicians to use a wide range of frequencies to make any of its boxes operate.

"In other words, we were not forced to dedicate any particular frequency to a particular set of machines, with the result that any student or teacher can sit at one terminal and talk to any other machine in the network," Swanson maintained.

From the start, the project went like clockwork. Just three months after the initial detailed design was finished, the first transmission on the network took place. Within six months, Swanson said, the network was totally operational.

Over the last year, the original network, containing 9,000 feet of cable, 200 interfaces to computer ports and terminals and three major mainframe systems, has been expanded twice, so that today the system stands at 16,000 feet of cable, over 300 ports or terminals and 11 major computer systems.

> *'The local-area network has completely altered our perspective of computing.'* — Robert Swanson, technical support manager, San Diego State University.

"Our computer simulation tells us that up to 32,500 terminals and computers can be placed on the network," Swanson said.

The present network contains a Control Data Corp. Cyber 170/750 number cruncher with 12 disk drives, five tape drives and two-line printers and one Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780, two VAX-11/750s, one PDP-11/45, five PDP-11/44s and one PDP-11/34.

The Cyber machine communicates with the PDP-11/45 time-sharing system and the PDP-11/44s via communications boards.

Also on the network are 170 Decmate word processors, 90 CRT terminals and several Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II micros, one of which is used as a network manager and one that serves as a backup to the PDP-11/34.

Applications on the network include a transaction-oriented library circulation system; an administrative data acquisition system, used mostly for accounting data; a financial accounting system and a system for keeping all student records. All the instructional computer classes and research performed on campus is monitored on the network.

"The local-area network has completely altered our perspective of computing and allowed us to pursue the distributed processing environment that the campus requires," Swanson said.

Future additions to the network currently under investigation include a campus data security system using encryption techniques; an electronic mail facility that will be the university's first entry into office automation; and a digital private branch exchange system.

In addition, the university will soon be adding off-campus areas to the network, namely off-site student dormitories and a new research center located about a mile away from the main site.

Protocol Converters

Local Data Co.
Protocol converter enhancement

Local Data Co. has announced an enhancement to its protocol converter that allows an asynchronous Ascii CRT terminal or IBM Personal Computer to attach to IBM 3274 and 3276 controllers in emulation of the IBM 3278 Model 2 display station.

The Interlynx/3278 is a standalone controller that connects to an IBM Type A coaxial cable and converts the coaxial interface to an RS-232C Ascii interface, a spokesman said.

According to the vendor, the Interlynx/3278 protocol converter performs multiple interface and protocol conversion functions necessary for driving asynchronous minis and microcomputers; CRT word processing; port selection; and modem and hardcopy terminal communications into the coaxial ports.

Hardware and software changes are not necessary with the Interlynx/3278 protocol converter, according to the vendor.

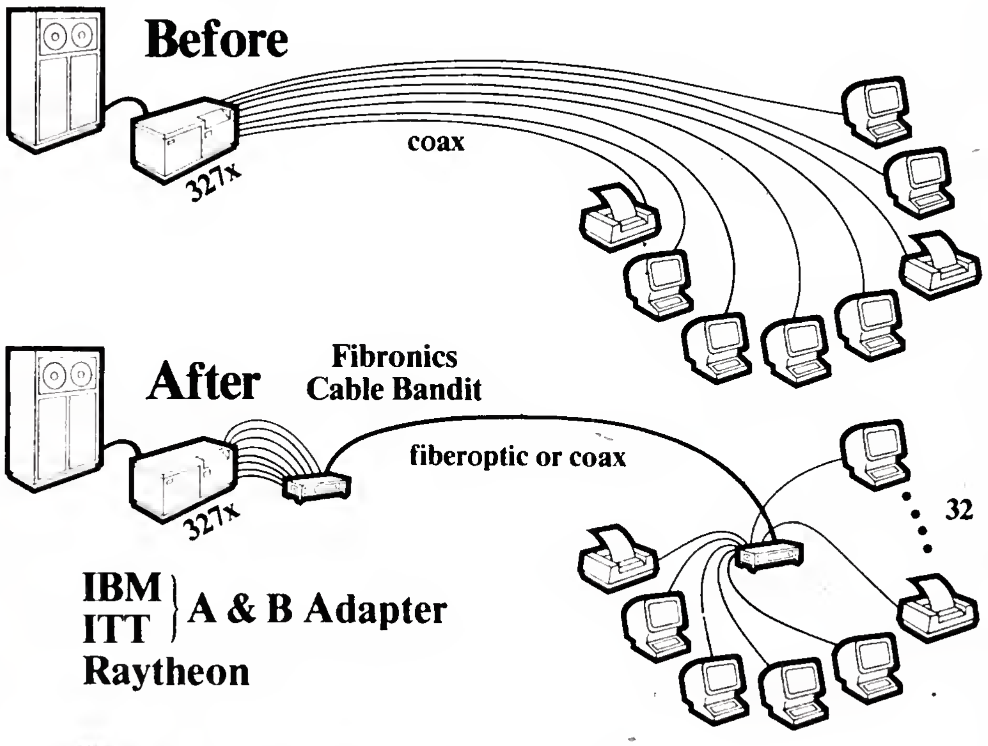
An optional Personal Computer file-transfer package is available. Support for all Personal Computer compatibles, the Xerox Corp. 860 and the IBM Displaywriter is also available.

The price of the Interlynx/3278 is $1,395.

Local Data, Suite 706, 2701 Toledo St., Torrance, Calif. 90503.

See PROTOCOL page 56

IBM® 3270 Users.



Fibronics International Inc.
fiberoptic communications
218 West Main Street • Hyannis, MA 02601 • (617) 778-0700 • Telex 951297

COMMUNICATE
WITH
CECOM

For micro to mainframe communications, talk to Cecom, the nationwide specialists in software and hardware links between mainframes and personal computers. Cecom puts uploading and downloading of data as well as file sharing at the fingertips of your personnel while maintaining the data integrity and system security you require. That means improved communications through the complete interaction and integration of the micros in your organization.

If it's an entire system you need, talk to Cecom. With offices from coast to coast, Cecom also does total systemand network configuration, re-engineering, and refurbishing to put together the communications package you need.

For more information about Cecom or their many services, call or write:

3798 Williston Road
Minnetonka,
Minnesota 55343

cecom, incorporated
We Communicate!

Call Collect:
(612) 938-7178
(201) 244-1550

Some of our VARs' best ideas began on the backs of envelopes.

Great ideas, plus hard work, business sense and commitment to customer satisfaction. That's what it takes to be a Value Added Remarketer for IBM.

IBM is looking for business people with specialized industry experience. For companies that can successfully merge our systems with applications software. For those to whom quality is fundamental.

Put IBM to work for your customers.

To begin with, IBM wants qualified VARs to have the broadest choice of systems and software: the IBM Personal Computer, Displaywriter, Datamaster, CS-9000, 4300 systems, System/36 and Series/1 with its new enhancements.

These products carry IBM's reputation for quality. Equally important, all have access to IBM's nationwide service.

That means VARs who work with IBM have more to offer their customers. But that's only part of what IBM can offer to its VARs.

Put IBM to work for *you*.

IBM also provides VARs with tools to assist them in marketing to their customers and prospects.

For instance, IBM helps VARs with business shows and product literature. We help VARs create their own direct mail programs.

And IBM brings prospects with special needs together with VARs who have unique solutions. It's done with a special referencing system which supplies information about our VARs' offerings to IBM's salesforce.

IBM's Value Added Remarketer Program: Great ideas, hard work and business ability are what's required. For more information, call 1 800 IBM-VARS or send in the coupon.

IBM®

1-16

Larry Humphreys
IBM Distribution Channels
P.O. Box 76477
Atlanta, GA 30358

Please send me information about qualifying as a VAR.

Name__________ Title__________

Company__________

Address__________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

Phone__________

Protocol from page 54

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY CORP.
C-9424 RS-232/HP-IL Link

Communications Technology Corp. has announced the release of its C-9424 RS-232/HP-IL Link.

The Cmos C-9424 is compatible with National Semiconductor Corp.'s Cmos Industrial Microcomputer Bus (Cimbus) serial I/O board, with the capability for RS-232C-controlled asynchronous data transfer between a Cimbus Series/800 system and any compatible peripheral.

According to the vendor, it also contains all the circuitry for communications over the Hewlett-Packard Co. Interface Loop (HP-IL). In addition to the two serial communications channels, the C-9424 has provisions for 4K or 8K bytes of read-only memory (ROM), addressable on 4K-byte boundaries. There are 15 possible software-selectable bit/sec rates, ranging from 50 to 19,200.

The C-9424 comes with firmware in a single erasable programmable ROM, which provides an interface driver for the HP-IL, initialization routines and rudimentary debugging tools. The C-9424 is available immediately for $390, and quantity discounts are available.

Communications Technology, 2237 Colby St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064.

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.
HP Telex

Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced the HP Telex, a hardware and software package that allows telex messages to be sent from terminals connected to the company's HP 3000 business computer systems.

The product utilizes domestic and international telex networks of major U.S. carriers such as Western Union Corp., ITT World Communications, Inc. and RCA Global Communications, Inc., the vendor said.

Telex messages to be sent using a terminal connected to an HP 3000 may be composed directly on the HP Telex, or they may be composed with any of the HP word processors or other editors currently available on the HP 3000. Incoming messages may be received on any one of several HP printers, according to the vendor.

The system consists of a software package and a telex interface unit connected to the HP 3000. One telex interface can transmit or receive telex messages on the same line, and the software supports as many as eight units and telex lines connected to one HP 3000, the vendor said. The price for the software is $3,500, and the interface unit costs $2,645.

HP, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLERS

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC.
MC-80/600-1

Innovative Electronics, Inc. has announced the MC-80/600-1 communications processor. Emulating an IBM 3274-51C communications controller running configuration support level A, this device converts a Digital Equipment Corp. VT100-compatible terminal into an IBM 3277-1, 3277-2, 3278-1 or 3278-2 terminal communicating with the IBM host using the Ebcdic Binary Synchronous Communications protocol.

The product provides up to 16K bytes of read-only memory, 16K bytes of random-access memory and two serial communications ports. The price for the basic unit is $1,495.

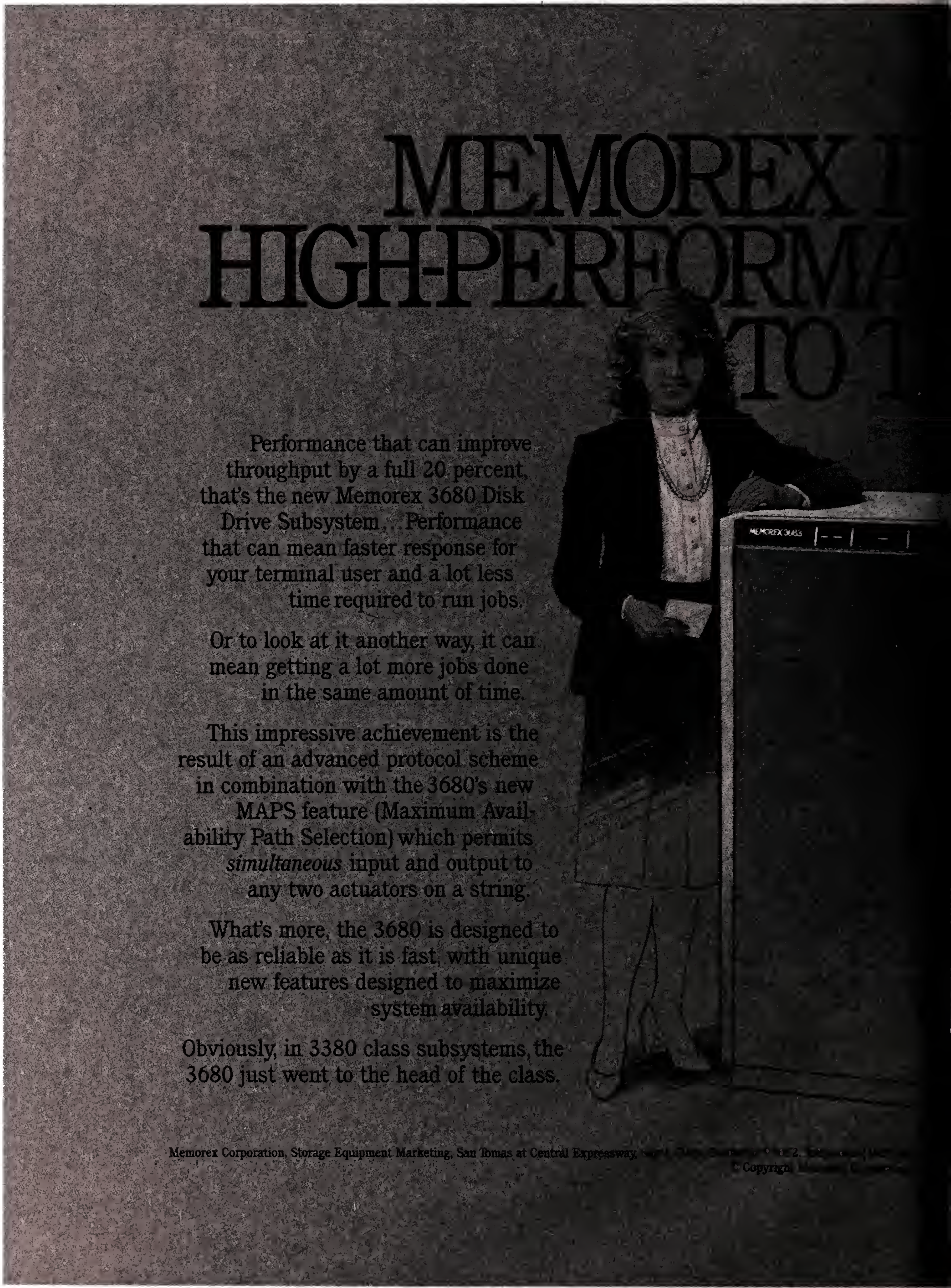
Innovative Electronics, 4714 N.W. 165th St., Miami, Fla. 33014.

CABLESHARE, INC.
LSI-X.25 Front-End Processor

Cableshare, Inc. has announced X.29 functionality on its LSI-X.25 Front-End Processor, which reportedly allows remote terminals to communicate with host computers over a packet-switched network as if they were local terminals.

The X.29 support is said to provide host applications control over the functions and operational characteristics exhibited by a remote

Continued on page 57



MEMOREX I
HIGH-PERFORMA
TO 1

Performance that can improve throughput by a full 20 percent, that's the new Memorex 3680 Disk Drive Subsystem... Performance that can mean faster response for your terminal user and a lot less time required to run jobs.

Or to look at it another way, it can mean getting a lot more jobs done in the same amount of time.

This impressive achievement is the result of an advanced protocol scheme in combination with the 3680's new MAPS feature (Maximum Availability Path Selection) which permits *simultaneous* input and output to any two actuators on a string.

What's more, the 3680 is designed to be as reliable as it is fast, with unique new features designed to maximize system availability.

Obviously, in 3380 class subsystems, the 3680 just went to the head of the class.

Memorex Corporation, Storage Equipment Marketing, San Tomas at Central Expressway, [illegible]
© Copyright [illegible]

Continued from page 56

tics exhibited by a remote X.25 packet assembler/dissembler.

The front-end processor is designed for use on Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-ll and VAX-11 processors. It is said to handle all X.25 protocol internally.

It is supported for use on DEC's RSTS/E, RSX-11M (M-Plus) and VAX/VMS operating systems. The LSI-X.25 Front-End Processor is priced at $13,000.

Cableshare, 20 Enterprise Drive, London, Ont., Canada N6A 4L6.

MULTIPLEXERS/ MODEMS

VISIONARY ELECTRONICS, INC.

Visionary 1200

Visionary Electronics, Inc. has introduced the Visionary 1200, a 1,200 bit/sec intelligent stand-alone modem that contains up to 48K bytes of memory for sending, receiving and storing messages, including telex and TWX.

The unit features automatic logon and automatic data capture and retrieval, as well as an internal clock/calendar and on-board software that allows it to send and receive messages automatically, even if the host computer is turned off. The Visionary 1200 transmits at either 1,200 or 300 bit/sec, has memory expandable to 48K bytes and includes two serial ports.

The Visionary 1200 is composed of a Bell 212A modem and an Intel Corp. 8085 microprocessor, while the unit's Cmos memory features full battery backup of all files. Additional automatic features include autoanswer, autodial, autoredial on busy or no answer and answerback. The price of the Visionary 1200 ranges from $795 to $1,095, depending on memory size.

Visionary Electronics, 141 Parker Ave., San Francisco, Calif. 94118.

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

THE TYPE AHEAD ENGINE CO.

PBX Engine

The Type Ahead Engine Co. has announced an interface package that reportedly transfers telephone traffic data from digital private branch exchange (PBX) systems to the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 minicomputer.

The PBX Engine is said to allow HP 3000 users to capture traffic data and use their own software or commercially available packages to analyze it.

The product is available at a price of $1,250.

The Type Ahead Engine Co., 534 Rosal Ave., Oakland, Calif. 94610.

LOCAL-AREA NETWORKS

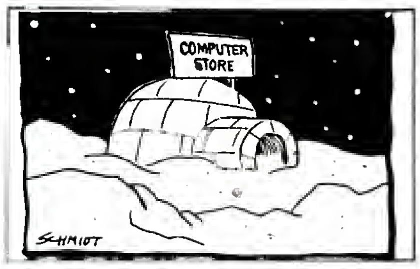
DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

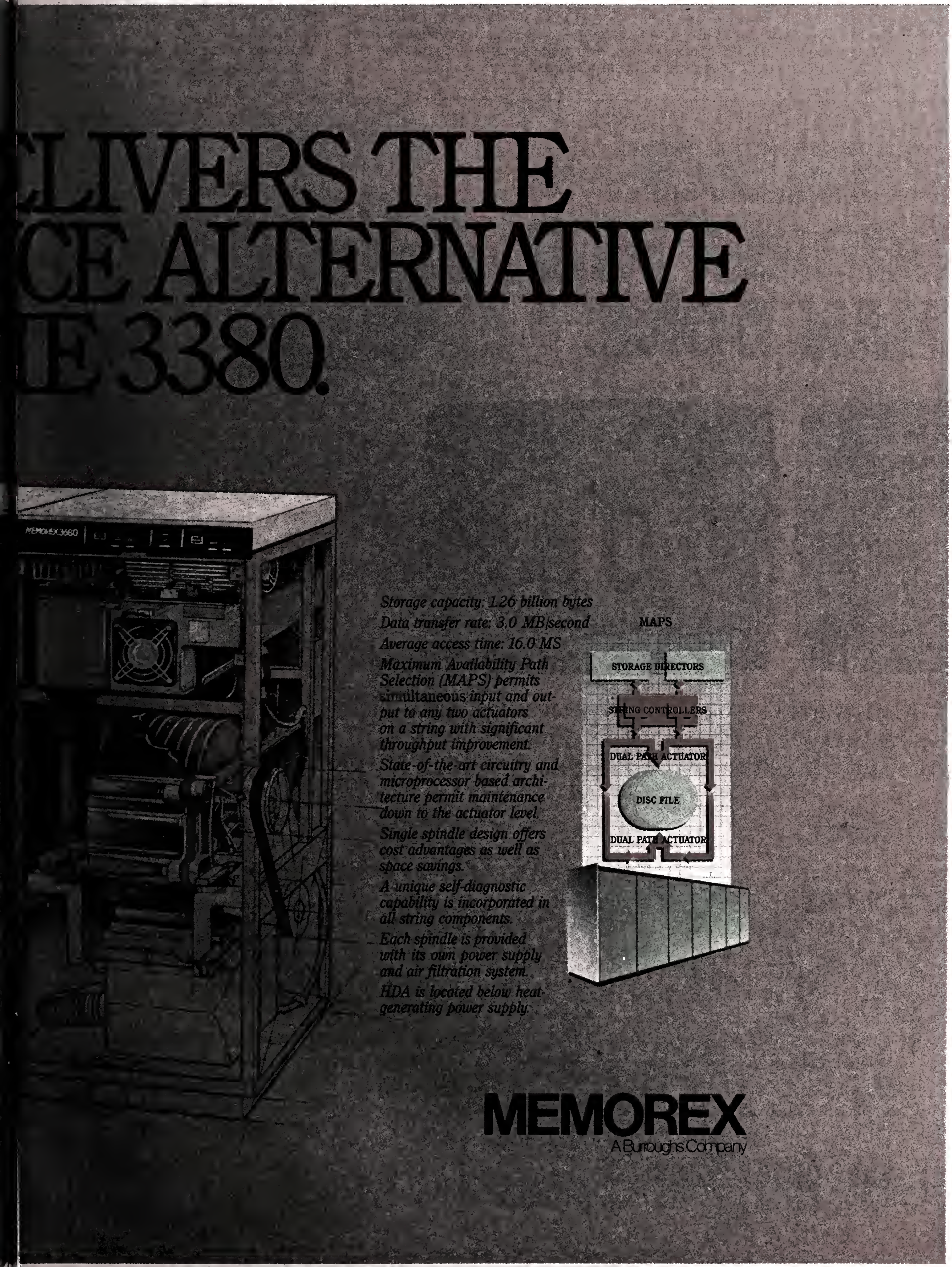
DR Soft/Net package

A software package that can reportedly link microcomputers running its CP/M operating system via any local-area network was announced here by Digital Research, Inc.

Introducing its new DR Soft/Net package, the company claimed the product enables offices to tie together diverse personal computer workstations using local-area networks such as Xerox

Continued on page 58





Storage capacity: 1.26 billion bytes

Data transfer rate: 3.0 MB/second

Average access time: 16.0 MS

Maximum Availability Path Selection (MAPS) permits simultaneous input and output to any two actuators on a string with significant throughput improvement.

State-of-the-art circuitry and microprocessor based architecture permit maintenance down to the actuator level.

Single spindle design offers cost advantages as well as space savings.

A unique self-diagnostic capability is incorporated in all string components.

Each spindle is provided with its own power supply and air filtration system.

HDA is located below heat-generating power supply.

Personal Queries And Reports On IBM/38?

FUSION 4/38, the first full information retrieval and presentation system for the non-technical user.

FUSION
PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

(415) 461-4760

PO Box Fusion
Mill Valley, CA 94942
Telex 176099 FUSION

Continued from page 57

Corp.'s Ethernet, Datapoint Corp.'s Arcnet and Corvus Systems, Inc.'s Omninet.

The package is said to interconnect micros running any version of Digital's CP/M, CP/M 86 and Concurrent CP/M operating systems.

Networking features reportedly include file sharing, password protection, as well as record and file locking.

In conjunction with Concurrent CP/M, DR Soft/Net is said to provide a file-server capability at each workstation.

According to the vendor, users are able to share files and transfer information and perform other tasks while running an application.

DR Soft/Net does not require dedicating a separate workstation CPU to supervise networking, Digital claimed, and its multitasking capabilities also support transferring data between local and remote processors via a local network, thereby providing full distributed processing, according to Digital.

The product will be sold for $1,000. Digital Research also announced a new compiler design, which it claimed will increase the transportability of applications software.

The first example of the technology, a compiler for Fortran-77, will be released in January, the company said.

The Fortran-77 compiler, priced at $500, will be the first of five new compilers to use the technology and will run on Concurrent CP/M and CP/M 86 operating systems, a spokesman for Digital said.

According to Digital, it will offer IBM PC-DOS and Microsoft, Inc. MS-DOS capability. Compilers for Pascal, C, PL/I and C Basic programming languages will follow, the vendor added.

Digital Research, 160 Central Ave., Pacific Grove, Calif. 93950.

TEST EQUIPMENT

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNIQUES CORP.

Enhancements

Telecommunications Techniques Corp. (TTC) has added two enhancements — a remote control option and an interface module — to its data error analyzers.

A remote control option that provides access through an RS-232 or IEEE-488 interface has been added to the firm's Fireberd 2000 data error analyzer, according to the vendor.

The remote control option is designed for remote access to a long-term, unattended test application, the vendor said.

The DS1 interface module for Fireberd 1500 and 2000 series analyzers acts as data terminal equipment and exchanges a return-to-zero bipolar data signal, a spokesman for the vendor said.

It operates in terminated or bridging mode and allows the measurement and injection of bit errors and bipolar violations, according to the vendor spokesman.

Adding the remote control option to an existing Fireberd 2000 costs $875; adding the DS1 interface costs $875.

TTC, 444 N. Frederick Ave., Gaithersburg, Md. 20877.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.

Communications Technology Service

International Data Corp. has announced its Communications Technology Service (CTS) to provide businessmen and government officials with information about technological advances, as well as the divestiture of AT&T.

Key elements of CTS are said to be a semimonthly bulletin reporting on and analyzing developments in the communications field and quarterly research reports covering industry issues, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

The service is available now at a charter rate of $10,000 per year until April 30 and at a rate of $16,000 thereafter.

International Data, Washington Division, Suite 240, 1500 Planning Research Drive, McLean, Va. 22102.

WESTERN TELEMATIC, INC.

DB-1

Western Telematic, Inc. has introduced its DB-1, a data booster that doubles cable transmission distance, according to the vendor.

DB-1 acts as a line conditioner and signal booster for data and handshake signals.

The data booster plugs into a cable transmission line, receives signals, filters noise, improves electrical characteristics and boosts signal strength, the vendor said. The data booster also reportedly retransmits a signal downline.

DB-1 is priced at $95, according to the vendor.

Western Telematic, 2435 S. Anne St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92704.

INTELLECT.™
NO SOONER SAID THAN DONE.

To use INTELLECT, the natural language query system, all you have to do is ask—in everyday conversational English—and you'll retrieve. Immediately, in either text or full-color graphics.

INTELLECT, the world's only successful *true* natural-language query system, is an ideal tool for your information center. INTELLECT's powerful information retrieval capabilities are so advanced that it understands questions and responds with answers as if you were talking to a knowledgeable colleague. Executives access data themselves—more easily than ever before—without learning *any* technical jargon or "computerese." It's so easy to use, it doesn't even have a training manual!

Whether you use INTELLECT as a retrieval system or as an effective data analysis tool, it transforms raw data in the data base into information and presents it in finished color graphics in a matter of seconds. It's a live dynamic interface that fully integrates your existing database and graphic systems.

Already hard at work in hundreds of organizations, INTELLECT is ideal for marketing, finance, personnel, manufacturing, and banking applications.

INTELLECT is an important technological breakthrough. You can learn more about it by attending one of our nationwide seminars. Or put its amazing power at your fingertips in minutes with one of our demonstration tapes.

Call or send coupon for more details. Look into INTELLECT, and be an eyewitness to the future of computing.

NO SOONER SENT, THAN DONE.
Tell me more about INTELLECT.
Name ______________________ Title __________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City __________ State __________ Zip __________
Telephone ______________________
Hardware Type __________ Info Center? __________
______ Demo Tape ______ Seminar ______ Sales Presentation
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
100 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254 C-116

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
100 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254 617-890-8400

REPORT WRITER
for DEC computers
under RSTS and VMS

- Very powerful and user-friendly
- Better than DEC's Datatrieve
- Costs much less

etc ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
305 Madison Avenue, NY, NY 10165 (212) 972-1860

“IDMS/R is the perfect DBMS for the IBM 4300 user.”

Frank Chisholm*

Because IDMS/R, with its Automatic System Facility, makes your IBM 4300 as easy to use as a personal computer.

The Automatic System Facility (ASF) is so comprehensive and easy to use that all an IBM 4300 user need do to develop an application is to define a relational record. ASF then dynamically generates all necessary supporting structures including data definitions, screen formats, application processing logic, and documentation. In other words, the developer can witness the application being produced, literally, in seconds. This is what makes ASF a major advance over fourth generation languages. Thus IDMS/R is the perfect system for the IBM 4300 user with limited staff resources.

But suppose when you build a complex, high volume production application with IDMS/R, you desire outstanding performance. Typically, 5% of the data relationships (joins) in any application are accessed 95% of the time. With IDMS/R you can simply change these relationships to predefined joins and benefit from a dramatic boost in performance.

We call it Relational Fastpath. This is what makes IDMS/R a unique relational DBMS, and a perfect system with which to build production applications. In addition, IDMS/R has the most sophisticated back-up and recovery capability of any DBMS, a full integration with personal computers and a complete line of integrated financial and manufacturing applications.

In summary, IDMS/R was designed to satisfy the requirements of the IBM 4300 user who wants to develop both production and end user applications faster and easier.

For further information, attend a Cullinet Seminar. Mail the attached coupon or call the Cullinet Seminar Center at 800-225-9930 (in Massachusetts 617-329-7700).

---

*Frank L. Chisholm is Cullinet's Executive Vice President. Frank has worked closely with Cullinet users and prospective users for more than six years. As a key member of Cullinet's management team, Frank has contributed heavily to Cullinet's database product development strategy.

IDMS/R Seminar Cities and Dates

City & State	Date	City & State	Date	City & State	Date	City & State	Date
Allentown, PA	Mar. 1	Des Moines, IA	Feb. 16	New York, NY	Feb. 22	St. Louis, MO	Feb. 8
Atlanta, GA	Feb. 15	Detroit, MI	Feb. 9	Oklahoma City, OK	Feb. 9	Salt Lake City, UT	Feb. 21
Arlington Heights, IL	Feb. 23	Edmonton, AB	Feb. 15	Omaha, NE	Mar. 1	San Diego, CA	Feb. 23
Austin, TX	Feb. 14	Fort Wayne, IN	Mar. 6	Orlando, FL	Feb. 7	San Jose, CA	Feb. 14
Baltimore, MD	Feb. 21	Greenville, SC	Mar. 6	Oshkosh, WI	Feb. 28	Savannah, GA	Feb. 3
Bloomington, IL	Feb. 21	Hartford, CT	Feb. 14	Ottawa, ON	Feb. 1	Seattle, WA	Feb. 7
Boston/Westwood, MA	Feb. 23	Indianapolis, IN	Feb. 21	Ottawa, ON	Feb. 21	Somerset, NJ	Feb. 8
Bowling Green, KY.	Feb. 1	Joliet, IL	Feb. 9	Philadelphia, PA	Feb. 8	South Bend, IN	Feb. 7
Bridgeport/New Haven, CT	Mar. 6	Kansas City, MO	Feb. 22	Pittsburgh, PA	Feb. 29	Springfield, IL	Mar. 5
Burlington, MA	Feb. 9	Lansing, MI	Feb. 1	Portland, ME	Feb. 21	Syracuse, NY	Feb. 14
Charleston, WV	Feb. 29	Los Angeles, CA	Feb. 9	Quebec City, PQ	Feb. 15	Tallahassee, FL	Mar. 1
Charlotte, NC	Feb. 23	Louisville, KY	Feb. 16	Quincy, IL	Feb. 29	Tampa, FL	Feb. 8
Cincinnati, OH	Feb. 7	Memphis, TN	Feb. 23	Richmond, VA	Feb. 8	Toledo, OH	Feb. 24
Cleveland, OH	Feb. 3	Miami, FL	Feb. 16	Roanoke, VA	Jan. 20	Toronto, ON	Feb. 2
Columbus, GA	Feb. 28	Moline, IL	Feb. 3	Rockford, IL	Feb. 14	Worcester, MA	Feb. 16
Denver, CO	Feb. 7	New Orleans, LA	Feb. 23	Sacramento, CA	Feb. 21	York, PA	Feb. 15

I'd like to attend your seminar on ________________
Date

In ________________
City

My computer is________________

Name/Title________________

Name/Title________________

Company/Department ________________

Address ________________

City________________

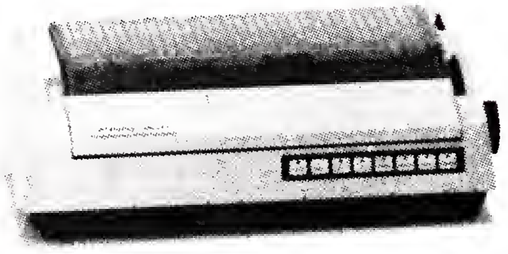
State ________________ **Zip**________________

Phone (   )________________

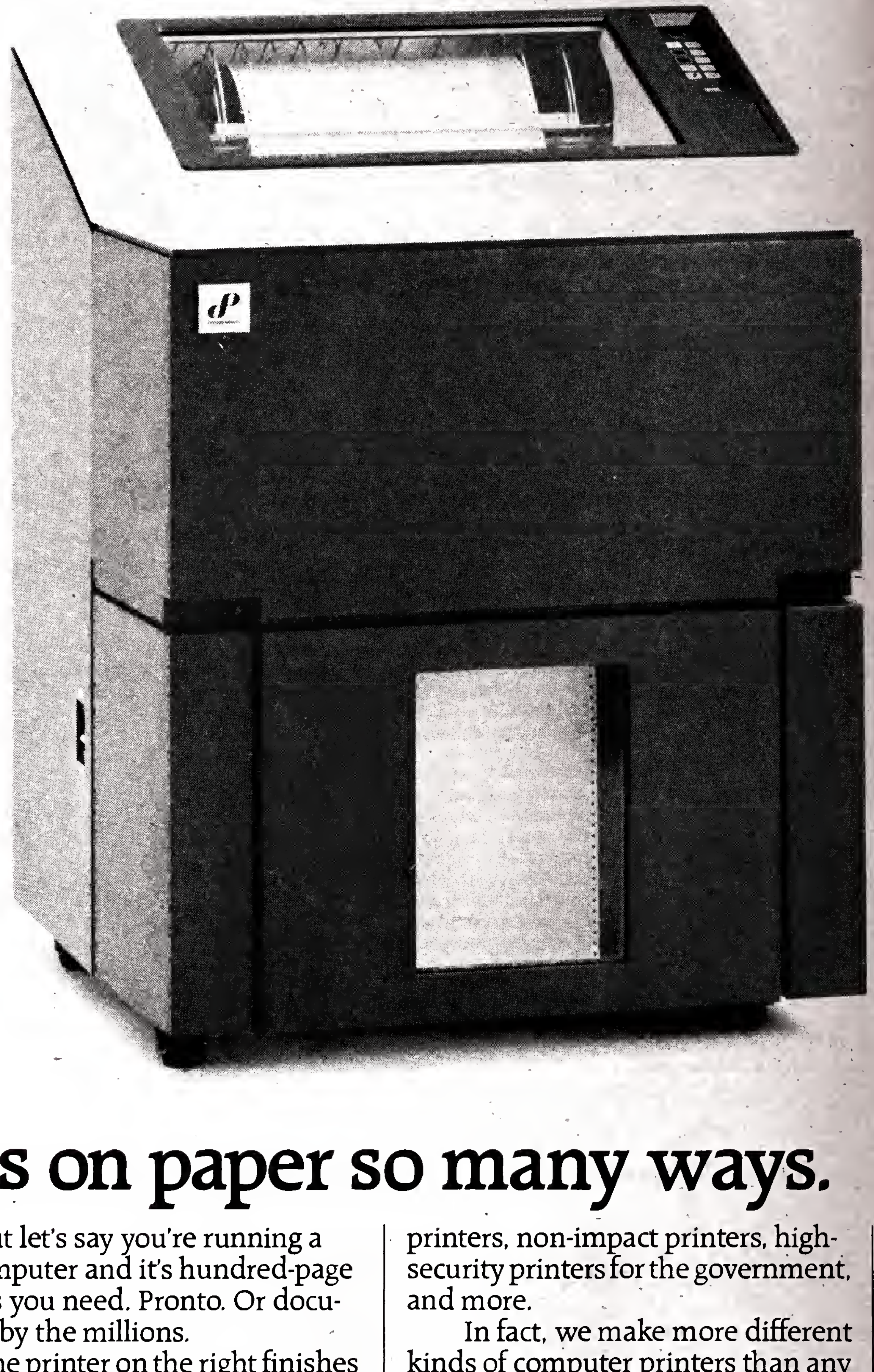
Mail to: The Cullinet Seminar Center
400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198

Database : Cullinet

From



, to



Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways.

If you're using your printer with a personal computer, you probably need one that can handle a variety of functions.

At the same time, the price should be in line with the computer itself. Low.

The pint-sized Dataproducts printer in the picture costs about as much as one good software package.

It prints spreadsheets, graphics and illustrations, labels, multi-part forms—even letters that look like they were typed.

But let's say you're running a big computer and it's hundred-page reports you need. Pronto. Or documents by the millions.

The printer on the right finishes a full computer printout page in less time than it takes to sneeze. At 2,000 lines a minute, it prints much faster than you can see. Three shifts a day. Year after year.

In between these two special-duty Dataproducts printers are whole families of other Dataproducts printers—daisywheel printers, non-impact printers, high-security printers for the government, and more.

In fact, we make more different kinds of computer printers than any other independent printer company in the world.

Very likely we make one that fits your needs exactly.

Write us at 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. Or phone (818) 887-3924. In Europe, 136-138 High Street, Egham, Surrey, TW 20 9HL England.

Dataproducts computer printers.

IN DEPTH

DP

In Search of Excellence

Lessons from the best-sellers

A three-part series

Part one

By J. Daniel Couger

With a little interpolation and almost no extrapolation, the current best-sellers on general management can be applied to the data processing department.

For the first time since best-seller lists have been compiled, the top three in the nonfiction category are management-oriented books. Over the past six months, among the top three sellers have been 1) *In Search of Excellence*, 2) *The One-Minute Manager* and 3) *Megatrends*. Far down the list are the traditional top sellers: cookbooks, physical fitness advice and the sex manuals.

One can speculate on the reason: 1) the state of the economy, 2) the lack of quality in competing books or 3) the turn to seriousness resulting from worldwide crises. I favor a different explanation: The three books simply offer especially meaningful content.

These books would appear to be of interest primarily to boards of directors, chief executives and their immediate subordinates. Not so. They are also important to management at all levels within data processing. Granted, the reader must translate the general principles to the DP experience, and some appear to be only remotely related. But, with a little interpolation and almost no extrapolation, the guidelines in the three books have direct bearing on improving DP management.

I've taken on the task of translating — to DP circumstances — the key points of the three books. *In Search of Excellence* is analyzed here. Future issues will interpret the other two books.

The makings of success

With well over one million copies in print, *In Search of Excellence* is in a category attained by very few books. "It is not a book that is being bought solely by people in the hard-core business community," according to Dan Harvey, Harper & Row publicity director. "It is being bought by people who want to know how to run very small businesses, too."

Authors Thomas J. Peters and Robert H. Waterman Jr. report the results of a 2½-year research project on the key ingredients to success — not just a modicum level of success, but extraordinary success. Sustaining success is another selection criterion. For example, leading the Fortune 500 list this year was North American Coal Co., with an increase in profit of 2,276%. Despite its spectacular performance, this company was not included in the compilation by Peters and Waterman. Its success is of short duration.

There is no way of knowing how many copies of *In Search of Excellence* have been purchased by DP managers. Although the title is intriguing to any manager, subjects such as acquisition would not appear to be of direct value to a DP manager. Surprisingly, the material in that section of the book is quite applicable to the DP environment. In fact, most of the book is relevant.

Defining 'excellence'

The researchers, funded primarily by McKinsey and Co., began with a selection of 75 highly regarded companies. They studied annual reports and conducted intense, structured interviews. They also examined some "underachieving" companies for purposes of comparison. "We didn't concentrate much on this," the authors said, "as we felt we had plenty of insight into underachievement in our combined 24 years in the management consulting business."

The researchers did not look extensively at small companies. "Our major concern," they said, "was and is with how big companies stay alive, well and innovative." Therefore, few firms in the sample had annual sales of less than $1 billion or histories shorter than 20 years.

Not all industries were covered. Included were:

1. High-technology companies, such as Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Intel Corp. and Texas Instruments, Inc.
2. Consumer goods companies, such as Proctor & Gamble Co., Chesebrough-Pond's Inc. and Johnson & Johnson.
3. General industrial goods companies, which included Caterpillar Tractor Co., Dana Corp. and 3M (Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co.).
4. Service companies, such as Delta Air Lines, Inc., Marriott Corp., McDonald's Corp. and Disney Productions.
5. Project management companies, such as Bechtel Group, Inc. and Fluor Corp.
6. Resource-based companies, such as Atlantic-Richfield Co. (Arco), Dow Chemical Co. and Exxon Corp.

The researchers did not look extensively at small companies. "Our major concern," they said, "was and is with how big companies stay alive, well and innovative." Therefore, few firms in the sample had annual sales of less than $1 billion or histories shorter than 20 years.

The researchers chose six measures of long-term superiority. Three are measures of growth and long-term wealth creation over a 20-year period. Three are measures of return on capital and sales. The six are:

1. Compound asset growth from 1961 through 1980.
2. Compound equity growth from 1961 through 1980.
3. The average ratio of market value to book value.
4. Average return on total capital, 1961 through 1980.
5. Average return on equity, 1961 through 1980.
6. Average return on sales, 1961 through 1980.

To qualify as a top performer, a company must have been in the top half of its industry in at least four out of six measures over the full 20-year period. (In fact, of the 36 companies that qualified, 17 ranked in the top half on all six measures, and another six ranked in the top half on five measures). Thus, any top performer must have scored well over the long haul on both growth and absolute measures of economic health.

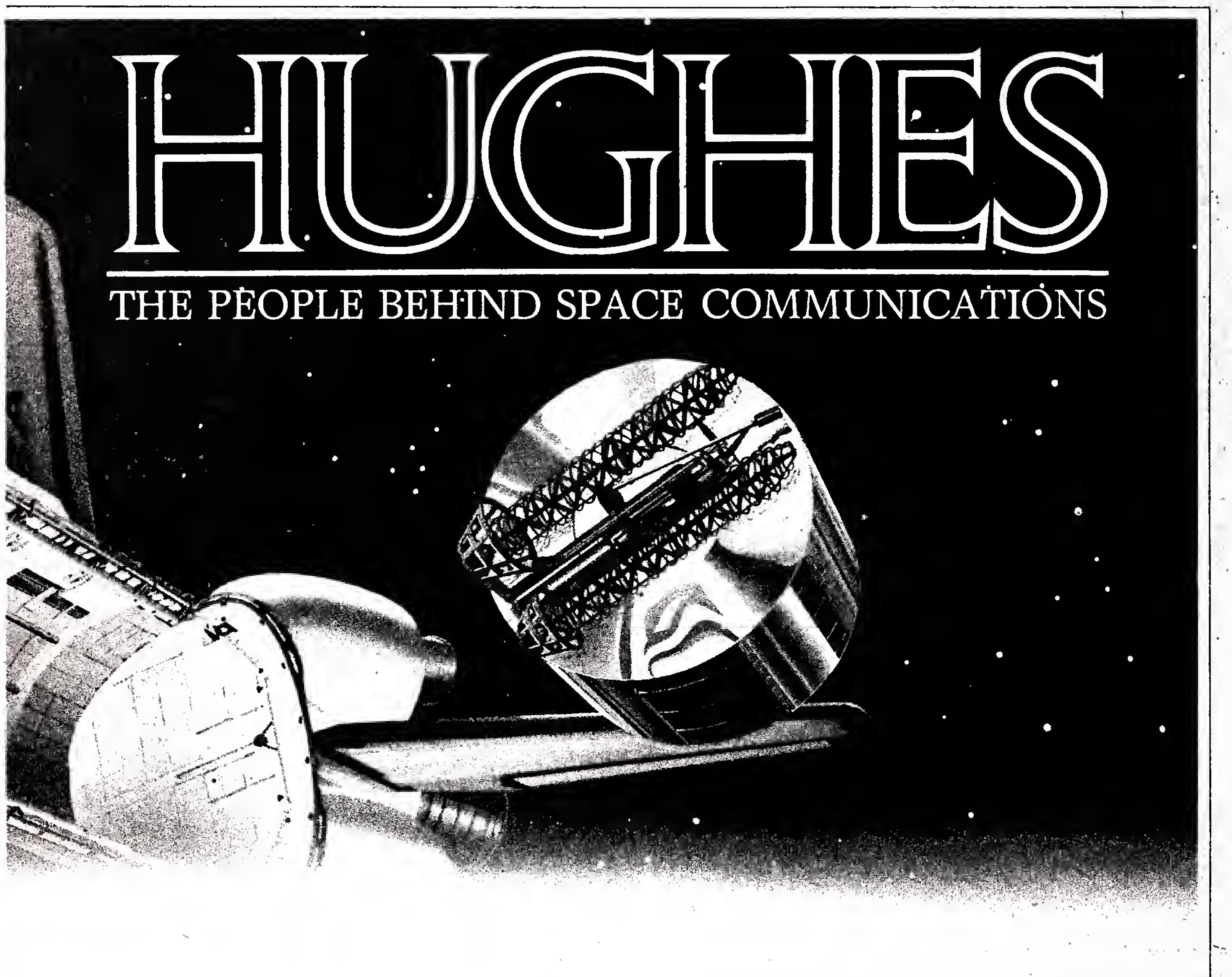
As a last screen, the researchers applied a "measure of innovativeness." They asked selected industry experts (for example, businessmen from within the industry) to rate the companies' 20-year record of innovation, defined as a continuous flow of industry bellwether products and services and general rapidness of response to changing markets or other external dynamics.

Characteristics of excellence

The researchers concluded that "the excellent companies were, above all, brilliant on the basics. Tools didn't substitute for thinking. Intellect didn't overpower wisdom. Analysis didn't impede action. Rather, these companies worked hard to keep things simple in a complex world. They persisted. They insisted on top quality. They fawned on their customers. They listened to their employees and treated them like adults. They allowed their innovative product and service 'champions' long tethers. They allowed some chaos in return for quick action and regular experimentation."

Eight attributes emerged as the most characteristic of excellent companies.

1. A bias for action. "Although analytical in their approach to decision making, the excellent companies are not paralyzed by that fact."


HUGHES
THE PEOPLE BEHIND SPACE COMMUNICATIONS

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS, COMPUTER SCIENTISTS, DATA PROCESSING SYSTEM ENGINEERS

The people at Hughes Space & Communications Group are proud of their major contributions to space-borne communications.

They are leading the challenge to new technical horizons.

There is a unique team spirit at Hughes Space & Communications Group. A spirit that has created a solid commitment to using advanced technology to develop better and more effective communication.

At Hughes, we know software is *central* to continued success.

Work with some of the most modern and powerful computer equipment and development tools. With top software experts in the field... on projects of vital importance.

It is hard to beat all the advantages that software specialists have at Hughes.

Two-thirds of all commercial communications satellites currently operating were designed and built by the people at Hughes.

Become one of these people with the Space & Communications Defense Systems Division.

Electrical Engineer
Ability to design, interface, test and integrate digital hardware in data processing systems. Must have capability in application of microprocessor and/or bit slice technology. Strong writing skills essential. Requires BS or MS in EE. 10 years experience preferred.

MTS Programmer
Operating system programmer analyst to maintain and improve large scale computer operating systems in PWB/ENG Computer Center. Must have operating system support experience in DEC VMS or UNIX/PWB. Requires BS in CS.

To respond to these and other openings in both the Denver and Los Angeles areas, send resume to Ray Bevacqua at: Hughes Space & Communications, S41/A300, Dept. WC-821, P.O. Box 92919, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

Creating a new world with electronics

HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required
Equal Opportunity Employer

SPACE & COMMUNICATIONS GROUP

■ "Ready — Fire — Aim" is a common practice. The objective is to get something started, then improve on it.

■ Objectives are set at a practical size — a fine sense of the doable.

■ "Chunking" is utilized — breaking things up to facilitate organizational fluidity and to encourage action.

2. Close to the customer. "The excellent companies learn from the people they serve. They provide unparalleled quality, service and reliability."

■ A paramount objective is performance. Maytag Co.'s devotion to dependability earns a 15% price premium while also maintaining top market share.

■ Many of the innovative companies get their best product ideas from customers. Allen-Bradley Co. was driven to robotics not by its central labs but by its customers. DEC relies on customers to find uses for its computers.

■ Emphasis on service. Frito-Lay, Inc.'s 99.5% service level is not just an objective but an accomplishment. Its market share and return on investment are the envy of the industry.

3. Autonomy and entrepreneurship. "The excellent companies foster many leaders and innovators throughout the organization."

■ They don't try to hold people on so short a rein that they can't be creative.

■ They encourage practical risk taking and support good tries.

■ They are a "hive" of champions. A champion is not an intellectual giant or blue-sky dreamer, but a pragmatic person who takes someone else's theoretical construct if necessary and bullheadedly pushes it to fruition.

4. Productivity through people. "The excellent companies treat the rank and file as the root source of quality and productivity gain."

■ Management gets out of the office and onto the floor.

■ Every employee is seen as a source of ideas, not just a pair of hands. RMI, an intensely people-oriented company, with hardly a penny in investment spending, realized an 80% productivity gain over three years.

■ Almost every management says that people are important — but in reality, few place people concerns first in priority as do those companies.

5. Hands-on, value-driven. "The basic philosophy of excellent companies has more to do with their achievements than do technological or economic resources, organization structure, innovation and timing."

■ These companies pay explicit attention to values.

■ All of them have a well-defined set of guiding beliefs on which all policies and actions are premised.

■ Ironically, the companies with the most quantified statements of mission (precise financial targets) have done less well financially than those with broader, less precise, more qualitative statements of corporate purpose.

6. Stick to the knitting. "While there are few exceptions, the odds for excellent performance favor those companies that stay close to business they know well."

■ The most successful companies diversify around a single skill — the coating and bonding technology of 3M, for example.

■ The next group, in descending order of success, branches out into related fields — for example, General Electric Co.'s leap from electric power generation turbines to jet engines (another turbine).

■ Finally, the highest risk area — acquiring "a window on a new skill." These companies make sure the acquisition size is manageable enough to allow early, painless integration.

7. Simple form, lean staff. "Making an organization work has everything to do with keeping things understandable for the tens of thousands who must make things happen. The excellent companies keep things simple."

■ Size generates legitimate complexity; nevertheless, staff is deliberately kept small.

■ Virtually none of these companies has a matrix organization. Even in Boeing Co., Inc., where many of the matrix ideas originated, people operate in a binary way — they are either a part of the project team or are part of a technical discipline. No confusion exists about questions such as, "Which boss do I report to on this one?" or, "Do I keep everyone informed?"

■ Decades ago, Americans got hooked on a span-of-control guideline of five to seven people. Many of the excellent companies use the flat organization — fewer than seven levels of management compared to the more than 12 levels found in

> *The authors found that successful companies are a "hive" of champions. A champion is not an intellectual giant or blue-sky dreamer, but a pragmatic person who takes someone else's theoretical construct, if necessary, and bullheadedly pushes it to fruition.*

FALCON
on-line data entry that's above and beyond the ordinary

For an easy-to-use, completely interactive data entry system that's designed especially for the end user, you need FALCON.

FALCON operates standalone or as a task under CICS and the other major TP monitors giving you total flexibility and performance. It supports both DOS and OS operating systems to provide versatility and upgrading capabilities. And FALCON automatically converts VIDEO/370 formats.

FALCON's high-level security system protects your data against unauthorized access. It lets you decide which operators can use specific functions. And with FALCON you never worry about losing data. If the system fails, all data is recovered. If a terminal breaks down, just go to another terminal, rescue your data, and start working – right where you left off.

FALCON's on-line instructions help you design screen formats, enter and verify data, maintain files, create tables, and submit your own jobs. Just touch a key, tell FALCON what you want to do, and the instructions appear right on the screen.

With FALCON, you can make decisions based on the productivity of your operators without leaving your office.

You can monitor the progress of all active terminals and view job accounting statistics on-line.

FALCON's built-in edits include table lookup, range testing, defaults, balancing, and much more. FALCON goes far beyond other data entry systems to let you use your terminal as an operator's console and view the activity and contents of the input and output queues.

So make sure you're getting the most from your resources. Choose FALCON. Call for a free trial. You'll be glad you made the right choice.

For more information contact
Phoenix Computer Corporation,
11949 Jefferson Boulevard,
Culver City,
California 90230.
Toll free (800) 255-5049 or
(213) 827-4500 in California.

FALCON®

other corporations.

8. Simultaneous loose-tight properties. "The eighth item is mostly a summary point. It is the coexistence of firm central direction and maximum individual autonomy."

■ The excellent companies push autonomy down to the shop floor or product development team, but are fanatic centralists around the few core values they hold dear.

■ Cost control and efficiency *follow* from the emphasis on quality, service, innovativeness, result sharing, participation, excitement and a problem-solving focus that is tailored to the customer.

■ The nature of the rules is crucial here. The rules in the excellent companies have a positive cast. They deal with quality, service, innovation and experimentation. Their focus is on building, expanding, *the opposite of restraining*; whereas most companies concentrate on controlling, limiting, constraint.

Excellence in dp management

1. Proactive instead of reactive.

■ Opportunistic: The system plan is oriented toward under-girding the objective of the firm — it is not just a consolidation of user requests for applications.

■ Innovative: Systems are designed to give the firm a competitive advantage, not just efficiency. An example is the order system of American Hospital Supply Corp. where the service is so comprehensive that the firm gained a major share of the business.

■ Prototypic: Do it, try it, fix it.

2. Listening to the user — intently and regularly.

■ Openness: Avoiding the attitude that users don't know enough about the technology to make creative contributions to design.

■ Joint venture: Eliminating the "we/they" atmosphere. Cooperatively creating a "Maytag," resulting in the "lonely repairman" environment.

■ Service orientation: "When our customer looks good, so do we." Top executives who were previously DP managers believe that peer evaluations significantly affected their promotion.

3. Concurrence in objectives, freedom in design.

■ Avoiding myopia: Not limiting design alternatives in hopes of expediting system development. Assurance that the best solution is attained can occur with only 5% of the project budget devoted to this phase of the life cycle.

■ Designating presidents: Once the project objectives are clarified, letting the leader be "president of his company" — with considerable autonomy in meeting objectives.

■ Nourishing champions: "A new idea either finds a champion or dies" — Edware Schon.

4. People are our most important resource.

■ Grab a grizzly: Originated by Hewlett-Packard, this concept means that people will tackle almost impossible tasks when they believe they have personal impact on a worthwhile project.

■ Respect: "People will flood you with ideas if you let them. Treat people as adults. Treat them as partners. Treat them with dignity. Treat them with respect. Treat them — not capital spending and automation — as the primary source of productivity gains" — Peter Smith.

■ Feedback: Which one of us does not have almost instant recall on positive feedback, regardless of its remoteness? For example, we still remember the positive strokes from elementary teachers, coaches and counselors. Creative managers think of dozens of ways to encourage their people.

> *DP in some banks had disastrous results when it went into the service bureau business, just because it had excess capacity. The experienced competition clobbered them. Other banks were successful because they marketed their expertise — application packages. They used proceeds to underwrite more sophisticated applications than they could have otherwise afforded.*

5. Demonstrating the value of values.

■ Value clarity: Translating the company's "guiding beliefs" into tangible entities. For example, identifying how system specifications can include provisions to enable a user department to achieve its quantitative objectives.

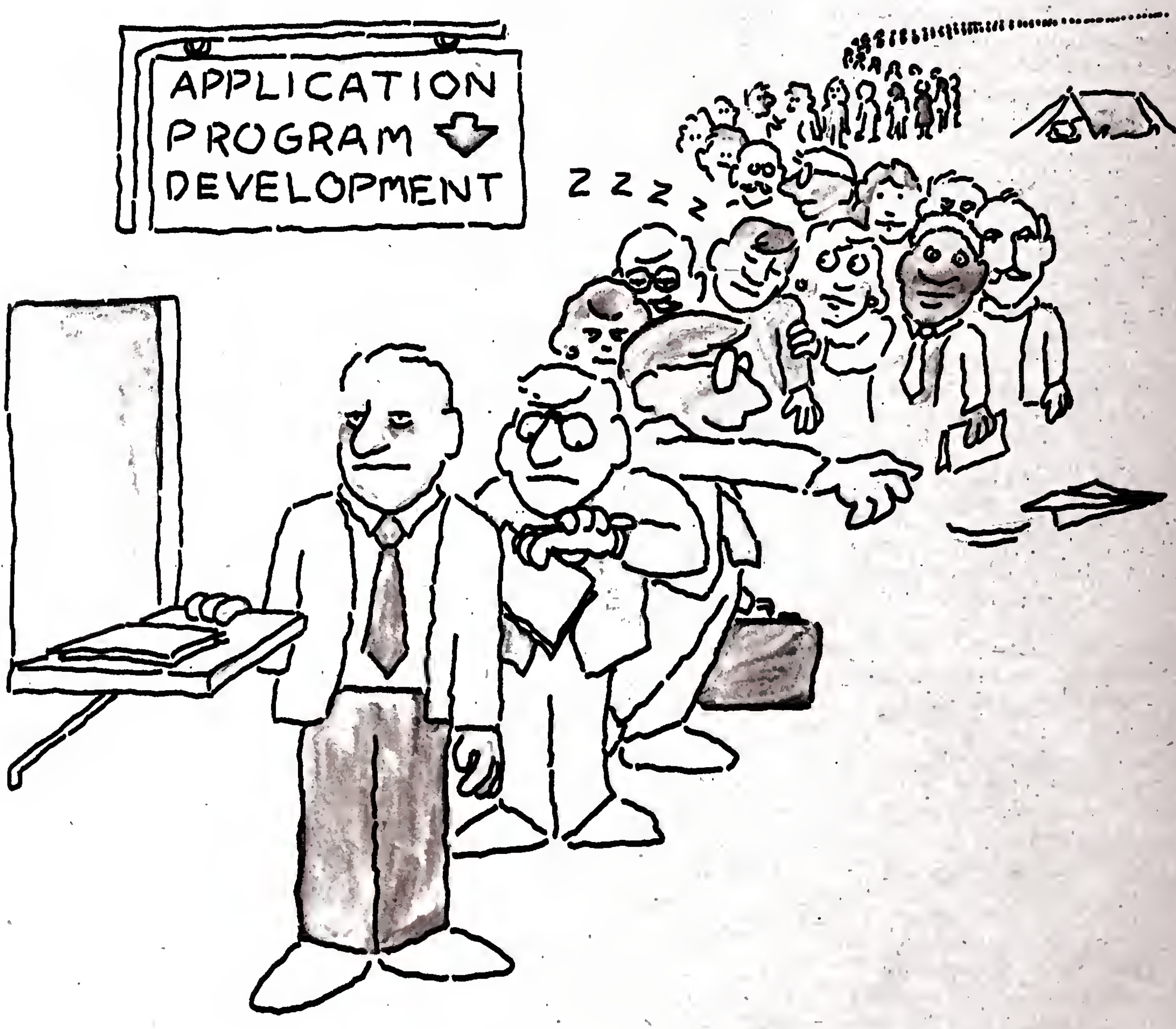
■ Value application: Making sure that the company's "guiding beliefs" are really guiding DP management actions.

■ Interaction: Managers who are also leaders are out interacting with their people — not to monitor performance but to encourage and share ideas and ideals.

6. Leveraging strengths.

■ Concentrating on lifestream systems: Ensuring the efficacy of those systems key to the life and

m3278/SPF puts micros on-line to mainfra



Included in the m3278/SPF package is PCOX communications by CXI.

growth of the firm.

- Judicious expansion: DP in some banks had disastrous results when it went into the service bureau business, just because it had excess capacity. Their experienced competition clobbered them. Other banks were highly successful because they marketed their expertise — application packages. They used proceeds to underwite much more sophisticated applications than they could have otherwise afforded.
- Evolution, not revolution: Only agree to be the beta test site — for both vendor hardware and system software — when you gain a quantum leap on competitors. Accept risk in high-ROI areas where you are most knowledgeable — application software.

7. Tight belt, loose coat.

- Destaffing: How? One way is rotating line people through staff positions to minimize "staff" attitude and to avoid staff empire-building.
- Matrixless: Use "one-supervisor" philosophy. Clarity of direction offsets inconvenience and cost of going outside the project team for high-tech advice.
- Looseness: Allowing undulating boundaries so teams can continuously interact and share ideas.

Is it possible for a DP department to reach the plateau of excellence within a company that itself is not on the Peters/Waterman list? The answer is yes, unequivocally.

8. Centralized decentralization.

- Flexibility: Using a fluid organizational structure to take advantage of technological advances. For example, as network costs diminish, transferring people and computing capability to user nodes to ensure close communication.
- Centrality: Keeping at central core only those activities which will be diluted by decentralization, such as corporate system planning/control and design of company-wide systems.
- Centralist values: When values are central, implemented in people-oriented programs, desired results in areas like standard-compliance and performance (both quality and quantity) follow naturally.

Microcosm excellence possible

Is it possible for a DP department to reach the plateau of excellence within a company that itself is not on the Peters/Waterman list? The answer is yes, unequivocally. An example is the DP department of American Hospital Supply. Two others where I have observed conformance to a majority of the eight criteria for excellence are the Hartford Insurance Co. and Ford Motor Co.

An interesting question is whether the converse is true. Do any of the top achievers have a less than successful DP department? Data is not available to answer that question. On the other hand, there are some DP departments in the "excellent" companies whose excellence is generally recognized. Texas Instruments is one. Another is IBM.

Although only two excellence criteria refer specifically to people-orientation, that emphasis pervades. While company performance is the principal evidence of people-orientation, the authors included numerous supporting statements from managers.

Delta President Tom Beebe describes an open-door policy for everyone from pilots to flight attendants. No one — not the chairman, president or vice-president — has an administrative assistant whose job it is to screen such visitors. Hewlett-Packard's Bill Hewlett relates his conviction that employees want to do a good job, a creative job, and will do so if given the proper environment. Key here is treating workers with consideration and respect.

The following statement by Peters and Waterman not only summarizes the main factors which identify the excellent companies, it also serves well as the set of guiding beliefs for a DP department aspiring to excellence: "These companies are simultaneously externally focused and internally focused — externally in that they are truly driven by their desire to provide service, quality and innovative problem-solving in support of their customers; internally in that quality control, for example, is put on the back of the individual line worker, not primarily in the lap of the quality control department. Service standards likewise are substantially self-monitored. The organization thrives on internal competition. And it thrives on intense communication, on the family feeling, on open door policies, on informality, on fluidity and flexibility, on nonpolitical shifts of resources. This constitutes the crucial internal focus: the focus on people."

About the Author

J. Daniel Couger holds the title Distinguished Professor of Computer and Management Science at the University of Colorado, Colorado Springs. He has lectured in more than 50 countries and written 15 books and more than 60 papers.

Prior to his academic appointment, Couger served as a manager in the computer field. In 1977, he was selected as U.S. Computer Science Man of the Year.

mes and cuts application software backlog.

A recent survey found that an average mainframe user would have to wait 3½ years for development work to begin on an application requested today.

That's a long time to wait.

In the same study, managers felt on-line programming offered the greatest potential for reducing the backlog.

It was their number one choice.

If on-line programming offers the greatest potential for cutting application program development backlog, what's the problem?

Simply this.

A limited number of programmers have mainframe access at any given time.

m3278/SPF™ can help.

Programmers on staff become more productive.

Productivity is substantially increased with m3278/SPF.

Why?

Because the programmers' workstation is not down while programs are compiling or downloading.

Coding continues without interruptions.

You may be able to eliminate application backlog without adding programmers. But, it is comforting to know programmers can be added without the expense of another host.

A substantial increase in the number of on-line programmers is possible with m3278/SPF.

The number of on-line programmers is doubled with m3278/SPF™ when only 40% of the programming effort is in Edit/Browse mode. But, when 90% of the effort is Edit/Browse, a whopping 7 to 1 increase of on-line programmers is realized.

With m3278/SPF,™ IBM PC users are directly on-line with the host computer via direct (coax) link at channel transfer rates.

Including, uploading and downloading programs or datasets. Attaining dataset listings as well as creating local new files or editing pre-existing ones.

Your IBM PC is a distributed SPF workstation allowing simultaneous local and remote SPF software.

Microcomputer uses are unparalleled when m3278/SPF operates under PC-DOS.

In addition, a multitask version of m3278/SPF is available for concurrent CP/M-86 users.

Users can perform several tasks at one time by swapping between functions and programs instantly.

For example, editing, compiling, and transferring can be performed simultaneously.

m3278/SPF emulates the 3278 terminal, yet surpasses its capabilities.

No time lost re-educating programmers.

With m3278/SPF™ experienced programmers can quickly and easily recognize the SPF emulation characteristics and operate more efficiently.

Overloading eliminated.

By performing editing functions locally, problems related to mainframe overloading are eliminated.

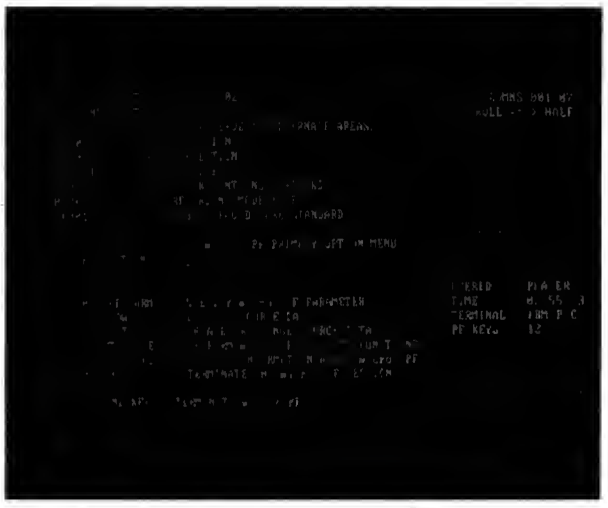
Mainframe datasets or source programs can be brought down to the microcomputer. Using the same mainframe software in an off-line fashion, datasets can be modified and returned to the mainframe.

No overload. No downtime. No trouble.

How you can cut mainframe application software development backlog.

m3278/SPF™ is announced for the IBM Personal Computer* and all IBM board compatible 16-bit microcomputers.

To find out how m3278/SPF™ can help turn the 3½-year wait into a tolerable number, contact us today.



PHASER
Mainframe Software for Micros

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC., 24 CALIFORNIA ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 • 415-434-3990

PC-DOS, IBM and 3278 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Company. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. PCOX is a trademark of CXI. m3278/SPF is a trademark of Phaser Systems, Inc.

Seiko Series 8600 MP™

Seiko Series 8600 MP

16-bit 8086™ CPU
2 Video Displays
2 Keyboards
256K RAM
20 Mb Hard Disk
640 Kb Floppy Disk
Thoroughbred™ OS Multi-User Operating System

Open Systems Software

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable

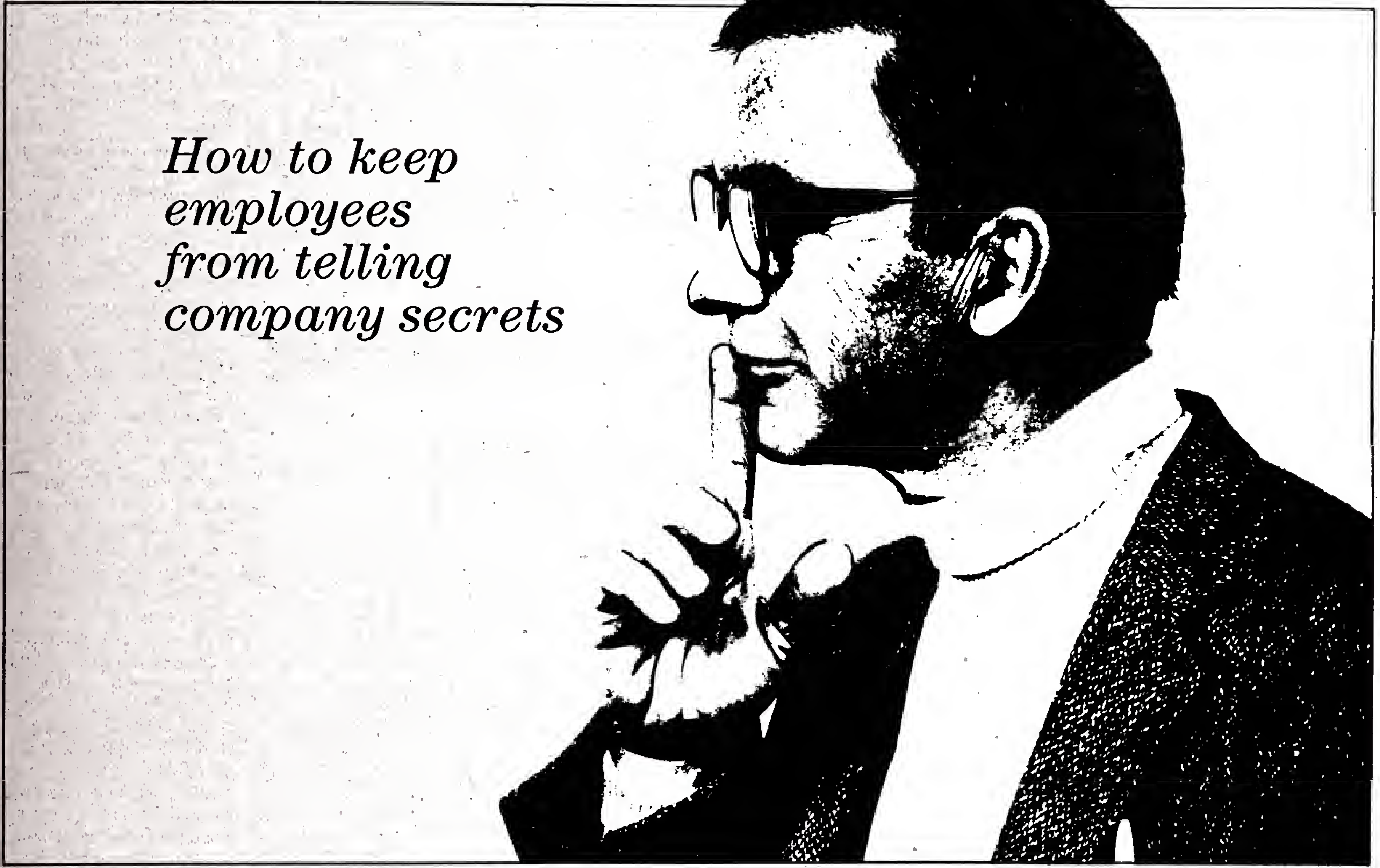
Total $10,995.00 Retail

Call toll-free 800-368-5010

SEIKO®
The business computer that thinks ahead.

SMC Intech
1305 West Belt Line Road Carrollton, Texas 75006 214/446-9055 In Texas, call 800-442-7043
8086 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Thoroughbred is a trademark of Science Management Corporation.
SEIKO is a registered trademark of Hattori Seiko Co., Ltd. © Copyright 1983. Science Management Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Price is subject to change without notice.

IN DEPTH



How to keep employees from telling company secrets

Negotiating, drafting, executing and enforcing employment contracts

By Tobey B. Marzouk

The absence of a carefully drafted employment contract can be devastating to a firm whose business survival depends on the protection of its proprietary rights.

Firms operating in the high-technology marketplace often commit a crucial business error: They fail to provide an employment contract that limits employees' ability to divulge confidential information and compete with or otherwise damage the employer.

Since the employment contract will ultimately govern relations between employer and employee, it is essential for any firm working in the high-tech area to establish careful procedures for negotiating the agreement. Failure to comply with certain procedural and legal requirements before executing a contract may nullify its effect or preclude its enforcement. A firm engaged in contract negotiations with prospective employees should observe the following guidelines.

1. Watch what you say during contract negotiations. Company representatives should be extremely careful in what they say to prospective employees. Even though a contract may be drafted to prevent an employee from enforcing oral commitments not embodied in that contract, a court may, in certain circumstances, rely on oral statements made by the employer to determine the meaning and intent of the parties.

In Weiner vs. McGraw-Hill, Inc., which was decided in New York in 1982, a prospective employee was assured by a company representative that the firm's policy was to terminate employees only for "just cause," and that employment at the company had the advantage of job security. The employment contract also referenced the employer's personnel handbook, which represented that "the company will resort to dismissal for just and sufficient cause only."

After several years of employment, the employee was dismissed for "lack of application." He subsequently brought suit against his employer for wrongful dismissal. The New York Court of Appeals held that the employee could sue his former employer based on the oral representations and assurances made to him prior to his employment, as confirmed by the statement of policy set forth in the firm's personnel manual.

Clearly, an employer should not make any gratuitous oral promises during contract negotiations. If relied upon by the prospective employee, those promises may come back to haunt the employer later.

2. Carefully draft personnel policy manuals. In addition to oral assurances made by the employer during contract negotiations, written statements in office handbooks or personnel manuals may be used to expand an employee's rights under a contract. In several recent court cases, employees have been able to enforce personnel policy manuals as supplements to their employment contracts and thereby bind their employers beyond the specific terms of the individual contracts.

While a personnel manual serves the useful function of informing employees of company policies, a firm must exercise extreme caution in drafting the manual. A statement should be included that the manual is not intended to constitute any type of contract between the company and the employees. Include words to the effect that the policies set forth in the manual, particularly those involving employee terminations, are meant only as guidelines, not rigid standards.

This disclaimer should not, however, be used as a substitute for careful drafting of the manual's contents. Where the disclaimer contradicts other expectations raised by the contents of the manual, the ambiguity in the manual will be construed against the employer. In addition, the manual should not include unnecessary detail about termination policies. The more specific the standards and procedures for termination, the more likely an employee will claim substantive and procedural rights arising from the manual and the more likely a particular termination will violate the standards set forth in the manual.

In short, a personnel or office manual may be used against an employer. The employer should make every effort to limit the binding effect of the manual to avoid unforeseen liabilities to employees.

3. Give the employee ample opportunity to review the contract. Often, high-tech firms present a proposed employment contract to a new employee on his first day of work, thereby giving him no meaningful opportunity to review the contract or negotiate specific terms. As a matter of policy, however, the firm should provide the prospective employee a copy of the employment contract before he starts work. Following this procedure will guard against any allegation that the employee was placed at a disadvantage relative to the employer.

An employer who fails to give a prospective employee this opportunity to review the proposed contract may be unable to enforce it, particularly if a court concludes that the employee was not given a fair chance to negotiate the terms of his employment. In Pemco Corp. vs. Rose (decided in 1979), the defendant was offered and accepted employment with an engineering firm in West Virginia. Thereafter, the defendant canceled his housing lease in Washington, D.C., signed a contract to purchase a home in West Virginia and moved all his personal belongings to his new place of residence. When the defendant arrived at his employer's offices for the first day of work, he was asked to sign an "agreement" restricting his right to compete with his employer should he leave the firm.

Having already moved to West Virginia, the defendant had no choice but to sign the contract. In an action by the former employer to prevent the defendant from working for one of the employer's competitors, the court concluded: "Under the circumstances in which the employee found himself, it is beyond cavil that his ability to negotiate with respect to the postemployment restraint was markedly diminished. At the very least, the employee was not as freely able to bargain concerning the provision as he was at the time [he received the offer of employment]. The covenant not to compete was not a freely bargained-for term or condition of employment, but rather was a term or condition of employment extracted from or imposed upon an employee under circumstances which deprived him of any fair ability to negotiate."

Failure to provide the prospective employee with a

"Service is our middle name."
"We'll definitely be there Monday."
"Trust me."

© 1983 BURROUGHS CORPORATION

TALK IS CHEAP.

Good service, however, isn't.

Which is why in the last three years Burroughs has invested over $100 million worldwide on improving our service and support.

For example, we spent a small fortune on the Burroughs Respond System—a sophisticated computerized operation that insures fast service for our customers. (Our average response time for mainframes is already under two hours, but we're determined to do even better.)

Our new $23 million Lisle Training Center is a "Service University" that trains many of our 16,000 service and support people in the latest state-of-the-art computer technology.

Our experts are taught, for example, to use a highly advanced diagnostic device called a logic analyzer which is remotely controlled so they can diagnose complex problems instantly from our customer support centers without the delay of travelling to your company.

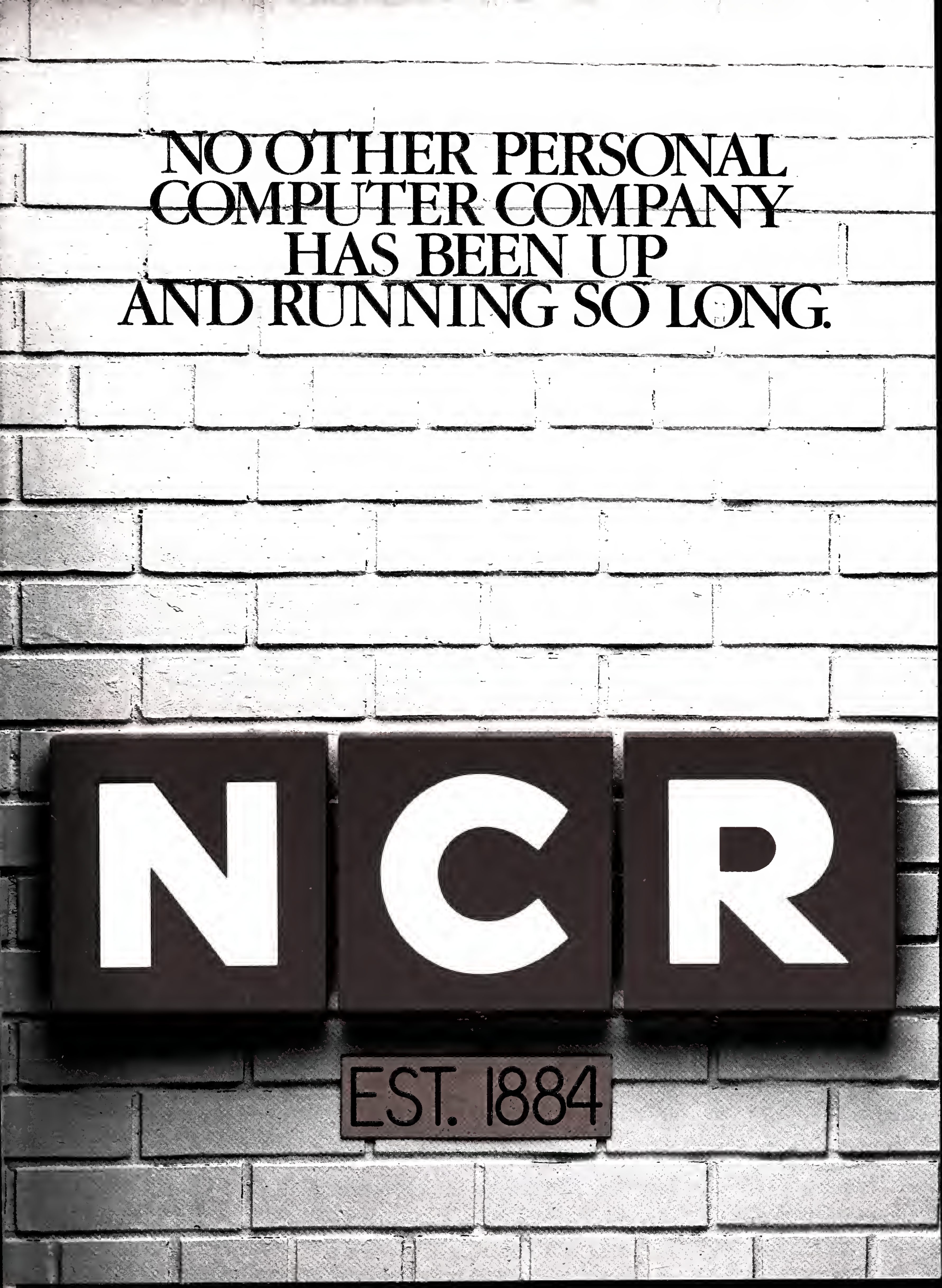
What's more, the new Burroughs Parts Inventory Management System is designed to get you the right spare part at the right place and at the right time.

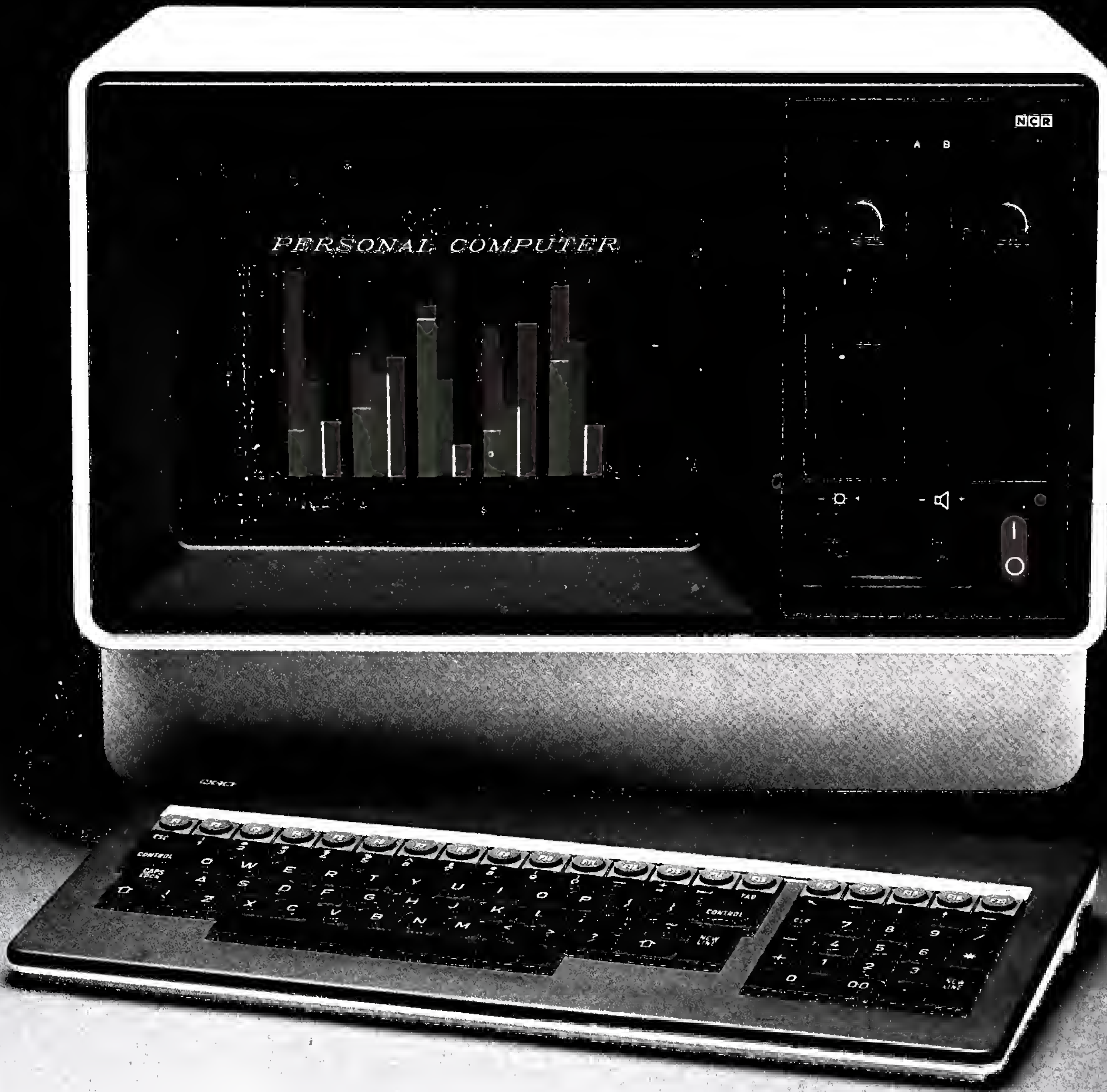
What all this adds up to is that Burroughs is committed to doing everything humanly (and electronically) possible to provide our customers with the best service and support in the industry.

And with $100 million behind that commitment, it's a lot more than just talk.

Burroughs

THE QUESTION ISN'T WHO'S BIGGER.
IT'S WHO'S BETTER.


NO OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER COMPANY HAS BEEN UP AND RUNNING SO LONG.
NCR
EST. 1884


PERSONAL COMPUTER
NCR

PRESENTING THE ONLY 100-YEAR-OLD PERSONAL COMPUTER.

TOO MANY COMPUTERS, TOO FEW CHOICES.

With the personal computer shakeout at hand, people are beginning to ask some hard questions about personal computer companies.

Of the 200 or so personal computer companies now operating, how many have the resources to fully support their products? How many can offer the experience and financial strength of 100 successful years in business?

How many can provide in-depth sales and maintenance training to dealers? How many have actually done so?

How many have thousands of qualified field engineers in place throughout the nation? How many can back up their commitments to technical advancement with truly significant R&D budgets?

How many will even be making personal computers a few years from now, much less sustaining their commitment to their customers beyond 1990?

Companies that can answer those questions positively are the only real choices the personal computer user really has. There aren't many. And they're getting fewer all the time.

THE NCR PERSONAL COMPUTER.

That's why we developed the NCR Personal Computer. By all these criteria, it's the best choice for PC users.

For over 100 years, we've been helping businesspeople solve their problems. As a result, they believe in our products. And they trust our support before and after the sale.

They're not surprised to hear that NCR builds a dual 8/16-bit Personal Computer with up to 512K that runs CP/M* and MS DOS.* They expect it from NCR.

Nor are they surprised by our Personal Computer's other advanced features. Like superior color graphics. 20 programmable function keys. Windowing capabilities. Expansion slots for quick, in-the-field upgrades. A remarkable plug-in diagnostic module.

All in a box smaller than those of its leading competitors. Plus a software library that includes the majority of the most widely used packages.

They expect nothing less from NCR.

And neither should you.

NCR

SOMETIMES IT'S BETTER TO BUY RETAIL.

THE NCR PERSONAL RETAIL COMPUTER.

No other company is better qualified to build a Personal Retail Computer than NCR.

We pioneered the cash register, back in 1884. Since then, we've continually enhanced new retail management technology. From small point-of-sale terminals to state-of-the-art, multi-user inventory management systems.

Our Personal Retail Computer is the first of a new breed. An advanced retail management system with all the capabilities of a powerful personal computer. All in one small package. And all designed with the experience of 100 years as the world's largest supplier of retail systems firmly in mind.

HOW TO SELL RETAIL.

It's easy.

The NCR name is a quick foot in the door. And from there on, the Personal Retail Computer's advanced features sell themselves.

The PRC comes with 256K of memory, expandable to 512K with a plug-in cartridge. An electronic cash drawer and a choice of a receipt or an 80-column report printer, or both, complete the hardware package.

But it's the PRC's retail management capabilities that make it such an easy sell.

First of all, it's easy to use. Really easy. 9 dedicated function keys handle standard transaction sequences with a single keystroke. Keying errors are easily corrected, eliminating time-consuming voiding procedures. Helpful screen messages, in plain English, guide clerks step-by-step through each transaction.

Commands are in plain English, too, so clerks don't have to be trained to remember confusing codes. And with an optional bar code reader, sales data can be fed into the system automatically.

The system is secure, as well as easy to use. Access is granted or denied by an I.D. number verification routine. And sensitive sales information can be password-protected, field by field.

And of course sales reports can be automatically generated by salesperson and item at any time during or after the business day. So users can keep better control of their business.

To extend that control even further, our optional Inventory Management software can store up to 19 separate facts about as many as 32,000 unique inventory items.

Inventory levels are then automatically displayed and adjusted during each sale, giving store managers a clear picture of what they have on hand at what prices. A CPA-recommended profitability index is an integral part of the package.

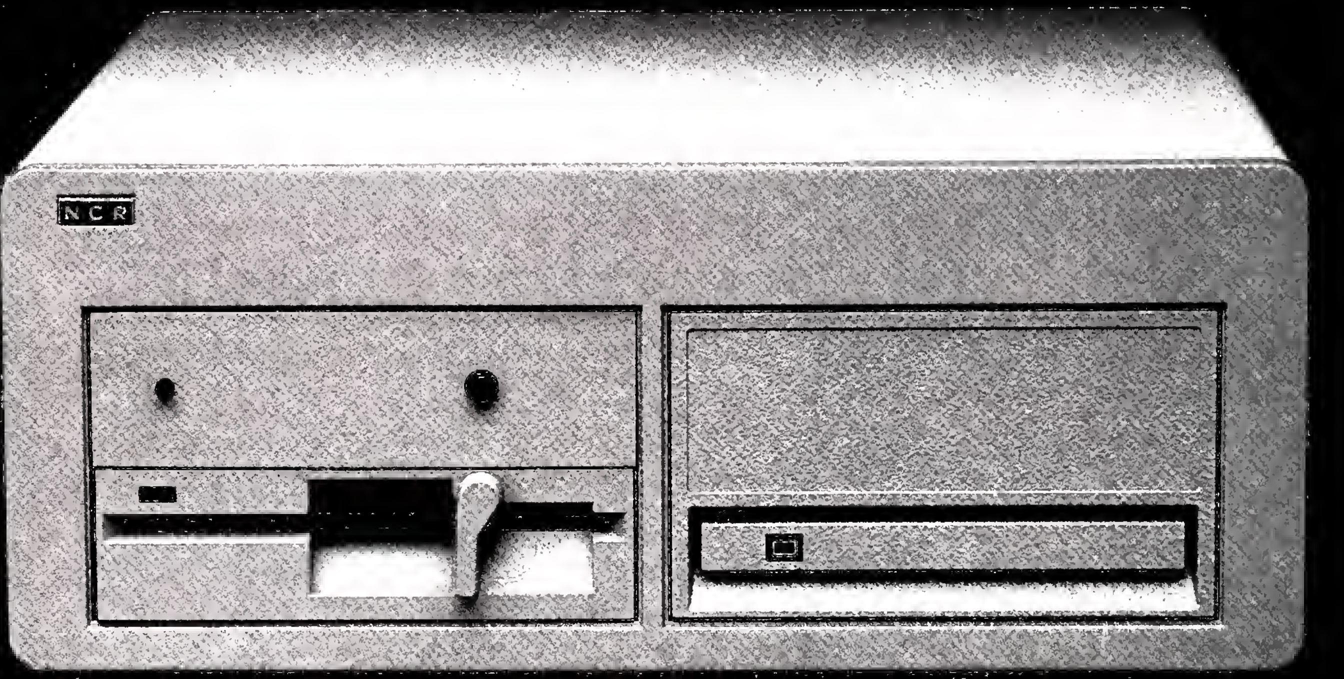
To make our retail management system into a complete company management system, our retail software can be interfaced with general accounting packages.

All at a price far lower than a traditional retail management system.

Surprised?

You shouldn't be.

ESTABLISHING BETTER INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS.



NCR'S PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK.

A personal computer can become an even more effective business tool if it offers facilities for exchanging ideas and data between departments and offices.

The NCR File Sharer lets our PC do just that. It can connect up to 64 PCs, from most major manufacturers, with the latest local area network technology.

PCs in the network can access databases and share files, records and peripherals. That helps every member of an organization work together, with the same common information, at the lowest possible cost.

The File Sharer offers system storage from 10-32MB, enough for most applications.

Because some corporate data is not meant to be shared, extensive security features are available to protect individual files from unauthorized access.

Despite its advanced capabilities, our Personal Computer network is easy to install. Right in your customer's office.

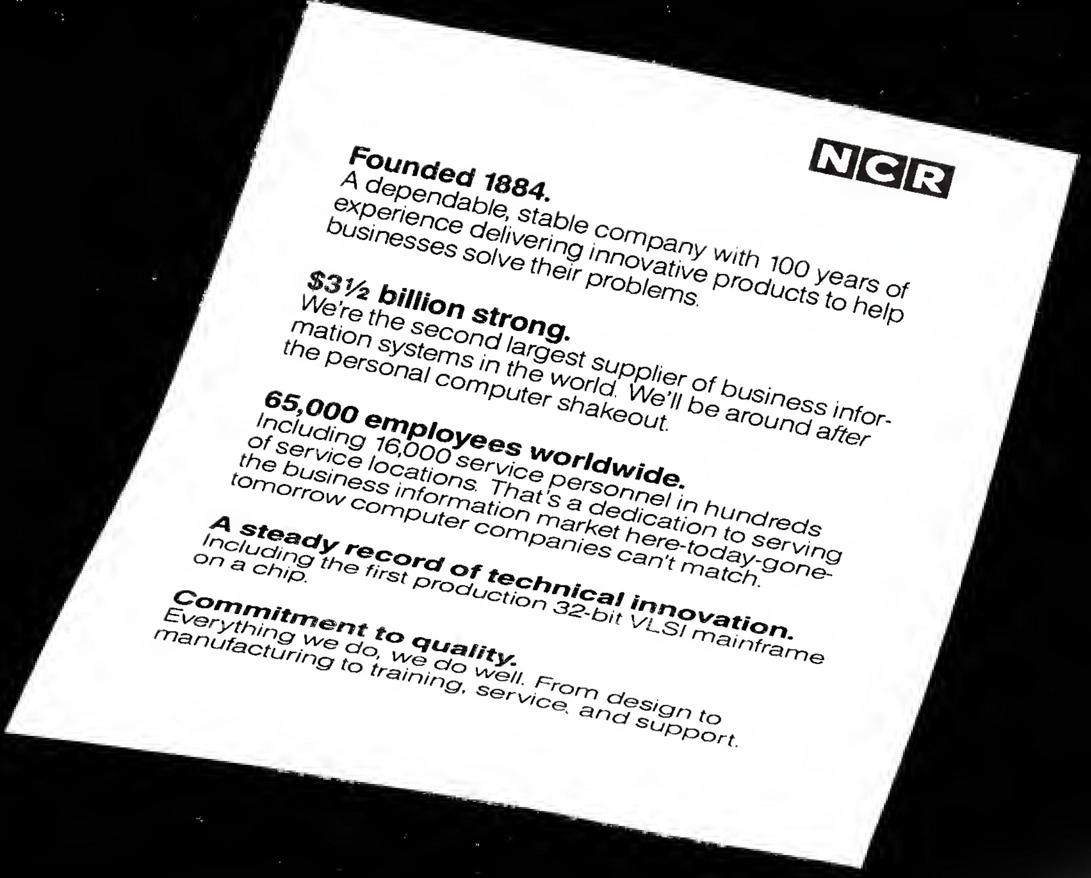
More PCs can be added to the network at any time.

And upgrades are available to expand its capabilities even further.

Impressive?

Yes. But by now that should come as no surprise.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT COMPUTER COMPANY IS EVEN MORE IMPORTANT THAN CHOOSING THE RIGHT COMPUTER.



NCR

Founded 1884.
A dependable, stable company with 100 years of experience delivering innovative products to help businesses solve their problems.

$3½ billion strong.
We're the second largest supplier of business information systems in the world. We'll be around after the personal computer shakeout.

65,000 employees worldwide.
Including 16,000 service personnel in hundreds of service locations. That's a dedication to serving the business information market here-today-gone-tomorrow computer companies can't match.

A steady record of technical innovation.
Including the first production 32-bit VLSI mainframe on a chip.

Commitment to quality.
Everything we do, we do well. From design to manufacturing to training, service, and support.

GOOD NEWS FOR DEALERS, SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS AND COMPUTER ENTREPRENEURS.

Until now, computer dealers like you have been at the mercy of one or two major suppliers. And a couple hundred companies who'd like you to believe they're going to make it big.

Now you and your customers have a choice.

A company that's a strong traditional force in computers. One that's financially capable of playing the game for years to come. One with a name that first-time buyers know and trust.

To find out how to become an Authorized NCR Personal Computer Dealer, just call or write us today.

We also know that there are a lot of talented PC software developers out there who feel as if they're lost in the crowd. Well, we're looking for a few of the very best to help us add depth to our already broad software line.

We also know that there are countless entrepreneurs all fighting for attention in one big aftermarket.

And we want you to fight on our team.

Because we're committed to the future of the NCR Personal Computer and future generations to come.

We're committed to supporting our products. And doing so on a scale no upstart start-up can begin to match.

Which is just what you'd expect from NCR.

NCR PERSONAL COMPUTER

Feature Highlights
- Integrated design with small footprint
- VLSI technology
- Dual processors (8/16-bit)
- Customer installable
- Monochrome or color display
- Customer upgradable
- Fully illustrated self-training documentation
- Industry standard I/O interfaces
- Expandable memory and disk storage
- Detachable low profile keyboard
- Easy-to-use diagnostic cartridge
- Industry standard operating systems
- Powerful graphic processor
- Windowing capabilities

Central Processor	Z-80A* 8-bit (4 MHz) 8088 16-bit (5 MHz)
Memory	RAM—64K Upgradable to 512K ROM—4K
Graphic Processor Memory	32K (monochrome) 96K (color)
Video Display	12″ monochrome green/black or color 24 lines 80 characters/line 640 x 400 dot addressable
Keyboard	Detachable low profile Alphanumeric + numeric key pad 20 programmable function keys
Disk Drives	Configured with two flex disks or one flex disk and one Winchester disk
Flex Disk	5¼-inch integrated Double density, double sided 500 KB each unformatted 320 KB each formatted
Winchester Disk	5¼-inch 10 MB integrated or 30 MB external
Peripheral Adapter	Centronics parallel interface RS232C serial interface
Communications Adapter	RS232C serial interface (async.) NCR local area network interface
Operating System	CP/M,® MS-DOS®

Physical Dimensions	Processor	Keyboard
Height	14.9 in.	1.5 in.
Width	18.1 in.	16.9 in.
Depth	14.6 in.	8.5 in.
Weight	52.9 lbs	3.3 lbs
Environmental		
Operating Temperature	50-95°F	
Relative Humidity	20-80%	

PERSONAL RETAIL COMPUTER

256K Memory
Retail Management Software
RS-232C Interface
Electronic Cash Drawer
Centronics Interface
Choice of Receipt or 80 Column Printers (option)

NCR LOCAL AREA NETWORK

Transmission Rate	1 megabit per second
Transmission Link	Twisted pair cable, up to 4000 feet in length
Network Access Technique	CSMA
Users/Devices Connectable	64

FILE SHARER

I/O Processor	On-board RAM and controlware
Fixed Disk	10-32MBytes

Specifications subject to change without notice.
*CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Z-80® is a registered trademark of Zilog Corporation.
Products for delivery in the USA will comply with appropriate FCC rules.

NCR
Dealer Marketing Division

NCR Corporation, World Headquarters, Dealer Marketing Division, Dayton, OH 45479
Nationwide (800) 222-1235. In Ohio (513) 445-2380. In Canada (800) 268-3966.

©1983 NCR Corporation

Printed in U.S.A.

copy of the employment contract prior to employment may seriously undermine the validity and enforceability of the contract.

4. Determine whether the prospective employee is bound by a prior employment contract. Given the frequency of job changes among professional employees at high-tech firms, an employer should know whether a prospective employee is bound by a contract with a former employer that restricts the scope of the employee's work. During contract negotiations, therefore, the employer should specifically ask the prospective employee whether the employee is still subject to a prior employment contract.

If the employee is not bound, then the employer should obtain a written assurance to that effect. If, however, the employee is subject to a prior employment contract, the new employer should consult with counsel to determine (a) whether and to what extent the contract does in fact restrict the prospective employee's ability to work for the new employer, (b) whether the restrictions are enforceable and (c) the manner in which the new employer should contact the old employer to discuss the scope and effect of the prior employment contract.

Absent a careful review of prior contractual restrictions on the prospective employee, the new employer and employee may find themselves subject to a suit for injunctive relief and/or damages by the former employee.

Drafting the contract

The terms and conditions in any employment contract generally depend upon the particular needs of the firm, as well as the prospective employee's scope of employment. The firm should draft the employment contract so as to protect its business interests and proprietary rights, while giving the employee a clear understanding of his obligations under the contract. The following guidelines should be considered in drafting an employment contract.

1. Protect trade secrets and confidential information through confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements. Perhaps the most important provision in any computer-related employment contract is a confidentiality and nondisclosure agreement. Under the terms of this agreement, the employee pledges to hold in confidence and not to disclose directly or indirectly trade secrets and confidential information obtained from the employer during the course of employment.

Such trade secrets and confidential information may include:

- ■ Discoveries or inventions.
- ■ Ideas or concepts.
- ■ Software (object code and source code), regardless of the stage of development.
- ■ Software documentation, including flowcharts and diagrams.
- ■ Designs, drawings and models.
- ■ Internal specifications and testing procedures.
- ■ Data and data bases.
- ■ Marketing, development and research plans.
- ■ Novel techniques and procedures.
- ■ Certain kinds of customer lists.
- ■ Bidding policies and procedures.
- ■ Miscellaneous marketing information concerning finances, pricing policies and price lists.

A confidentiality and nondisclosure agreement specifically restricts the employee from divulging to the public,

> *Given the frequency of job changes among professional employees at high-tech firms, an employer should know whether a prospective employee is bound by a contract with a former employer that restricts the scope of the employee's work.*

Computer Interruptus

Midnight. And you wish you would be left in the dark. But miles away in the DP Department, a misplaced DD override, an invalid concatenation, or some other equally obscure JCL error brought production to a standstill.

And when the system breaks down, it's you or your staff they call up. Which usually means getting up and getting down there. And after a night like that, how productive will the morning be?

What a waste. If you had the JCLCHECK™ program, you wouldn't have JCL errors, period. None. Zilch. Zero.

Because the JCLCHECK program can catch any and all JCL errors and give you complete, on-line JCL validation and concise error diagnostics. Plus complete documentation on a job stream or entire production system suitable for insertion in the run book. And it can operate under TSO, TONE, ROSCOE or CMS.

Imagine, with no more JCL errors, your programmers can finally concentrate on what you hired them for: writing programs.

So what are you waiting for? Send the coupon or call us at (408) 554-8121 for details. We'll show you how the JCLCHECK program can bring your error detection out of the dark ages, increase production, and eliminate applications backlog. And that'll put you in the spotlight.

© Copyright Triangle Software Company. JCLCHECK is a trademark of Triangle Software Company.

I'm frustrated and tired of JCL errors.
☐ Send me details on the JCLCHECK program.
☐ Have a representative call me.

NAME ____________
TITLE ____________
COMPANY ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY, STATE, ZIP ____________
PHONE ____________
OPERATING SYSTEM ____________

Triangle Software Company

4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 108
San Jose, CA 95129

particularly the employer's competitors, any information treated as secret or confidential by the employer. To qualify for trade-secret protection, the information must fulfill three criteria. First, the information must be "used in one's business" and must give the employer an opportunity to obtain an advantage over competitors who do not know or use it (Restatement of Torts, 1939).

Second, the information must be unique or not commonly known. "[M]atters of public knowledge or of general knowledge in [the particular] industry cannot be appropriated by one as his secret" (Sperry Rand Corp. vs. Pentronix, 1970). With respect to software, uniqueness requires the application of "new principles and concepts with unique engineering logic and coherence" (Com-Share vs. Computer Complex, Inc., 1971) and the expenditure of time and money for the development of new software features that provide the employer a competitive advantage.

As a practical matter, most software will be treated as unique, since any given program will involve numerous algorithms and programming decisions that vary with each programmer and result in differences in "speed, accuracy, cost and commercial feasibility . . . from system to system" (Com-Share vs. Computer Complex, Inc.).

Third, to acquire trade-secret protection for business information imparted to an employee, the employer must treat such information as secret and must bind the employee, either expressly or implicitly, to preserve the trade-secret status of the information. This will require the employer to preserve confidentiality by instituting certain programs and policies, which will be discussed in detail below.

To ensure complete protection of its trade secrets, a firm should require its nontechnical support personnel, as well as its technical employees, to sign confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements. Nontechnical or lower-level employees often have access to considerable proprietary data. Absent a specific agreement, an employer may be unable to prevent such employees from divulging trade secrets or confidential business information.

Similarly, independent contractors and visitors may acquire or have access to a firm's trade secrets. To preserve the confidentiality of such information, the firm should also require these individuals to sign confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements.

Such agreements, when carefully enforced, serve to place employees and other affected parties on notice that their jobs might involve trade secrets. The employee is therefore more likely to be "secrecy conscious" and to exercise prudence with respect to confidential matters entrusted to him. Confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements can also assist the firm in convincing its existing and potential clients that confidential information submitted to it will be protected from disclosure. The firm is therefore advised to require all prospective employees and independent contractors, as well as visitors with access to confidential information, to sign such agreements.

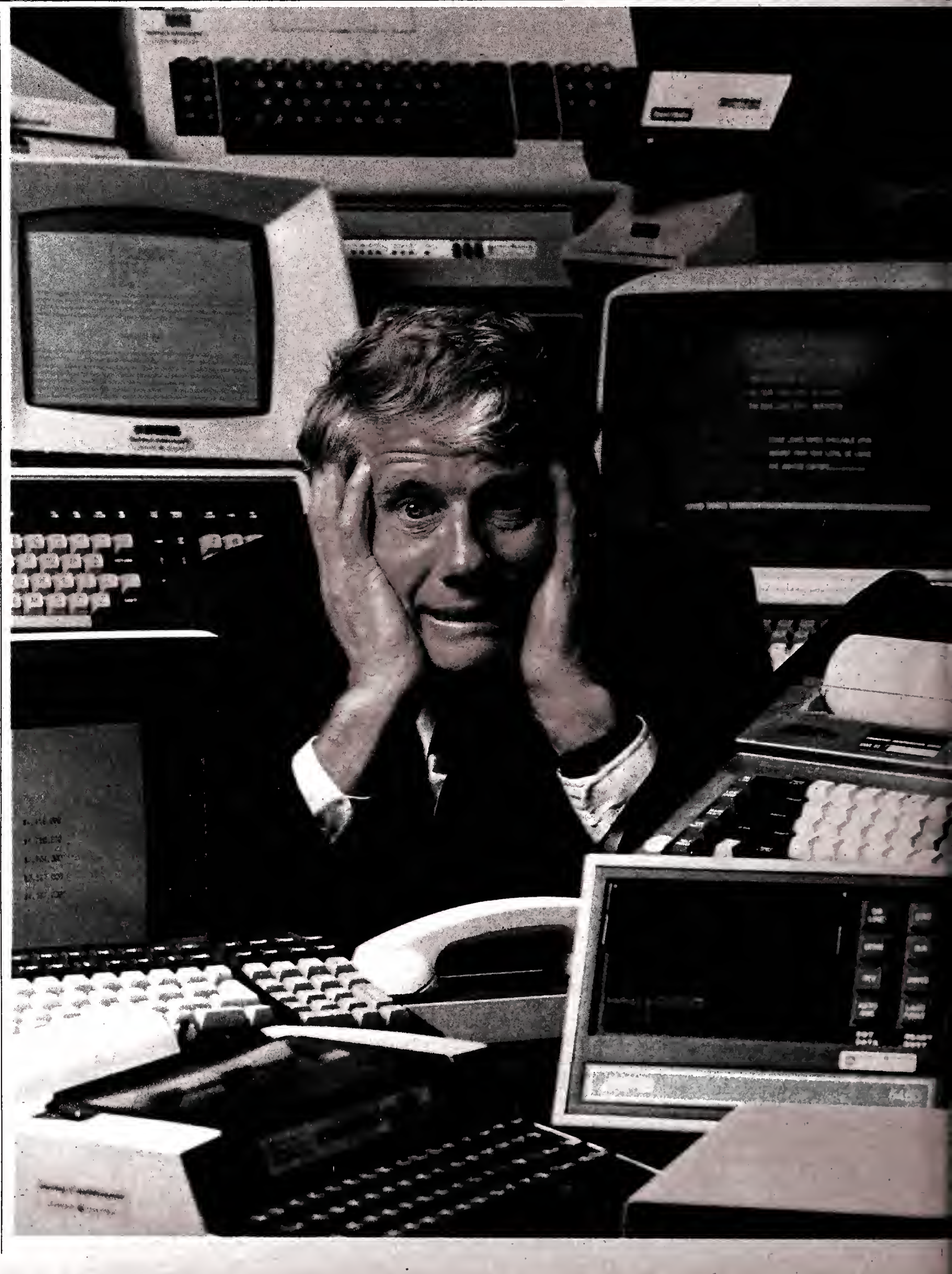
2. Protect trade secrets and confidential information through covenants not to compete. In addition to demanding that employees, independent contractors and visitors execute confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements, an employer should protect his confidential information and trade secrets by requiring professional employees to sign covenants not to compete. A covenant not to compete seeks to prevent an employee with access to sensitive proprietary information from competing with or working in the same line of business as his former employer within a given geographic area and for a given period of time.

The practical effects of such a covenant are (a) to prevent the employee from directly or indirectly disclosing trade secrets to any new employer who might be in competition with the old employer, (b) to prevent other firms from "buying" confidential information by hiring employees of a competitor and (c) to prevent the employee from appropriating confidential information to start his own business.

To ensure complete protection of its trade secrets, a firm should require its nontechnical support personnel, as well as its technical employees, to sign confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements. Nontechnical or lower-level employees often have access to considerable proprietary data.

3. Make sure the employment contract transfers to the employer the rights to all works by the employee. Under the Copyright Act of 1976, a computer program or other work prepared by an employee within the scope of his employment is a "work made for hire," and the employer or other person for whom the work was prepared is considered the author and owns all rights in the copyright.

Accordingly, absent an



employment contract that provides otherwise, copyright in all the works produced by an employee in fulfilling his duties vests with the employer. Some question, however, might arise as to whether an individual is an "employee" — under the direct control and supervision of the employer — or an independent contractor and whether work performed by an employee is within the scope of his employment. To avert any misunderstanding or confusion between the employer and the employee on these questions, the employment contract should include the following provisions, tailored to fit each employer's needs:

(i) All work by the employee or independent contractor is deemed to be a "work made for hire" to which copyright vests with the employer.

> *Firms should include a provision in all employment contracts restricting the employee, directly or indirectly through a family member or other person acting on his behalf, from serving as an officer, director or employee of another company without prior approval of the employer.*

(ii) To the extent any work performed by the employee or independent contractor is not a "work made for hire," copyright in the work is assigned and transferred to the employer.

(iii) Copyright in any work performed during work hours (including lunch), on the employer's premises, or using the employer's facilities or money vests with and is transferred to the employer.

(iv) The employee must disclose, assign and transfer to the employer all patent and trademark rights to any ideas or inventions developed during the course of employment that involve the employer's business and products.

4. Include family members in the employment contract. Too often, computer firms fail to place any contractual restrictions on the employee's family. To prevent the improper or unauthorized use of trade secrets and confidential information by the employee and his family members, firms should include a provision in all employment contracts restricting the employee, directly or indirectly through a family member or other person acting on his behalf, from serving as an officer, director or employee of another company without prior approval of the employer. In addition, the employee should be restricted from owning an interest in any competitor of the employer, if such interest is significant enough to interfere or conflict with the employee's responsibilities and obligations to the employer.

The courts have held that such contractual provisions are reasonable and not in violation of antidiscrimination laws. In Moore vs. Honeywell Information Systems, Inc., for example, a federal district court upheld a policy restricting employees and their family members from working for or owning an interest in a computer firm's competitors. The court reasoned that where one family member, a spouse, is engaged in a competing business, "it would be perfectly reasonable to conclude that the interests of both parties will eventually intertwine, since the success of the spouse's competing business will be of a real and direct benefit to both spouses."

The court went on to note that in the computer industry, a company policy restricting family members is both reasonable and essential:

"Honeywell [the employer] is undoubtedly in possession of valuable trade secrets, such as software programs, marketing techniques, market studies and other valuable information developed perhaps at great cost to the company. The employment policy here seems to be a reasonable means to prevent the improper and unauthorized use of such information by persons or businesses which may unjustly benefit themselves with such information."

To avert any conflict of interest, therefore, a computer firm is well advised to place restrictions on family members of its employees.

5. Make sure the contract identifies a jurisdiction or forum whose law will govern.

The law governing employment and contractual relations varies from state to state. Accordingly, a firm should specify in the employment contract the jurisdiction or forum whose law will control the

ARE YOU SUFFERING FROM PERIPHERAL SCHIZOPHRENIA?

Having multiple suppliers for your data communications peripherals can pull your mind in all different directions.

You have to worry about service, about cost, about making sure you have the equipment and system you really *need*—now and in the future.

It's enough to boggle your mind.

At General Electric, we think our single-minded approach offers a higher degree of sanity.

Ah, simplicity.

Instead of multiple worries, you have one simple answer: General Electric. We begin by analyzing your needs—and likely growth pattern. Then, we help you decide on the distributive processing network system that's best for *you*.

And, since we don't have to promote a particular line or group, we'll help you build your system with components from one of the most comprehensive multi-manufacturer product selections in the business.

A sane approach to service.

You make one phone call. We have a nationwide network of over 60 service centers, including one near you.

Each not only has the service *people* you need, but also stocks a large selection of replacement parts, too—which usually adds up to *same day* response. In fact, we even carry the little stuff—like ribbon, paper, cassettes and discs—so you don't waste valuable space.

How our lease can cost you less.

All leases help to conserve capital and credit, eliminate obsolescence and hedge against inflation.

But with GE's service network *behind* the lease, you can help minimize *downtime* —which just could be the biggest cost-saving of all.

Help is on the way.

Shouldn't you find out more? Then call or write us now. 800-528-6050, Extension 406. (In Arizona, call 800-352-0458, Extension 406.)
General Electric Company
Communication Equipment Leasing
Building 4, Room 210
Schenectady, New York 12345

GENERAL ELECTRIC

MANUFACTURER'S DISTRIBUTOR'S

WE CAN SELL & SERVICE YOUR ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS
SERVING S.E. MICHIGAN

SINCE 1965

CALL KEN AT WBM

313-478-7700

The use of arbitration to resolve contract disputes between an employer and an employee is usually less expensive and more speedy than court litigation and should be considered seriously by the employer.

interpretation and enforceability of the contract. The selection of a jurisdiction should be made in consultation with counsel, based upon such factors as whether the employer and employee have sufficient contacts with the particular state and whether the governing state law is favorable to the employer.

The contract should also require the employee to consent to jurisdiction in the appropriate state(s) most convenient to the employer. In this way, if legal action must be initiated against an employee to enforce the terms of an employment contract, the employer will not be required to litigate his case in a distant jurisdiction. Courts, however, will not enforce such provisions when they are so burdensome as to be unconscionable.

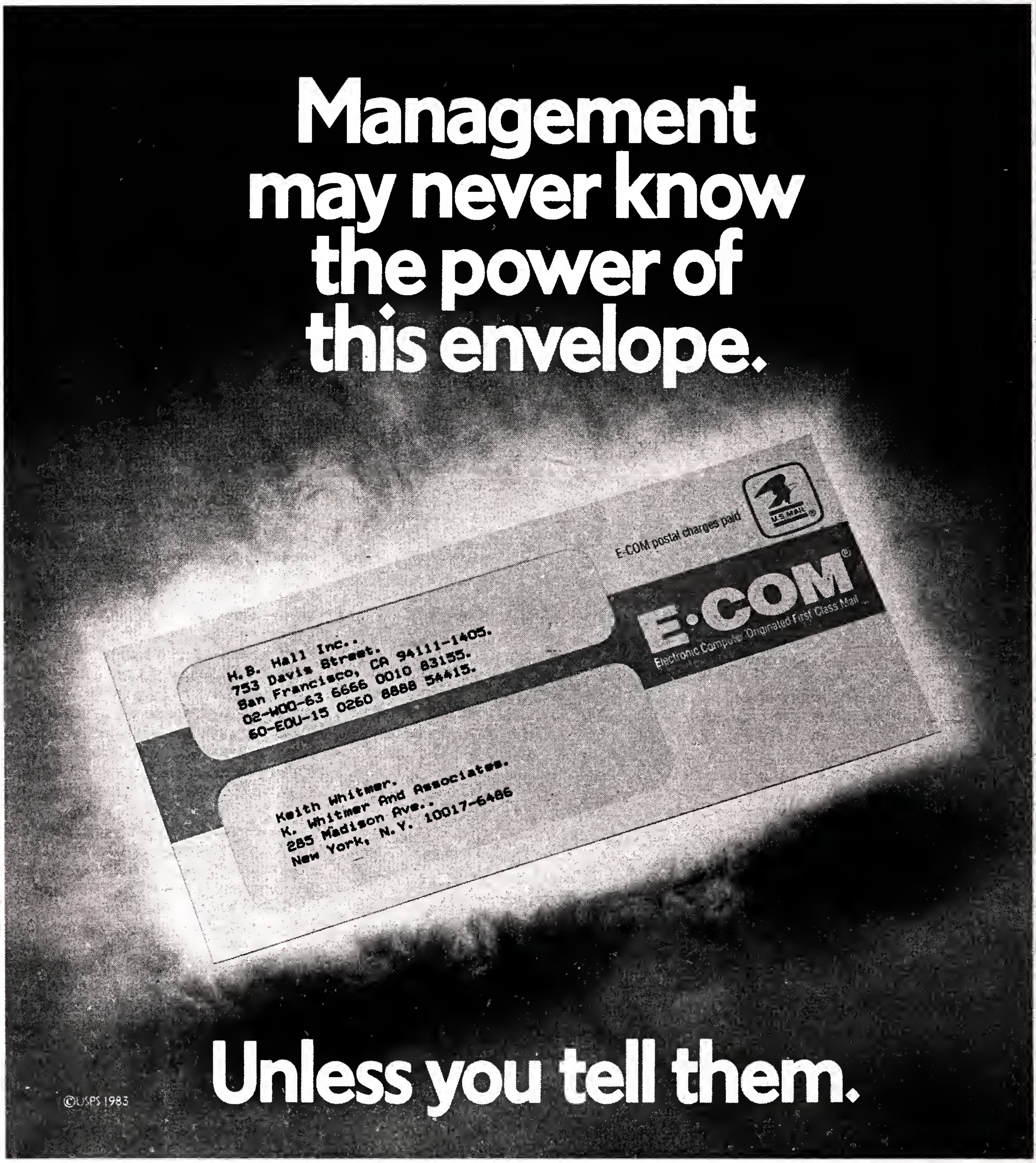
Finally, the employer might wish to require employees to submit certain contractual disputes to an arbitration board pursuant to standards and guidelines set forth in the employment contract. The use of arbitration to resolve contract disputes between an employer and an employee is usually less expensive and more speedy than court litigation and should be considered seriously by the employer.

6. Include a severability clause in the employment contract. A severability clause should be included in every employment contract. Such a clause states that every paragraph or condition in the contract is considered a separate entity and may be enforced separately, regardless of the validity of the remainder of the contract. If a contract lacks a severability clause, a decision by a court to strike one contract provision could void the entire contract. A severability clause therefore ensures that if one paragraph in the contract is declared invalid, the other paragraphs will remain enforceable.

7. Include an integration clause in the employment contract. Another provision that should be in every employment contract is an integration clause. This clause reflects the intention of the parties that the written contract is an integration of the entire agreement and constitutes the sole evidence of such an agreement. A typical integration clause reads: "The employee agrees that this contract is the complete and exclusive statement of the agreement beteen the parties, which supersedes all proposals or prior agreements, oral or written, and all other communications between the parties relating to the subject matter of this agreement."

The purpose of an integration clause is to prevent both parties from relying upon statements made prior to, during or after contract negotiations. In the absence of an integration clause, a court may be inclined to expand the contract terms by looking to the general subject matter of and the circumstances surrounding the contract, particularly if the contract is fragmentary, ambiguous or uncertain. To guard against allegations by the employee that the employer made various promises and assurances not embodied in the contract, an integration clause should be included as a standard provision.

8. Remind the employee of the legally binding effect of the employment contract. Every employment contract should end with a statement that the employee acknowledges that he has read the agreement and agrees to abide by its terms. In addition, the contract should state that it is legally


Management may never know the power of this envelope.
E-COM postal charges paid
U.S. MAIL
E·COM®
Electronic Computer Originated First Class Mail
H.B. Hall Inc.
753 Davis Street.
San Francisco, CA 94111-1405.
02-WOO-63 6666 0010 83155.
60-EOU-15 0260 8888 54415.
Keith Whitmer.
K. Whitmer And Associates.
285 Madison Ave..
New York, N.Y. 10017-6486
Unless you tell them.
©USPS 1983

You don't have to tell management how easy it is to implement E-COM® service. That can be your secret. Tell them instead about the power of an E-COM service mailing. How letters can be sent right from the company computer. How the Postal Service prints, folds, inserts, seals and delivers these letters for you. How the distinctive blue envelopes of E-COM service lend visibility and impact to your mailing.

Since you're the one who gets E-COM service up and running, you have three options—all of them easy. First, you can write the system interface yourself. It takes about a day, and Postal Service consultants are standing by to give you any help you need. Second, you can buy a dedicated interface from a third-party vendor. Third, you can access E-COM service through an independent communications carrier, without bringing the system in-house at all.

As part of the D.P. department, you're in a unique position to tell your management about the power of E-COM service. So find out more. Call your local Postmaster. You may never again get so much credit for so little work.

E·COM®

> *Many high-tech firms begin as a small group effort with "technically oriented" personnel who view attorneys as intruders in the firms' technical or business domain. This attitude has led to rude awakenings when, several years into operations, those firms realize they have no formal confidentiality agreements and covenants from their employees not to compete.*

binding and that the employee has the right to consult with legal counsel concerning the contract terms. Such a provision will (i) stress to the employee the importance of the contract and the employer's intent to enforce it and (ii) place the employee on notice that an attorney may be necessary to review the contract.

Executing the contract

Execution of the contract is largely a formal, uncomplicated procedure. The employer, however, should adhere to the following guidelines.

1. Have the employee sign each page and initial important paragraphs of the contract. As a matter of policy, the employee should sign every page and initial all important paragraphs, particularly paragraphs involving confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements and covenants not to compete. This procedure will guard against any allegation that the pages of the contract were replaced. In addition, it will highlight significant clauses of the contract, thereby undercutting any claim by the employee that he did not read or was told to ignore certain important paragraphs.

2. Be careful with employment contracts with existing employees. Many high-tech firms begin as a small group efforts with "technically oriented" personnel who view attorneys as intruders in the firms' technical or business domain. This attitude has led to rude awakenings when, several years into operations, those firms realize they have no formal confidentiality agreements and covenants from their employees not to compete. The prime objective then becomes to secure such agreements at the least possible cost.

Before executing employment contracts with an existing employee, the firm should consult with legal counsel to determine whether the governing law requires that additional consideration be provided to the employee. Consideration is, in effect, something of value given in exchange for a promise. For a prospective employee, the consideration is that he will be employed and will receive a given salary and certain benefits in exchange for signing the contract and agreeing to be bound by its terms.

An existing employee who executes an employment contract, however, already has a job. Some jurisdictions have held that continued employment alone is not adequate consideration for an existing employee who is required to sign an employment contract containing restrictive covenants.

If an employment contract with an existing employee is governed by a jurisdiction that requires additional consideration, the employer should provide some benefit to the employee in exchange for his signing the contract. The benefit could be a small cash bonus, a salary increase or a job change. To ensure that no additional sums are spent, the firm could require existing employees to execute contracts prior to annual salary adjustments and treat the increase in salary as consideration for the contract.

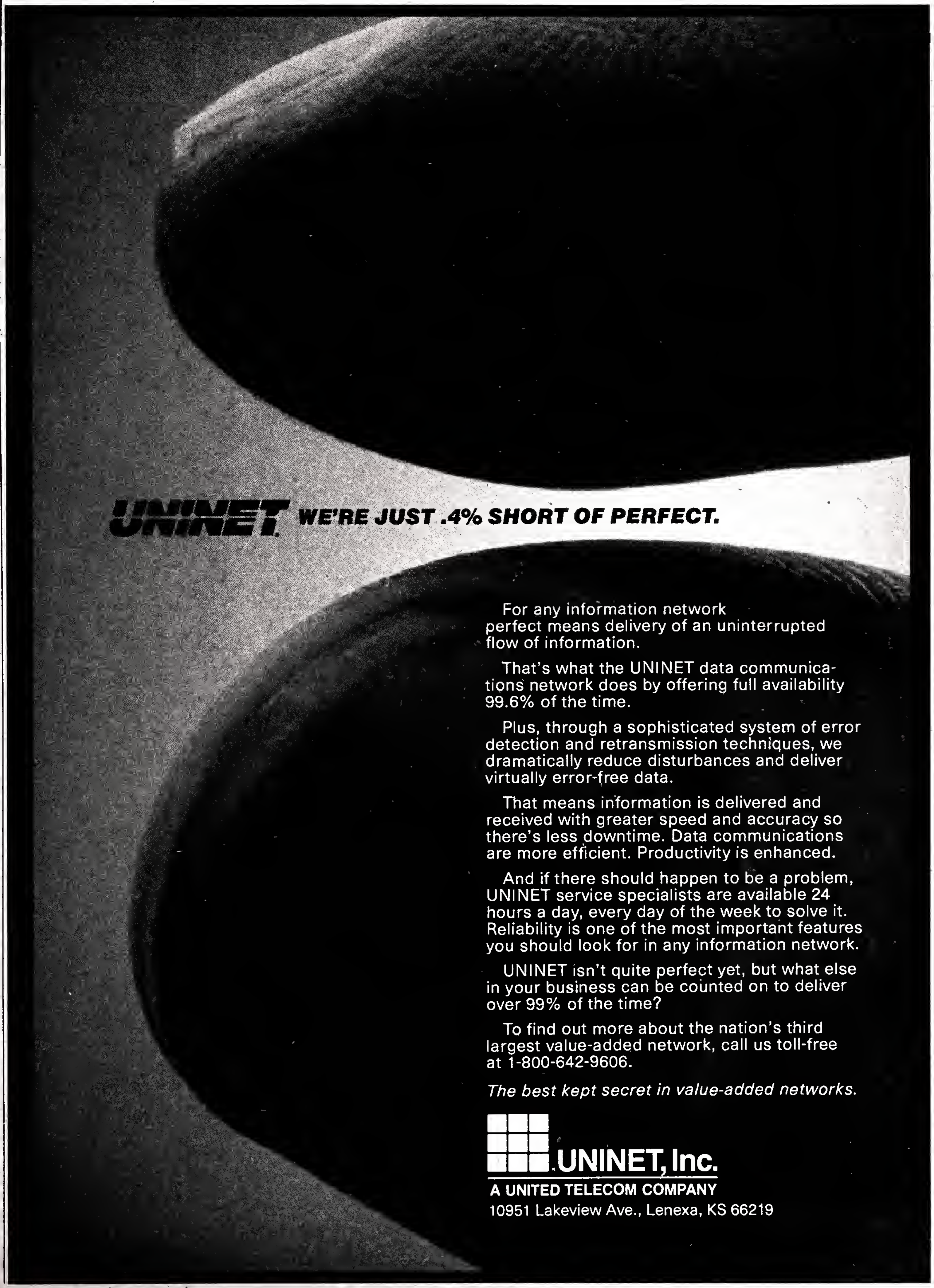
Enforcing the contract

Most employees will abide by the restrictions in their employment contracts. In some instances, however, the firm will be required to enforce its contracts to ensure compliance by its employees. In this regard, a firm must be willing to take legal action when necessary and to implement certain in-house procedures to protect its interests.

1. Make sure the departing employee submits to an exit interview. Whenever an employee terminates his employment, an exit interview should be held to remind the employee of his obligations under the contract. Specifically, the interview should stress the importance of maintaining the firm's confidential information and trade secrets and should remind the employee of any covenants not to compete against the employer.

The employer also should require the departing employee to execute a termination agreement acknowledging obligations and restrictions set forth in the employment contract. Naturally, an employee's unwillingness to sign such an agreement will cast serious doubt as to whether the he will preserve the employer's trade secrets and otherwise comply with the employment contract.

2. Establish in-house policies regarding the use and disclosure of trade secrets. As discussed above, trade-secret protection for business information is available only if the employer makes efforts to maintain such information as secret. Accord-



For any information network perfect means delivery of an uninterrupted flow of information.

That's what the UNINET data communications network does by offering full availability 99.6% of the time.

Plus, through a sophisticated system of error detection and retransmission techniques, we dramatically reduce disturbances and deliver virtually error-free data.

That means information is delivered and received with greater speed and accuracy so there's less downtime. Data communications are more efficient. Productivity is enhanced.

And if there should happen to be a problem, UNINET service specialists are available 24 hours a day, every day of the week to solve it. Reliability is one of the most important features you should look for in any information network.

UNINET isn't quite perfect yet, but what else in your business can be counted on to deliver over 99% of the time?

To find out more about the nation's third largest value-added network, call us toll-free at 1-800-642-9606.

The best kept secret in value-added networks.

UNINET, Inc.
A UNITED TELECOM COMPANY
10951 Lakeview Ave., Lenexa, KS 66219

MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FOR HP3000

QED/3000 is a fully integrated system for manufacturing management, comprising; sales order management, materials management, production management, cost management and financial management.

Leading-edge capabilities include bar code date I/O, & AS/RS management. Systems are installed at General Electric, Topaz Electronics, Lear-Siegler and many other small and large companies.

DSI

Data Systems for Industry, 3942 Cerritos Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720-2475 • (213) 493-4541

ingly, the firm must implement stringent security procedures and monitor compliance with such procedures. The following suggestions may be helpful to the firm seeking to maintain the confidentiality of its business secrets:

(i) Limit access to computer programs and proprietary business data on a "need-to-know" basis.

(ii) Limit access to sensitive areas to approved personnel only. Keep such areas segregated and locked securely.

(iii) Institute proper sign-out procedures in tape libraries. Restrict access to such libraries to designated individuals.

(iv) Place terminals with access to confidential data in segregated and safe areas. Use passwords or keys to limit access to highly sensitive files. Make sure passwords and keys are changed periodically.

(v) Monitor all copying of software, manuals and other confidential documents.

(vi) Dispose of paper, tapes, notes and other trash carefully.

(vii) Periodically instruct all personnel regarding security precautions. Post warning signs and security notices when appropriate.

(viii) Exclude all terminated employees from access to confidential data. If an employee leaves on bad terms, take further precautions such as changing terminal passwords and keys.

(ix) Label all confidential information as "SECRET AND CONFIDENTIAL." Each page of proprietary computer printouts should also be labeled confidential.

(x) Instruct employees not to leave confidential data unattended.

(xi) Monitor and review all speeches and publications to ensure that employees do not divulge trade secrets and confidential data.

(xii) Periodically review the security program in effect at the firm.

3. Remember that covenants not to compete provide only limited protection. The firm should realize that covenants not to compete do not provide unlimited protection against former employees. Indeed, the courts have placed various restrictions on the enforceability of such covenants. As discussed earlier, some courts require the employer to give additional consideration to an existing employee who agrees not to compete against the employer. In addition, covenants that place unduly restrictive limitations as to subject matter, geographic area or time will not be enforced.

Courts either will revise such covenants so as to protect equitably the interests of both the employer and employee or will strike the covenants in their entirety. Accordingly, the employer is well advised not to be overly greedy in efforts to restrict an employee's job mobility.

Finally, in some jurisdictions, all covenants not to compete are deemed to be void as a matter of public policy. The employer should therefore consult legal counsel to determine the law.

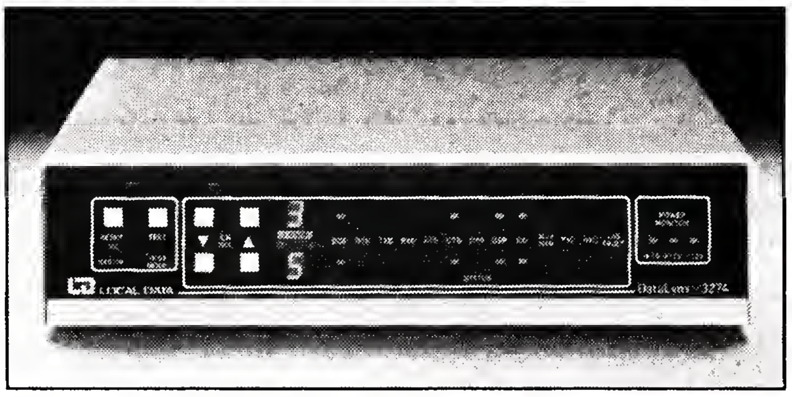
4. Be willing to enforce employment contracts to let the employees know you mean business. The firm should be willing and able to enforce its employment contracts for two reasons. First, active enforcement will alert other employees that their employer fully intends to hold them to their employment contracts. Second, selective enforcement or nonenforcement of restrictive covenants may undermine their effect. A court may conclude that the employer is not entitled to protection since other employees were allowed to violate their restrictive covenants. The employer should therefore initiate a policy of regularly enforcing restrictive covenants.

Only when a firm follows proper procedures in negotiating, drafting, executing and enforcing its employment contracts will it receive the necessary protection under law.

About the Author

Tobey Marzouk is an attorney with the law firm of Spriggs, Bode & Hollingsworth in Washington, D.C., where he specializes in computer law and federal court litigation. He serves on the board of advisers of the Computer Law Reporter.

No other 3270 protocol converter can match all these features.



Since 1977, hundreds of companies all over the world including Bell Labs, Citicorp, ITT, Litton, Westinghouse—have used Local Data products to make IBM communications easy and inexpensive.

We believe the DataLynx™/3274 is the best price/performance 3270 protocol converter on the market.

So, before you buy any other protocol converter at any price, compare the DataLynx/3274 features first. Then decide.

- SNA/SDLC or BSC protocols supported. SNA is PU type 2.
- BSC for EBCDIC and ASCII.
- 16 bit, 8 MHZ Intel 8086-2 CPU.
- Auxiliary printer support allows each async port to have a separately addressable 3287 type printer. This feature enables dial users to combine CRT and print data over one dial-up line.
- 80 types of ASCII async display terminals can emulate IBM 3278 display stations, and ASCII async printers to emulate IBM 328X printers.
- Micro to main-frame support with our FileLynx™/3278 program for the IBM PC and PC compatibles supports terminal emulation and file transfer (upload/download).
- Hard copy KSR support with our "Paper/3278".
- Unique "paging" feature supports emulation of *all* models of the 3278 display station.
- Pseudo-transparency feature allows host application to transmit character and control codes to async terminal devices (e.g. graphics terminals, graph plotters, mini-computers, high-speed printers with down-loadable forms control units).
- "Compu" support for micro, mini and instrumentation computers as terminal devices.
- Dual host support.
- PROM cartridge for easy user upgrade of firmware.
- Powerful, friendly configurator mode, using menus to allow parameter definition for sync ports, logical units, async ports and terminal characteristics, including help utility.
- Configuration values saved in non-volatile EEPROM.
- Monitor mode displays current status of all ports and logical units.
- May be connected to a host directly (in modem eliminator mode), or via modems on a dedicated multipoint or point-to-point line (dial-up or dedicated), via RS-232C sync ports.
- Data rates to 19,200 bps (sync & async).
- Async ports may be configured for any of 15 fixed bit rates or "autobaud", with or without parity checking, and with a specified character format.
- Simple DTE/DCE change on all ports.
- Flow control on async ports may be configured for physical and/or logical signalling.
- Virtual device support enables reconnect of dial users independent of physical port.
- Security through dual level password protection.
- Emulation of standard 3278 keyboard functions is tailored for each supported terminal type.
- 25th status line emulation.
- SAS graphics support.
- Base color support.
- 3278-5 (27 x 132 character screen) support on 9 channels with memory expansion option.
- LU configurator options provide support for various screen formats and printer page widths.
- Front panel includes 33 function status indicators.
- Self-test of channels, memory and firmware integrity is performed continually in background mode assisted by a "watchdog" timer.
- UL and FCC approved.

For more information about the remarkable DataLynx/3274 protocol converter, call or write today. And ask about our 30-day free trial program.

Local Data
DATALYNX™/3274

Local Data
"Your Lynx to IBM."

LOCAL DATA · 2701 Toledo Street · Suite 706 · Torrance · CA · 90503 · Telephone (213) 320-7126 TLX 182518

IN DEPTH

The law of the industry, 1984

The number of computer-related lawsuits jumped dramatically in 1983, and most were overlooked by the national press. Yet their outcomes mean much to the vendor and user communities as well as their attorneys.

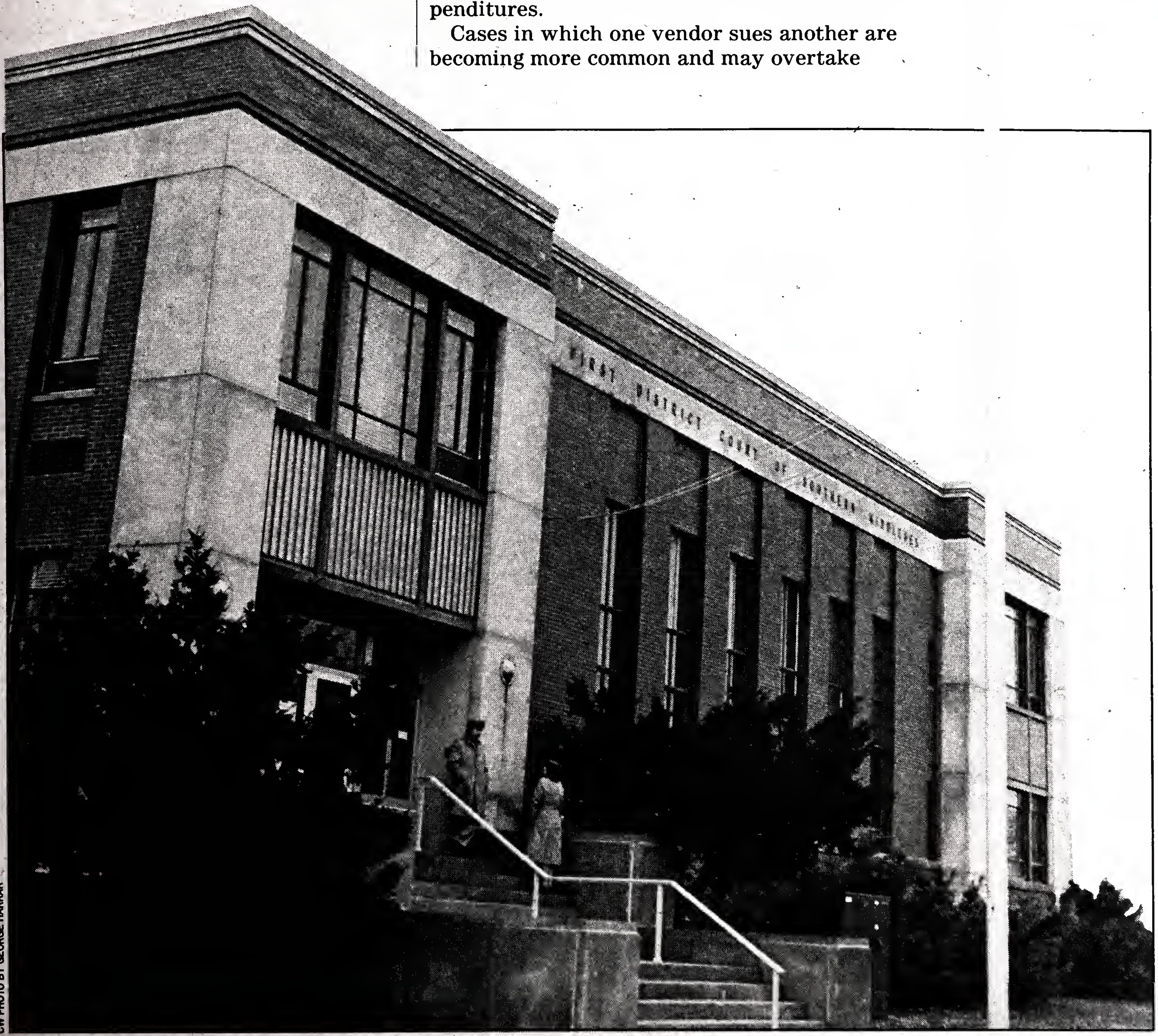
By Richard Raysman

The more well-known computer-related lawsuits of recent years have been analyzed at length — Glovatorium vs. NCR Corp., a user/vendor case; Apple Computer, Inc. vs. Franklin Computer Corp., a test of software copyright protection; and Computer Systems Engineering, Inc. vs. Qantel Corp., a distributor/vendor dispute.

But many other legal decisions in the industry were overlooked by the national press in the past year. The dollar amounts involved may have been relatively small or the trial locations far from the legal limelight of New York, California, Illinois and Washington, D.C. Nevertheless, these decisions can set precedents, thus influencing the way companies must do business.

The most common computer-related lawsuits involve a dissatisfied user filing suit against a vendor. The frequency of such suits has increased along with industry expansion and systems expenditures.

Cases in which one vendor sues another are becoming more common and may overtake



CW PHOTO BY GEORGE HARRAR

Trailways

Honeywell computers help Trailways move over 20 million people a year at the touch of a button.

Trailways faced a challenge recently. They wanted to improve cash management, the accuracy of pricing and scheduling, and the efficiency of their terminal operations.

So they came to Honeywell, and together we worked out a solution based on our microSystem 6/10. Now, at the touch of a button, ticket agents can see schedules, routes and rates for thousands of Trailways' destinations. The possibility of error is all but eliminated. The system even prints the tickets automatically.

Trailways' managers will benefit by having faster access to data. For example, the system facilitates interline accounting and furnishes feedback on marketing campaigns—a critical edge in a newly deregulated environment.

What's more, the microSystem 6/10 is easy to use, easy to program, and compatible with the Honeywell minicomputer and mainframe host at Trailways' home office. (Only Honeywell has total instructional set compatibility for micros, minis and mainframes.)

The microSystem 6/10 has 512K of memory. More than enough to handle the vast amounts of rate/schedule data Trailways must store, as well as information on daily transactions.

And the system is a snap to install, reliable, and backed up by Honeywell's nationwide service organization.

Information control. That's what keeps Big Red rolling.

For more information on the microSystem 6/10 and the advantages of full-line compatibility, call 800-328-5111, ext. 2708 (In Minnesota, call collect 612-870-2142, ext. 2708) or write Honeywell Inquiry Center, 200 Smith Street (MS 440), Waltham, MA 02154.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

user/vendor lawsuits in importance. Usually, more money is involved in vendor/vendor litigation, and a small vendor's business may be at stake. A user typically sues a vendor over a specific transaction. Its business may also be at risk in cases where it must endure extreme delays or systems malfunctions resulting from actions of the vendor.

The lawsuit of Burroughs Corp. vs. Century Steel, Inc. is a good example of the troubles that can occur when a buyer of computer goods and services negotiates with the primary manufacturer but then finances the purchase of the equipment through a third-party leasing company. If difficulties subsequently transpire, the primary manufacturer will often claim that there was no "privity" of contract.

Without privity of contract, the primary manufacturer takes the position that the purchaser had no direct contractual relationship with the primary manufacturer, and therefore the primary manufacturer has no legal obligation toward the purchaser. If the legal concept of privity of contract is upheld by the courts, the primary manufacturer effectively insulates itself from legal obligations in any situation where a computer purchaser has financed the equipment through a third-party lessor.

Century Steel negotiated the purchase from Burroughs of a minicomputer and accompanying software. Burroughs agreed to deliver and install a workable software system to Century Steel. Since the buyer required financing, it negotiated a lease of the equipment for 60 months from a leasing company. In less than a year after the lease agreement was signed, it became apparent that Burroughs was unable to install the computer and software. Century Steel thus moved the Burroughs equipment out of its office to a warehouse and had another installed.

Subsequently, the leasing company filed a lawsuit against Century Steel for nonpayment of rent. Century Steel then cross-claimed against Burroughs, setting forth the legal position that if the leasing company were successful in its complaint against Century Steel, then Burroughs should be responsible for paying the judgment to the leasing company.

If the legal concept of privity of contract is upheld by the courts, the primary manufacturer effectively insulates itself from legal obligations in any situation where a computer purchaser has financed the equipment through a third-party lessor.

The trial court's decision, which was subsequently upheld in appeals court, determined that Century Steel was entitled to recover from Burroughs all of the rental payments paid by Century Steel to the leasing company.

The legal position of Burroughs, which was not upheld by the court, was that there was no privity of contract between Burroughs and Century Steel. Burroughs claimed that the equipment was sold to the leasing company, which, in turn, leased the equipment to Century Steel, and that Burroughs and Century Steel had no legal relationship. However, there were two equipment sales contracts signed by Burroughs and Century Steel, and those contracts were subsequently sold by Burroughs to the leasing company.

In making its decision, the trial court took into consideration that the leasing company did not make any representations or warranties with respect to the condition of the equipment and did not assume any liability for loss or damage resulting from delays of delivery or installation of the equipment.

Further, in the lease agreement, Century Steel received the benefit of any of the Burroughs warranties with respect to the agreement. The equipment was shipped and installed by Burroughs. Technical employees of Burroughs worked on the installation of the software at Century Steel's location.

We're copying some of the biggest names in the business.

Software companies such as Electronic Arts, MicroPro and Microsoft. Hardware OEMs such as Fujitsu and NCR. And publishing houses such as Milliken and Rand-McNally. These and many other quality-oriented companies are calling on Data Encore for software duplication.

As a subsidiary of Verbatim, the world's leading producer of flexible disks, we're one of the few duplication companies with full control over the entire process. From raw materials to flexible disks to packaging to delivery to your customers. This total responsibility for quality, from beginning to end, assures you of a finished product you can proudly call your own.

For details, call us toll-free at 800-872-8778. In California or outside the U.S., call collect (408) 720-7400. Or write us at 585 N. Mary Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

We're the experts at duplicating success. Data Encore℠
a Verbatim Company

©1984 Data Encore

★★★ The Goal News

LOGICAL beats PHYSICAL

For OS/VS

LOGICAL DUMP/RESTORE OFFERS VAST PERFORMANCE GAINS

We are pleased to report that the people who have tried FAVER/XP, the "smart" backup/restore system, are pleasantly surprised at the difference Logical makes.

Most people are used to a physical-design dump & restore system. To backup a single dataset across a number of packs, they have to physically back up each pack. The logical approach of FAVER/XP lets the system back up just the dataset you want, no matter how many volumes it occupies.

You can back up clusters, groups of clusters or an entire catalog this same way. It's much easier with FAVER/XP and everything happens faster.

Plus, FAVER/XP integrity-checks all VSAM datasets for errors before it backs up anything. If it finds anything, you know about it. If everything's OK, the backup runs automatically. You can rest easy that your backups are clean.

Just to be sure, though, you can invoke the COMPARE function to ensure that the backup tape contains exactly the same data as the disk.

FAVER/XP beats IDCAMS

In benchmark tests where an OS/VS installation runs backup & restore routines using IDCAMS and FAVER/XP, FAVER/XP completes the tasks required in half the time.

These figures are taken from actual timings made by product managers at Goal Systems International, the authors of FAVER/XP. They cover 100 product installations spanning five years of operation.

"The difference in speed is due to a systems design that combines the speed of a physical dump/restore with the design philosophy of logical file access," said Theodore Pepper, Chief Developer at Goal.

Users amazed at the difference

When polled by this newspaper, users of FAVER/XP revealed that the Logical approach to backup & restore is genuinely faster, more accurate, and easier to perform.

Ralph T. Bryan, Systems Manager at Turbo Rubber Company said, "Here we had been operating all these years working our tails off just to do an accurate backup & restore. And FAVER/XP comes along and automates the task. It's about time.

"We had depreciated away our investment in our old physical dump/restore system years ago. It was time to buy FAVER/XP. We even ran 'em both for a few months, but now FAVER/XP is our standard."

VSAMAID/XP creates the only complete VSAM dataset management system available today.

Works with VSAMAID/XP for total VSAM management

Goal Systems International has revealed that they have an interface between the FAVER/XP Backup & Restore system and the VSAMAID/XP system which creates the only complete VSAM dataset management system available today.

During backup, the FAVER/XP special interface creates a historical file, which may then be used by VSAMAID/XP to create a "recommendations" report. The report tells resource managers how to manage VSAM datasets for optimum space allocation and resource utilization. VSAMAID/XP recommendations may be implemented with one command through the FAVER/XP Auto-Delete/Define facility.

Begubb ip
tgere. T
svvrbfsb
vtrsyn i
zybfrt
nrfuvsk
vsydr
eukk r
dyvg
ygrqa
eguv
kst v
sbt i
jhue
E
vic
sb
ps
tr
p

FAVER/XP and VSAMAID/XP are great news for OS/VS installations. They are two of the Extended Productivity Systems from Goal Systems International. Both are available for a free trial. Call Goal Systems toll free today.

800-848-4640

Goal Systems
Software Solutions

Goal Systems International, Inc.
5455 N. High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43214-1193
Phone (614) 888-1775

© 1983 Goal Systems International Inc.

The trial court also found that the equipment sales contract that had been signed between Burroughs and Century Steel had not been abandoned or rescinded by mutual agreement and, thus, there was privity of contract between the two. The appeals court recognized that there was substantial evidence and support of the finding that Burroughs failed to deliver properly and install a workable software system.

The award in favor of Century Steel was upheld. But Century Steel had to endure litigation for more than five years.

When third-party financing is involved, a computer user can help to avoid claims of no privity of contract by making sure that there is a signed agreement directly with the primary manufacturer of hardware or the primary supplier of software. Then, if the system is not properly installed, the primary supplier cannot claim at a later date that there was no legal relationship with the end user.

Claims of fraud

Fraud claims have always been a serious threat to computer vendors because of the risk of substantial punitive damages associated with the final award. In Dunn Appraisal vs. Honeywell Information Systems, Inc., a trial with a judge and no jury, the judge awarded not only compensatory damages but also punitive damages plus attorneys' fees. This decision was unusual in that most often, punitive damages are awarded in jury decisions.

Dunn Appraisal was engaged in the automobile damage appraisal business. In 1975, Dunn was using an older Honeywell model computer and desired to upgrade its equipment. Over a period of almost one year, two sales representatives from Honeywell persuaded Dunn executives to upgrade to a newer model Honeywell computer.

One of the principal issues in the discussions between Dunn and Honeywell was that of program conversion. Approximately 400 programs were involved. Honeywell representatives understood that a successful conversion effort would take two to four man-years to complete.

Nevertheless, Honeywell sold the system to Dunn, assuring the company that Honeywell would convert all of the programs at no charge. Although there were 400 programs, the Honeywell representatives specified only 250 programs in the written agreement, assuring Dunn orally that the lower number was inserted simply to satisfy the Honeywell front office and that Honeywell would, in fact, convert all programs.

The trial court found that a relationship of trust and confidence existed between the parties. The Dunn situation is a good example of a fact pattern for a fraud claim: Dunn representatives were relatively unfamiliar with computers and relied primarily on Honeywell representatives for advice and guidance.

The trial court found that almost from the beginning, the conversion project was an "unmitigated disaster." After a period of time, Honeywell informed Dunn that it would not convert all of the programs, only the 250. Dunn was forced to hire an independent contractor to complete the job. Even after the deadlines had passed, Honeywell had not delivered all of its 250 programs. Many that had been delivered were incorrect.

After almost a year of attempting to perform the conversion, Dunn could not use either its old machine or its new one to conduct business. The trial court characterized the conversion effort as a "botched-up mess." Finally, Dunn terminated the agreement.

The trial court found that Honeywell had made material misrepresentations to Dunn in order to induce the company to enter into the contract. The misrepresentations included saying the Honeywell computer was best suited for the Dunn operation, that delivery and installation could be completed within three months and that conversion of the 400 programs could be accomplished with minor modifications and little or no disruption of Dunn's business. Other misrepresentations were that the new computer would improve Dunn's efficiency in serving its customers and that transition to the operation of the new computer could be accomplished without additional formal training or labor costs.

The judge in the trial court awarded Dunn $61,573 in compensatory damages, $30,758 in punitive damages plus attorneys' fees of $24,628. This award was upheld on appeal.

The Dunn result illustrates emerging trends in user/vendor litigation. Punitive damages were awarded and upheld, even though there was no jury involved; attorneys' fees were awarded by the court; and the court allowed compensatory damages for lost executive time. The trial court found numerous items of misrepresentation and good-faith reliance by the purchaser upon false and misleading statements made by the vendor.

Conversely, now that many computer purchasers are becoming more sophisticated in their knowledge, claims of fraud may not be as believable since the users are not relying as significantly on the vendor's representations as they have in the past. Many users are retaining independent consultants. Where users retain competent technical assistance, a fraud claim would be much more difficult for them to prove.

OEM/manufacturer relations

Not infrequently, small OEMs have difficulty entering into volume discount arrangements with primary manufacturers. The manufacturers

THOUSANDS OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS ARE GATHERING IN NEW ORLEANS.

SOFTCON

TUESDAY–THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 21–23, 1984, SUPERDOME, NEW ORLEANS

If you buy or specify a lot of software for your company, government agency, or educational institution, attending Softcon—the international tradefair and conference for the software industry in New Orleans—will be the most productive and profitable trip you'll make this year.

Nearly 600 different software companies using 1000 displays have filled the massive (400,000 square foot) Louisiana Superdome in New Orleans to showcase over 12,000 software products. These companies will use Softcon to unveil some of the most revolutionary new software products in the industry's short history. More than 70 seminars, panel discussions, forums and workshops, presented by the world's most renowned computer authorities will update you on the newest products and industry trends.

You can learn more in one or two days from the experts at Softcon than you could in months by reading trade journals or listening to salesmen. You'll see, try out, and compare brand new software which expands and increases the user-bility and productivity of your existing hardware, and you'll meet new vendors.

Registration is $30 for exhibits only and $195 for admission to exhibits and the conference program. For complete information about attending or exhibiting, call or write Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167. Tel: 617-739-2000 or 800-841-7000. Because it's carnival season, hotels are filling fast, so call today.

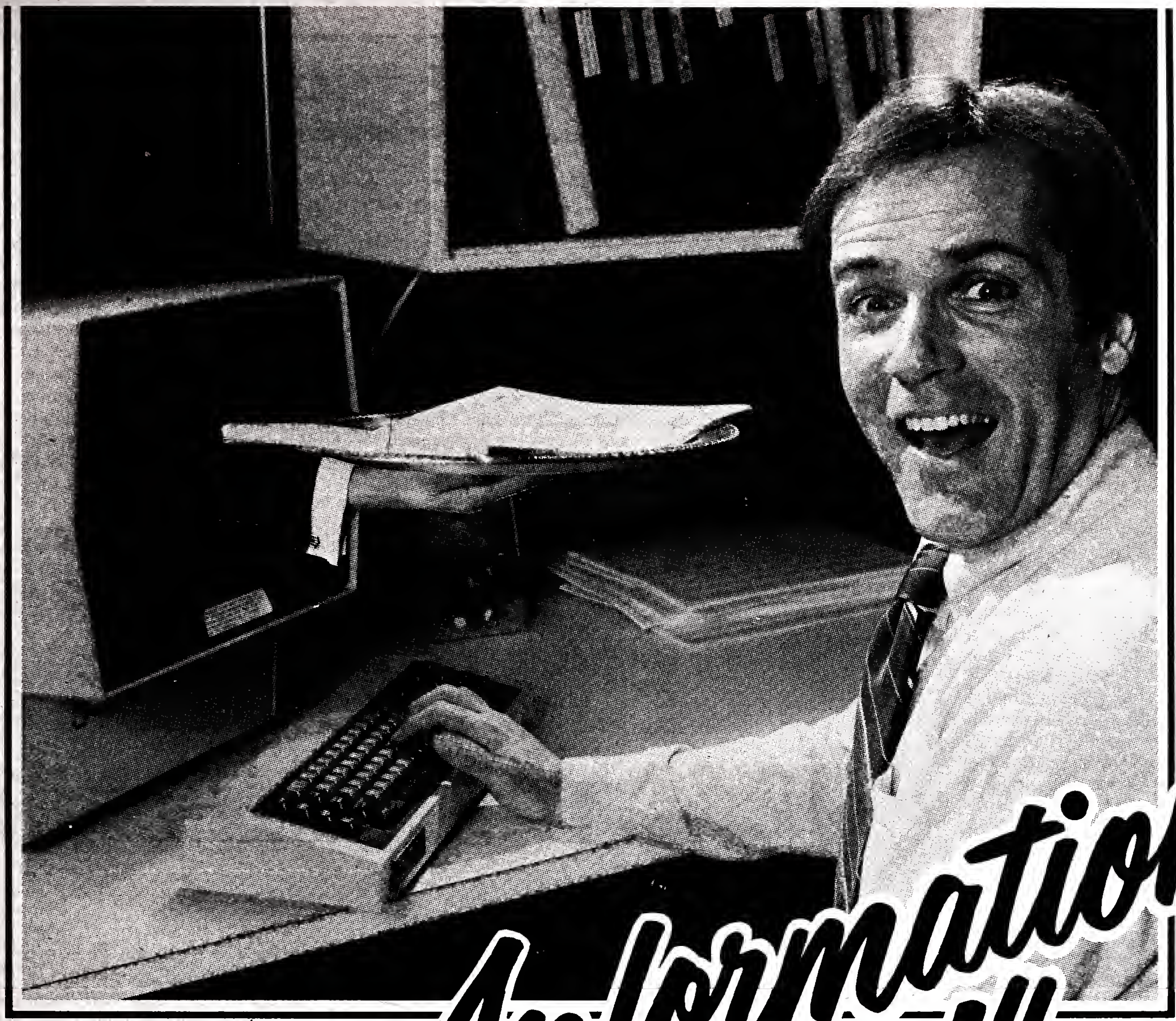
SOFTCON EXHIBITORS

AS OF DECEMBER 1, 1983, MORE ARE BEING CONFIRMED DAILY.

A J & M Associates Aos Software AHA Aardvark/McGraw Accent Software Access Technology Accountants Microsystems Adapt Addison Wesley Publishing Co Advanced Data Institute of America Advanced Legal Software Advanced Technology Adventure International Agdata Agri-Data Allenbach Industries Appha Software Alpine Datasystems Amaray American Business List American Business Systems American Systems Anderson Bell Anitek Ann Arbor Software Apple Computer Applied Data Communications Applied Data Research Articulate Publications Artificial Intelligence Artsci ASAP Ashton-Tate ASI Attache Software Autodesk Avant Garde Axel Johnson/Stemmos Ltd BASF Baker Hill & Company Balcones Baudville Beaman Porter Bellesoft Berge Software Best Programs Bluebird Systems Boeing Computer Services Boston Documentation Design Boston Educational Computing BPI Systems Brag Systems Bristol Information Systems Brown Disc Manufacturing William C. Brown Publishing Company Bruce & James Program Publishers Burroughs Corporation Lloyd Bush & Associates Byte Publications CAL Micro CBS Software CDEX CES Publishing CMP Publications CV Mosby Cactus Software Call Manager Cap Gemini Capro Cimarron Div /Standun Control Coaoe Commodore Business Machines Communications Packaging Communications Research Group Comprehensive Software Compute Magazine Computech Group Computer Advanced Ideas Computer Applications Tomorrow Computer Company of America Computer Development Computer Distributors Computer Intelligence Computer Knowledge Computer Marketing Computer & Software Education Computer Software News Computer Technology Center Computer Technology Group Computerized Business Systems Computing Canada Concentric Data Systems Concourse Research Condor Computer Corporation Construction Data Control Continental Software Coopers & Lybrand Counselor Systems Courseware Creative Freedom Software Cube Computer Corporation Cullinet Cyma DLM Teaching Resources DVC Dagar Data Base Research Group Data Language Corp Data Management Assoc Datamost Datamension Datapro Data Sources Data Systems Dejon Digital Equipment Dilithium Press Disco-Tech Dow Jones Dr Dobbs Journal Dynaquest (Hill & Knowlton) Dynatech Dysan Corporation EWDP Software Eastman Publishing Electronic Protection Devices Emerging Technology Enigma L[illegible] Eric Software Excalibur Technologies Execucom Execuware Fastware Ferox Microsystems Financier First Software Fisher Business Systems Flexware Fliptrack Learning Systems Forethought Formaster Forth Fox & Geller Fox Research Fuji Photo Film Funk Software GAI Systems GMS Systems General Datacom General Looseleaf Geocomp Gessler Publishing Gilchrist Software Gnosis Gordon Communications Government of Ontario Great Plains Software Gryphon Micro Products Guidance Software Handle Corporation Hansen Management Systems Harper & Row Harvard Software Hawkeye Grafix Hayden Software Hayes Microcomputer Henco Heritage Holdings [illegible] Hewlett Packard Hilter Industries Houghton Mifflin Company Hughes Aircraft Human Edge Software Company Human Engineered Software IBM Corporation I B Magazette Iconics IEEE Computer Society IMSI Info World Interface Age Magazine ISO World IXI Sales & Services Ideaware Individual Software Industrial Infocom Infodata Info Design Information Builders Information Unlimited Software Infosound Infotran Ingram Book Company Insoft Intelligent Designs Interactive Tele Marketing Intermedia International Micro Systems International Software Systems Ivy Hill Corporation Johnson Cover Company Jones Colao Kangaroo Software KPB Industries Kent Marsh Ltd Key Enterprises Key Software Knoware Koala Technologies Laboratory Microsystems Lantech Systems Lassen Software Leading Edge Learning Well Lewis Lee Company Lexisoft Lifetree Software Lightning Software List [illegible] Lone Star Video Lotus Development MAI Basic Four MBP Software & Systems Technology M&C Systems MCBA M2C5 Systems MIS Week MMCA (Mini Micro Computer Application) M&T MacMillan Publishing Management Decisions Mathtech McGraw Hill Media Systems Technology Medicomp of Virginia Memron Menlo Corporation Metasoft Micro Associates Micro Business Applications Micro Courseware Micro Dynamics Micrografx Micro [illegible] Publishing Micro Integrations Microline Micro Manufacturing Systems Micro Market World Micro Software International Micro Pro Micro Rim Micro Strategies Microstuff Micro Tax Millenium Group Milton Bradley Mini Micro Systems Minuteman Software Mirror Images Mosiac Software Mossland Technology Mountain Computer Mouse Systems Multisoft Multisolutions Mycroft National Computer Syndicate NCR Corporation Newline Nitel North American Business Systems Northause Industries Norton Software Noumenon Corporation OA Software Odesta Optic Graphics Omega Microware Omnisoft On Line Open Systems Oracle Osborne McGraw Ovation Technologies PC Retailing PCMPC Telemart PC World Pacific Data Systems Palantir Software Parameter Drive Software (PDS) Paramis Peachtree Software Penguin Software Perfect Software Personal CAD Systems Phaser Phillips Publishing [illegible] Prentice Hall Primavera Systems Prime Computer Professional Conference Assoc Professional Software Psychotechnics Psycomp Publisher's Weekly (R R Bowker) Publishing Technology QED Information Sciences [illegible] Quarterdeck Office Systems Quest Research [illegible] Quicksilva R R Bowker (Publisher's Weekly) R R Donnelly Reader's Digest Microcomputer Real Estate Application Real World (Formerly MBSI) Red Wing Business Systems Reference Magazine Relational Data Base Systems Reliance Plastics & Packaging Rems Publishing Restaurant Data Services Reston Publishing Rocky Mountain Software Systems Ryan [illegible] Software Systems Samna Howard Sams Company Satellite Software International Scarborough Systems Schuchardt Software Systems Science Dynamics Corporation Scott Foresman Select [illegible] Products Sight & Sound Signature Software Silicon Simplicity Software Small Business Computers Solstar Softcraft Soft Kat Soft Letter Softech Microsystems Softpac [illegible] Softsmith Softrend Softron Software Arts Software Automation Softwarebank Dealer Services Software Digest Software Distribution Services The Software Group Software Inc and Software [illegible] Software Publishing Software Solutions Software Strategies Software Supermarket Software Technology Inc Software Ventures Software Wholesalers Softword Sony Corporation of America [illegible] the Art Systems Sterling Swift Publishing Summa Software Summit Software Supersoft Sybex Symantec Symmetric Software Systems Automation Systems Management Assoc [illegible] Taurus Software Techland Systems Technique Learning Telesun Teletech Teleware Terra Corporation Think Technologies Thoughtware [illegible] Micro International Tronix Truter Software Unicorn Universal Custom Products Universal Software Associates [illegible] Value Line Vault Corporation Verbatim [illegible] Webb Company Weekly Reader Family Software Western Electric Westminster Software Westware Whitesmith Whole Earth Software [illegible] Software Xtrasoft York Street Software Z[illegible]

For Registration and Hotel Information call today

Produced by Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 Telephone 617-739-2000 or 800-841-7000



"Your Information, Sir!"

FQS allows end-users to query the computer for every information request, *instantly.*

No more burdening the DP department with programming of ad hoc reports. No more need to learn higher level languages which are still gibberish to an end-user.

FQS is the only CICS or SHADOW-based information retrieval system designed to be on-line from day one. It contains all of the best facilities for sorting, selecting, and printing contained in EASYTRIEVE/on-line, SQL and other batch systems. But FQS is instant, a true on-line query system, menu-driven to allow anyone to get information quickly. Security procedures allow you to control access to valuable corporate information.

Surely, you've outgrown that old batch report writer by now. Isn't it time you moved beyond batch reports and into the simplified world of on-line queries?

Your users will get exactly the information they need because *they* define it. They will have results in mere seconds. And, your programming staff will be freed to spend their time more effectively.

Call today for complete details on FQS, the Friendly Query System. Go on-line. Go Altergo.

*Silver service not included with product.

"You really must experience FQS. Call Altergo today."
617-938-8811

altergo

Altergo Products Inc.
400 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801
Telephone-617-938-8811, Telex 951-265
A THORN EMI Company

sometimes are understandably reluctant to become involved with OEMs who may be undercapitalized or poorly managed. As the computer industry continues to mature, manufacturers would rather do business with established OEMs and reduce involvement as much as possible with new ventures. Conversely, small OEMs just starting in business desire the opportunity to enjoy a mutually profitable relationship with the primary manufacturers.

An example of an initial relationship which did not develop amicably between a manufacturer and an OEM is described in the lawsuit Management Assistance, Inc. vs. Computer Dimensions, Inc. vs. Basic Four Corp. Computer Dimensions, a Georgia corporation in the business of designing, manufacturing and marketing computer systems and related components, desired to obtain from Basic Four a multiple system discount contract for the sale of computer systems in a dealership agreement. There were numerous discussions between representatives of Computer Dimensions and Basic Four. The only signed written agreements were purchase agreements where Computer Dimensions agreed to buy certain computer hardware and peripherals from Basic Four. After a dispute arose between Computer Dimensions and Basic Four, there was a subsequent supplemental agreement where Computer Dimensions agreed to pay Basic Four $10,000 in exchange for releasing Basic Four from any liability and delivery by Basic Four to Computer Dimensions of certain computer equipment.

There were also volume discount purchase orders signed by Computer Dimensions but not by Basic Four — thus, not mutually agreed written agreements. Basic Four sued Computer Dimensions for payment, and Computer Dimensions counterclaimed that Basic Four had fraudulently induced it to sign the settlement agreement. Computer Dimensions claimed that Basic Four had given oral assurances that after signing the settlement agreement, Computer Dimensions would become a Basic Four OEM dealer and could immediately start selling the Basic Four systems.

The court held that any reliance by Computer Dimensions on oral representations was unreasonable when the settlement agreement expressly released Basic Four from any liability and that Computer Dimensions was not prevented from reading the contract. The court seemed to take a rather impatient view of the claims by Computer Dimensions that in this vendor/vendor arm's-length negotiation, it was somehow induced to sign an agreement it did not understand. As a result, in a lengthy opinion, the court dismissed the Computer Dimensions claim of fraud.

This lawsuit is a good example of the difficulty that manufacturers and OEMs face in the coming years. OEMs should be careful that they do not rely solely upon oral assurances made by manufacturer representatives. When OEMs enter into bona fide written agreements with the manufacturer, the OEM should be certain to get a fully signed copy of that agreement before marketing the equipment to end users. Conversely, manufacturers, in order to avoid claims of fraud, should avoid letting OEMs think that they have a formal relationship with the manufacturer prior to the signing of a comprehensive written agreement.

> *When third-party financing is involved, a computer user can help to avoid claims of no privity of contract by making sure that there is a signed agreement directly with the primary manufacturer of hardware or the primary supplier of software. Then, if the system is not properly installed, the primary supplier cannot claim at a later date that there was no legal relationship with the end user.*

Video games

The developers of video game cartridges have been fighting vigorously for the last several years to protect their products. Most of the lawsuits have been based upon copyright infringement claims against companies that have developed imitators to such video games as Pac-Man.

One of the more recent video game lawsuits, Atari, Inc. vs. JS&A Group, Inc., involves a dispute other than a game imitation. Atari game cartridges contain a silicon chip with read-only memory (ROM). Atari has copyrighted its video games as audiovisual works.

JS&A is a retailer of electronic products. The lawsuit involves a JS&A new product called Prom Blaster, a device that can duplicate video games. The JS&A advertisement states that "you simply plug in your Atari or Activision in one slot and a blank cartridge in another, press a button and three minutes later, you've created an exact duplicate." The Prom Blaster sells for $119.

JS&A claimed that the Prom Blaster was used primarily as a means of backing up copies of Atari 2600 compatible games. It was Atari's

FOR THREE DAYS IN TEXAS WILL TURN

No single computer, personal or otherwise, has so profoundly affected all of business and industry as the IBM Personal Computer.

And now, for three days only, you can see, touch, use and compare the hardware, software, peripherals and compatibles that run on, like or with this revolutionary machine. It's the PC *World Exposition* in Houston, and you are invited to join us.

You'll see hundreds of exhibits from all the product leaders. Both makers and marketers of hardware, software, printers, peripherals, add-ons and services in a giant exhibition and retail selling event. Here's a list of some of the product leaders you'll see:

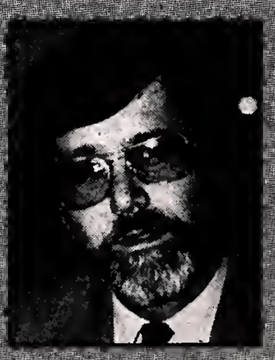
Alpha Software Corp.
Anadex Inc.
Arbor Technology
Ashton-Tate
AST Research Inc.
Benchmark
BOS National Inc.
BPI Systems Inc.
Robert J. Brady Company
Braid Communications
Brown Disc Manufacturing
Business Computing
CDI
Celestial Software Inc.
Cermetek Microelectronics
Compaq Computer
Computercraft
Computer Intelligence
ComputerKnowledge Corp.
Computer Roomers
Computerworld
Computex Corporation
Contemporary ComputerWear
Corona Data Systems
Corvus
CPU Corporation
Creative Computer Products
Data Business Vision
Datamac
Data Storage Solutions
Data Translation Inc.
Decision Data Computer Corporation
Digital Communications Associates
Discortex Corp.
Distributed Logic Corp.
Dynax Distributors
Emulex Corporation
ENVAX Systems Inc.
ESC Technologies, Inc.
Everex Systems Inc.
Ferox Microsystems
Hayden Book Co. Inc.
Hewlett-Packard Company
Human Edge Software Corp.
I.B. Magazette
Independent Computer Consultants Associates
Information Builders
Inforunner
InfoWorld
Interface Inc.
International Computerized Linguistics
Interphase Corporation
Lexisoft Inc.
LPKF Pacific
Marc Software
MICRO MARKETWORLD
Micro-Design Inc.
Micro Line Inc.
Microtek Lab
National Instruments
NEC
Novation
Omega Software Inc.
Omni Graphics Inc.
On Trak Data Systems
OSM Computer Corp.
Palantir Software
Panamax Line Conditioning
P.C. Telemart
PC World
Pencept Inc.
Personal CAD Systems
Petroware
Phaze Information Machines
Prentice Hall Business & Professional Division
Printronix Inc.
Que Corporation
Racal-Vadic
Roland DG
RTCS/Real Time Computer Science Corp.
Santa Clara Systems
Seequa
Sensor-Based Systems
Software Automation Inc.
Softwaire Centre International
Software Solutions Inc.
Sorbus Service Division MAI
Sperry Corp.
Summagraphics Corporation
SWI International Systems
Sysprint Inc.
Systems Management Associates
Tall Grass Technology
TCS Software
Televideo Systems Inc.
3M Data Recording Products
Thunderhawk Corporation
Toshiba America Inc.
United Networking Systems Inc.
Vectrix Corp.
Verbatim Corporation
Vertex Systems
ZEDUCOMP

(Exhibitors as of Dec. 15, 1983)

Conference Speakers

Esther Dyson,
President
Rosen Research, Inc.

Richard Rabins,
President
Alpha Software



Richard Dalton, *Editor*
Whole Earth Software
Catalog & Review

Here are some of the industry leaders you'll see at the PC World Expo:

John Dvorak, *Consulting Editor,* InfoWorld
Steve Heller, *President, Entre Computer Centres*
Martin Alpert, *President, Tecmar, Inc.*
Harry Miller, *Editor,* PC World
Aaron Goldberg, *Research Manager, International Data Corporation*
Len Simon, *President, Computer City*
Gordon Eubanks, *Independent Consultant, formerly Vice President, Marketing, Digital Research*
Vince Caracio, *President, Sales Techniques, Inc.*
Dr. Irwin Jarett, *President, Fingraph Corp.*
Rick Inatome, *President, ComputerMart*
Philip L. Reed, III, *Vice President, Operations, Businessland, Inc.*
plus many more!

> *The Consolidated lawsuit is indicative of the serious difficulties that can occur between a manufacturer of computer equipment and its distributors. The maturing computer industry is now experiencing the manufacturer-distributor difficulties long common in other industries.*

contention in the lawsuit that the purpose and effect of the Prom Blaster was actively to induce and materially contribute to making infringing copies of Atari's copyrighted home video games. Atari sought a preliminary injunction to prevent JS&A from selling or distributing the Prom Blaster together with blank cartridges.

The court decided that it was not enough for JS&A to show that the Prom Blaster had a legal use such as backing up cartridges. The court determined that the Prom Blaster machine must have a substantial noninfringing use to avoid granting an injunction against its sale. The court determined that the primary and only substantial use of the Prom Blaster was the duplication of video games developed by companies other than JS&A. Thus, JS&A was likely to be held liable as a contributory infringer.

The court found that the archival argument was not valid since the tapes could only be destroyed by a mechanical or electrical failure but could not be reprogrammed or erased. As a result, the court granted a preliminary injunction in favor of Atari and against JS&A and enjoined JS&A from selling, marketing, distributing or otherwise disposing of the Prom Blaster.

The Atari lawsuit involves a novel approach to copying copyrighted video game programs. This decision is added to the already existing cases that prevent imitators of video games from infringing on copyrighted works.

Distributor, manufacturer

Virtually all computer and peripheral manufacturers currently market at least some of their products through distributors. Since the value of the equipment is often significant, disputes between manufacturers and their distributors are more frequently ending up in the courts.

A 1983 case between a distributor and a computer manufacturer where punitive damages were awarded by the trial court is Consolidated Data Terminals vs. Applied Digital Data Systems. The total award for Consolidated at the trial level was $585,489, which included $500,000 in punitive damages. The Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals reversed most of the award of the lower court including the $500,000 in punitive damages. Nevertheless, this lawsuit is illustrative of the risk to computer manufacturers in dealing with their distributors. It should also be noted that the punitive damage award was granted by a judge and not a jury.

Applied Digital Data Systems (Adds) was a manufacturer of CRT terminals. Consolidated Data Terminals (CDT) was a distributor of the terminals in California. Adds and CDT signed a written distributor agreement making CDT a nonexclusive sales outlet for Adds terminals. Adds promised to accept CDT purchase orders for a fixed price, and CDT promised to use its best efforts to promote Adds' product.

CDT further promised that it would not sell other competitive terminals. Adds subsequently began delivering terminals that did not meet their published specifications in Adds' promotional literature. In particular, the terminals would not operate at the advertised speed of 1,920 char./sec, and as many as 25% of the terminals were totally inoperative upon delivery.

Eventually, CDT bid on an order for 127 terminals to Intel Corp., a terminal user. Adds bid on the same project but came in at a higher price. When Adds discovered the lower CDT price, Adds reduced its asking price and was awarded the final contract to supply the terminals. When CDT learned of this undercutting action by Adds, combined with the technical difficulties of the Adds terminals, CDT terminated its distributor agreement with Adds and entered into distributor agreements with other terminal suppliers.

CDT then filed a lawsuit against Adds alleging breach of contract, breach of an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, unlawful interference with prospective business advantage and fraud in the inducement to enter the distributor agreement.

As noted above, the trial court awarded CDT damages on its claims, including a $500,000 punitive damage award based upon Adds' interference with the sale to Intel, the terminal purchaser. The trial court noted that "fraudulent conduct and wrongful interference with CDT's advantageous economic relationship with Intel was in knowing and conscious disregard of CDT's rights and interests." The Court of Appeals reversed all of the award with the exception of $15,000 awarded to CDT in direct, incidental and consequential damages for Adds' breach

FEBRUARY, ALL EYES IN TO THE IBM PC.

Plus, we'll present personal computer experts from around the nation in an up-to-the-minute conference program. You'll learn how to choose and how to use the technology and equipment surrounding the PC family of microcomputers. Here's a partial listing of the conference sessions:

Wednesday, February 1, 1984
User Sessions:

The Benefits of the IBM PC for Small Businesses
Financing Options and Tax Advantages
Available Add-Ons and Peripherals
Software: What's Available and How to Find It
What Do the Compatibles Have To Offer?
How I Became Compatible With My IBM PC
Medical/Dental Applications for the PC
The PC in the Law Office
PC's and Real Estate
Manufacturing Resource Planning with the PC
Investment Software for the PC
CPA Software: The Bottom Line
Software for Insurance Applications
Distributed Control Software for the PC

Thursday, February 2, 1984
User Sessions:

The Anatomy of the IBM PC
Defining Levels of Compatibility Between Systems
Overview of Compatibles: Desktops and Portables
Word Processing Software
Database Management Software
Business Graphics Software
Analyzing Your Software Requirements
Overview of Major Business Applications Software
Integrated Software Solutions

Friday, February 3, 1984
User Sessions: The PC in the Corporate Environment

Review of Policy and Planning Issues
Implementation Strategies
Use of PC to Mainframe Communications (Includes Security Issues)
Local Networking for the PC

Quite simply, the PC *World Exposition* is the biggest event in Texas for the most important computer in history.

Don't miss it.

FREE ADMISSION to one Conference Session of your choice. Just present this coupon at the Registration Desk any day of the Show, pay the regular $10 exhibits only admission and choose any one Conference Session free of charge. One coupon per person.

The PC World Exposition
Houston
February 1-3, 1984, Astro Hall

PC
WORLD EXPOSITION™

SAVE $5.00 on Full Exhibit & Conference Admission. Present this coupon at the Registration Desk and pay just $25.00 for a Conference Pass entitling you to attend all Conference Sessions and three days of exhibits. One person per coupon.

IT'S WHAT THE WORLD IS COMING TO.

The PC *World Exposition* is produced by Mitch Hall Associates
in cooperation with CW Communications, Inc., publishers of PC World, MICRO MARKETWORLD, InfoWorld, and Computerworld.

Three-day admission to all exhibits and conference sessions is $30.00. Admission to the exhibits only for three days is $10.00. Show hours run from 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM Wednesday and Thursday, February 1 and 2, and from 10:00 AM to 3:30 PM on Friday, February 3. Conference sessions run from 8:30 – 10:30 AM and 2:30 – 5:30 PM on all three days.
For attendee and conference information, call CW Communications at 1-800-225-4698.
For information on exhibiting, call Mitch Hall Associates at 1-617-329-7466.

® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark.
™ signifies manufacturer's trademark

of warranty with respect to the CRT terminals.

Regardless of the outcome of the Consolidated lawsuit, it is indicative of the serious difficulties that can occur between a manufacturer of computer equipment and its distributors. The maturing computer industry is now experiencing the manufacturer-distributor difficulties long common in other industries.

There have been a number of recent lawsuits addressing the issue of adequate protection of confidential technological information. A particularly good example of protection of sophisticated technology for purposes of protecting lead time was set forth in Textron, Inc. vs. Teleoperator Systems Corp. The Textron case dealt with the issue of an independent contractor, sophisticated in industrial robotics technology, providing confidential services for a valuable consideration.

Textron was in the business of making and selling machine tools and became interested in volume production of robots for industrial uses, such as in the automotive industry. Teleoperator had a reputation as an expert in the design of manipulators and robots. As a result of Textron's requirements, Textron and Teleoperator entered into an understanding that Teleoperator would develop an industrial robot designed for the benefit of Textron.

Although there was no formal contract, correspondence between the parties made it clear that Teleoperator would be permitted to utilize the resulting robot design in a noncompetitive manner with respect to Textron. For the design phase, Textron paid more than $800,000 in fees to Teleoperator. After the development effort and in contravention of their basic understanding, Teleoperator claimed the design as its own and indicated an intention to enter into competition with Textron. As a result, Textron brought an action for injunctive relief, which was granted after a four-day hearing.

The court observed that to permit Teleoperator to wrongfully appropriate technology which would thrust it into a competitive position it should not rightfully enjoy would inflict severe damages on Textron. The court further stated that the damage would be inflicted by virtue of a ruinous competition between the parties that their agreement did not contemplate; it was expected that Teleoperator would only be given rights to noncompetitive applications of the sophisticated technology.

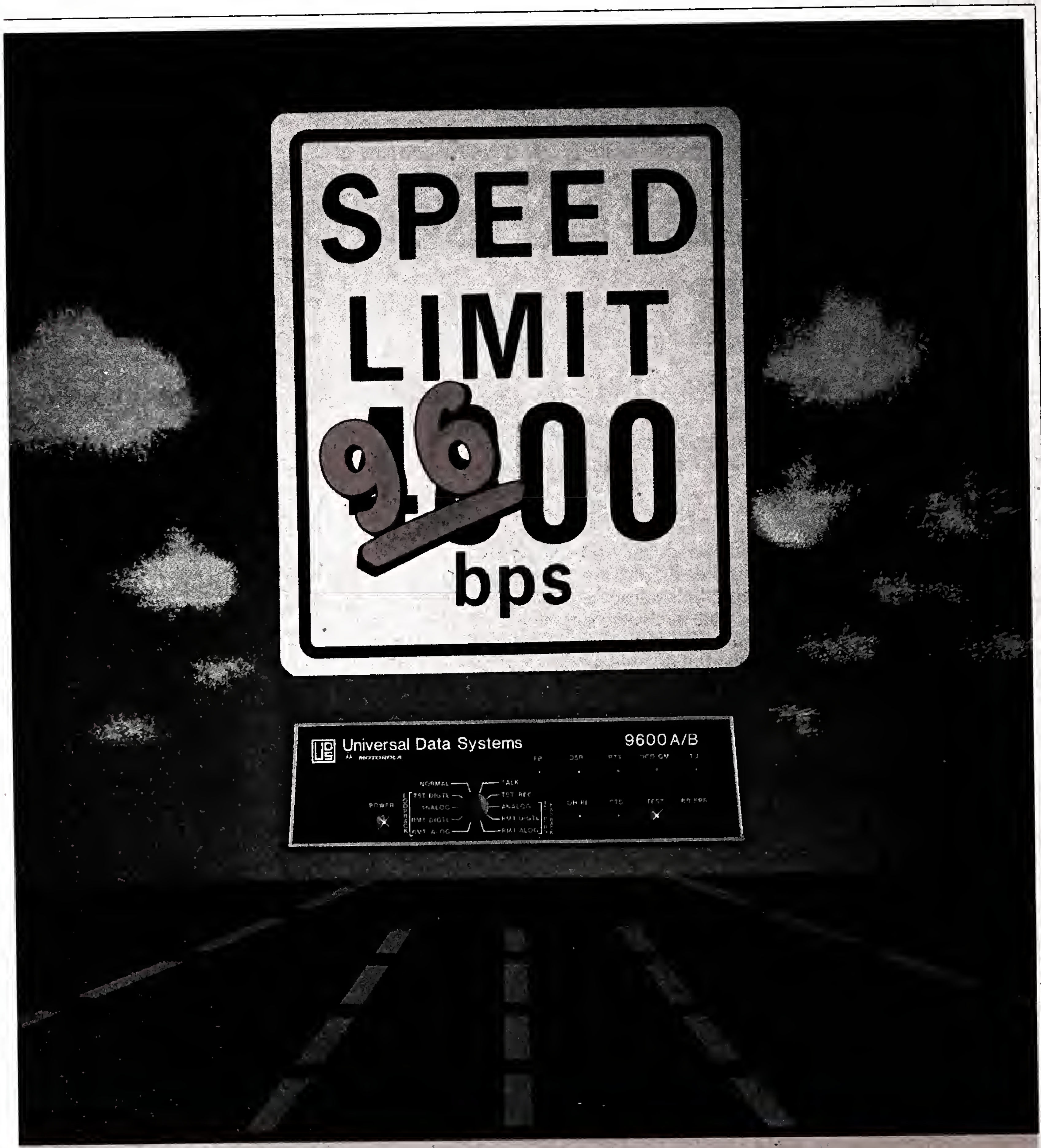
Companies often face difficulty when they must resort to retaining independent contractors to perform sophisticated and highly technological procedures. Having developed the technology, a consultant often wants to market the work to other organizations.

The Textron result shows the difficulties companies face when they must resort to retaining independent contractors to perform sophisticated and highly technological procedures. Once the consultant has developed the technology, it can be expected that he would want to market that technology to other organizations. However, since the purchasing company has spent a great deal of time and money in acquiring the confidential information, it would naturally want to protect the technology and lead time in the marketplace.

About the Author

Richard Raysman, an attorney with the New York City law firm of Brown, Raysman & Millstein, is chairman of the New York State Bar Association Computer Law Subcommittee. He coauthors a monthly column on computer law for the New York Law Journal.

Raysman specializes in contract negotiation, litigation, protection of proprietary rights in software and other computer-related legal areas. He is coauthor of "Don't Rush To Court If Your Computer Fails," which appears in this month's Harvard Business Review.



UDS raises the speed limit for dial-up modems

At last there's a 9600 bps modem designed especially for the dial-up telephone network.

Our 9600 A/B is the ideal modem for projected system growth. Realize immediate line-charge savings by moving from 208 A/B to 9600 A/B now! Then, if your system demands dedicated lines, simple strap modifications will convert your modems. Nothing else changes!

A faster turnaround time than 208 A/B's further increases the 9600 A/B's efficiency. Multiple test modes are selectable from the front panel.

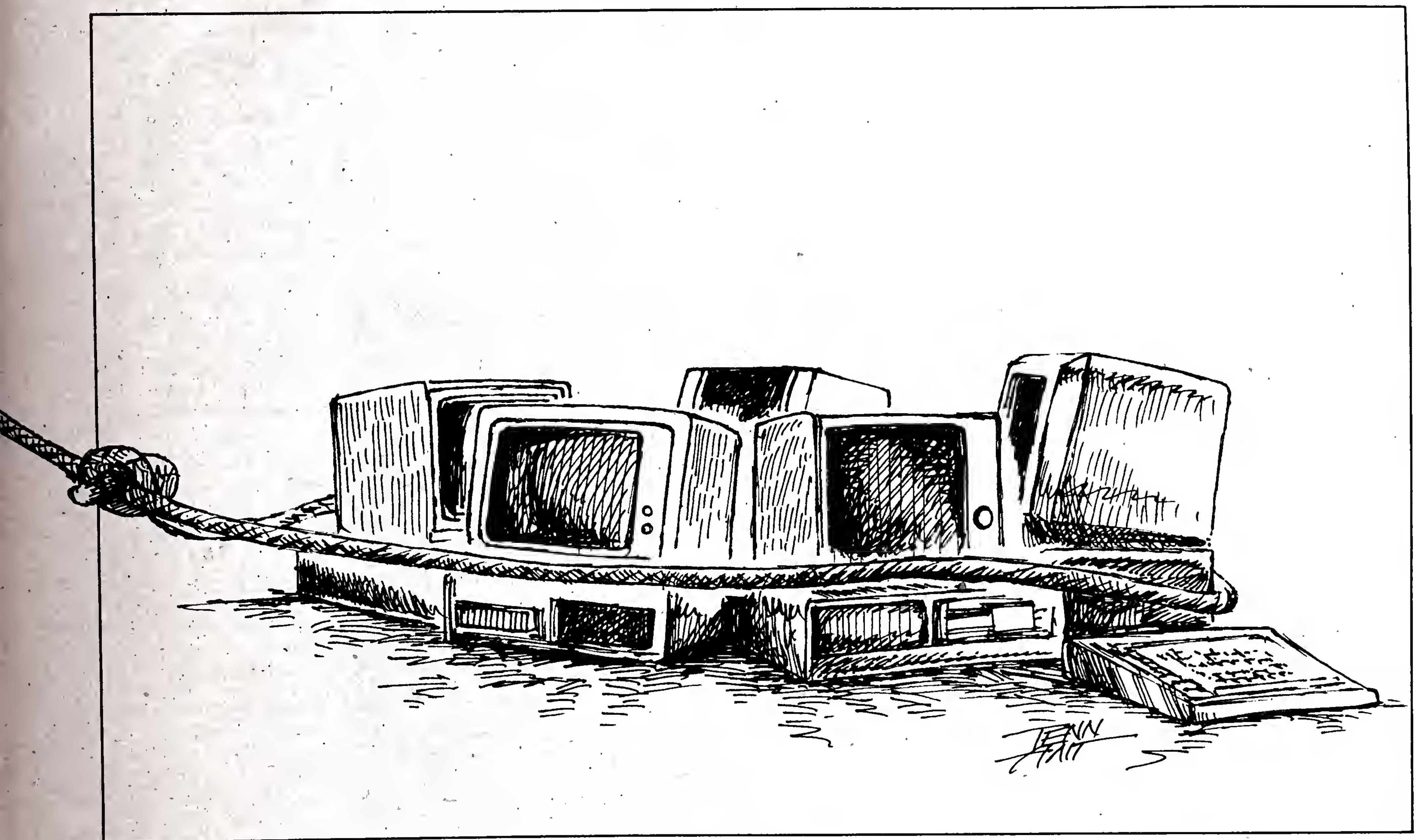
Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

Universal Data Systems
MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

DISTRICT OFFICES:
Old Bridge, NJ, 201/251-9090 • **Blue Bell**, PA, 215/643-2336 • **Atlanta**, 404/998-2715 • **Chicago**, 312/441-7450 • **Columbus**, OH, 614/895-3025 • **Boston**, 617/875-8868
Richardson, TX, 214/680-0002 • **Englewood**, CO, 303/694-6043 • **Houston**, 713/988-5506 • **Tustin**, CA, 714/669-8001 • **Mountain View**, CA, 415/969-3323

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, FL

IN DEPTH



Who's in control here?

By Jack Rahaim

> ***In order for micros to be integrated into the corporation, the DP charter must explicitly state who controls information management as well as the equipment and applications that support it.***

The issue of micros in large organizations starts with the charter (real or perceived) of the DP department. In the past, there was no need to separate the role of information management — defining, processing, transmitting and storing information — from the equipment and applications that supported it. The DP department was the only show in town. Computer equipment was prohibitively expensive and complex for local organizational units or individuals.

But with the price and use barriers gone, suddenly the issue of charter becomes problematic: Who owns information management and who should own the equipment and applications that support information management?

There are a few alternatives for drawing up the DP charter:

- Define the charter to include *both* information management and the equipment.
- Define it as primarily information management and develop standards by which users can access and contribute to the organization's information.
- Be silent or unclear about the DP charter and deal with the issues on an ad hoc basis.

What follows is an attempt to clarify the issue of charter by examining the risks and opportunities that emerge from the use of micros locally.

Risky situation

Many DP professionals, although reluctant to admit it, have had virtually no experience with micros and their applications. They have developed a number of elitist attitudes about the equipment and the ability of users to do anything meaningful with it. The thought of unsophisticated users selecting, installing and applying micros is enough to cause sleepless nights for seasoned DP veterans.

Much has been written about the loss of control that DP suffers when users purchase and operate their own micros. This loss of control includes the risk that micro users will begin pressuring DP for more and better applications using centralized and local data bases, designed with the same type of human interfaces that are currently available in some of the good micro software packages. In addition, users will demand that new applications be developed more quickly and at a lower cost than DP has been able to deliver in

NESTU Presents: Two In-Depth Seminar Sessions
SET FOR FEB. 21 AT WELLESLEY COLLEGE

NORTH EAST SYSTEM THIRTY-EIGHT USERS will feature sessions:

☐ System 38 Past, Present & Future

☐ A System 38 Based Company MIS — The 5 Most Common Mistakes

The speaker will be ROBIN RETALLICK, President of the U.S. subsidiary of Johnston Brown & Associates — a world wide System34/36/38 User Support Organization. Robin has an EE degree and spent 13 years with IBM holding such positions as Systems Engineer, GSD Branch Manager and Service Industry Marketing Manager. During his assignment in NY he spent 2 years as System/38 Program Manager for IBM World Trade and during 1982 was Manager of Product Marketing (all products for IBM Australia. During his IBM career he initiated many of the management training and strategic planning programs that are now standard practice in IBM Australia.

Registration for the entire event is $38 for members and $55 for non-members. The price includes dinner.

RETURN THIS FORM
WITH YOUR CHECK
TO

NESTU
64 Temple Street
Spencer, MA 01562

Name ________________

Company/Organization ________________

Street ________________

City/State ________________

Telephone (area code) (______) ____________

# Attending ______

the past. Micro users generally will not understand the complexity of developing and operating a real-time, multiuser system.

At the other extreme is the risk that users will become permanently turned off to automation because of negative experiences with micros. Clearly, if the user becomes discouraged or threatened by automation, the job of DP becomes significantly more complex.

One of the most common complaints by DP managers in the past is that users lack systems understanding and/or appreciation. This lack of understanding has made it extremely difficult for both DP and the users to share ideas and language relating to business needs and the contribution automation could make.

The proliferation of micros (and good software) could, if managed properly, develop a new constituency of computer-literate users who are better able to articulate their needs and who will have a better understanding of both user and systems issues which emerge during automation. Providing DP department support and expertise to the users as they choose, purchase, install and begin using micros offers the opportunity to develop relationships which will benefit both the user and DP in the future.

The learning center can become the focal point for piloting new applications as well as supplying information and expertise on personal computer issues ranging from how to choose the right computer to how to use one productively on the job.

One excellent way to support users and develop good DP/user relationships is through the learning center. In its basic form, the learning center is a one-stop combination of hardware, software, resource people and instruction designed to introduce new users to the world of micros.

Most successful learning centers, however, gradually migrate into more than just places to learn how to use micros. The learning center can become the focal point for piloting new applications as well as supplying information and expertise on personal computer issues ranging from how to choose the right computer to how to use one productively on the job.

If the learning center is used properly, users will become knowledgeable about different equipment, the capabilities and limitations of each, as well as the applications software available. In addition, the user can be taught the importance of dealing with data consistently and the advantage of being able to share data across applications. At the same time, the DP group will gain insight into the users' needs and the kinds of support that will be required on an ongoing basis.

In this environment, DP can begin to win the cooperation and understanding of users and begin developing the ability to influence users. If DP positions itself as being supportive to micro users, users will naturally look to DP for advice and support. This situation will allow the development of a strategy to give both DP and the users the optimum combination of access and control to data.

If, on the other hand, users perceive DP as standing in their way in terms of mi-

SCIENCE/SCOPE

An optical fiber that survives baking, stretching, and radiation promises to find many important military uses. The aluminum-coated fiber, developed by Hughes Aircraft Company scientists, was subjected to severe environmental testing. It withstood temperatures up to 400°C, high strain (2%) at temperatures to 400°C, and a heavy (1 megarad) dose of cobalt radiation. Plastic-coated fibers would have melted, snapped, and lost their ability to transmit light. The metal-coated fibers will replace electrical wiring in many avionic and seaborne systems.

The new Telstar 3 communications satellite carries solid-state power amplifiers to boost its ability to carry TV, radio, voice, and high-speed data transmission services. Telstar 3, owned and operated by American Telephone and Telegraph Co., is the first Hughes satellite to use solid-state amplifiers. When combined with advanced signal transmission techniques, these devices allow the spacecraft to carry nearly four times as many telephone calls as other satellites in service. Current satellites almost exclusively use traveling-wave tube amplifiers. While these tubes use the satellite's solar-generated power more efficiently, the solid-state amplifiers are more reliable and will last longer.

Approximately 2900 U.S. and foreign patents have been granted to Hughes inventors in the last 15 years. To honor its best and brightest talent, the company each year presents the Lawrence A. Hyland Patent Award to a handful of its outstanding inventors. The award, which includes an honorarium, is named for the company's retired chairman of the board. A leading electronics inventor and radar pioneer, Mr. Hyland was granted nearly 40 patents. Among his earliest was the one for the first shielded spark plug that permitted radio equipment to be used effectively aboard aircraft. To date 104 inventors have received the Hyland award.

A new computer system promises to reduce scrap and rework, thereby helping one Hughes group slash costs by an estimated $1.5 million annually. The Quality Information System (QIS), now under development, will compile and analyze data on how defects happen and how they are corrected. Information will be made available to manufacturing employees for immediate feedback and for use during production. Data will also be kept in a central historical file for future reference. QIS is expected to improve quality by spotting problems that stem from faulty design, poor supplier quality, and improper manufacturing methods. In addition, by keeping track of how often certain hardware needs replacing, the system will help pinpoint problems with components or their applications.

An ultramodern facility spanning 1.75 million square feet is the showcase where outstanding Hughes engineering combines advanced manufacturing techniques and production processes. Our complex is complete, so we're looking for experienced and graduating engineers to work on such programs as: infrared thermal imaging systems, laser rangefinders and designators, and missile launching and guidance systems. Send your resume to Hughes Electro-Optical and Data Systems Group, Professional Employment, P.O. Box 913, E9/W101, Dept. SE, El Segundo, CA 90245. Equal opportunity employer.

Creating a new world with electronics

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

For additional information please write to:
P.O. Box 11205, Marina del Rey, CA 90295

cro use in order to preserve DP's historical turf, the user will resist any attempts by DP to be involved with the issue of micros.

DP departments will not have many opportunities to develop strong relationships with users. The way in which DP assumes a leadership position (as opposed to an autocratic one) will determine the success or failure of both the users and DP. It is strongly recommended that a strategy be developed to provide strong DP support and leadership for the user. Do it now or run the risk of losing the users as allies.

The equipment

The approach most users are being advised to follow is:

- Decide what you want to do with the computer.
- Choose the software that will allow you to do what you want.
- Choose the hardware that will best run the software you have chosen.

Although this approach appears valid, it assumes that the user will be using the equipment in a stand-alone or stovepiped environment as opposed to an integrated work environment. Many micros were designed to be used as stand-alone applications machines. The reality of business, however, requires that information be shared and commonly understood.

It should be the role of DP to provide the expertise to assist users in choosing equipment that will satisfy their individual needs *and* integrate local (individual) applications with department-level data and applications and ultimately with corporatewide data and applications. As individual users, they will need the ability to integrate data between applications (data base to spreadsheet to word processing and graphics, for example).

Admittedly, most users will not understand the importance of this integrative approach. If they do not, credibility and influence become critical. If DP has positioned itself properly, the user will accept the notion of integration without really understanding it.

The opportunity is clear: to develop standards by which micros are purchased and interconnected. These standards, if handled appropriately, will be perceived as enabling by the users, and the result will be a network of computers that are truly integrated.

The risks are equally clear: If users ignore the need for standards, a Tower of Babel will develop with limited (or no) ability for users to deal with each other's data and applications. At this point, DP will probably take a considerable amount of heat for letting the company "do this to itself."

Road to minis

There are several reasons that the use of micros leads to minicomputers.

In a very short time, the difference between micros and minicomputers will become harder to define. They are rapidly approaching each other in terms of functions, multiuser capabilities and price.

As users begin understanding the value in integrating individual with department and department with corporate for both data and applications, the minicomputer becomes the logical choice at the department level to implement the integration.

It becomes the place where individual and department meet corporate from the point of view of data, applications and standards.

In a short time, the difference between micros and minicomputers will become harder to define. They are rapidly approaching each other in terms of functions, multiuser capabilities and price.

Pound for Pound, Stone for Stone or Kilogram for Kilogram The IBC Ensign™ Out Performs Them All.

68000 based computers are springing up all over the world. But, if you need a 16 bit microcomputer with performance to rival even the largest minicomputers, then you need the IBC Ensign, it out performs them all.

The Ensign is a high performance 16 bit microcomputer employing the most advanced VLSI techniques available along with the ultimate in expandability. The system features support for up to 32 users; up to 8M bytes of proprietary double bit ECC memory; over 1,000M bytes of SMD disk capacity; both cartridge and 9 track magnetic tape support; and operating system support for UNIX™ and OASIS-16™

The above features along with our exclusive multi-slave microprocessor architecture, make the Ensign a super microcomputer. The system utilizes two slave micro's with a 16K byte buffer to handle all I/O. A third slave controls all disk and tape I/O. Another micro provides memory management with capabilities and speed significantly beyond industry standard MMU circuits. This leaves the 68000 CPU free to process at its full instruction speed without any wait states. The result is a microcomputer that rivals the largest minicomputers in performance and expandability.

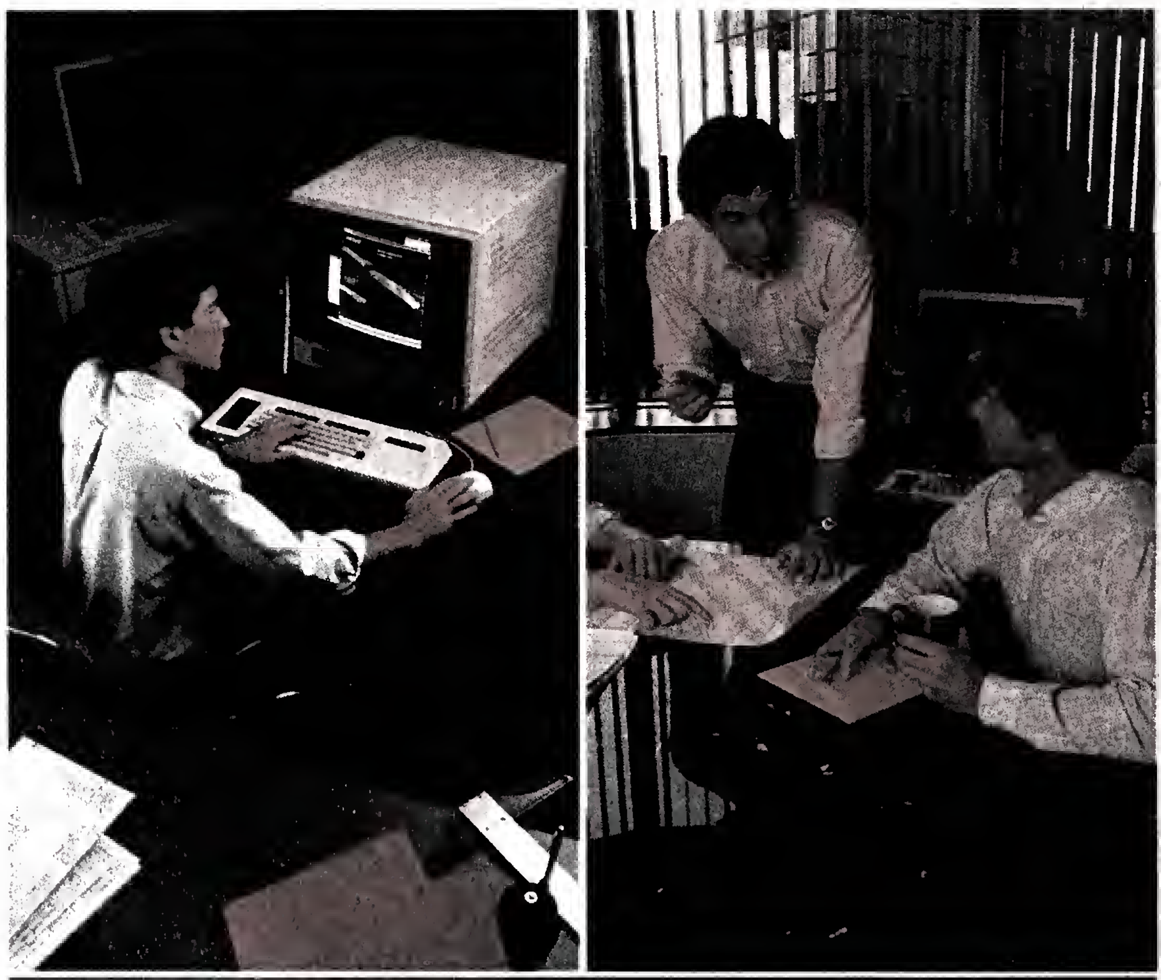
OEM's system integrators and dealers! To find out more about the IBC microcomputer that outperforms them all and the best discount schedule and dealer plan in the industry, please call or write:

OUTSIDE THE USA
IBC/Integrated Business Computers
21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA
IBC/ DISTRIBUTION
1140 36th Street, Suite 212
Ogden, UTAH 84403
(801) 621-2294

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems

Apollo recognizes the fact that there are two sides to every professional.



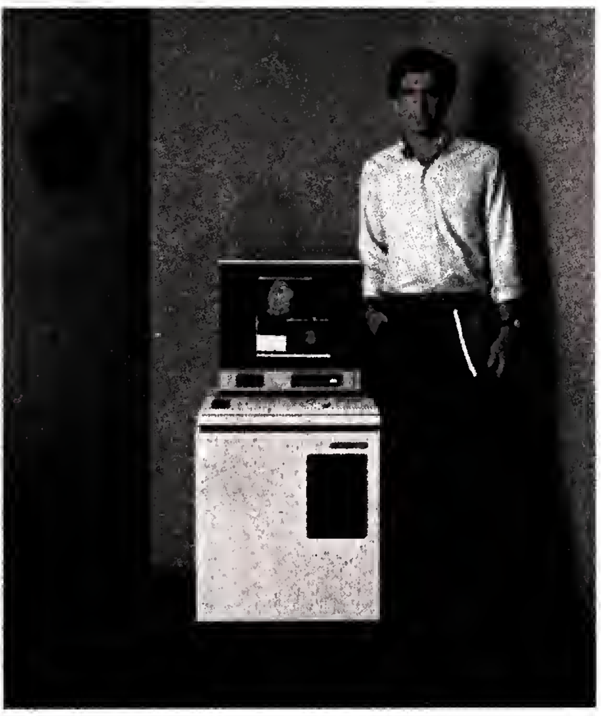
There's a part of a professional that involves their profession.

Then there's the part that goes to meetings, makes presentations, does budget, prepares documents.

According to recent reports, people who work with computers spend some 30% of their day working in their chosen profession. And 70% of their day just getting things done.

So we're announcing some ways for making better use of both sides of their day.

For starters, we've set some new standards in high performance workstations. By introducing a new set of Apollo computational nodes so fast you don't have to wait for them to figure out anything. Even when you're working on Solids Modeling, Image Analysis, Finite Element Analysis, and VLSI Design.



The power of a high-end 32-bit supermini at your desk for a fraction of the price.

The Apollo DN 660 and DN 460.

Inside you'll find up to 4 MB of main memory with full 32-bit architecture and an integrated hardware floating point unit. And enough power to handle up to 24 concurrent processes, each with up to 256 MB of virtual address space. Plus high resolution bit map graphics that among other things, can do area fills at up to 320 million bits per second.

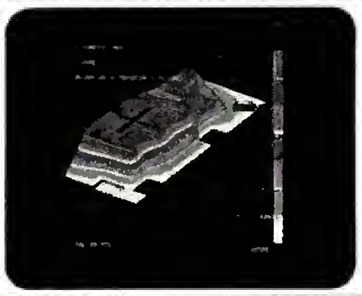
In other words, they've got all the power of a high performance supermini like the VAX 11/780.* Except that they sit at a desk. And go for a fourth of the price.

But even more important, each DN 660 and 460 workstation node you add to the Apollo DOMAIN network adds power instead of taking it away. Because each is a 32-bit workstation with network wide virtual memory that lets all Apollo nodes share data, software, programs, and peripherals transparently across the network.

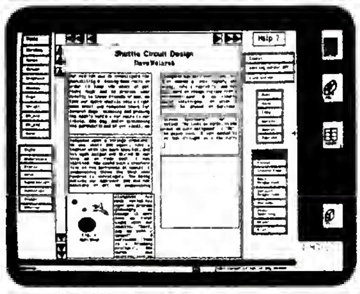
But we've also introduced software that helps professionals work with the other side of their work: DOMAIN Professional Support Services. With Document, Mail, Calc, Calendar and File. All based on the more complex needs of the professional. And fully integrated with your application programs. So you can do all your work on the same system.

All of which should come as a very welcome development to every professional. Because we at Apollo are not simply making computers. We're making workstations that work for professionals.

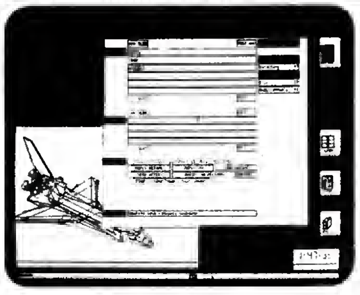
For more information call or write Marketing Services Director, Dept. J1, Apollo Computer, 15 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824 (617) 256-6600, ext. 6608.



The DN 660 and DN 460 can do state-of-the-art Finite Element Analysis at state-of-the-art speed.



They work on documents the way professionals work.



They do Electronic Mail, Filing and Calendar Management.

apollo

*VAX 11/780 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

1983 was a very good year.

NCR introduced more major data processing products than any other high tech company.

NCR closes out its first century with one of its most impressive technological achievements, the NCR 9300. It's the first full 32-bit VLSI mainframe designed for business applications. The 9300 delivers the power of a mainframe at the price of a mini.

New computers for 1983 included the UNIX™-based Tower, a microprocessor with the power of traditional minicomputers. NCR also added new multiprocessors to our top-of-the-line 8600 mainframe series.

We introduced the NCR Personal Computer specifically designed for the business/professional market. It provides dual processor capabilities to enhance performance, and is the first personal computer designed with networking in mind. It can function as an offline computer, an online terminal to your mainframe, or networked with other NCR Personal Computers and other popular PCs.

We strengthened our position as the world's leading supplier of retail point-of-sale terminals by introducing a wide range of new products. Included is a terminal that looks up the prices of over 14,800 items stored in its own internal bubble memory.

Our number one position in automated bank teller machines produced the technology for self-service airline, ski lift and service station terminals. We are the leader in electronic banking networks and electronic funds transfer.

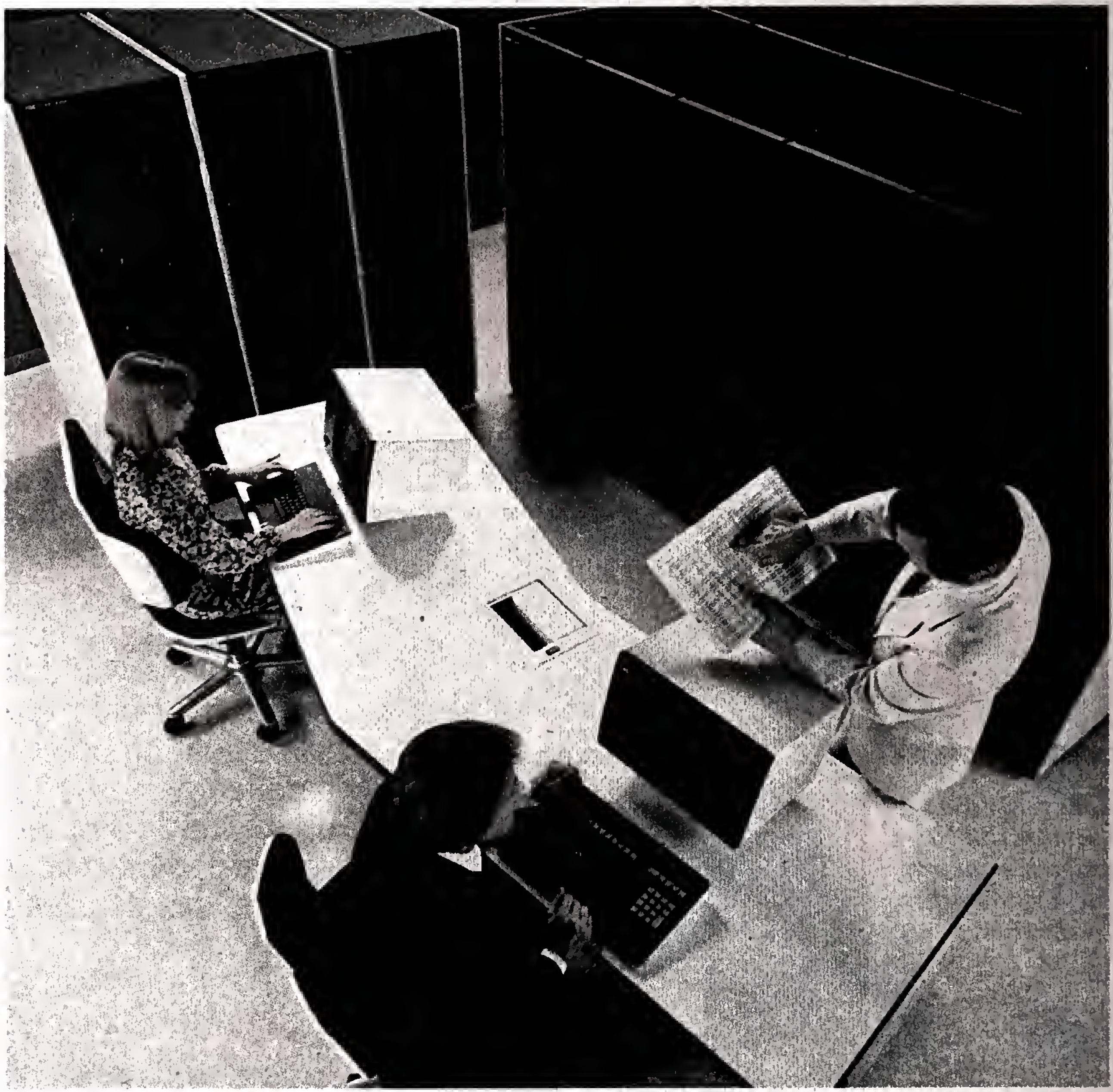
Why did NCR introduce all these high technology products in 1983? We wanted to get a good start on our second hundred years. For more information, call 1-800-CALL-NCR. In Ohio, 1-800-543-4470.

And 1984 will be even better.

NCR

1884-1984
Celebrating the future

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

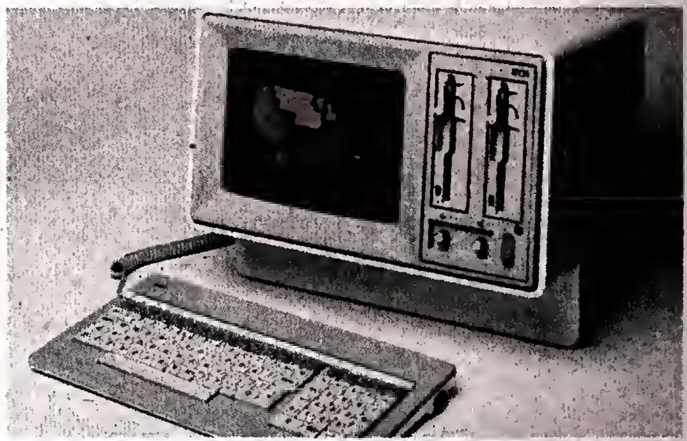


People Express, one of America's fastest-growing airlines, chose an NCR 8600 series computer system to handle online reservations. NCR is a leader in online transaction processing equipment, communications and system software.

The Tower microprocessor packs a lot of computer power in a 29" x 27" x 7" package. Up to 16 operators, local or remote, can access the Tower at one time.

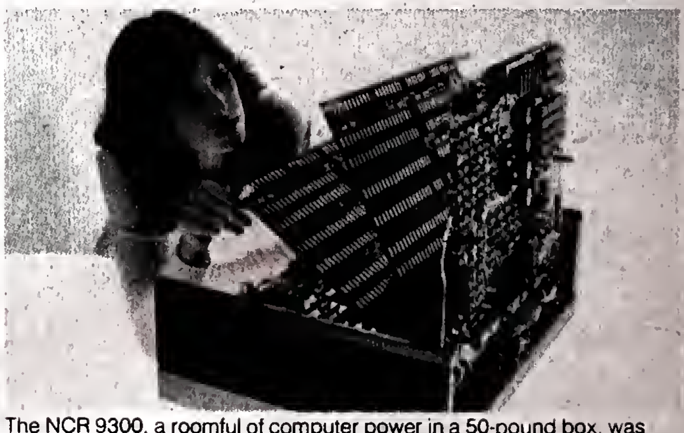
Debit cards and Electronic Funds Transfer became a reality in 1983. NCR is the leader in EFT technology today!

Bubble memory technology provides resident mass memory in the terminal for automatic price look-up for supermarkets and other retail stores.



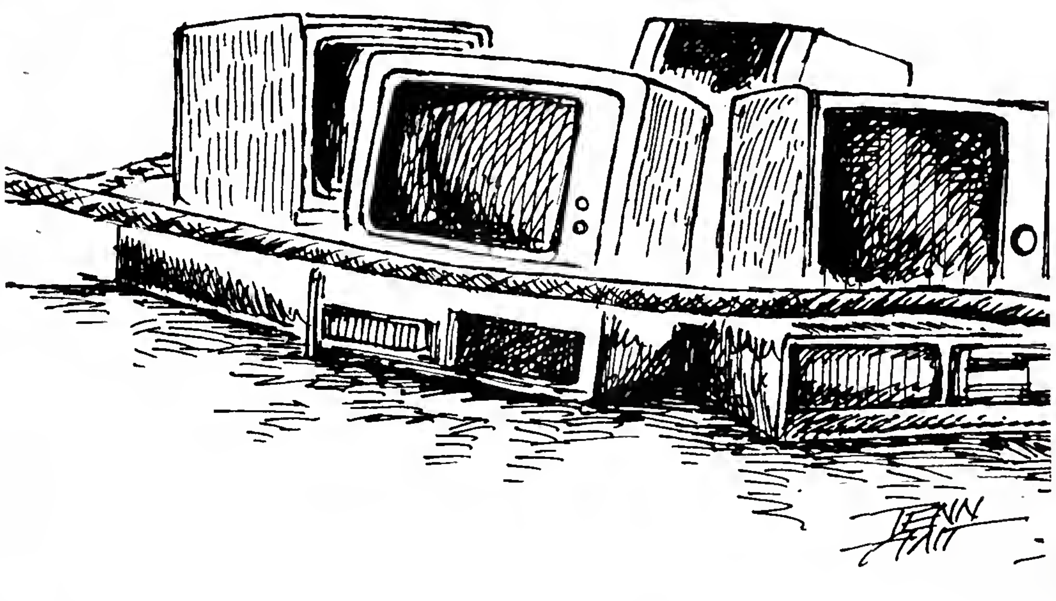
The new NCR Personal Computer offers unsurpassed monochrome or color graphics. Industry standards are used throughout so the applications programs you need are available now.

New drive-through ATMs help the world bank on the go. NCR helped pioneer the regional electronic banking network and has installed more Automated Teller Machines worldwide than any other supplier.



The NCR 9300, a roomful of computer power in a 50-pound box, was a big breakthrough in 1983. Add this 32-bit VLSI mainframe for a complete system price of less than $46,000!

Many managers are philosophically conservative when it comes to sharing data with middle managers and supervisors or across organizational lines. They will have to be convinced that sharing data offers more opportunities for productive use of information than it does risk for abuse.



It is just a matter of time until the new cliche about DP is how they are reacting to the explosion of minicomputers at the departmental level.

The use of minicomputers makes it all the more critical that DP appropriately handle users during the micro explosion. The cost and control implications will be significantly more serious for minicomputers than they are for micros.

Such issues as upward and downward compatibility, record-level security (that is, the ability to allocate by record who is allowed to access and update the data) as well as communications capability need to be understood and worked out early in the process in order to assure integration between the user and the rest of the DP environment.

The architectural considerations concerning distributed data bases, ownership of records, location and integration of applications programs and communications strategies will all become critical as more users demand and expect access to their data.

The data

Perhaps the first place where users and DP will understand the implications of systems integration will be in the area of data. Access, security, quality, integrity and synchronization of data will determine the success or failure of DP's strategy for dealing with microcomputers.

For many organizations, the issues of data base management have been few and fairly easy to manage so far. A finite number of data bases were managed and controlled by very few technocrats. Suddenly the concept of data access for multiple users opens a rat's nest of problems:

Data definitions: If users are to share data across organizations, systems and applications, a data dictionary approach will be required to manage the process. The data dictionary will need to contain data elements, who owns (and therefore updates) those elements, the commonly accepted definition(s) for those elements, the business rules and edits that apply, where they are used and in what environments (nodes, machines and so on) the elements are required. Without this commonality of understanding about data elements, there is little or no hope of ever being able to integrate data needs.

Data security: Users will quickly become unhappy with having to reenter data that exists somewhere else in the organization.

Depending on the nature of the data, the security issues may in fact impede true data integration until organizational privacy issues are resolved. Many managers are philosophically conservative when it comes to sharing data with middle managers and supervisors or across organizational lines. They will have to be convinced that sharing data offers more opportunities for productive use of information than it does risk for abuse.

Once the organizational issues are resolved, the technical issues regarding access and update will keep the DP department busy for some time.

As mentioned, record-level security is desired for minicomputers to be used in an integrated environment. Managers obviously have a need to access data from numerous data

We just made WORD-11 a native of VAX.

That's right. At Data Processing Design, we've just upgraded our popular WORD-11™ word processing package for DEC™ systems to native mode for VAX.™

Now users of DEC systems can enjoy even faster, more efficient operation. The Version 3.0 WORD-11 package provides easier, expanded system management, and supports new output devices—including laser printers.

By converting WORD-11 from Macro-11™ to full native Macro-32™ mode, we increased its efficiency and made it possible for you to optimize your system resources.

There are more enhancements, too. The new package includes scientific character set support for VT100™ terminals and the Diablo 630 ECS™ printer. Journaling. Military-style paragraph numbering to extend the existing standard outline paragraph numbering system. An advanced system management utility. And support for the Xerox 2700™ laser printer.

And, of course, Version 3.0 still has all the features that over 1500 computer installations worldwide depend on. Such as list processing, built-in dictionaries, automatic table of contents and footnoting, grammatical editing keys, and more.

For more information about WORD-11 Version 3.0, contact us at DPD. We'll be happy to provide complete details.

And point out the benefits of going native.

dpd **Data Processing Design, Inc.**

AUTHORIZED digital® COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

CORPORATE OFFICE
1400 North Brasher
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 970-1515

NY OFFICE
420 Lexington Avenue, Suite 633
New York, NY 10170
(212) 687-0104

WASHINGTON D.C. OFFICE
4520 East-West Highway, Suite 550
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 657-4098

WORD-11 is a trademark of Data Processing Design, Inc.
DEC, VAX, Macro-11, Macro-32 and VT100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Diablo, 630, Xerox® and 2700 are trademarks of Xerox Corporation.

#1 FOR TSO or VM/CMS
DYNACALC™*
The fastest and friendliest spreadsheet system
NEW ★ Color Graphics ★ Database Interface
IMPROVED ★ Worksheet Consolidation ★ VisiCalc** Support**
COMPARE US TO THE COMPETITION!
For a free 30 day trial call (312) 525-6400
—ChicagoSoft LTD. 738 N. LaSalle • Suite 2 • Chicago, IL 60610
* Dynacalc is owned by Dynasoft Corp.
**VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. VisiCorp is not associated with Dynacalc.

> *The user will have to be taught the significance of data and its relationship to time. Clearly, this is one of the more difficult challenges the DP department will face in managing the micro environment.*

bases, and this need can hardly ever be neatly defined by the same groups of records for each application. For example, the view a user may need to have for on-line inventory or indirect labor may not (and probably does not) match the view the user should have for employee data. This variability will cause problems for the data base manager in terms of providing secure data partitions.

Data integrity: Most well-designed microcomputers provide the capability of down-line loading data to local disks. When this happens, it essentially cuts the user loose from the controlled environment that DP has created. And, if not managed properly, it can result in the user's data being terribly out of synch with the rest of the organization.

The other issue of concern is the ability for more than one user to update data.

The only safe way to deal with both of these issues is through control: controlling the data base so that it is always in synch with itself by developing strict update rules about when and how data changes. In some environments, such as payroll/personnel, a weekly view can be used, while in others, such as inventory control, strict update responsibilities will help with the data integrity.

The user will have to be taught the significance of data and its relationship to time. Clearly, this is one of the more difficult challenges that the DP department will face in managing the micro environment.

Administration: For many years, organizations have tried to ignore the relationship between automation and administration. In reality, an organization cannot successfully implement an automated solution to any problem that is not well-defined from an administrative point of view. The processes that users will invoke to do their work will have a major impact on the timeliness and usability of the resultant data.

More than likely, coordinating the administrative processes with the system will require close teamwork between the organizational entities responsible for each. In many cases, this interface will be new. Groups that are not used to working with each other or taking into account each other's needs will now have to learn how to integrate each other's needs. And, of course, automation may offer new opportunities for improving effectiveness and productivity of administrative processes.

The issue of charter appears to resolve itself best when DP plays the role of manager of information as a resource. "Data resource management" is the catchphrase of the day. DP will define what information, with what business rules, operating in what environments and interfacing with what other environments will be developed and supported. Properly communicated and explained to the users, this approach should result in a "win-win" situation for the organization.

About the Author

Jack Rahaim is corporate manager of personnel administration at Digital Equipment Corp. in West Concord, Mass. Prior to joining DEC 3½ years ago, he worked in the building automation field.

Rahaim is also on the adjunct faculties of Worcester Polytechnic Institute and Mount Wachusett Community College in Gardner, Mass.

Outpaced.

This DP department doesn't have the skills to stay ahead of new hardware/software developments.
DELTAK CAN HELP.

As the pace of technology keeps changing, even seasoned staffers find their skills are falling behind. Meanwhile, applications backlogs are skyrocketing. And in most companies, there's no sign of a departmental staff-up in sight.

That's the problem. So what's the solution?

It all starts with training. You see, a properly planned DP training program can help personnel gain the practical knowledge they need to stay up-to-date. It can also ease applications backlogs by boosting productivity.

And proper training starts with DELTAK. We offer over 800 multimedia and computer-based courses for all levels of MIS professionals, from COBOL programming to database management. And since we're the world's leading DP educator, we can show you the latest ways to keep your people informed and productive.

For all the facts, call or write DELTAK today.
And watch the pace pick up right away.

DELTAK
East/West Technological Center
1751 West Diehl Rd., Naperville, IL 60566
(312) 369-3000 (800) 532-7686

© Copyright 1983, DELTAK, inc.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

SIT supermini systems debut

Use multiple microprocessor technology

By Patricia Keefe
CW Staff

SAN DIEGO — Syte Information Technology, Inc. (SIT) has announced its first product, a line of 32-bit networked engineering supermicrocomputer systems said to use multiple microprocessor technology.

Called the Syte Series 3000 Micromainframe, the product line reportedly offers the processing power of a mainframe in a desktop system.

"We intend to prove that multiple, tightly coupled microcomputers with state-of-the-art software technology are superior in performance and price to superminis like the [Digital Equipment Corp.] VAX-11/750 and the VAX-11/780 and low-end mainframes like the IBM 4300 series," Peter J. Shaw, president and chief executive officer at SIT, said.

'Virtual environment'

The Series 3000 Global Environment Manager (GEM) proprietary software reportedly allows the supermicros to run multiple operating systems on the same processor at the same time (with a multiple-window display), permitting the simultaneous use of applications software written for different operating systems, a capability that the vendor claims is an industry first. GEM creates a "virtual environment" giving each user access to the computing power of other stations, as well as to all other resources on the network, including peripherals, according to the spokesman.

The proprietary window-management software in the 3000 series allows vector graphics, bit-mapped graphics and interactive alphanumeric text within an unlimited number of windows on the display screen. In addition, software transportability is ensured among all Series 3000 models. Fortran, Pascal and C languages are available for the system, as is SIT's proprietary version of AT&T's System V, a version of Bell Laboratories, Inc.'s Unix operating system.

Each model in the 3000 series reportedly can perform floating-point calculations as fast as a VAX-11/750 for computer-aided engineering and design, and can also be used for word processing, data processing and other applications.

The Series 3000 proprietary multiple microprocessor hardware also provides performance enhancements such as paging, the vendor said.

Also, each workstation in the Series 3000 is equipped with a National Semiconductor Corp. NS 16000 series microprocessor and Xerox Corp. Ethernet networking capability. Each CPU is a single board said to include the NS 16032 16/32-bit microprocessor for executing code; an Intel Corp. 80186 microprocessor for direct-memory access, network and disk interfacing; and two Intel 8051 microprocessors — one for communications and another for diagnostic processing. Other features include cache memory, high-speed I/O and an Intel Multibus option.

A stand-alone station can be upgraded to local networking without software modifications, and multiple stations can be hooked together into a distributed network.

Engineering-oriented use

The first of the series, the Model 300, will be released later this month and was designed for use with a number of engineering-oriented applications. It consists of a CPU with 1M byte of memory, expandable to 15M bytes; a keyboard; and a 19-in. monitor in either monochrome or color. The monochrome monitor comes with high-resolution graphics (1,024 by 800 pixels); the color monitor has medium-resolution (640 by 480 by 4) bit-mapped graphics.

The end-user list price for the Model 300 is $21,900 with a monochrome CRT terminal; $24,900 for a system with a color monitor. Both systems include GEM, SIT's proprietary implementation of AT&T's Unix operating system and three programming languages. Further models are planned for the first six months of 1984, ranging in price from less than $20,000 to more than $40,000.

SIT, at 11339 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

Fifth generation poses challenge

HARD TALK

TOM HENKEL

The fifth generation, a new class of processing systems which promise users high-speed and artificial intelligence capabilities, appears to be the latest challenge to world computer manufacturers. But while this new class of processors may revolutionize the way the world processes data, it also may alter the freedom computer makers have traditionally been able to exercise in offering products to end users.

Research toward the yet-to-be-developed fifth generation of processors has become the biggest political football ever to hit the high-tech business. It's the U.S. against the Japanese, with many government officials contending the U.S. has to remain on top or risk losing its respectability as a world power.

But the issues involved with fifth-generation systems go beyond the traditional one-upmanship that has traditionally been the driving force among vendors of large computer systems. The R&D money required to build a fifth-generation processor is incredible. New architectures, packaging techniques and circuit substrates must be developed. In addition, much research has to be done to understand the concepts of artificial intelligence and how they can be effectively used in a computer system.

The computer industry has been faced with challenges before, but this one is different. The financial incentives that push vendors and entrepreneurs are not as strong with fifth-generation systems as they are with commercial processing systems. Sure, there is a fertile market waiting to scoop up the first fifth-generation

See **FIFTH** page 64

EMULEX

Emulex Corp. Cuts Prices On Its Line Of Controllers/**62**

Paragon Technology Unveils Model 200 CAD System/**67**

INSIDE

■ IBM-Compatible Matrix, Line Printers From Ampak/**65**

■ Power Supply Out for Small Systems/**67**

■ Memory Expansion Board for Multibus Systems/**67**

■ Security Device Protects Processors, Peripherals/**68**

■ Editing Terminal Gets Full-Page Display/**62**

Sperry terminal adds graphics to UTS 4000 line

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Sperry Corp. has expanded its UTS 4000 family of communications terminals by adding a programmable terminal with color graphics capabilities. The new unit was designed with a wide range of ergonomic features and reportedly can function as a personal computer, using Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M 68K operating system.

Called the UTS 60, the unit comes with eight standard colors with another eight colors optional. The graphics capabilities can be used either on-line to a Sperry Series 1100 mainframe or in a stand-alone capacity using Sperry's Business Graphics Utility (BGU) package, the vendor said.

On-line graphics are provided as part of the Sperry Mapper applications development software. Hard copies can be obtained on any of three optional printers. When operating in a stand-alone capacity, the Dot Graphics Feature can be added for drawing lines, polygons, arcs, sectors, rectangles and circles in any of 16 colors. It is said to deliver 51 dot/in. both horizontally and vertically and runs in conjunction with BGU.

SPERRY

The UTS 60 features the 16/32-bit Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor as its CPU and Zilog, Inc.'s Z80 as a secondary processor to control peripherals and the video section of the system. Other features include a low-profile keyboard; improved focus; a standard memory of 128K bytes, expandable to 2M bytes of error-correcting code memory; a CRT with a 14½-in. diagonal screen providing 80 char./line width; and data transmission at up to 9,600 bit/sec.

Several optional program products are available for the UTS 60 for a one-time fee. These include an edit processor ($1,080), a file-transfer utility ($1,200), diskette file utility ($600), BGU ($2,820), UTS Cobol ($3,990) and a character set utility ($1,200).

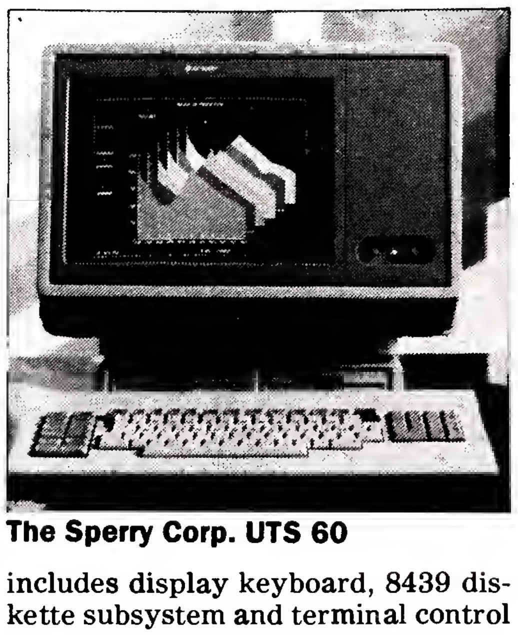
Two other utilities — the TTY Communications Utility ($50) and the Uniscope Communications Utility ($50) — are available for the CP/M 68K operating system.

Optional peripherals

Optional peripherals for the UTS 60 include the Model 31 correspondence-quality printer ($2,025, plus $30/year for maintenance); the Model 25 matrix character printer ($1,275, plus $38/year for maintenance); the Model 35 matrix printer with optional color and graphics features ($3,900, plus $40/year maintenance); and the Model 8441 mass storage subsystem ($3,940, plus $40/year maintenance).

The UTS 60 costs $5,668, which includes display keyboard, 8439 diskette subsystem and terminal control program, according to the vendor. Maintenance for the UTS 60 is $47/mo.

Sperry, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, Pa. 19424.



The Sperry Corp. UTS 60

TURNKEY SYSTEMS

ANN ARBOR TERMINALS, INC.

Guru

Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc. recently announced a full-page-display model of its Guru text editing terminals with 28K bytes of display memory, a user-definable display of up to 66 lines of 170 col. and memory of as many as 250 lines of up to 255 col.

The portrait-display Guru includes a variety of editing commands, including erase character, area, field, line and display; insert or delete character or line; push or pop line; insertion and replacement modes; and set editing extent, a company spokesman said.

A "zoom" feature reportedly allows users at a keyboard to move data on or off the screen for trade-off in character size and amount of data displayed. The terminal memory can be bidirectionally scrolled through as one large file or divided into software-defined pages, the spokesman said.

According to the company, the portrait-display option features a 15-in. CRT housed vertically to give the display the appearance of an 8½- by 11-in. page, and a Digital Equipment Corp. mode option permits the Guru to be used with standard DEC VT100 and VT52 terminal software.

The portrait-display model is priced the same as the standard Guru model at $2,395; delivery takes 30 days.

Ann Arbor Terminals, 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103.

PROCESSORS

SIGNAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS, INC.

SPS-1000

Signal Processing Systems, Inc. (SPSI) has unveiled a data flow multiprocessor said to interface multiple processors and I/O devices through a smart memory. It also provides an overall control structure for high-speed, real-time applications, the vendor said.

Programmed in Fortran, the SPS-1000's smart memory acts as an address-generating processor to store and retrieve data and control streams for up to 15 attached processors. Byte-sliced and available in 8-, 16-, 24- and 32-bit configurations, the SPS-1000 reportedly can achieve computation rates to 1G operation/sec.

The SPS-1000 data flow processor, including block diagram compiler, is priced from $70,000, depending upon configuration.

SPSI, 223 Crescent St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

AUTOCONTROL, INC.

Autolan

Autocontrol, Inc. recently announced a multiuser computer system that uses the Intel Corp. 8085 microprocessor and that reportedly allows a network of up to 255 addressable workstations.

Each workstation in the Autolan system may access disks and printers on all other workstations or may have its own disk storage system and printer, a company spokesman said.

Using a transmission rate of 848K bit/sec, the system allows disk space to be shared or assigned exclusively as needed, the spokesman said.

A basic system includes a Kadak, Inc. AMX processor with 80K bytes of memory, 10M-byte hard disk drive, 5¼-in. double-sided floppy disk drive with 770K bytes of storage, two serial ports and Autolan software in programmable read-only memory. The basic system is priced at $4,395, with additional workstations available for $1,795 each.

Autocontrol, 11400 Dorsett Road, St. Louis, Mo. 63043.

DATA STORAGE

EMULEX CORP.

Controller price cuts

Emulex Corp. has reduced prices on a number of its disk and tape controllers for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Q-bus.

With savings ranging as high as 33%, the following models are included in the new pricing structure:

■ The SC02 small/medium disk controller for use with DEC LSI-11 through LSI-11/23 Plus series of Q-bus computers. List price has been decreased 33%, or from $2,200 to $1,500/unit.

■ The SC03 large disk controller for the Q-bus operating on the LSI-11/23 Plus. List price has been reduced 29%, or from $2,800 to $2,000.

■ The TC02 tape coupler. List price has been reduced 33%, or from $1,800 to $1,200.

■ The UC01 emulating host adapter. List price has been reduced 21%, or from $1,900 to $1,500/unit.

Emulex, P.O. Box 6725, 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

TERMINALS

TELERAY, INC.

Model 72

Teleray, Inc. has announced an emulating terminal that is said to be fully software-compatible with both Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT102 and Data General Corp.'s D200 terminals. The Model 72 was developed to provide a single terminal for installations that run both DEC and DG CPUs, the vendor said.

Either of the Model 72's resident emulations can be called from its VT102/D200-compatible keyboard. Also, 32 (64, shifted) of its keys reportedly can be defined, with up to 8-char. sequences, to meet specific applications needs or user preferences.

The Model 72's two- (optionally four-) page display memory, either volatile or nonvolatile, can be reformatted by the user or processor to accommodate spreadsheets, tab listings or text, varying from a single page of

Continued on page 64

JES, RJE SUPPORT FOR 32XX PRINTERS!

Make Your Solution The One That Playboy, ITT Financial and Others Found So Productive.

Some of the major features of SYSD® are:

- Full screen PDS editor
- SPOOL Display
- SPOOL print to 32XX printer
- Automatic and selective printing
- Standard FCB forms control
- Job submission and status displays
- Data set utilities
- Low overhead
- VS1, MVS, CICS

Here's Three Good Reasons Why You Should Call Today:

- 30-day free trial
- SYSD is site licensed at $8,500
- SPOOL display/print (H&W's CPMS™ component) is licensed at only $5,880

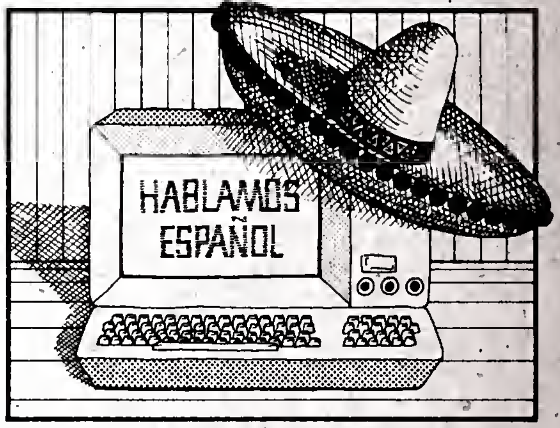
CALL:
(208) 377-0336

HW COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

H&W Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 4785, Boise, Idaho 83711-4785

CICS Solutions

Computerworld/Mexico talks to computer people south of the border.



There are currently 15,000 installed computers on 12,000 sites in Mexico. These include mainframes, medium and small computers as well as personal computers. Experts forecast the sale of small, medium and large computers to grow at an average annual increase of 20% during the 1980s, despite Mexico's current economic problems. Minicomputers will be in great demand since they are small, affordable and efficient. U.S. manufacturers have maintained a 80% market share for the past three years with sales of over $182 million. *Computerworld/Mexico* can bring your message to 10,000 key-decision makers in the Mexican computer community. Published on alternate Mondays, *Computerworld/Mexico* covers all the latest developments in hardware, software and terminals in addition to data processing and computer related subjects. Its goal is to provide useful information to data processing professionals throughout Mexico and Central America.

CW International Marketing Services is your one-stop advertising service in countries around the computer world. For more information on *Computerworld/Mexico* and the people who read it, just fill out and return the coupon below.

Diana La Muraglia Manager,
International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading computer publications around the world.

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld/Mexico* ☐ Your other foreign publications
Name ______ Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

"My old mainframe and my new word processor aren't on speaking terms."

Stop the shock...with Exxon office automation.

Today, many companies are shocked to discover that their electronic office machines can't talk to one another.

A shockproof system

That's why Exxon's products are designed to be part of a fully integrated, communicating office system. With a few simple keystrokes, you can initiate communications that take you just about anywhere you want to go.

Without the problems. Without the shock.

Exxon speaks your language

With communications options, our information processor can interact with most mainframe computers—and even function as a 3270 terminal. So it's easy to access your corporate data base, and retrieve the data you need.

In fact, you can even gain access to countless libraries of information, such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and THE SOURCE.℠ Or even send information via the Telex/ TWX® Network.

Build a shock-resistant office

Exxon's fully integrated line of information processors, controllers, and impact or ink jet printers work together to create one of the most flexible office systems available.

For more information

Call 800-327-6666, or write Exxon Office Systems, P.O. Box 10184, Stamford, CT 06904. We'll be happy to show you how our fully integrated office automation system with advanced communications can help shockproof your office.

EXXON OFFICE SYSTEMS

The future...without the shock.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a registered trademark of the Dow Jones Co. THE SOURCE℠ is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. Telex/TWX® is a registered trademark of Western Union Telegraph Company.

FIFTH

from page 62

processors, but that market is made up of government agencies, many of which are top secret. There are few, if any, commercial firms waiting for someone to develop a fifth-generation processor.

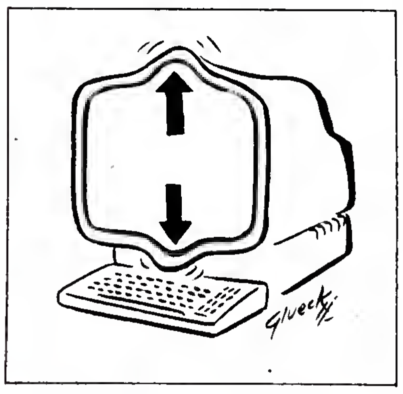
After all, what is the average DP executive going to do with very fast, artificially intelligent processors? The machines are going to be outrageously expensive, and they are not going to do accounts payable and receivable. The powers promised by fifth-generation technology may someday benefit commercial computer users, but initially they will be used to design weapons and manage missile guidance systems.

So guess who is pumping the most money into fifth-generation research projects? Government organizations like the Defense Research Projects Agency, which admits its primary interest in new technologies, particularly those employing artificial intelligence, is to build better defense systems.

Why not let the most likely users of fifth-generation processors foot the bill for their development? In theory that sounds fine. But it also marks a major change in the way U.S. companies do business. The government has always played a big role in pushing technological developments, while at the same time there has always been a separation between government and business. But in the case of fifth-generation technologies, it appears to be orchestrating many projects.

What happens if the lure of government fifth-generation funding becomes more appealing? Will the government, in effect, have control over the computer market? And what happens if the government money suddenly dries up? Not only will lots of researchers be left out in the cold, there will be many research projects which do not offer an immediate application in the commercial sector.

This may account for why many computer makers have steered away from embarking on fifth-generation projects. The investments required are very high, and while there is potential for developing very important commercial products from military projects, the payback appears to be better than 10, possibly 20, years off.



Continued from page 62

255-col. lines to 28 pages of 10-col. lines, or any other line/page combination within memory capacity. Other features include a 256-char. input buffer; two bidirectional, buffered RS-232 ports; five display attributes, seven area qualifiers, 224 displayable characters and a nonvolatile memory function, the vendor said.

Available in three CRT sizes (9, 12 and 15 in.) and three phosphors (white, amber and green), the Model 72 costs $1,535 in the 12-in. model.

Teleray, 6425 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344.

PARADISE SYSTEMS, INC.
Convertible

Paradise Systems, Inc. has introduced the Convertible, a device that converts any Ascii asynchronous terminal into a personal microcomputer.

The Convertible has a built-in 256K-byte random-access memory (RAM) disk that, according to the vendor, delivers up to 10 times the speed of regular microcomputers. The user of Convertible then has access to productivity software available for microcomputers using Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M operating system, converting data formats from one personal computer to another.

Convertible is repordely able to read 5¼-in. diskettes formatted for a variety of personal computers.

Two RS-232C serial ports and one bidirectional Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel port enable Convertible to connect to printers and other devices using the standard industry interfaces.

Single-sided, double-den-

"TIS™ GIVES BEST WESTERN INTERNATIONAL NEXT GENERATION TECHNOLOGY."

Keith Barlow
Vice President
Data Services
Best Western International

sity disks are standard; double-sided are optional.

Users of the product can download large files from mainframe computers, edit or modify as needed at the terminal and then send the information back in its new form. Transmission rates range from 110 to 19.2K bit/sec, the vendor said.

According to the vendor, the product weighs 8 lb and is the size of a large book.

The Convertible costs approximately $1,000.

Paradise Systems, 150 N. Hill Drive, Brisbane, Calif. 94005.

SAGE COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Terminal; Winchester disk drive

Sage Computer Technology, Inc. has announced an ergonomic terminal available for all Sage microcomputers using a 40M-byte disk drive.

The terminal features a tilt-and-swivel screen with a 12-in., 24- by 80-col. wide, monochromatic (green or amber) high-resolution display. Medium-resolution business graphics are optional. Also included is a detachable alphanumeric keyboard with 96 Ascii character set and a compact 12½- by 16¾-in. footprint.

The 40M-byte, 5¼-in. Winchester disk drive with 256K bytes of random-access memory has been added to the Multiuser Sage IV system. This reportedly doubles previous storage capacity and provides the option of 12M, 18M or 40M bytes of storage. It includes a 64K-byte floppy disk.

The terminal (No. PH0021) costs $590. The Winchester drive with floppy disk (No. SC0044) lists for $10,800, a spokesman said.

Sage Computer Technology, 4905 Energy Way, Reno, Nev. 89502.

PRINTERS/ PLOTTERS

AMPAK BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

ABS 400, 600, 1000 and 1500 band printers; ABS 150, 300, 600 matrix printers

Ampak Business Systems, Inc. (ABS) has announced a line of high-speed band and matrix line printers for IBM processors.

The ABS 400 band printer reportedly emulates an IBM 5225 matrix printer and replaces IBM 5211, 3262 or 5225 printers. It features a 400 line/min typical print rate (64-char. band); near-letter-quality printing; and 48-, 64-, 96-, 128- or 192-char. set capabilities. The unit costs $8,795, the vendor said.

The ABS 600, 1000 and 1500 band printers operate at 600, 1,000 or 1,500 line/min, respectively. They reportedly emulate the IBM 5225 and can be used in place of IBM's 5211, 3262 or 5225 printers.

Other features include operator-interchangeable bands, LED status display, self-test and long-life ribbon cartridge. The ABS 600 costs $9,750, the Model 1000 costs $14,395 and the Model 1500 costs $22,995, the vendor said.

The ABS 150, 300 and 600 (line/min) matrix printers cost $5,195, $7,395 and $9,195, respectively.

Features of this line include IBM 5225 emulation, a 9 by 9 dot matrix with descenders, double-height characters and optional graphics capability, according to the vendor.

Ampak Business Systems, 2640 Walnut, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

DAISY SYSTEMS HOLLAND BV

M20

Daisy Systems Holland BV has announced the M20, a letter-quality printer.

The M20 reportedly features a variety of interface control codes and is compatible with many other printers, including most Diablo Systems, Inc., Qume Corp. and NEC Corp. printers. Also, the units interact with virtually all computer/software combinations, the vendor claimed.

The Daisy M20 was designed for bidirectional printout, reportedly achieving 20 char./sec.

The Daisy M20 is priced at $990, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

Daisy Systems Holland BV, P.O. Box 1010, Torrance, Calif. 90505.

TIS

"TIS™ is truly a remarkable software system. With TIS operating at both the Strategic and Tactical levels of our organization, we now have a sophisticated software system capable of evolving as the needs of the company evolve. As far as I'm concerned, TIS is giving Best Western International the kind of next generation technology we need."

—Keith Barlow

Best Western International is the world's largest lodging chain. In the fast-paced lodging business, total control of accurate and timely information is no luxury. It's a vital necessity. For this reason, Best Western demands advanced software that can grow as its needs grow.

The TIS Solution

After a careful evaluation of several systems, Best Western chose TIS—Cincom's powerfully integrated data base management and application development system and winner of the Associated Information Managers' (AIM) Outstanding Information Technology Award.

TIS was brought up quickly. It was first used in a Strategic capacity to implement corporate payroll and personnel applications. Now, TIS is being used in both Strategic and Tactical operations throughout Best Western International to develop applications for financial, marketing, supply and other functions. And, because the TIS Intelligent Query language provides easy access to corporate information, end-users are discovering that they can meet their own information needs without the aid of trained programmers.

TIS helped solve Best Western's immediate needs. More importantly, with TIS Best Western International now has a migration path to the future —with little concern for obsolescence.

Modern Technology For Modern Needs

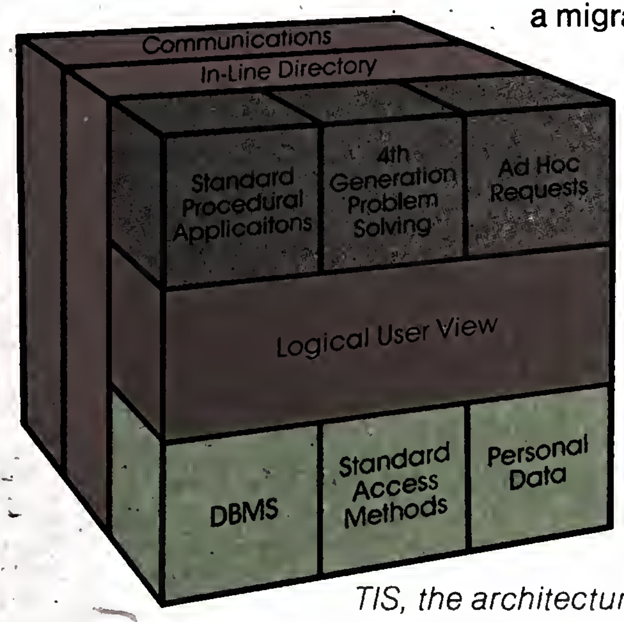
TIS is a totally integrated application development and information processing system. Its entirely new architecture is designed to meet a wide range of needs. Designed for complex, high volume data base environments, TIS provides:

- Full in-line integration, so that one system can be used to meet the needs of all users with unprecedented security and control.
- A relational view of data which gives programmers and end-users complete data structure independence.
- A powerful 4th Generation procedural language to serve requirements of both programmers and end-users.
- A new Data Manipulation Language so powerful only four commands are needed to handle even the most complex logical data base processing: GET, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE.
- An Intelligent Query language to provide instant information to end-users for virtually all ad hoc needs.
- A new DBMS component that provides unique data structuring capabilities with high performance.

Check Into TIS For Your Company's Needs

TIS is giving Best Western International a migration path to the future. Isn't it time to find out what TIS can mean to the future of your company? For more information, or for answers to your specific questions, contact our Marketing Services Department, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211.

800-543-3010
(In Ohio: 513-661-6000)
(In Canada: 416-279-4220)



TIS, the architecture of the next generation of integrated data base technology.

Cincom Systems®
Excellence in Software Technology.

TIS is a trademark of Cincom Systems, Inc.

WITH DATA GENERAL, YOU WON'T BE A PRISONER OF YOUR IN-BOX.

DATA GENERAL INTEGRATED OFFICE AUTOMATION

Burying information under a ton of mail at the bottom of your in-box is not the best way to get it when it's critical to a decision.

ELECTRONIC MAIL

With Data General's CEO® Comprehensive Electronic Office, information is delivered electronically. Instantly. Unerringly.

But that's only the beginning.

TOTAL OFFICE AUTOMATION

The CEO system automates just about everything in your office. CEO electronic filing files the way you do. Its electronic calendar keeps tabs on trips, appointments, and meetings—even confirming them all.

Of course, CEO includes easy-to-use word processing. And all this is integrated with data processing for total decision support.

DON'T DUMP YOUR EXISTING EQUIPMENT

Best of all, instead of having to dump your existing equipment to automate your office, you can build the CEO system around it.

Because it not only ties in with other Data General computers, but it also ties in with the most widely-used mainframe and word processor.

Instead of just a series of personal computers, each CEO workstation becomes part of a global network, with access to data from IBM mainframes.

AS LITTLE AS $5,000 A WORKSTATION

And with the CEO system, the cost per workstation can be as low as $5,000, depending on application.

CALL NOW

For more information on office automation that's a generation ahead, call: **1-800-554-4343, Operator 05A** or write Data General, M.S. CEO 05A, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580.

Data General
a Generation ahead.

Copyright 1983 Data General Corporation, Westboro MA   CEO is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

POWER SUPPLIES

BITS POWER SYSTEMS, INC.
Model UPS 200, 400

Bits Power Systems, Inc. has announced two uninterruptible power supplies that it says can be permanently on-line for small system users.

Model UPS 200 and Model UPS 400 are said to provide dedicated, continuous and isolated electrical power by using utility line power to maintain a full charge on internal gel-type batteries.

The units reportedly have visual, audible and remote alarm functions and a standard battery monitor. Standard full-load back-up time is said to be 10 minutes, although external 12-volt batteries may be plugged into the units for extended back-up time, the vendor said.

The Model UPS 200, a 200W unit, is priced at $795. The Model UPS 400, a 400W unit, is priced at $995.

Bits Power Systems, Suite B114, 11020 Audelia Road, Dallas, Texas 75243.

SAFT AMERICA, INC.
AC line conditioner; electromagnetic interference filter; transient voltage surge suppressor

The Electronic Systems Division of Saft America, Inc. has introduced a line conditioner to correct high- and low-output voltages, an electromagnetic interference filter and a surge suppressor for minis and microcomputers.

The Saft AC Line Conditioner reportedly provides power line isolation and regulation while suppressing high-voltage pulse energy and interference noise. It is said to adjust output voltage even if an electrical utility should drop the voltage. It is designed to filter out noise spikes and electromagnetic spikes which could cause the system to lose memory, the vendor said.

The unit is rated at 500Vac and features a 3% harmonic distortion maximum for a resistive load, the vendor said.

The Saft Electromagnetic Interference Filter is said to suppress high-voltage pulse noise and medium- to high-frequency noise. It reportedly has a normal-mode attenuation of 40db-plus and a common-mode attenuation of 35db, the vendor said.

The Saft Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor is said to be a two-stage, high-energy clamping protector for equipment operated off a power line. It is designed for a response time faster than five nsec. It reportedly has a threshold level of 240V, with instant recovery.

All three products are scheduled for late January deliveries. The line conditioner is priced at $395, the interference filter at $39.95 and the surge suppressor at $149.

Saft Electronics Division, 2414 W. 14th St., Tempe, Ariz. 85281.

BOARD-LEVEL DEVICES

ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES, INC.
Am96/5232

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. recently announced a memory expansion and I/O expansion board said to be compatible with Intel Corp.'s Multibus.

The Am96/5232 provides sockets for up to 256K bytes of erasable programmable read-only memory (Eprom), 128K bytes of random-access memory or 32K bytes of electrically Eprom, a spokesman said. The I/O portion of the board reportedly includes one RS-232C synchronous/asynchronous serial port, a parallel interface with 24 lines, counter/timers, a programmable interrupt controller and a connector permitting customized I/O.

The board can support 8- and 16-bit microprocessors by providing 20- and 24-bit addressing, 8- and 16-bit memory data and 8- and 16-bit I/O addresses. The product is priced at $895.

Advanced Micro Devices, 901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

PARAGON TECHNOLOGY CORP.
Paragon Model 200

Paragon Technology Corp. (PTC) has introduced the Paragon Model 200, the second in a family of turnkey color computer-aided design (CAD) systems said to be closely tailored to the needs of printed-circuit board designers.

The multitasking Model 200 uses software developed by PTC's Swiss affiliate, EIE. The system reportedly is built around a 20-MHz Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11/23 minicomputer with an independent 16-bit proprietary graphics processor. It offers 256K bytes of memory, enabling the user to design complex boards that measure up to 32-in. by 32-in. and contain as many as 500 equivalent integrated circuits and 64 layers.

The interactive Model 200 includes a 19-in., high-resolution 64-color display with pan and zoom features, a 20M-byte Winchester disk drive for archival storage and an 8-in. floppy disk drive, the vendor said. A separate video display console permits data entry and system control, while a desktop printer can be used to produce documents required for manufacturing.

The Model 200, which includes PCD II, printed-circuit design software, a line printer and a factory training course, costs $59,950.

PTC, 2199 Norse Drive, Pleasant Hill, Calif. 94523.

See **BOARD** page 68

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '84 offers you 100 solutions to your post-divestiture telecommunication problems.

Charles Wohlstetter
Chairman, CEO, Continental Telecom, Inc.
Keynote

F.S. Vigilante
AT&T Information Systems
Viewpoint

Mimi Dawson
F.C.C.
Policy

Howard Anderson
The Yankee Group
Futures

Amy D. Wohl
Advanced Office Concepts
Micro Networks

As telecommunications and data processing managers, your success depends on keeping up to date with changing technologies. At COMMUNICATION NETWORKS you can choose from 100 information-packed sessions designed to help you succeed.

You'll learn how to survive the transition into the competitive telecommunications environment resulting from the AT&T divestiture. You'll discover new applications in Local Networks, Satellite, Bypass/DTS, Public and Private Data Networks, Interconnection, Micro Networking and new management technologies.

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS gives you twelve sessions focusing on "Network Technologies." Thursday, February 2, is "Microcomputer Networking Day," a full day devoted to teaching you how to get more from your PC than just stand-alone applications.

You may even choose to develop specific skills in one of the nine full-day "In-Depth" seminars. "In-Depth" seminars will be held on January 30, one day prior to the official opening of COMMUNICATION NETWORKS.

In just five years, COMMUNICATION NETWORKS has become the leading professional communications conference and exhibit in the nation. And COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '84 promises to be even better than ever—more sessions, more speakers, more exhibitors including American Satellite Co., AT&T Information Systems, COMSAT, Digital Equipment Corp., General DataComm Ind., General Electric Co., Integrated Communication Systems, General Electric Co., Microwave Link Operation, GTE Business Communications Systems, GTE Sprint Communications Corp., Harris Corp., DTS Div., Hewlett-Packard, M/A-COM, Mohawk Data Sciences, Northern Telecom, Inc., Scientific-Atlanta, Inc., Siecor Corp., 3M Business Communication Products, Ungermann-Bass, Inc., Uninet, United Technologies Communications Co. and many more offering the latest in products and services.

The DEC Rainbow 100+ *The Rainbow 100+ system unit features Z80A and 8088 microprocessors, a 10 MB Winchester hard disk, a dual floppy diskette with 800 KB capacity and sync/async communications, built-in terminal emulator, printer port and 128 KB of system memory.*

As an added plus for CN '84 attendees . . . you'll have a chance to win a DEC Rainbow 100+ Computer System.

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '84, will take place at the Washington Convention Center in Washington, D.C., the telecomm capitol. It will be held on January 31 - February 2, 1984.

Call toll-free 800-225-4698 (In MA, 617-879-0700) for more information. Or fill out and return the coupon below.

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS Conference & Exposition
Washington, D.C. • January 31—February 2, 1984

The Sixth Annual Communication Networks Conference & Exposition for the Telecommunications Business Professional
Washington Convention Center, Washington, D.C.

Register today!

Call 1-800-225-4698 or fill out this coupon and return it. We'll be glad to bill you or your company.

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

CW

BOARD from page 67

INTERSIL SYSTEMS, INC.
ISB-3430

Intersil Systems, Inc. has announced the addition of the ISB-3430 CRT controller and keyboard/light pen interface card to its STD bus product line.

According to the vendor, the light pen interface can be used in a variety of applications.

The ISB-3430 is an STD bus-compatible card that provides the user with a general-purpose, 80- by 24-char. alphanumeric and character graphics generator, the vendor said.

The board features transistor-to-transistor-level video with separate vertical and horizontal synchronization. A user-programmable, electrically programmable read-only memory for special character generation is also included.

Other features include inverse video, half-intensity and blinking display, hardware scrolling and programmable video parameters. In addition, the card provides an 8-bit parallel input port and strobe, the company said.

The ISB-3430 is available now for $364.

Intersil Systems, 1275 Hammerwood Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

RELIANCE ELECTRIC CO.
Model 45C92

An intelligent memory module designed to provide nonvolatile, off-line program storage for Reliance Electric Co.'s (REC) Automate 15 programmable controller is now available from that vendor.

The Model 45C92 is said to be a memory-duplication storage-and-loading device that allows users to copy, store and load programs from the Automate 15. Off-line programming capability is provided when used with REC's Mini Programmer and Intelligent CRT Programmer, the vendor said.

Also, a 2K-bit by 8-bit nonvolatile memory provides memory storage integrity without the need for battery backup and is large enough to copy any Automate 15 application program, the vendor said. It connects to the Automate 15 and its programming devices via a 25-pin, D-shell connector on their serial communications ports. The Model 45C92 costs $110.

REC, 4900 Lewis Road, Stone Mountain, Ga. 30083.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

CUSTOM SYSTEMS, INC.
BMX-1

Custom Systems, Inc. has announced a disk controller for Data General Corp. users.

Plug-compatible with the burst multiplexer channel on DG minicomputers, the BMX-1 is said to allow users to select any storage module drive-interfaced disk drive for use with the DG S-140, S-280 and MV series of processors.

The BMX-1 has four disk drive connect ports with software-configurable drive characteristics on a port-by-port basis. The unit uses electronically erasable programmable read-only memory technology, which Custom Systems said eliminates the need for switches and makes all functions configurable via downline-loaded software.

The BMX-1 features an onboard 32-bit error-correcting channel for error detection with burst error correction to 11 bits in length.

The BMX-1 controller is priced at $4,995 with quantity discounts available.

Custom Systems, 6850 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344.

ANCHOR PAD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Crime Stopper

Anchor Pad International, Inc. (API) has announced a device said to prevent theft of computer time and unauthorized use. Together with the vendor's Security System, it protects the processor and its components from being physically stolen.

Crime Stopper aids security by preventing unauthorized persons from even putting the computer on-line, the vendor said. It can be used either as a stand-alone measure or in conjunction with the Security System. Crime Stopper is similar in concept to a bank's automatic teller machine and is available in two styles — allowing access by key or magnetic card, the vendor said.

Crime Stopper reportedly also controls the processor's monitor disk memory and printer. Other features prohibit thieves from unplugging the hardware. The product also protects equipment from power line surges or high-frequency noises, the vendor said.

Crime Stopper retails for $100 when used as a key-access device or $150 to $300 when used as a card reader. Prices can vary depending on user specifications.

API, 3224 Thatcher Ave., Marina Del Rey, Calif. 90291.

BELDEN/CPD
Power supply cords

Belden/CPD has introduced eight electric power supply cords, each with an Underwriters Laboratory temperature rating of 105 C.

The power cords come in unshielded or shielded models. The shielded models have a Beldfoil shield, a thin layer of aluminum foil bonded to a polyester film.

The cord conductors feature a box-contact design which prevents any molding compound from entering the contact area and results in enhanced electric performance, low temperature rise and additional mechanical strength, according to the vendor.

The cords are two meters in length and have a power rating of 1,250W, 10A and 125V, the vendor said.

The eight cords range in price from $4 to $5.

Belden/CPD, 2000 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, Ill. 60134.

NATIONAL COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Rental plan

National Computer Communications Corp., a distributor of microcomputers, CRTs, printers and modems, has announced a rental plan for selected products.

Formerly, the vendor sold products to end users or provided one-, two- or three-year leases. The distributor has introduced a month-to-month rental program said to allow end users to enter an agreement for equipment needed for a minimum of 30 days. Products available under this rental program include the Digital Equipment Corp. LA120, LA12, LA34, LA36 and VT220. Several Racal-Vadic, Inc. modems as well as Texas Instruments, Inc. terminals, Computer Devices, Inc. terminals and teletype terminals are also available.

National Computer Communications, 260 West Ave., Stamford, Conn. 06904.

New Inmac Catalog jam-packed with computer/ wp supplies.

Yours free!

Accurately called "the bible of the industry," it's loaded with great products and ideas for your personal computer, minicomputer or word-processing system. You'll enjoy:

- **One-stop shopping.** Over 2,000 products to choose from.
- **Easy ordering.** Mail, phone, or TWX. Verbal P.O.'s welcome.
- **Fast delivery.** 24-hour shipment. Overnight emergency shipments available.
- **45-day trial.** Full refund if not completely satisfied.
- **Guaranteed quality.** All products field-tested to highest standards.
- **Lower shipping costs.** 8 fully stocked distribution centers serving the U.S.

For fastest delivery of your free 100-page Inmac catalog, call 1 (800) 547-5444. 1 (800) 547-5447 in California.

inmac Catalog Dept., 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Please be sure to include your phone number.

NAME PHONE ( )
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
112112

Move up from your System/34 without losing your investment.

Why rewrite your software just because you've outgrown your System/34? With the ESCAPE/34 software package developed by Database Systems Corp., you can migrate all your System/34 applications to the Prime 50 Series of 32-bit computers. ESCAPE/34 makes up to 95% of your RPG II statements compatible with Prime. Any remaining statements are automatically flagged for you.

Then once you're in the Prime family, you'll never have to worry about growth again. All our computers are fully compatible, clear up to a system with 16Mb of memory and 5 billion bytes of storage. And you can keep growing, with the most versatile networking in the industry, fully integrated office automation software, extensive CAD/CAM capability, and over 1,000 third-party applications.

Send the coupon today for more information, or call our toll-free number. And help us save your software investment.

1-800-343-2540 In Mass., 1-800-322-2450

Yes, I want to save my software!
Send me the ESCAPE/34 brochure and a free "Save the Software" button
Have a Marketing Representative call
Name
Title
Company
Street
City State Zip
Telephone

Send to: Prime Computer, Inc
Prime Park, MS 15-60
Natick, MA 01760

PRIME

CW 1 16 84

MICROCOMPUTERS

Communications lacking in micros

MICRO BITS

THOMAS W MADRON

By Thomas Madron
Special to CW

Microcomputer communications programs abound — unfortunately most of them are inadequate for long-term use in large organizations.

The demands made on microcomputer communications are different for organizations than for individuals, and little of the difference is reflected in the many terminal programs available for almost any currently produced microcomputer. A discrepancy exists between software and hardware manufacturers in the audiences being targeted for micro communications. The perception of software manufacturers is undoubtedly that the primary market for communications programs lies in the personal (read: home) computer market. The major micro manufacturers, however, have clearly targeted large organizations as their primary market.

There also seems to be something of a problem revolving around the computing experiences of those designing microcomputer communications software. Many programmer/analysts seem to have had experience only on micros, or at best, on minis such as Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11/700 series machines. The result of such experience (or inexperience) is a misperception of the needs for communications in large organizations and the production of communications software with an inability to communicate adequately with large IBM or IBM-compatible mainframes.

Most large organizations require some communications with IBM-style systems and many also require communications

See **MICROS** page 70

Turnkey out for Wang micros
Provides access to IBM mainframes

LOWELL, Mass. — Wang Laboratories, Inc. has introduced a turnkey product said to allow its Professional Computer or PIC professional image computer to access instantly an IBM mainframe data base when attached to an IBM 3270 terminal network.

Equipped with the 3278 Emulation Board, a Wang Professional Computer or PIC reportedly becomes an intelligent workstation replacement for a 3278 terminal, while maintaining the ability to operate concurrently and independently of host programs.

In addition to being a stand-alone system, the Professional Computer can be upgraded to a PIC, serve as a Wang Office Information System or VS workstation, be connected via a local interconnect option, attach to Wangnet and emulate non-Wang terminals, the vendor claimed.

Once the board is installed, a Professional Computer or PIC can attach in native mode to an IBM 3270 terminal network. Modems, telephone lines or special cabling are not required. Also, both IBM's Binary Synchronous Communications and Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control protocols are said to be supported.

Further, a Professional Computer or PIC with the emulation board has total display-symbol compatibility with all 3278 terminals on the network. When either microcomputer is in emulation mode, the 3278 Emulation Board maintains an image of the 3278 screen. This screen image is immediately retrieved and displayed when a user returns from local programming to 3278 emulation mode, the vendor said.

The board occupies only one I/O slot on the Professional Computer's chassis and does not reduce the amount of memory available to the user. Also, the microprocessor control program for the board resides on diskette. Other features include menu access to full screen host applications, verification of line activity and condition and an independent, on-board, serial RS-232 interface, said to alleviate the need for an IBM synchronous communications adapter board and to free an I/O slot normally required for such an interface.

Available as a stand-alone product or as an attachment to the Wangnet Cmux-3270 cable multiplexer, the 3278 Emulation Board is priced at $1,095.

Wang, 1 Industrial Ave., Lowell, Mass. 01851.

Nanostar 10 supports nine users

COSTA MESA, Calif. — Star Technologies, Inc. has introduced Nanostar 10, a microcomputer that, the company claimed, can support nine users.

The base system features 128K bytes of random-access memory, which is expandable to 512K bytes; a 10M-byte hard disk; nine RS-232 ports; one parallel port; and a 16-bit Fairchild Industries, Inc. 9445 microprocesser that operates at a speed of 18 MHz, according to the vendor. Operating systems used by Nanostar include Iris from Electronics Data System Corp. and Bits from Dynamic Concepts Corp.

The microcomputer can be upgraded with 20M or 40M bytes of hard disk storage. A QIC-02 ¼-in. streamer tape, which reads data from a hard disk at a rate of 5M byte/min and provides 20M or 45M bytes of storage, can be added.

Star software reportedly can support as many as 65 users.

The base system costs $7,200, which does not include terminals.

Star Technologies, 3180 Pullman, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

ORCHID

Plug-in board boosts Personal Computer XT's peformance/73

MDBS

MDBS III enhanced/78

INSIDE

- **Executive self-study course on micros/73**
- **Execuport XL portable micro announced/72**
- **Vertex announces 100M-byte Winchester disk drive/72**
- **Software protection device for Apple micros/73**
- **Graphics board for Kaypro micros/73**

Software packages seen pivotal to micro training

By Anthony J. Paoni
Special to CW‡

Second in a Two-Part Series

Contrary to popular belief, there is no need, when conducting a training seminar on personal computers, to dive deep into hardware for the benefit of the management audience. The need to explain the attributes of read-only memory, random-access memory, erasable programmable read-only memory and so on only confuses the purpose of the seminar.

A pivotal point to be stressed in the discussion is the role of the software package. Perhaps this section deserves some special attention with regard to the overall success attributed to personal computers. There is a great deal of difference between using a personal computer and knowing how to program a personal computer in Basic.

The software discussion should touch on the cost-effectiveness of purchasing packages vs. paying for the development of custom software. At this point, there is an excellent opportunity to describe the function of the in-house support staff that management information systems (MIS) has assembled to address the needs of its personal computer users.

An overview of each of the functions that software can perform should be included in this section. By most standards, the likely candidate for heaviest use is the software that performs the function of spreadsheet analysis or electronic work sheets, generally referred to as modeling.

There are very few aspects of an organization that cannot be modeled. The decision-making process is not binary; it is iterative in nature. This fact points out the match between function and task that the personal computer brings to management's desk.

It is a simple tool for a simple but repetitive task. Managers who use modeling can demonstrate its time-saving capacity by showing examples of tasks that can be done faster and more efficiently using a personal computer with modeling software. The education process is a matter of condensing experience and relating it to the use of personal computers via description of the concept in actual practice.

With surveys showing that one out of 10 executives is afraid of computers because he thinks he will be unable to adapt to the new technology, it is obvious why management does not immediately gravitate to micros. Yet when management is properly educated, it is amazed at the potential of these typewriter-televisions.

The ability to take columnar information and turn it into meaningful business graphics may be the dark-horse winner in the management popularity contest. Obstacles to using color graphics media, namely the time and cost related to a graphics arts project, simply do not exist any more. With the simplest of instructions, complex models can be translated into easy-to-understand graphics.

A recent Wharton Business School study outlined the reasons that business graphics were used by more top executives:

- The average time for a meeting is reduced by 28%.
- The presenter is perceived as more professional.
- Complex and detailed information is understood more easily.
- The persuasion power of the presenter is increased twofold.

In reality, man is a visual animal. Approximately 87% of all information taken in is stored visually — that is, graphically.

As the management seminar begins to approach the three-quarter mark, the subject of connecting to the big computer surfaces. The obvious opportunity to save the step of keying in the information to be used in the model is to have the host computer send the information to the personal computer via a telephone connection.

For years, the management participants have approved MIS budgets

See **TRAINING** page 76

ON-SITE MAINTENANCE SERVICE
for MICROCOMPUTERS • WORD PROCESSORS
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

- Maintenance contract prices up to 50% less than manufacturer's rates
- Fast response time — over 100 field technicians
- Most brands of equipment serviced
- On-site user training programs available

CALL FOR BROCHURE & PRICE LIST

lbm LEWIS BUSINESS MACHINE SERVICE COMPANY
251 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10010
New York **(212) 477-1005** • New Jersey, Connecticut, Massachusetts **(800) 421-9782**

MICROS

from page 69

with other vendors' computers. It is important, therefore, for the designers of communications software to understand the issues that go beyond accessing other micros, or information utilities such as Source Telecomputing Corp.'s Source or Compuserv, Inc.'s Infoplex. One of the most important considerations is the need for adequate file transfer capabilities. While considerable effort has been expended in developing protocols for transferring files between micros, little effort has been made in understanding the file transfer problems in large organizations.

A second area often neglected is the fact that in large organizations communications speeds are not limited to 300 or 1,200 bit/sec. In fact, it is likely that most organizations would prefer to standardize on 9,600 or even 19,200 bit/sec. In a large organization communications will probably not be constrained to dial access to mainframe systems. With newer 16-bit machines, the speed problem may have been largely solved through the use of interrupt-driven CPUs (such as the Intel, Inc. 8088s). While many commmunications programs, even for Zilog, Inc. Z80s, allow file transfer to proceed at 4,800 or 9,600 bit/sec, normal interactive communications will bog down at that rate.

Reason for speed problem

One reason for the speed problem is that many of the programs have not been optimized for the higher data rates, except for file transfers. A second reason is that while the programs flow control file transfers, normal keyboard communications is not flow controlled. Yet, there are many instances where it is not only desirable, but necessary for keyboard-to-keyboard communications to be flow controlled. Flow control is the ability to do speed matching so that data is not lost because the receiving computer is too slow. The most common approach to flow control is to buffer incoming data and then have the receiving system send an X-off character telling the sending station to stop sending momentarily.

There is a major exception to what has already been said. There are a number of programs available for a wide variety of operating systems and a wide variety of microprocessors, which emulate IBM's 3270-type terminal. The 3270 uses a synchronous rather than asynchronous protocol. The disadvantage with a 3270 emulator is that a specialized RS-232C board may be required and, more importantly, the 3270 approach is restricted to IBM-style communications. Most of the existing programs emulate a remote 3275, which requires a bisynchronous port on host, which may prove problematic under some operating environments.

An alternative method for emulating IBM 3270-type communications is to use a protocol converter, which most frequently appears to the IBM mainframe as a 3274 cluster controller and is attached through a binary synchronous or Synchronous Data Link Control port of the front-end processor. If the organization has major systems from different vendors (IBM, DEC and others) the protocol converter solution may allow a single micro to communicate with all systems over an appropriate network and use all full screen functions of all or most systems.

If the Ascii terminal emulator on the micro and the protocol converter on the IBM-compatible system is used, then care must be taken in selecting the appropriate terminal emulator.

Software designers producing communications software for microcomputers need to catch up with the marketing strategies of the major manufacturers of micros. The software houses need to take a more comprehensive view of the communications needs of large organizations. A communications program designed to meet the needs of large organizations can also be made to meet the needs of individuals, but the reverse is not necessarily true.

Madron is manager of Computer Services at North Texas State University, Denton, Texas.

Can you answer these questions on local area networks the way you would have two years ago?

1. Is broad *versus* base band still an important issue?
2. Will local area networks and PBXs co-exist, be mutually exclusive or will one be subservient to the other?
3. What role does VLSI technology play in linking peripheral devices to local area networks?
4. What are the standards?

The March issue of *Computerworld On Communications* will give you answers to all the questions above—and much more. You'll get an overview that takes a close look at LAN products and technology and then examines it in the light of competing PBX technology.

You'll get information on linking mainframe computers and local area networks. You'll get an examination of token ring technology. And there's more! You'll get lots of special feature articles on communications topics from "Who the Bell operating companies are buying from" to a profile of Rolm Corporation. Take a look at what some of our other features will cover for you:

- Communications processors.
- R&D in communications companies.
- Fiber optics.
- The low end of the PBX market.
- International record carriers.
- Workstation telephones.
- The future of Centrex.
- Protocol conversion.

Computerworld On Communications is designed to give you in-depth coverage of the broad spectrum of voice, image and data communications from a systems perspective. As a *Computerworld* subscriber, you'll be getting six issues of *Computerworld On Communications* in 1984—as part of your subscription! And if you need to be on the cutting edge of networking technology, you won't want to miss the March 14th issue.

If you've got communications products our readers should know about, then you need to get your ad reservation in by February 3rd. The materials are due one week later on February 10th. To reserve ad space in the March 14th issue of *Computerworld On Communications*, call one of the sales offices listed below, or call Ed Marecki, National Sales Director at 617-879-0700.

To: Ed Marecki, *National Sales Director*
CW Communications/Inc.
Box 880, Dept. A.
Framingham, MA 01701

☐ *Please send me advertising information on* Computerworld On Communications.
☐ *Please have a sales representative call me.*

Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ____________

Computerworld
On Communications

SALES OFFICES
BOSTON /Chris Lee, Jayne Donovan, Michael Kelleher, Ron Mastro, Jim McClure, Alice Longley (617) 879-0700
CHICAGO /Art Kossack, Chris Lee, Jean Broderick (312) 827-4433
NEW YORK /Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno (201) 967-1350
ATLANTA /Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters (404) 394-0758
SAN FRANCISCO /Bill Healey, Ernie Chamberlain, Theodora Franson, A.G. Germano, Barry Milione, Nicole Boothman (recruitment) (415) 421-7330
LOS ANGELES /Bernie Hockswender, Bob Hubbard, Bill Healey (714) 261-1230

Soup up your Volkswriter.®

Everybody knows Volkswriter,® the word processing software package that's become synonymous with high performance. Now, there's a way to get even higher mileage out of your Volkswriter. Hook it up to a Dataproducts P Series dot matrix color printer.

The versatile P Series translates the executive class, word processing capabilities of the Volkswriter into brilliant full color charts, graphs and text. It delivers a full page of text quality print in nothing flat while its sheet feeder automatically prevents loading hassles. And the P Series uses pin feed or plain paper and has the brains to fill every appropriate line with crisp, sharp copy, even if it has to justify to do it. And the P Series color printer has dual speed capability for correspondence quality output for the Volkswriter's many word processing applications and high speed output for draft and spreadsheets.

The Dataproducts P Series color printer. Think of us as a supercharger for your Volkswriter.

For more information go to your nearest computer store and ask about the Dataproducts P Series color printer, or call Dataproducts, 1-800-258-1386.

Dataproducts computer printers

Nobody puts ideas on paper so many ways.

Volkswriter is a registered trademark of LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.

MICROCOMPUTERS

SYSTEMS

COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER SYSTEMS, INC.

Execuport XL; Execuport XL+

Computer Transceiver Systems, Inc. (CTS) has unveiled its first entry into the microcomputer market, the Execuport XL series of portable micros, which reportedly features dual-processor expandability.

The Execuport XL series is said to be lightweight, featuring both the 8-bit Zilog, Inc. Z80 processor and the 16-bit, Intel Corp.-designed 80186 processor. Because users can use Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M and CP/M 86 and Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS, they have access to a large base of software, the vendor said.

Two models are available: the XL and the XL+. Both models feature a 9- by 5-in. green phosphor screen that can display up to 132 col. by 24 lines and dual, double-sided, double-density, 5¼-in. floppy diskette drives with 800K bytes of formatted storage each. Other features include 22 programmable keys providing up to 44 user-defined, single-stroke functions. The units are self-contained in a leather-like case that fits under an airline seat.

The XL is based upon the Z80 processor and has 80K bytes of memory, while the XL+ adds a 16-bit coprocessor and associated 128K-byte memory to the basic machine.

In addition to CP/M and MS-DOS utilities, the following bundled software from Perfect Software, Inc. is included at no charge: Perfect Calc, Perfect Speller, Perfect Writer and Perfect Filer. The XL is priced at $2,695, and leases start at $98/mo. The XL+ lists for $3,495, and leases start at $130/mo. On-site service is included in the lease agreement.

CTS, P.O. Box 15, E. 66 Midland Ave., Paramus, N.J. 07652.

STORAGE

LOGICAL SYSTEMS, INC.

Diskdisk

Logical Systems, Inc. has introduced Diskdisk, a product that can be used to create a file that simulates a disk drive.

According to the vendor, with a double-sided, 40- or 80-track drive or a hard drive, logical drive partitions can be created as files on the physical drive.

All system functions are available as though this file were an actual physical drive, in other words, as a disk within a disk, a spokesman for the vendor said.

Diskdisk is available for Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I, II, III and Lobo Drive International's Max-80, running with Logical Systems' Ldos 5.1 operating system.

It is also available for the TRS-80 Model 4, running with Radio Shack's TRS-DOS operating system, the vendor said.

Each package costs $99, plus $3 for shipping and handling. A free catalog is available from the vendor, according to the spokesman.

Logical Systems, P.O. Box 23956, 8970 N. 55th St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53223.

VERTEX PERIPHERAL CORP.

V2100

Vertex Peripheral Corp. has added a 100M-byte unit utilizing thin-film media to its line of 5¼-in. Winchester disk drives.

Called the V2100, the drive has a 25-msec average access time and the ST412HP-standard, 10M bit/sec data transfer rate. It is intended for users with intensive microcomputing requirements, including multiuser, multitasking or image processing and net applications.

Other features include a dual-frequency, closed-loop servomechanism system, which allows continuous sampling and correction of head-to-track positioning as the disks rotate and a track density of 960 track/in. An automatic actuator lock and dedicated landing zone along with full shock mounting are said to counter potential shock and vibration damage.

The V2100 is available for a single quantity price of approximately $3,000 with OEM discounts available.

Vertex, 2140 Bering Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

SPINWRITER INTR

Now you have a choice of fully compatible Spinwriters for your IBM PC and XT.

NEC MODELS OFFER SPEEDS OF 200 AND 350 WORDS PER MINUTE.

First, a few words about the original, the Spinwriter 3550.

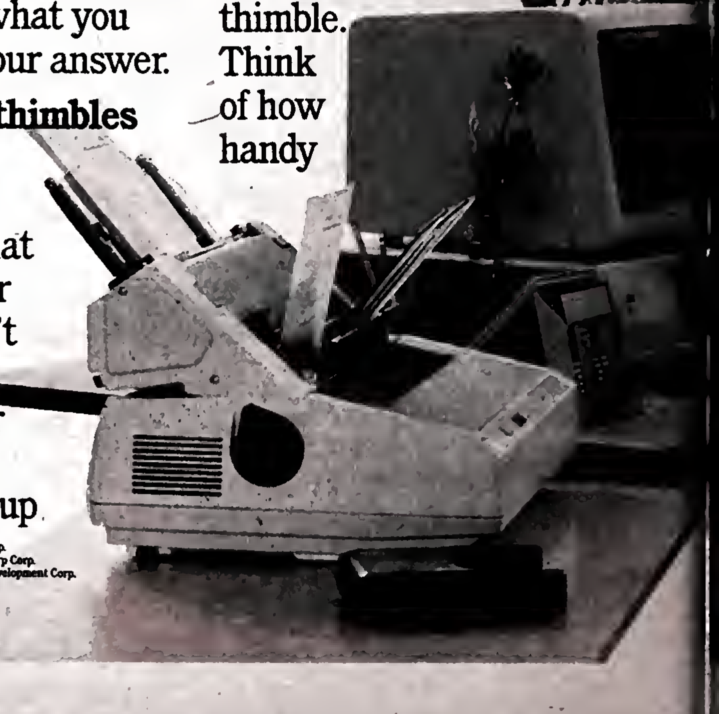
It was the first and only totally compatible letter-quality printer for the IBM PC. It plugs directly into the IBM PC and works with every piece of IBM PC software, as well as all popular third-party application packages, such as WORDSTAR,™ WORDPLUS,™ VOLKSWRITER,™ VISIWORD,™ MULTIMATE,™ BPS GRAPHICS,™ LOTUS™ 1-2-3,™ and VISICALC.™ It even looks like it was made for the IBM. Now, as good as the Spinwriter 3550 is, we recognize that a single printer can't take care of every business or professional office need. So we've added another IBM PC compatible Spinwriter: The 2050.

OUR UNIQUE "THIMBLE" PRINTER OFFERS UP TO 128 CHARACTERS AND HIGHER QUALITY PRINTING.

The new 2050 has a printing speed of 200 words per minute. And while it costs less, the print quality is still impeccable. So if low-volume letter-quality printing is what you need, the 2050 is your answer.

60 different print thimbles let your IBM PC look its best.

One of the things that gives our Spinwriter capabilities you can't even get on other printers is our unique "thimble." Each thimble holds up to 128 characters. You can even have two different type faces on one thimble or print multiple languages from a single thimble. Think of how handy



Spinwriter is a trademark of NEC Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. WORDSTAR is a trademark of Micropro International Corp. WORDPLUS is a trademark of Professional Software Inc. VOLKSWRITER is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc. VISIWORD and VISICALC are trademarks of Visicorp Corp. MULTIMATE is a trademark of Softword Systems, Inc. BPS GRAPHICS is a trademark of Business & Professional Software, Inc. LOTUS and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

BOARD-LEVEL DEVICES

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Turbo-186

Orchid Technology, Inc. recently announced a processor/memory board and software package for the IBM Personal Computer XT and compatible microcomputers that reportedly will increase the processing speed of the micro from three to 10 times.

The Turbo-186 plug-in board contains an Intel Corp. 8-MHz 80186 microprocessor, a 16-bit data/memory bus and 128K bytes of system memory. In addition, sockets are provided for on-board memory expansion to 256K bytes, according to a company spokesman. The software allows programs based on IBM's PC-DOS and Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS operating systems to run transparently on the 80186 processor. In addition, programs on the 80186 can be run concurrently, handling all machine I/O, and can provide disk caching and background printer spooling and communications, the spokesman said.

The package will be available in the first quarter of this year for about $1,000.

Orchid Technology, 47790 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, Calif. 94539.

U-MICROCOMPUTERS, INC.

U-nscrump/2

U-Microcomputers, Inc. has released a software protection device for Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II, Apple IIe and Apple III computers that plugs into any Apple expansion slot.

According to the company, U-nscrump/2, a resin plotted-circuit card, allows the end user to copy diskettes for backup in the normal way and allows transfer of software onto a hard disk or an 8-in. floppy disk or into a network.

The card includes firmware which checks out a 6-char. password and a 6-char. serial number. If the numbers don't match, the computer is halted and must be rebooted, the company said.

The price of the U-nscrump/2 protection card is $40. Quantity discounts are available.

U-Microcomputers, 300 Broad St., Stamford, Conn. 06901.

JFN INDUSTRIES

AT-1 Video Attribute Add-On Circuit Board; GR-1 Graphics Upgrade

JFN Industries has announced a graphics upgrade and an add-on circuit board designed to provide screen highlighting for Kaypro, Inc. microcomputers.

The AT-1 Video Attribute Add-On Circuit Board and the GR-1 Graphics Upgrade reportedly let Kaypro users better utilize accounting programs and programs such as the Micropro International Corp. Wordstar word processing package. Available for the Kaypro 2 and Kaypro 4, the AT-1 is said to allow reverse video, reduced intensity, blinking, reverse screen, multiple terminal emulation and screen-to-printer dump. The terminal emulation code is designed to let Kaypro 2 and Kaypro 4 computers respond to codes used by the Kaypro 10, the IBM Personal Computer and the Televideo Systems, Inc. 925 terminal.

The GR-1 Graphics Upgrade reportedly is an add-on that connects directly to the Kaypro circuit board and adds Epson America, Inc. printer-compatible graphics and screen dump character translation, the vendor said.

Now available, the AT-1 with screen dump is priced at $149.95, while the GR-1 is priced at $49.95. The units are available together for $179.95.

JFN Industries, 361 N. Fuller Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90036.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

LANGLEY-ST. CLAIR INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS, INC.

Soft-View

IBM Personal Computer users can switch to amber monitors with the installation of the Soft-View amber replacement CRT tube from Langley-St. Clair Instrumen-

Continued on page 76

ODUCES A SPINOFF.

that would be if your business is international.

On the other hand if you have special printing needs, you can opt for a full alphabet plus numbers, sub- and superscripting and scientific and arithmetic symbols.

Incidentally, for all their versatility, our inexpensive

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUV
АБВГДЕЖЗИЙКЛМНОПРСТУФХ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
Δ→℞⇌³ρ/←⁸&\≡⁄^⁹⁰¹⁴α⁵⁷⋱²≥⁶↑
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
¨£¡˘¸´§¬Æ†œ¿™ıŒø©°ijßØåA¨æ¢

SPINWRITER OFFERS OVER 60 DIFFERENT TYPE FACES.

thimbles last for over 30 million impressions.

So it won't end up costing you a fortune to look like a million.

No matter what form your business takes, Spinwriter can handle it.

A Spinwriter can actually help you put your communications in better shape. It can use any of our nine interchangeable forms handling options. And they can all be easily installed and changed by the operator.

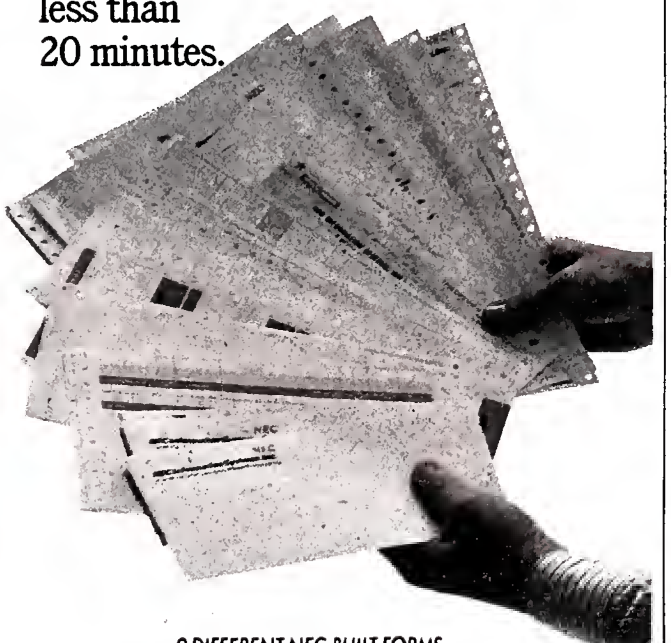
Want to dash off a few hundred original letters to your customers? Our sheet-feeder is just the ticket. It will print on your letterhead and second sheet or envelope.

Standard features include continuous forms handlers that take paper up to 16 inches wide, variable size forms, and multi-part forms.

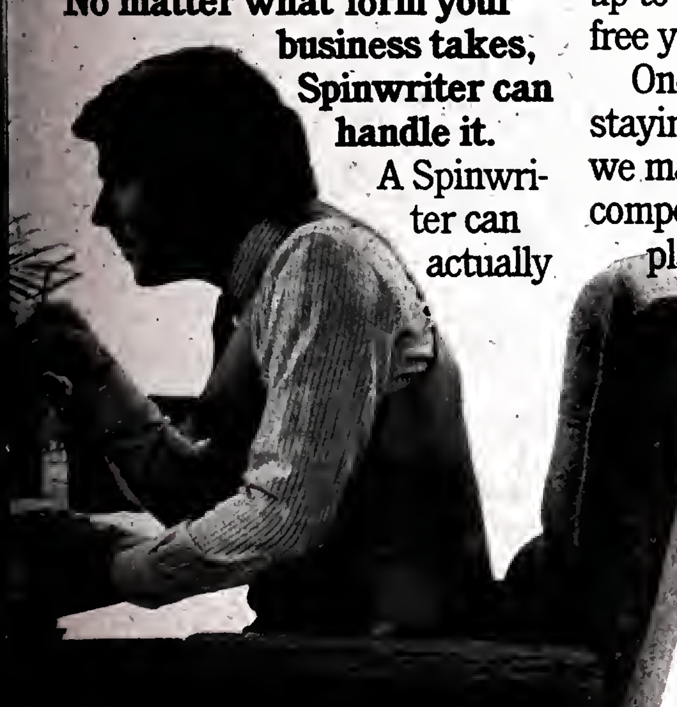
Spinwriters have a hard-earned reputation for reliability.

Spinwriters hold the industry record for mean-time-between-failure. Over 3,000 hours. Which, in terms of average personal computer usage, adds up to more than two trouble-free years.

One reason for Spinwriters' staying power is the fact that we manufacture every major component. It also helps explain why NEC Information Systems is the number one supplier of letter-quality printers to PC users in America. Of course, someday you may need a little service. If you do, it's nearby. We have a large group of NEC-trained professionals all around the country. It's also quick. Because of our modular design, normal repairs take less than 20 minutes.



9 DIFFERENT NEC-BUILT FORMS HANDLERS AUTOMATICALLY FEED ANY OFFICE FORM YOU HAVE.



SPINWRITER CAN OPTIMIZE YOUR IBM PC CAPABILITIES.

You'll find Spinwriters at participating ComputerLand stores, Sears Business Systems Centers, IBM Product Centers nationwide, Entré Computer Centers and authorized NEC Spinwriter distributors. Or call 800-343-4418 for more information. And find out why more and more IBM PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

NEC AND ME

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Avenue,
Boxborough, MA 01719

TO·DAY IS
OCTOBER
3

NOW THAT EVERYBODY AND HIS BROTHER ARE GETTING INTO THE DATA BUSINESS, HOW DO YOU DECIDE WHO GETS YOURS?

Suddenly, companies that make everything from motor oil to wrapping tape are trying to make big money in the data business.

And so are hundreds of upstarts that never made a thing.

They all want a piece of your "office of the future." But how can you be sure *they* have a future?

Of course, that's no problem if your decision is ITT Courier.

With 325,000 terminals installed worldwide, we're neither a Johnnie-come-lately nor an upstart. Plus, we have the financial strength and the product pathway to give your office of the future a real future.

For instance, we can provide ASYNC terminals small in price. Or SNA terminals big on communications.

We can give your people personal computing power. Or a telephone system that lets them talk to computers and other people.

And, unlike everybody and his brother, you know you can count on us to be here from generation to generation.

Contact your nearest ITT Courier Representative. Or call the ITT Courier Sales Support Department at 1-800-528-1400, toll free.

ITT
COURIER

YOU KNOW WE'LL BE AROUND.

Continued from page 73

tation Systems, Inc.

The tubes, which utilize European amber phospor, an etched antiglare faceplate and lead/strontium impregnated glass to block X rays, are said to be direct electrical and mechanical replacements for the original IBM tubes.

The Soft-View CRT tube replacement costs $99.95.

Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, 132 W. 24th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

NETWORX
Wire Tree

Networx, a division of North American Philips Corp., has announced a four-outlet filtered power source for personal computers that reportedly protects against voltage surges, spikes and radio frequency interference.

The Wire Tree power source provides surge-limiting, solid-state circuitry in four grounded outlets, according to a Networx spokesman.

The product includes a 9-ft power cord and four peripheral power cords and is priced at $69.95.

Networx, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11237.

DIALOGUE SYSTEMS, INC.
Personal Computers: An Executive Self-Study Program

A self-study course designed for executives about the business applications of microcomputers has been developed by Dialogue Systems, Inc. in conjunction with Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

Called "Personal Computers: An Executive Self-Study Program," the course is divided into 12 modules, each of which requires 20 minutes of listening to audio cassettes.

In addition, an accompanying 150-page, self-study guide provides in-depth information about topics covered on the cassettes, unit summaries and a glossary of computer-related terms, according to Dialogue Systems.

The course is available for $275 from the DSI Micro Training Catalog.

Dialogue Systems, 770 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10003.

TRAINING

from page 69

that include an ever-growing expenditure for telecommunications. Again, this is a chance to educate management on the fundamentals of communications networks.

This topic lends itself to a discussion of the company's technology plan as it relates to the use of personal computers as management tools. Under this umbrella topic, the aspect of data management can be covered to show the value in controlling a set of information that is applicable to the person or the function that is using the system.

When discussing data management, it is appropriate to set guidelines for the organization. It gives the participants a feeling for the in-bounds and out-of-bounds areas for the personal computer. Such functions as word processing fit comfortably within the capabilities of the system. However, typical uses of this capability show that draft memo writing, buck slips, sensitive communications and so on are more appropriate for management use.

Those typewriter-televisions are taking on more and more critical roles in organizations every day. The need to educate management on their potential is vital to the success of any plan for the implementation of personal computers in corporate business operations.

Soon, elementary schools in every state will have personal computers in every classroom via any one of the current bills before the U.S. Congress.

Introduction of H.R. 5573 started a national drive for education on the subject of computer literacy using personal computers.

There is no reason why intelligent, mature adults in the management community cannot also take advantage of this powerful new method of processing their organization's most valuable asset — its information.

A well-planned management education seminar on the subject of personal computers will go a long way in answering the question: "What are those typewriter-televisions anyway?"

Paoni is president of Personal Computer Management, Inc. of Wheaton, Ill., a consulting firm that provides seminars on personal computers for managers.

WHEN AMERICA'S TOP CORPORATIONS WANT TO CONTROL THEIR INFORMATION RESOURCES, THEY CALL HOLLAND.

Not so long ago, most companies believed that any information problem could be solved by adding another computer.

And another.

And another.

Inevitably, the legacy of that approach has been astronomical DP costs. Fragmented, redundant database systems. And untimely, inaccurate reports.

When those problems began to surface at some of the leading Fortune 1000 corporations, key executives all had the same response.

They called Holland Systems Corporation.

Working with top people in each department, we helped develop a functional business model of the organization. We then created the framework for designing and implementing a shared, integrated data and information system. And we left behind dynamic guidelines for meeting short- and long-term corporate information needs.

While our top-down Strategic Systems Planning™ product may complement BSP™ and similar methodologies, it goes much further. By combining appropriate software, education and method, SSP allows companies to prioritize and control data and information systems development. Often for the first time.

If you're interested in making information more manageable, call Tony Comazzi, Vice President, at 313/995-9595.

You'll be in good company.

Holland Systems Corporation
3131 South State Street S-303
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

BSP is a trademark of International Business Machines Incorporated.

HOLLAND SYSTEMS CORPORATION
Putting Information to Work.

VOLUME DATA ENTRY SERVICES

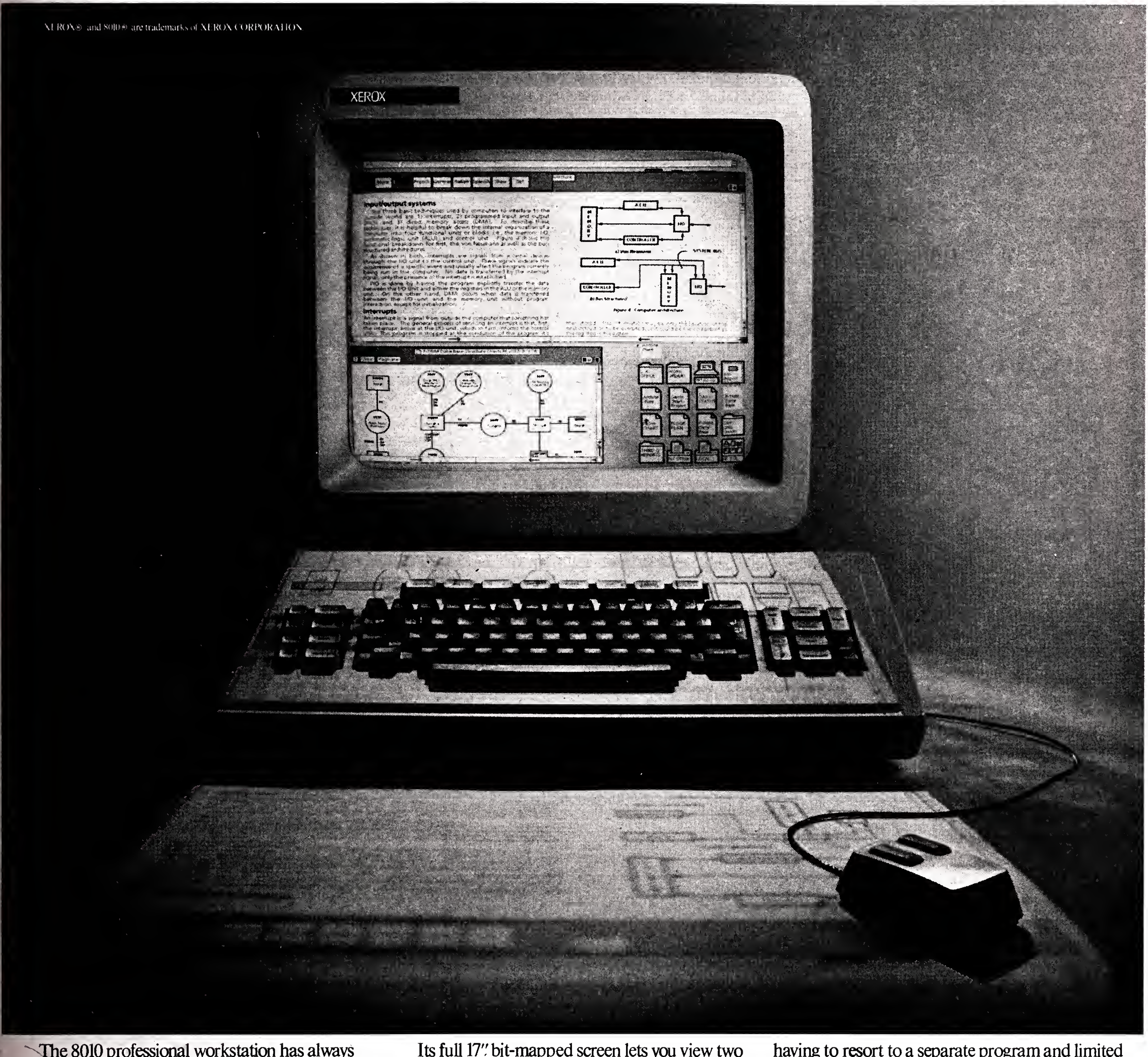
AKD

Call Our TOLL-FREE HOTLINE
For Instant Quotes
800-228-9410
FOR OVER 14 YEARS

AMERICAN KEY DATA
5314 S. 99th ST. • OMAHA, NE 68127

The genius of Team Xerox.

XEROX



XEROX® and 8010® are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION

The 8010 professional workstation has always been known as a computer of dazzling capabilities, especially in its graphics, information processing and document preparation.

TeamXerox

But what some people may not know is that the 8010 is also the key element in Team Xerox, a system of office machines designed to work together like a team.

When part of an Ethernet network, the 8010 can work with a wide array of word processors, mainframes, personal and business computers, printers, electronic mail and file services, facsimile terminals, communicating Memorywriters, other networks and, of course, other 8010's. It also provides 3270 and TTY emulation.

Its full 17" bit-mapped screen lets you view two full pages simultaneously and open up to six documents at a time without covering up a previous document.

It's also the only workstation that can create and print documents in more than a dozen languages, including Russian and, for the first time, Japanese (Katakana, Hiragana and Kanji).

While other workstations may use Xerox innovations like the mouse, icons, windows, property sheets and combined text and graphics, the 8010 simply does more with them.

For example, the 8010's extensive software is fully integrated, to allow you to work with text and graphics simultaneously. You can draw a flowchart right in the middle of a full page of text without having to resort to a separate program and limited buffer "scratchpad" or "clipboard."

In terms of capabilities, ease of use and overall value, the 8010 would have to be considered the stellar workstation in the industry.

For more information, call 800-527-1922 (in Texas, 800-442-0152), or send in the coupon. Or ask anyone who's ever used the 8010.

*8 am to 5 pm Central Standard Time.

Xerox Corp., Box 470065, Dallas, Texas 75247.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.
☐ Please send me more information on the 8010.
Name__________ Title__________
Company__________
Address__________ City__________
State_____ Zip_____ Phone__________

013 1/16/84

T-4-18-83

MICROSOFTWARE

LLOYD/HARVEY CORP.
Personnel and Activity Management System

The Lloyd/Harvey Corp. recently announced a management control system to provide project and resource management capabilities to users of IBM Personal Computers, Personal Computer XTs and compatible machines as well as Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc. machines.

The Personnel and Activity Management System (Pams) reportedly enables users to monitor projects and activities through the total development life cycle, collect historical performance and cost data at various levels, provide critical path and project variance reporting, display forecast information graphically and forecast and monitor personnel performance.

A company spokesman said the package eliminates the need for technical know-how or knowledge of computer terminology and affords the user menu-driven, command-line and soft-function key control.

The package requires two floppy disk drives, with a minimum of 320K bytes of memory each, or one 320K-byte floppy disk drive and one hard disk drive; minimum internal memory of 128K bytes; and DOS 1.1 or 2.0 from IBM or Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS or Fujitsu's E-35 operating system.

A single-machine, single-site, one-time license for the package is priced at $3,500, which includes on-site installation and training.

LLoyd/Harvey, Suite 100, 18319 Delano St., Resada, Calif. 91335.

NEGOTIATION INSTITUTE
Art of Negotiation Computer Preparation Program

The Negotiation Institute has announced its software package designed to help middle- and upper-level executives and others called upon to negotiate to prepare for those talks.

The Art of Negotiation Computer Preparation Program reportedly asks users questions to clarify their knowledge and understanding of the issues and positions of all the parties involved. It is also said to help develop strategies and negotiating gambits and to allow the user to print final and interim reports.

Available now for the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II, IIe and III, the package is scheduled to be available for the IBM Personal Computer in early 1984.

It is priced at $495, according to the vendor.

Negotiation Institute, 230 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10169.

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS, INC.
Report Definition Language; Interactive Screen Definition Utility

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. (MDBS) recently announced a facility for its MDBS III data base management system, reportedly allowing users to specify characteristics of a desired report and the prompting behavior of a program which generates that report.

Report Definition Language (RDL), according to a company spokesman, is a C language program containing all necessary MDBS data access logic and handles all sorting, control breaks, formatting and computation, the vendor said.

Also announced was Interactive Screen Definition Utility (ISDU) to allow users of MDBS' Screen Master, an interactive screen I/O manager to build or revise a screen dictionary interactively.

Releases of both products will be available under IBM's PC-DOS, Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS and Unix on the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11. RDL is priced from $1,400 to $2,500, and ISDU is priced from $450 to $700. Both products are marketed by International Software Enterprises, Inc.

International Software Enterprises, Suite 400, 85 W. Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, Ill. 60005.

POLYGON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Poly-TRM; Poly-XFR; Poly-COM

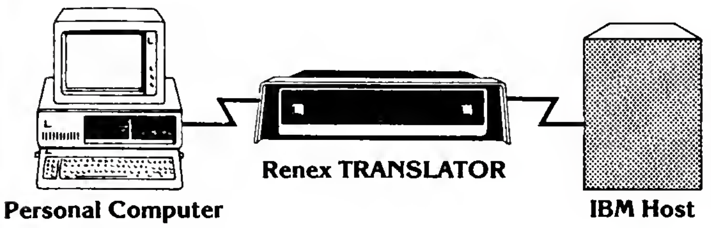
Polygon Associates, Inc. has announced upgraded versions of its emulation software, designed to allow the IBM Personal Computer to emulate the Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 series of terminals.

The company's Poly-TRM, Poly-XFR and Poly-COM had previously been available for Digital's Rainbow and Decmate II computers. Poly-TRM reportedly features emulation, while Poly-XFR features binary file transfer and Poly-COM combines the features of both. The software is said to allow the microcomputers to communicate with DEC PDP-11 and VAX-11 minicomputers.

The products are now available for $150 each, according to the vendor.

Polygon Associates, 9 American Industrial Drive, St. Louis, Mo. 63043.

The Easiest Way To Get Your IBM PC Talking With Your IBM Host Is With A Renex Protocol Convertor



Renex has the best one!

RENEX CORPORATION
6901 Old Keene Mill Road
Springfield, VA 22150
(703) 451-2200
TWX 710-831-0237

Renex has the solution.

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

SLASH OPERATING EXPENSES THROUGH ECONOMICAL LEASE PLANS

Authorized Distributors — Carry the COMPLETE lines of:			MONTHLY RATES FULL Ownership 12 mo.	24 mo.	Lease 36 mo.	OR Purchase
DEC digital	LA50	Personal Printer	$ 62.	$ 35.	N/A	CALL FOR DETAILS
	LA12A	Portable Printer	182.	101.	69.	
	LA120KSR	DECwriter III	220.	122.	83.	
	LQP02	Letter Quality Printer	269.	149.	101.	
	VT101	CRT Terminal	115.	67.	43.	
	VT102	CRT Terminal	143.	80.	54.	
	VT131	CRT Terminal	153.	85.	58.	
TI	TI707	Portable Terminal	62.	35.	N/A	
	TI820KSR	Terminal Pkg.	211.	117.	80.	
	TI850	Printer w/Tractor	57.	32.	N/A	
	TI855	Dual Mode Printer	86.	48.	32.	
TELE-VIDEO	TV914	Tilt/Swivel CRT	62.	35.	N/A	
	TV950	CRT Terminal	103.	57.	39.	
	TV970	Tilt CRT Terminal	115.	67.	43.	
NORTHERN TELECOM	NT6K00	Displayphone	124.	69.	47.	
	NT6K55	Modem 212/A	47.	26.	N/A	
ENVISION	215	Color Txt/grph CRT	306.	170.	115.	
	230	Color Graphics CRT	623.	346.	234.	

CALL NOW!
LEARN HOW YOU CAN OWN.BY LEASING
IMPROVE CASH FLOW AND PROFITS
12–24–36 Month Leases PLUS Rentals

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Visit our computer stores in Union and Ocean, NJ
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER
APPLE® IIe, III and LISA — DEC RAINBOW — TI PROFESSIONAL

SOFTWARE • SUPPLIES • PERIPHERALS

DEC is a registered trademark of the Digital Equipment Corporation APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc

TRANSNET CORPORATION
1945 ROUTE 22 — UNION, NJ 07083
In NJ (201) 688-7800 • (800) 526-4965 • TWX 710-985-5485

UniPress is at UniForum

Booth 313

See us at UniForum in Washington, D.C. (Booth #313) and we'll show you the LISA UNIX operating system, as well as much more UNIX application software.

For more information, contact:

UniPress Software, Inc.
Mastercard and Visa
1164 Raritan Avenue, Highland Park, NJ 08904
201-985-8000 Toll Free: 800-222-0550 (outside NJ) Telex: 709418

Lisa is a trademark of Apple Computer. Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

DGA

Programming made more profitable with DGA

DGA offers you many unique time-saving features, all in an online interactive environment. Running under TSO, CICS, or VTAM in an OS/MVS system, consider the many advantages of DGA:

- COBOL DATA DISPLAY
  Dynamically maps COBOL layouts to file data. Browses, searches, updates, prints, selects and reproduces from screen display.
- VSAM & ISAM SUPPORT
  Creates, deletes, updates, compares, copies and prints records with no restrictions. All standard access methods supported with no file or record size restrictions.
- INTERACTIVE COMPARE
  Files, partial files, selected records or partial records are all accessible.
- SCREEN GENERATOR
  Uses screen painting to eliminate time-consuming CICS map coding.

If you'd like more information on how DGA will make your programming more profitable, write for our free brochure, or call 913-541-1502.

dpi
Data Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 14613
Lenexa, KS 66215

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

DEC: The revolving door

Personnel turnover significant

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

MAYNARD, Mass. — While Digital Equipment Corp. was going through some major financial changes during the past year, it was also experiencing significant personnel changes.

Since the beginning of 1983, DEC has officially announced the departure of six of its 28 vice-presidents, and DEC watchers claim the company has also experienced a large turnover rate at lower management tiers.

The most notable changes were the midsummer departures of C. Gordon Bell, vice-president of engineering, to join former Prime Computer, Inc. Chief Executive Officer Kenneth G. Fisher at his new venture, Encore Computer Corp. and the fall departure of Andrew C. Knowles III, vice-president of group management and considered to be the boss behind DEC's personal computer line, who left to take the presidency of Lexidata Corp. According to a DEC spokesman, Bell's duties were absorbed by Jack Smith, vice-president of manufacturing; splitting some of Knowles' duties were Joel Schwartz, vice-president and group manager of personal computers, and Edward Kramer, vice-president of corporate marketing.

Other departures from DEC included Robert Puffer, vice-president of storage systems manufacturing, who also went to Encore and whose duties were added to those already assigned F. Grant Saviers, formerly vice-president of storage systems engineering. Departing from responsibilities "unique to their own backgrounds and experiences" and not being replaced, according to the spokesman, were Richard

See **CHANGES** page 86

Commerce sees boom coming

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. computer manufacturing industry will rebound strongly from a sluggish 1983 to see a real growth rate of 18% this year, and the software and services sector will do even better, according to the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Commerce statistics, prepared for the department's upcoming 1984 U.S. outlook report, show that the computing equipment industry, measured from the office equipment sector, shipped $41 billion worth of processors and peripherals last year, a 15% hike over 1982 figures.

"Assuming continued moderate recoveries in the U.S. and European economies during 1984," Commerce said, "U.S. computer industry shipments should increase by 18%, after adjusting for inflation. Shipments would then exceed $48 billion."

Reporting on international computer trade, the department said the strong dollar, combined with weak foreign economies, held the increase in exports to a mere 5%, for a total sales volume of $10.3 billion. Imports, however, rose by nearly 40% — to $4.1 billion — with Japanese imports showing a 113% jump.

In 1984, "exports will increase by 20% to more than $12 billion," Commerce said. "Assuming continued strong growth in imports from Far East suppliers, imports should register an increase of almost 60% [to $6.5 billion], resulting in the erosion of another $500 million in the U.S. computer industry trade balance."

Taking into account U.S. production, ex-

See **COMMERCE** page 86

DEC settlement no surprise

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

BILL LABERIS

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

The settlement reached between Digital Equipment Corp. and the U.S. government recently [CW, Jan. 9] and the accusations and counterclaims passed prior to settlement were not surprising when you consider — as DEC pointed out — that dealing with the government can be an imbroglio.

The government had accused DEC of fraudulently providing false pricing data in filling a $70 million minicomputer order in the late 1970s. But there was enough gray area in the government's claims to warrant the amicable $3.2 million settlement, instead of taking the case to court.

However, this was not the first time in recent months that DEC has had to settle with a government agency.

According to informed sources, the U.S. Customs Service launched what would become a 14-month investigation into DEC's import activities back in 1981. The investigation probed whether DEC had violated certain Customs statutes in nonpayment of import duties for goods made abroad and then shipped to DEC manufacturing facilities in the U.S. for assembly into various systems.

In particular, the government became suspect that DEC had violated provisions of Customs regulations pertaining to goods manufactured in the U.S., shipped abroad and then returned unused to the U.S. — so-called "American goods returned" statutes. Generally speaking, there is no import duty paid on such goods, as they were made in the U.S.

But what the Boston office of Customs investigated was whether DEC had la-

See **SETTLE** page 80

Cbema, Adapso study effects of information technologies/**83**

INSIDE

- Intecom, South Central Bell and Southern Bell ink $75 million pact/**80**
- Suit targets high-tech's exemption from wage law/**81**
- Group fosters information exchange among top execs/**84**
- McAuto acquires CSS/**81**

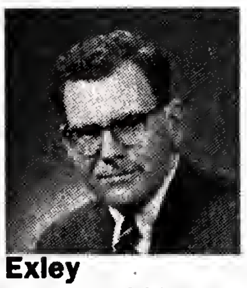
Sperry, NCR, Honeywell eye plumper bottom lines

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

With hopes buoyed by a generally bullish view of the economy in 1984, three of the top five non-IBM-compatible mainframers have predicted fatter bottom lines in both sales and profit over the next 12 months.

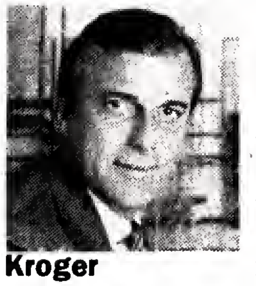
The companies — Sperry Corp., NCR Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. — predicted further that increased levels of research and development spending would sustain real market growth throughout the year, provided that the domestic economic boom continues and the international economy shows at least marginal improvement over the past three bleak years.

Of the three, Honeywell remained the most reserved in its look ahead. Edson Spencer, Honeywell's chairman, complained that business worldwide "remains concerned over an uncontrolled U.S. budget deficit that threatens a return of higher interest rates." Honeywell, too, has the least market success in 1983 of the noncompatible mainframers, which include itself, Sperry, NCR, Burroughs Corp. and Control Data Corp. — the so-called "Bunch."



Exley

While Honeywell managed to get back on a growth track in terms of sales and profit, most of the growth came from its noncomputer operations, such as manufacturing process control and instrumentation. The company's information systems wing contributes 30% of the total revenues, but only 20% of the profit. In its most recent reporting quarter, Honeywell's profits climbed 35% on a modest 5% revenue gain to $1.4 billion.



Kroger

Remarking on Honeywell's computer operations, Spencer said the company hopes to cash in on cost-cutting measures instituted in the past 18 months, including two major layoffs. Honeywell also expects to begin volume shipments of its DPS 88, its largest mainframe, sometime this year. Banking on market acceptance of a string of new products introduced last year and on its thrusts into new markets, NCR said it is looking to duplicate the strong performance it registered — both in the market and on Wall Street — in 1983.

NCR's stock price climbed nearly 90% in the last 13 months, during which time the company took steps to shatter its transaction processing mold, announcing first-time products in the microcomputer, word processing and communications network areas.

"At present, we are at the midpoint in the introduction of our [very large-scale integration] generation products with a number of new offerings scheduled for release during 1984," Charles E. Exley Jr., NCR president and chief executive officer, said. "It is our goal . . . to make our 32-bit chip set one of the standard 32-bit microprocessors used by other system builders in the industry."

Spencer

Sperry parlayed stepped-up cost cutting with sizable government contracts to get its Computer Systems Division back on track in 1983. However, as with other Bunch companies such as Honeywell and Burroughs that rely heavily on their installed mainframe base to market new products, Sperry's future performance remains a question.

Most analysts, however, concede that 1984 will be a kind year to most

See **SPERRY** page 80

DG users group calls for papers

WESTBORO, Mass. — The North American Data General Users Group has issued a call for papers from users, independent software vendors and OEMs.

The papers will be considered for presentation at the Data General Corp. group's 1984 conference, which is slated for Aug. 27-30 in San Diego.

According to a spokesman for the group, topics for papers can include new discoveries, unique concepts or special knowledge in the areas of computer technology, management or marketing.

Presentations will be based on an abstract of the paper.

Abstracts are due before Feb. 27, the spokesman said.

Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.

Southern Bells tie Intecom knot

ALLEN, Texas — Intecom, Inc. has inked a $75 million manufacturing and distribution agreement with South Central Bell and Southern Bell, allowing the communications companies to market Intecom's family of private branch exchanges (PBX) to their business customers in nine states.

Under the terms of the manufacturing and distribution agreement, Intecom will manufacture its PBX product line at its facility here, with the system then marketed by the Advanced Systems Division of Bell South, which is a holding company for Southern and South Central Bell.

Intecom will support initial installations of the PBX for Advanced Systems Division customers, while providing training and documentation for the operating divisions.

SETTLE from page 79

beled as American goods returned a number of components that were actually manufactured abroad and, therefore, required payment of import duties. The government found DEC had done this.

The next question was: Did the firm do so with willful and fraudulent intent?

The Boston office reported its findings of "numerous unit violations" to a district office of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, of which Customs is a part. The government declined to prosecute, apparently again finding enough gray area in the implementation of its own requirements.

The government is likely to be more aggressive in addressing the alleged conduct of the 10 semiconductor companies it has been investigating for the past two years. Included on the list of companies investigated are National Semiconductor Corp. and Fairchild Semiconductor Corp.

The government believes the firms falsified documents stating that chips sold to government agencies, the U.S. Department of Defense in particular, had passed required tests, when, in fact, they had not.

Bill Laberis is senior editor/industry at Computerworld.

SPERRY from page 79

major computer companies.

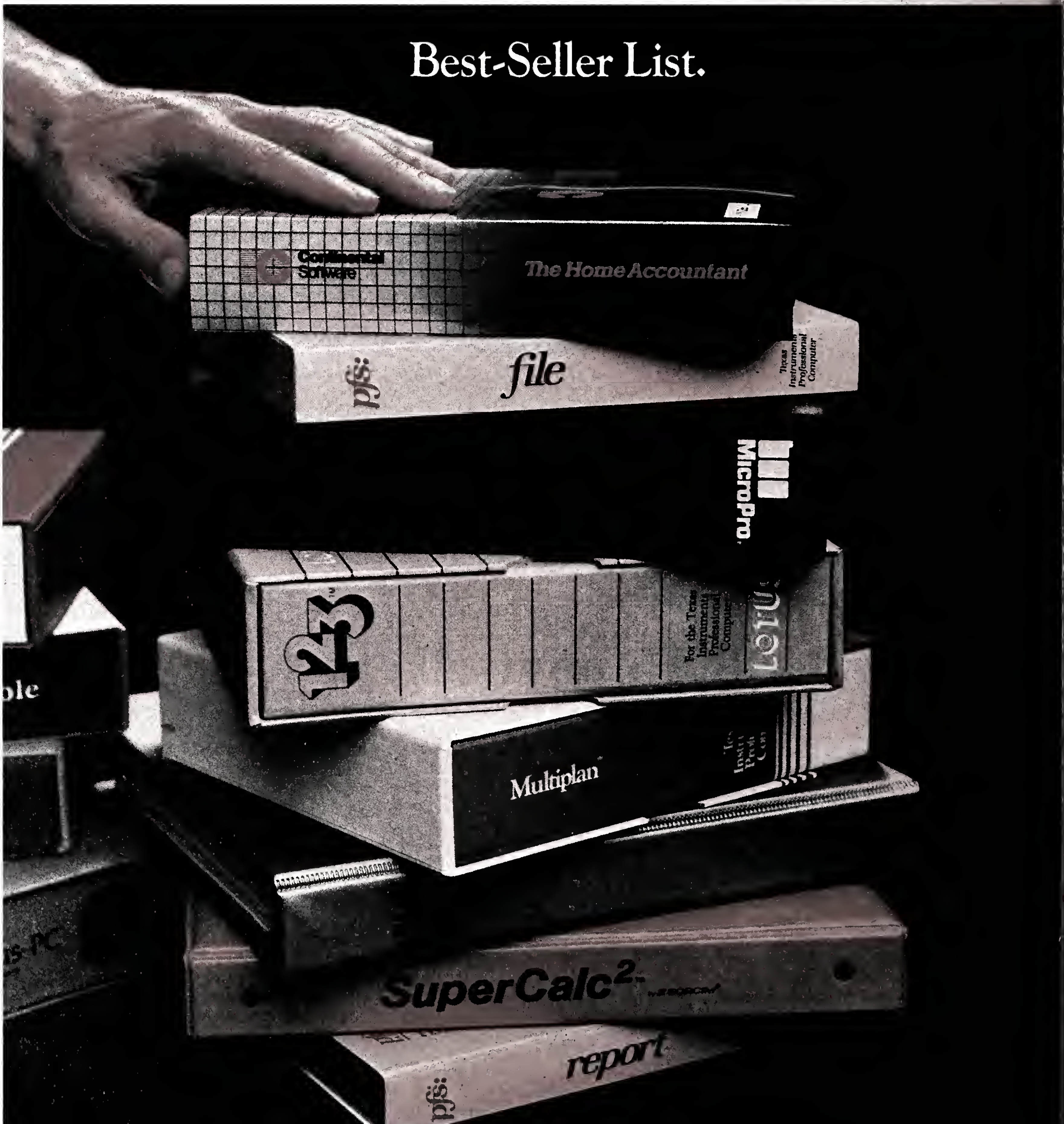
Growth anticipated

"We anticipate the continued strengthening of the general economy which, in turn, will trigger increases in capital expansion budgets and enhance computer demand through industry and government," according to Joseph J. Kroger, Sperry's Computer Systems Division president.

"As a result, we are projecting computer systems revenue to double over the next five years with an annual profit growth of 30% or more," according to Kroger.

Sperry's Computer Systems Division revenues for fiscal 1984, ending March 31, will be about $2.9 billion, according to a spokesman for the firm.

The Texas Instruments
makes the best software



These best-sellers are among the most popular business software programs for microcomputers as reported in *Inc.* magazine, September, 1983.

McDonnell Douglas acquires time-sharing firm

Gets Computer Sharing Services in $70 million deal

ST. LOUIS — Less than a month after its attempt to acquire Tymshare, Inc. fell through, McDonnell Douglas Corp. announced the recent acquisition of another computer time-sharing firm, Computer Sharing Services, Inc. (CSS).

The nearly $70 million deal, far smaller than the $370 package that cash-rich McDonnell Douglas tried to assemble for Tymshare, will result in CSS being incorporated as a subsidiary of McAuto, the firm's computer services division.

Robert A. Fischer, McAuto president, said that Jerrol Alkema will continue as CSS president.

Fischer said that 130 technical workers from McAuto's communications industry business unit and 35 marketing representatives will be assigned to CSS.

CSS, which had revenues in fiscal 1983 of $27 million, provides computer and data processing services to telephone companies as well as other commercial or business customers.

The company employs 275 people and operates a Honeywell, Inc.-based mainframe shop at its Denver headquarters.

Unions sue on wage law

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The computer industry's long-running battle against a federal law setting wages for government services contracts moved into federal court recently when labor unions sued to stop the Labor Department from granting high-technology firms an exemption from the wage law.

Earlier, the department had exempted from the provisions of the 1965 Service Contract Act agreements between private firms and government agencies for maintenance and repair of DP equipment, office systems and high-technology scientific and medical equipment [CW, Nov. 14, 1983].

Companies in those industries and their representatives here argued that the law, designed to prevent "wage busting" by firms seeking government contracts, should not apply to them because their service workers are highly paid and perform the same work at the same wages for government as they do for private organizations.

Labor agrees

Labor decided that applying the law to this type of work was unjustified.

Labor agreed with Congress' General Accounting Office, which said the exemption was warranted and that without it agencies might have difficulty obtaining services because providers would refuse government work rather than accept the regulated wage scheme.

Immediately after the exemption was finalized, the AFL/CIO and affiliated unions asked the District Court here to overturn the decision.

Unions upset

The unions called the Labor Department decision "arbitrary, capricious [and] an abuse of discretion."

The department is being supported in the suit by groups in favor of the exemption.

Those groups include the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association and the Computer and Communications Industry Association, which have filed amicus briefs backing the exemption.

Professional Computer perform even better.

See the difference the TI Professional Computer can make with these best-sellers and hundreds more software packages.

Literally hundreds of third-party software packages are available for the TI Professional Computer. So with the TI Professional Computer, whether you need word processing, accounting, spreadsheets, data base management or advanced integrated programs, the best — and best-selling — software can help you meet virtually every business and professional need. But before you consider software alone, you should weigh one other very important point: the better the hardware, the more you get out of your software.

It's no wonder critics have called it "the optimum personal computer."
Popular Computing
October, 1983

The TI Professional Computer's outstanding monitor resolution and 8-color graphics make best-selling programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ sharper, easier to work with. And the fact that you can put three times the graphic information on your screen — in both color and monochrome — means you'll be able to take even greater advantage of the best graphics programs. For best-selling word processing packages like WordStar,™ TI's comfortable, typewriter-style keyboard is a natural. Anyone

Our sharp, 8-color graphics give your displays even more visual impact.

familiar with a standard typewriter keyboard can start to work immediately, without re-learning key positions.

Texas Instruments has developed forward-looking programs to bring you innovative, easy-to-use technology.

One such package is NaturalLink™, TI's exclusive natural language interface program. NaturalLink lets you access information from subscription data base inquiry services, such as the Dow Jones News/Retrieval® service, in plain English. So you don't have to memorize special codes to get the outside information your business depends on.

TI's revolutionary development of speech recognition is another way TI helps you get the most from your software.

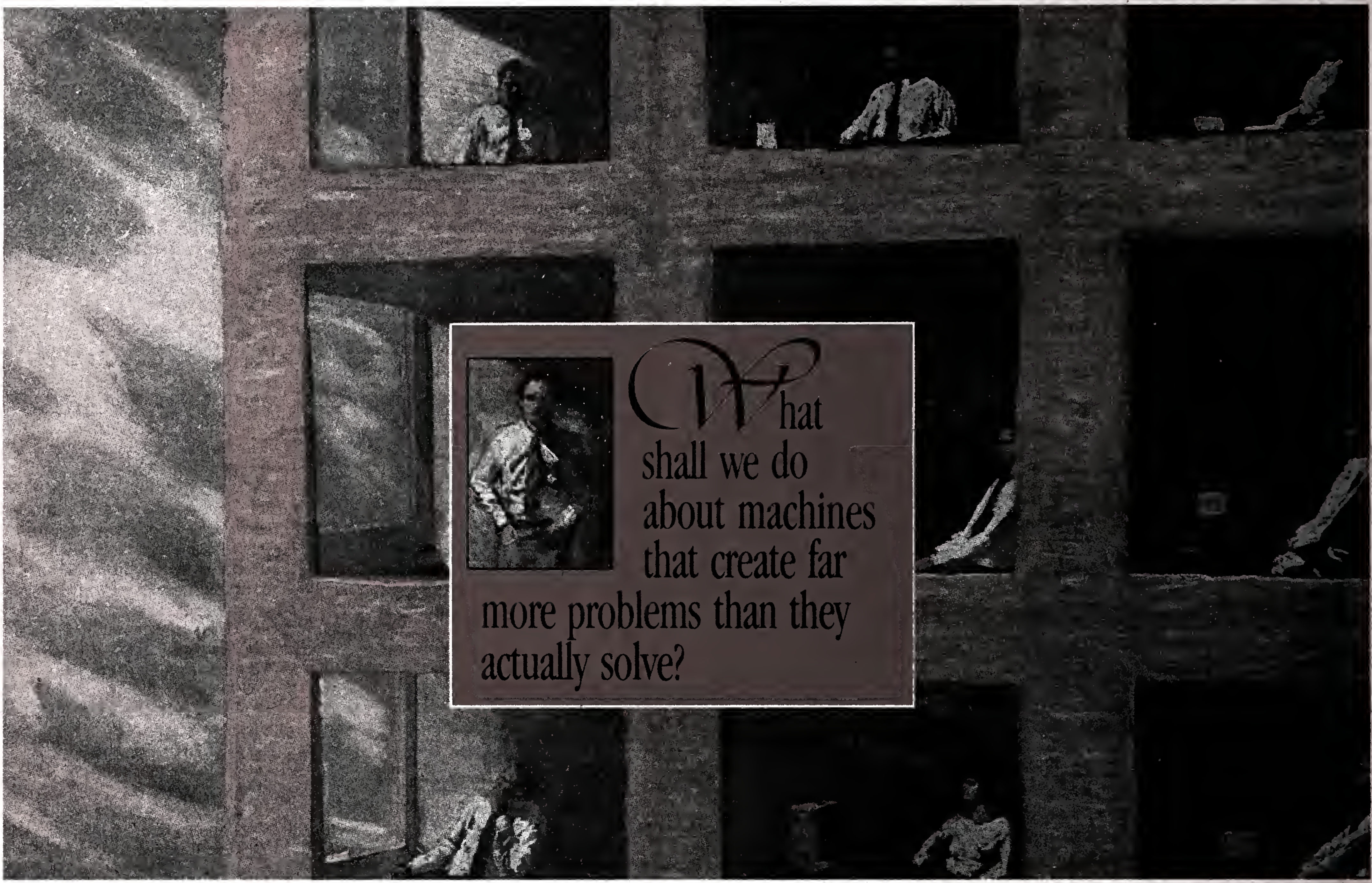
Leading third-party software suppliers are developing new programs to take advantage of TI's speech technology. In early 1984, with Speech Command,™ you'll be able to say things like, "Inventory analysis, please," and have a spreadsheet displayed instantly on your monitor. Voice-operation will make the TI Professional Computer easier to use than ever before.

If you're ready for the best — and best-selling—programs, you're ready for the Texas Instruments Professional Computer. Now at participating ComputerLand stores and independent dealers. For the location nearest you, and answers to questions about your computing needs, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Creating useful products
and services for you.

1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp.
NaturalLink and Speech Command are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments

2773-04SW


What shall we do about machines that create far more problems than they actually solve?

The personal computer courted the workplace with endless promises.

A new era of problems was delivered instead. As MIS manager, you have observed: too many different brands of computers. Too many types of software. Software that's difficult to learn, limited and inconsistent in quality, and poorly backed up by manufacturers.

More troubling: there has been no way to control the information flow. No way to make these machines communicate with one another, or with the company's mainframe. No way to customize software to meet specific company needs.

Microcomputer chaos is likely to persist unless someone can bring in an effective system for managing them all, and introduce a measure of standardization.

That logical someone is you.

The logical solution is Visi On.™

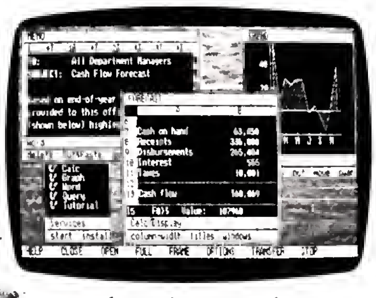
What's good for the user is even better for the MIS Department.

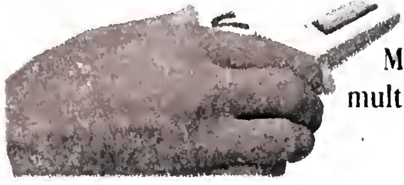
Visi On is not a new computer.

It is not a new computer program.

Visi On is a completely new generation of business software that harnesses the power of the personal computer; a microcomputer applications manager designed to work in tandem with the operating system of the pc, and integrate any number of application programs.

Initially, four applications are available: Visi On Word,™ Visi On Calc,™ Visi On Graph,™ and Visi On Query.™ Totally redefined for the Visi On environment, each application includes features and functions that have dramatically improved performance.





Even more impressive, their strength is actually boosted when these applications are *combined.*

Making maximum use of multiple electronic windows and a mouse, Visi On instantly transfers data between applications, demonstrating depth of integration to an unprecedented degree. Instead of doing just one job at a time, the user may move from project to project, backed up always by the full power of the machine.

And it's all remarkably simple. Visi On provides a single, sensible interface that makes every application easy to learn, and even easier to use.

There. Already it's getting quieter in your department...

Enter Visi On. Suddenly, every personal computer in your company becomes everything it ever promised to be.

Indeed, for MIS managers as well as for users, Visi On is a virtually instantaneous remedy for the problems experienced with personal computers.

Instantaneous? Yes. The system will work on most of the computers already in place. (Which also makes Visi On your simple-to-implement solution for standardizing systems and applications.)

On the off-chance a problem should befall a user, no problem. Each Visi On application program comes with the equivalent of 100 pages of Help text users may call on when there is a question. The more help the user gets from Visi On, the fewer the calls for help that come into your department.

The Visi On system also provides the basis for a complete package of communications programs. With applications software soon available, Visi On will allow personal computers to emulate both asynchronous and synchronous terminals.

And, Visi On will allow integration into local networks.

And more. And more. And more.

Additionally, Visi On is open-ended. New applications, new capabilities, and new peripherals will be added. Plus, Visi On architecture is open to all developers, with a Visi On Toolkit to help you custom design your own applications programs.

And with all of the above, Visi On introduces a new generation of software support. It's the most comprehensive program ever executed for microsoftware. Backed up by VisiCorp,™ the number one name in business software.

Sit back. Be pleased with yourself. And if you're far too modest for that, simply rest assured that legions of formerly disgruntled users now have you to thank for an efficient, productive new partnership with their personal computers.

Your management thanks you, too.

You were, after all, the one who recommended Visi On.

Visi On™

Visi On is now available for the IBM® Personal Computer XT, the Wang® Professional Computer, the Honeywell® Series 7900, the TI® Professional Computer, and the Compaq™ Plus.

Visi On, Visi On Word, Visi On Calc, Visi On Graph, Visi On Query and VisiCorp are all registered trademarks of VisiCorp.

© 1983 VisiCorp.

Cbema, Adapso groups to study technology's effects

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Two computer industry trade groups headquartered here are completing plans for separate but similar organizations to study the societal effects of information technologies.

The Information Age Institute, a privately organized and supported entity representing manufacturers, users, professional societies and academia, will be announced soon by the Computer Business and Equipment Manufacturers Association (Cbema). And the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso) is completing work with members of Congress on legislation setting up a government commission on high-technology issues.

The Information Age Institute will provide information and education on issues such as public acceptance of new technologies in the work place and associated political issues and human resource problems, Cbema said.

While the institute's agenda will be determined by its participants, topics such as video display terminal safety and worker displacement and retraining were cited as examples of issues of interest to the new organization.

'Very good response'

Cbema spokeswoman Charlotte LeGates said the plan has been "presented to a large number of associations and other interested organizations, and we have gotten very good response."

Because commitments to the institute are incomplete, Cbema has not released the names of organizations interested in joining. But members could come from the computer and telecommunications industries, organizations representing attorneys and engineers and the banking, insurance and air travel industries, she said.

LeGates said the institute, to be based here, will be formally announced sometime during the first quarter of this year. The size and makeup of the institute's board of directors and staff will depend on how many join the effort, she said. She indicated the organization eventually may become affiliated with a university.

According to LeGates, the institute is necessary because "the ignorance of facts surrounding the introduction of technology . . . produces fantasies and fears that discourage people from using technology with the potential to help them."

Cbema hopes an independent, widely representative organization can provide credible information on this topic. "We can't wait around for the government to have 20,000 committees and think about it," she added.

Adapso, also concerned that these subjects are not being properly addressed in a public forum, is, however, taking a different approach. The association hopes to have a bill introduced in Congress soon to set up a blue-ribbon panel representing industry, government and academia.

Its purpose, according to Adapso spokesman David Sturtevant, will be "to look at all the issues relating to technology and its impact on society at large."

Congressional supporters of the idea have persuaded the association that the commission should be financed by the government and not the private sector in order to ensure it is nonpartisan, Sturtevant pointed out.

Although plans for the commission are not complete, he suggested it could last three or four years and cost about $2 million a year. According to present thinking, the panel would direct a small staff in collecting information and sponsoring studies on various high-technology issues, Sturtevant said.

Having established "a body of knowledge" on these issues, the commission would most likely issue a report indicating problems and concerns requiring government attention, he said.

Saying "everybody is talking about these problems in very general terms," Sturtevant said the association is "frustrated" it has not been able to get the commission legislation introduced earlier. Nevertheless, he said, Adapso is confident the bill will appear within the next few months.

Houston to host Adapso meeting

ARLINGTON, Va. — The Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (Adapso) will host its 60th Management Conference in Dallas March 19-21 at the Fairmont Hotel.

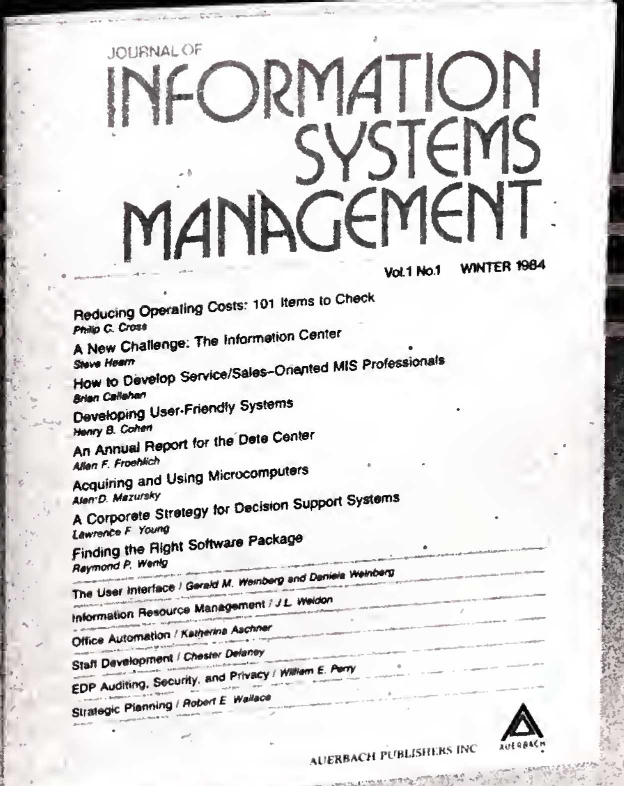
The conference will feature more than 40 workshops, seminars and programs covering management issues facing the membership..

Both members and nonmembers of Adapso are invited to attend, according to a spokesman for the association.

Adapso, Suite 300, 1300 N. 17th St., Arlington, Va. 22209.

The Only "How-to" Publication Designed just for MIS/DP Managers

NEW!



JOURNAL OF
INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
Vol.1 No.1 WINTER 1984

Reducing Operating Costs: 101 Items to Check
Philip C. Cross
A New Challenge: The Information Center
Steve Hearn
How to Develop Service/Sales-Oriented MIS Professionals
Brian Callahan
Developing User-Friendly Systems
Henry B. Cohen
An Annual Report for the Data Center
Allen F. Froehlich
Acquiring and Using Microcomputers
Alan D. Mazursky
A Corporate Strategy for Decision Support Systems
Lawrence F. Young
Finding the Right Software Package
Raymond P. Wenig
The User Interface / *Gerald M. Weinberg and Daniela Weinberg*
Information Resource Management / *J.L. Weldon*
Office Automation / *Katherine Aschner*
Staff Development / *Chester Delaney*
EDP Auditing, Security, and Privacy / *William E. Perry*
Strategic Planning / *Robert E. Wallace*

AUERBACH PUBLISHERS INC AUERBACH

[illegible] A journal that will help you become a more efficient manager. No other publication provides in-depth articles that offer realistic and practical suggestions. Trade publications only skim the surface and academic journals don't offer practical solutions to your daily problems.

The Journal is a 96 page quarterly that effectively combines MIS Technology, sound management practices and the best MIS management techniques and tailors it to the unique needs of the MIS director.

These experts will help you:

☐ Find proven, practical solutions to management problems
☐ Learn how to save time & run a cost-effective organization
☐ Solve high turnover rates among your technical staff
☐ Select the right software packages
☐ Increase management productivity and control
☐ And much more!

Discover for yourself the benefits of subscribing to the only journal of its kind.

Just clip the coupon to place your order today!

Subscribers Will Find:

☐ Articles written by experts in the field
☐ Over 7 practical, in-depth, how-to articles in each issue
☐ 8 regular columns per issue devoted to today's issues
☐ Timely articles that analyze and solve problems

Information Systems Management has assembled top experts from those specific areas in which MIS/DP managers need more information and guidance. Dr. Lawrence F. Young, Associate Professor of Information Systems and Management Science at Drexel University, serves as Consulting Editor. He, along with an outstanding board of practioners from the corporate world, provide the most comprehensive information available.

2001

The Journal of Information Systems Management

AUERBACH

Auerbach Publishers Inc.
6560 N. Park Drive
Pennsauken, NJ 08109
609-662-2070
800-257-8162

Start my subscription today. If I am not satisfied at any time I can cancel my order and receive a refund for the balance of my subscription.

One year (4 issues) $60.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me ☐ Bill Company

NAME/TITLE ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
PHONE ( ) ____________________
SIGNATURE ____________________

Net facilitates data exchange among execs

Founded to improve caliber of Southern California CEOs

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

> *Our research confirmed that the key to an organization's success is the CEO's performance in charting the company's strategic course, developing the management team and securing needed resources.*
> — Steve Panzer, Panzer, Swarts, Weiss & Co.

LOS ANGELES — In an age when access to relevant information can make the difference between success and failure for a high-technology company, a group of senior Southern California industry figures are trying to facilitate cooperation and exchange of information among key decision makers.

Focusing solely on the information needs of chief executives, the Southern California Technology Executives Network (Socalten) was founded last year on the principle that greater cooperation and exchange among chief executives will enable both the Socalten members and the high-tech community at large to gain greater competitive advantage.

"Our objective is to improve the caliber of chief executive officers [CEO] by increasing their overall management capabilities and practices. As a secondary consideration, we also want to gain some more recognition for Southern California as a region of high technology," explained Walter Bauer, president of mainframe software maker Informatics, Inc. and chairman of Socalten.

Since its incorporation, the network has signed on 73 chief executives, each paying a $1,000 annual fee. Other chief executives involved in Socalten include Thomas Ringer of Fujitsu Systems of America, Inc.; Gary Liebl of Microdata Corp.; and Richard Cortese of Alpha Microsystems, Inc.

According to Bauer, about 80% of the companies that have joined the network to date are computer companies, with about three-quarters of these being software companies.

Critical success factors

Socalten is the brainchild of Steve Panzer and Jeff Weiss, partners in the Los Angeles-based management consulting firm of Panzer, Swarts, Weiss & Co. The idea, Panzer explained, arose from a study the firm conducted of critical success factors in 25 Calif.-based emerging high-tech companies, including Ashton-Tate, Corona Data Systems, Inc. and Ryan-McFarland, Inc.

"Our research confirmed that the key to an organization's success is the CEO's performance in charting the company's strategic course, developing the management team and securing needed resources," Panzer asserted. "However, when we began speaking with these executives, we sensed that most of them in Southern California experienced terrific isolation. They didn't feel they had the same network of support of their counterparts in the Silicon Valley or the Boston area," Panzer added.

In an attempt to fill this need, Socalten focuses on four key activities as a way of providing core information to its members:

- CEO round tables, comprising groups of 12 to 14 CEOs who meet once a month for intensive half-day sessions focusing on topics such as marketing, strategic planning, management development and finance.
- "The Executive Report," a monthly publication intended to provide a concise overview of relevant information from several key management, technical and market sources.
- Network conferences and seminars, in which industry leaders and experts participate. For example, the next full-day conference, titled "In Search of Excellence in the Management of High Technology," will concentrate on major industry trends, including the role of IBM.
- Membership Resource Directory, providing a description of each CEO member and his company.

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

Perceptronics, Inc., Woodland Hills, Calif., has reached an agreement in principle to acquire **First Ann Arbor Corp.** of Ann Arbor, Mich., a research and development organization.

■

Wyly Corp. of Dallas has signed a letter of intent to acquire **Financial Systems of America, Inc.** of Winter Park, Fla.

■

Micom Systems, Inc. has completed its acquisition of **Industrial Computer Controls, Inc.**, Cambridge, Mass., a manufacturer of IBM-compatible protocol converters.

■

Eastman Kodak Co. has acquired the assets of **Mead Digital Systems**, a division of Mead Corp. Renamed **Diconix**, the organization will continue operations in Dayton, Ohio.

■

Cognitronics Corp. has agreed in principle to acquire two San Diego-based companies, **American Computer Corp.** and **Administrative Systems, Inc.** (ASI), for an initial purchase price of $1.2 million, payable in a combination of cash and stock.

Future payments in cash and stock up to a maximum of $8.7 million are dependent on growth in revenues and earnings over the next 2½ years.

American, a hardware firm, and ASI, a software development company, have combined their products into turnkey systems for the health care industry.

■

Continental Telecom, Inc. (Contel) will acquire **Codata Systems Corp.** through the issuance of shares of Contel common stock in exchange for Codata's outstanding capital stock. Codata will be operated as a separate business entity by Cado Systems Corp., a member of Contel's Business Systems Group.

■

Crowntek, Inc. has bought a 35% interest in **Waterloo Microsystems, Inc.** and is launching an integrated office automation system utilizing IBM Personal Computers and the Waterloo Port software.

■

Emulex Corp. has announced an agreement in principle to acquire **Personal Systems Technology, Inc.** (Persyst), a maker of memory, graphics and communications hardware and software products for IBM and IBM-compatible personal computers. Basic terms of the acquisition call for Emulex to purchase 100% of Persyst's outstanding stock for 480,000 shares of Emulex.

■

Compucorp has entered into a definitive agreement with **Litton Industries, Inc.** to acquire an 80% interest in **Monroe Systems for Business, Inc.**, a Litton division.

■

United Telecommunications, Inc. has acquired **GTE Companion Service** from GTE Corp. for an undisclosed amount of cash.

■

Computer Horizons Corp. has acquired certain assets of **Cincinnati Applied Software, Inc.** of Florence, Ky., for an undisclosed cash amount.

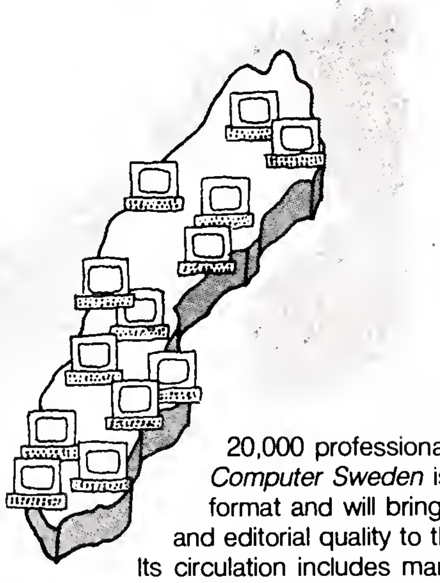
■

Valid Logic Systems, Inc. has signed an agreement in principle to acquire **HHB-Softron** of New Jersey in exchange for stock valued at $5.5 million.

■

Recognition Equipment, Inc. (REI) has completed the purchase of all outstanding shares of stock of **Consolidated Computer International, Inc.** (CCI) for $2.7 million. In connection with the transaction, REI has entered into an agreement to manage the U.S. installed lease base of **Finecomp, Inc.** for a share of the lease revenue. CCI and Finecomp are U.S. subsidiaries of Nabu Manufacturing Corp. of Ottawa.

We've got the Swedish computer community covered. Have you?



In 1982, sales of computer hardware, software and services reached $1.2 billion in Sweden. This market is expected to grow at an annual rate of 18% with the government and manufacturing industry being most effected.

And now our new sister publication, *Computer Sweden*, can bring your advertising message to 20,000 professionals in this expanding marketplace. *Computer Sweden* is published bi-weekly in a tabloid format and will bring *Computerworld's* high standards and editorial quality to the Swedish computer community. Its circulation includes managers, marketing directors, engineering management at computer hardware, software and service suppliers, educators, consultants, DP managers and technicians.

CW International Marketing Services is your one-stop advertising service in countries around the computer world. For more information about *Computer Sweden* or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.

Diana La Muraglia
Manager, International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading computer publications around the world.

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computer Sweden* ☐ Your other foreign publications
Name ____________ Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Introducing the only computer tape certified error-free at 6250 CPI

GRAHAM ULTIMAG,™ THE ULTIMATE IN MAGNETIC COMPUTER TAPE, is manufactured on Graham's new state-of-the-art coating line. Each reel is then independently full-length certified error-free at both 6250 CPI *and* 1600 BPI on the Qualifier* (Graham's new advanced technology certifier). This new and revolutionary product is the culmination of many years of extensive research, planning and investment by Graham Magnetics, the industry leader in computer tape technology.

Innovative production procedures are used to produce Graham Ultimag and one of the results is a less abrasive tape — that means a minimal amount of headwear.

Graham Ultimag has a patented binder system which will not suffer adhesive/cohesive failure under normal use. Internal testing proves it will even withstand storage at 120°F and 100% relative humidity for 2,500 hours without deteriorating.

The Graham Ultimag warranty indicates the confidence Graham has in Ultimag. If a tape fails due to workmanship or material defects, Graham will replace it. Should adhesion/cohesion failure occur, Graham will reimburse the user for data reconstruction costs up to $5,000.**

At Graham Magnetics, superior products and superior service go hand-in-hand . . . because you can't afford anything less.

The Magnetic Media Company

Graham Magnetics

Graham Magnetics Incorporated
Subsidiary of Carlisle Corporation
6625 Industrial Park Boulevard
North Richland Hills, Texas 76118

CARLISLE

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-433-8006. TWX 910-893-5010.

™ A trademark of Graham Magnetics Incorporated. *Patents Pending.
**Per terms of the published Graham Magnetics warranty.

CHANGES from page 79

J. Clayton, vice-president of manufacturing technology, now vice-president at Thinking Machines, Inc.; Lawrence J. Portner, vice-president of corporate planning, who joined Apollo Computer, Inc.; and Roger Cady, vice-president of manufacturing distribution control product group, who did not announce his plans.

DEC has promoted two group managers to positions of vice-president and group manager: Samuel H. Fuller, who formerly headed corporate research and architecture and who now heads research and architecture, and Jeffrey C. Kalb, who headed the large-scale integration semiconductor group and is now vice-president over that group. Additionally, in January, DEC announced the appointment of Robert W. Taylor to head a new systems research center in Palo Alto, Calif.; Taylor formerly spent 13 years with Xerox Corp. in Palo Alto and previously managed the research programs at the U.S. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, which developed the Arpanet network.

Provides opportunity

In a recent interview, DEC President Kenneth H. Olsen said the vice-presidents left as friends, and the turnover "gives the opportunity for the bright, young grade of people to move in and take these jobs."

One DEC watcher, and sometimes critic, who agrees the changes are positive is Sonny Monosson, publisher of the newsletter "Monosson on DEC." "Any company that has grown as fast as [DEC] has probably stretched their people to the limit," he said in a recent interview with *Computerworld*. Monosson said he believes change is good for any firm and that the turnover gives DEC an opportunity to bring in new people.

Peter Lowber, who follows the company for The Yankee Group, Inc., disagreed: "I don't see how it could be good," he said. "They need the same engineering expertise they have lost."

Similar problems

Lowber believes all the established minicomputer companies are experiencing similar problems. "They're all running off to start-ups." Lowber said he thinks DEC does need new blood in the area of marketing, however.

Aaron Goldberg, DEC watcher with International Data Corp., said he was concerned with the "exodus" of people heading various "projects" for the company. Both Lowber and Monosson agreed. "They have left, too; [turnover] is just the same at the lower level," Monosson said.

None of the DEC watchers believed DEC is in any imminent danger as a result of the financial and personnel changes suffered in the past year. "There will be a DEC in 1990," Monosson's newsletter declared recently, "but a DEC confined to the technology it can command."

Lowber added, "I think DEC will hang in there; they will try to turn it around in 1984. I think they will be able to turn it around, but in a longer time frame than that."

COMMERCE from page 79

ports and imports, Commerce estimated the U.S. market for computer equipment will total about $40 billion in 1984, almost 23% more than in 1983. Imports will rise to 16% of that market, with the Japanese accounting for 10% of the market.

The government also reported employment in this sector increased 8.3% last year, from 336,000 to 348,000, and should climb another 4% this year, to 362,000.

Long-term prospects

Looking at the long-term prospects for this industrial sector, the department said: "The U.S. computer industry grew at an inflation-adjusted compound annual rate of about 19% from 1972 to 1981, when the recession lowered this average slightly. Several influences will act to depress the annual average to 17% a year through 1988, while imports could increase an average of 35% a year."

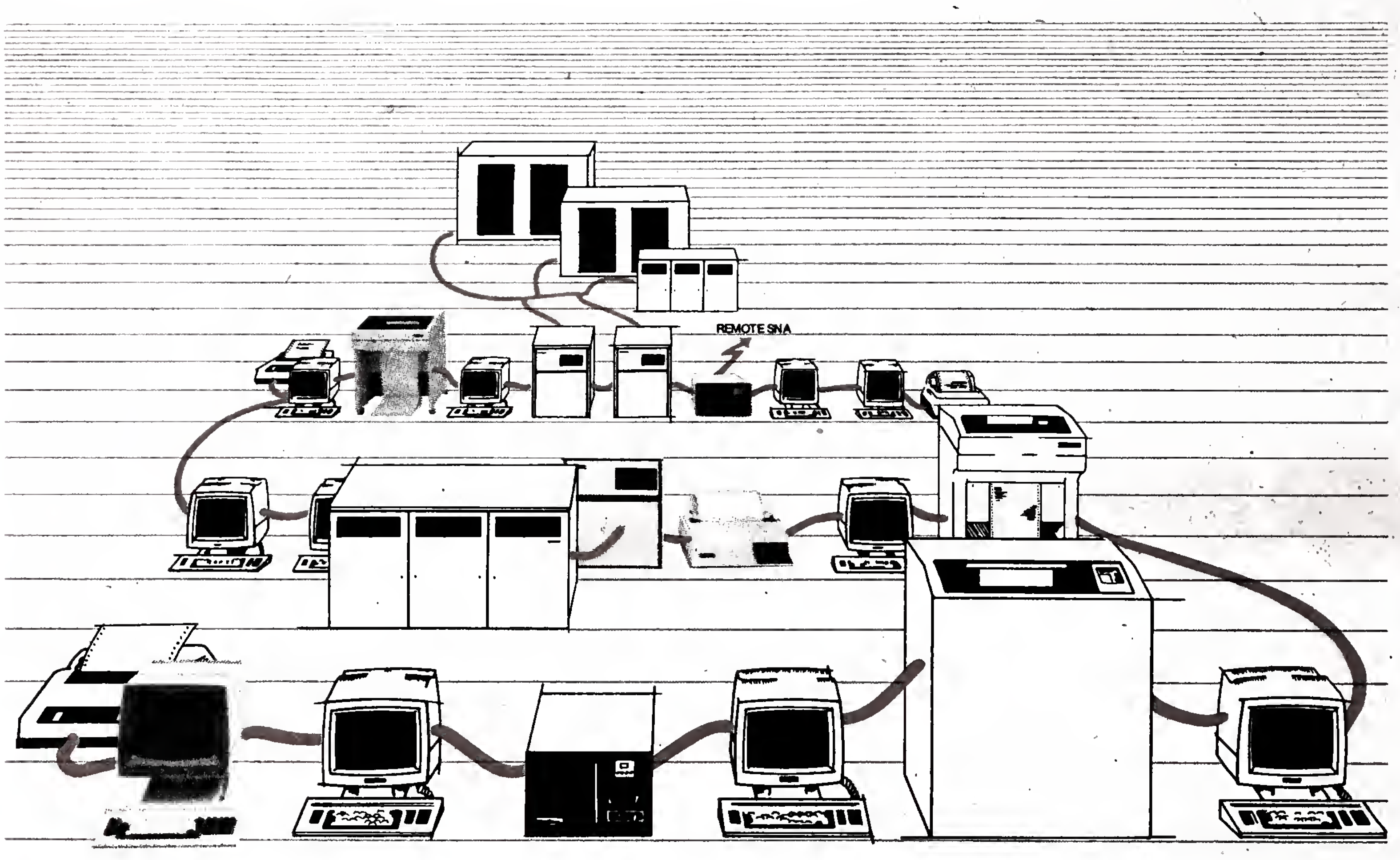
One of the negative factors, the department said, is the continued movement of production from the U.S. to foreign sites. This will be partly counterbalanced by increased use of automated production in the U.S., the continued introduction of high-value products, particularly those stemming from relationships with the semiconductor and telecommunications industries, and the rate at which foreign firms set up production facilities in the U.S.

"Foreign competition could act to restrain U.S. exports, keeping average increases at the 15% to 20% level rather than the 30-plus percent rates of previous years," according to Commerce.

Turning to the computer software and services industry, Commerce estimated that 1983 domestic revenues increased 20% to $31.6 billion. This was a slight improvement over the 18.5% increase the year before.

Commerce quoted U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics' figures that suggested hiring in this industry expanded slowly during 1983 following a year in which declining demand in the U.S. and other countries held employment growth well below the 12% annual average from 1974 to 1981.

In 1984, assuming continued moderate economic recovery in the U.S., the domestic revenues of this industry should grow at a rate slightly below the historic average of 25%, and foreign revenues might improve only gradually because of the slow pace of recovery in major markets, the department said.



3270 Networking: No More No Man's LAN.

Imagine. 3270 Processing. IBM-Compatible Personal Computing.
Local Area Networking. And SNA Compatibility. In One System.

Imagine a system that successfully settles the uncharted territory of 3270 local networking—that "no man's LAN" of unlinked and unrealized potential.

Imagine a system that delivers the power of 3270 processing, and the flexibility to build two local area networks from a single controller. Imagine being able to attach up to 120 devices to that controller. Or attaching four distinct controllers—and multiple coaxial links of up to 10,000 feet each—to any of those LANs.

Imagine the economies of a system that handles that networking with standard 3270 coax. That requires no commitment to special architectures or non-standard LAN technologies. And that, thanks to a multi-drop, station-to-station design, can eliminate thousands of feet of new coax.

Of course, such a system would have SNA compatibility. But it would also have a set of capabilities to dramatically increase throughput, while reducing hardware and support costs in *any* environment. Capabilities like multi-host and multi-personality support, application and address switching, and system printing.

This system would have multi-user personal computing "built into" the network—allowing you to assign true 16-bit computing power, maintain overall MIS control, and share expensive disks and printers.

Such a system would boast an intelligent display station that displays a mastery of ergonomic and aesthetic design. With multi-screen formats, anti-glare screen, low-profile keyboard, and a tilt-and-swivel pedestal with the smallest footprint in the industry. Such a system would also include a full line of printers.

Imagine. 3270 processing. IBM-compatible personal computing. Versatile, economical, powerful local area networking. In one system.

Braegen *has* imagined just such a system. They have designed it. Built it. And called it the ÉLAN™ System.

If such a system sparks your imagination, give us a call. We know the feeling. The Braegen Corporation, 525 Los Coches Street, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 945-8150; TWX: 910-338-7332.

BRÆGEN

™ÉLAN is a trademark of The Braegen Corporation.

Since you'll be spending millions of dollars per month on data communications networks, you want all the information you can get. Right?

Here's how to get it.

Just wait for your February 27th issue of **Computerworld.** Then read the special report on Data Communications Networks from cover to cover. You'll get it all:

- *Local area networks*
- *public packet-switched networks*
- *private branch exchange (PBX) networks*
- *teleconferencing networks*
- *satellite networks*
- *CATV networks*
- *videotext and facsimile networks*
- *voice/data network integration*

You'll get tutorials — bylined opinion/analysis pieces by experts in the field on the use of networks and the future of the networking industry. You'll get case studies of how companies have used specific networks to solve specific business communications problems. And you'll get information on lots more — with articles on everything from microwave links to how AT&T's divestiture will affect voice/data networks.

If you spend — or are planning to spend — millions on data communications networks, then you can't afford to miss the February 27th special report on Data Communications Networks in **Computerworld.**

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

And, if you've got product or service ads that will help our readers make informed choices for 1984 — then you need to get your ad to us by February 10th. To reserve space in the February 27th issue, call one of the sales offices listed below, or call Ed Marecki, National Sales Director.

To: Ed Marecki, *National Sales Director*
CW Communications/Inc., Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
☐ *Please send me advertising information for Computerworld.*
☐ *Please have a sales representative call me.*

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________
Telephone ____________________

CW 2/10

Sales Offices
BOSTON/Chris Lee, Jayne Donovan, Michael Kelleher, Ron Mastro, Jim McClure, Alice Longley *(617) 879-0700* • **CHICAGO**/Art Kossack, Chris Lee, Jean Broderick *(312) 827-4433* • **NEW YORK**/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno *(201) 967-1350* **ATLANTA**/Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters *(404) 394-0758* • **SAN FRANCISCO**/Bill Healey, Ernie Chamberlain, Theodora Franson, Barry Milione, Nicole Boothman (recruitment) *(415) 421-7330* • **LOS ANGELES**/Bernie Hockswender, Bob Hubbard, Bill Healey (714) 261-1230

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

AIRLINE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Skip This Ad And Stay In The Dark

Respond To This Ad And Find Out What You've Been Missing!

Talk To United Airlines Before You Decide To Make A Move Or Stay Put.

If you have PARS (ACP/TPF) software experience and haven't talked to United Airlines, you are missing out on one of the most attractive career packages available.

Our APOLLO System is one of the world's most sophisticated interactive systems. Continued software development is taking United where no one has gone before. The pace of our work has created additional needs for software professionals with PARS (ACP/TPF) experience. And we have what it takes to make moving worthwhile.

Here Are Some Of The Features You Will Learn About

— Compensation—Perhaps the best in the industry and it's constantly being updated.

— Technical Advancement—Very flexible, highly defined career paths are available no matter what your level of experience.

— TLC—APOLLO is our future—our competitive edge—and everyone from the Chairman on down is behind the software team 100%.

— A Brave New World—Learn where we are taking the reservations systems of the future. You'll be surprised.

— Rocky Mountain High—All that Denver can offer and relocation help you need to make a smooth transition.

UNITED AIRLINES

EXOPX/P.O. Box 66100
Chicago, IL 60666
Equal Opportunity Employer

Can You Afford Not To Know More?

There's more to a United career than meets the eye. The potential itself makes it a "must" to at least talk to our people about what you can find here. Take that step this week.

Call Collect MONDAY-FRIDAY
303-779-2423

CITY OF APPLETON, WISCONSIN INFORMATON SERVICES MANAGER

This position is responsible for the overall operations of the cities Information Services Department. Duties will include coordinating the development and growth of Information Services within the cities various departments; supervising department personnel; maintenance of departments budget and project management. Interested applicants must have extensive systems experience supplemented by at least 3 years management experience with primary responsibility for overseeing an entire Information Services Department. A bachlors degree in Computer Science or related field and governmental experience a plus. We offer a competitive salary with an excellent fringe benefits package. Interested applicants should send a resume with complete salary history, no later than January 27, 1984 to:

Director of Personnel
City of Appleton
P.O. Box 1857
Appleton, WI 54913

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Interested in Moving to Sunbelt Area?

Thomason's Financial Placement Would Like to Hear From You.

The Banking Industry is looking for qualified people at all levels and with various hardware/software experience. Two jobs now open are **Programmer/Analyst**, 2-3 years experience IBM 4341-I COBOL, salary open. Also **Programmer/Analyst**, 2-3 years experience NCR criterion CIF, salary open.

Contact:

Walter Neims or Mary Thomason
Thomason's Financial Placement
Employment Agency
P.O. Box 5553
Little Rock, AK 72215
AK WATS (800) 632-5331 then dial ext. 553
Nat'l WATS (800) 643-3445 then dial ext. 553

EOE

MOVE STAY SOUTH NOW!

Our computer can help you get here or stay here. Four WATS lines; 13 years' experience; 270 affiliated offices; 300+ current job orders; 3000+ company clients from Virginia to Texas to Florida! Send resume to:

DATA RESOURCES, USA

Division of Landrum Personnel Resources
P.O. Box 1373C
Pensacola, Florida 32596-1373
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 874-2407
IN FLORIDA (904) 434-2321 COLLECT

MANAGER/TECHNICAL SUPPORT

An ideal Sunbelt location is only one of the many advantages you'll find with our Fortune 500 manufacturing company. We also offer attractive career opportunities to high achievers. Currently, we have a need for a Manager of Technical Support with:

- **2-4 years experience in management of a technical support area**
- **Knowledge of MVS, JES, VTAM, TSO and IMS systems**
- **Leadership abilities and excellent communication skills**
- **Ability to maintain a close working relationship with the technical support group**

Our company offers an excellent starting salary and a very competitive fringe benefits and relocation package. For confidential consideration, send your resume and salary requirements to:

Reply to CW-B4342
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NEW ENGLAND

DATABASE ADMIN	$50,000
SYS PROG MVS-DOS/VSE-VM/SP	$42,000
VAX/VMS-11/70/RSTS/E	$40,000
CICS COMM/MACRO	$38,000
CONSULTANT	$37,000
ME, NH, VT	$35,000
BANKING SYSTEMS	$35,000
HONEYWELL/HP-3000	$33,000
PRG SYS-38/36/34	$32,000
PROGS COBOL/PL-1/BASIC	$26,000

LEAHY & COMPANY

Personnel Consultants
88 Broad Street, Suite 301
Boston, Mass. 02110
Telephone (617) 423-4489

MAINE

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine for almost a fifth of a century. If you qualify for positions in the $25-40,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC®

477 Congress St.
Portland, Maine 04101
(207) 773-4749

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

MCNC is a not-for-profit corporation supported by the State of North Carolina and Industry to develop a national research and educational program in Microelectronics. Our organization will be involved in manufacturing technology research in the semiconductor industry.

We are seeking an individual to design, document, code and maintain document production and presentation quality graphics software. Other duties will include recommending appropriate hardware, assisting in the formulation of objectives and providing general support programming for research activities within the Design Research and Technology Division.

Applicants should have a Masters Degree in Computer Science or equivalent programming experience and knowledge of the UNIX and "C" programming language. Experience in document production and high resolution plotters and terminals is desirable.

Please send resume to:

Human Resources Manager

MCNC

Microelectronics Center of
North Carolina
P.O. Box 12889, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
No Phone Calls Please
An Equal Opportunity Employer

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 709 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

postage will be paid by

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30
Box 897
Framingham, MA 01701-9985

We're Embarking on Exciting

New Directions

Signetics Corporate Information Services is embarking on exciting new directions, in a fast-paced, challenging environment where computers and advanced communications are the core of our Information Center. We've traveled a great distance in a short time, and offer tremendous growth paths for DP professionals ready to contribute.

You'll find Signetics at the leading edge of state-of-the-art hardware and software: IBM 3081-G, 3380 DASD, laser printers, VM/SP2, MVS/JES2, IMS/VS, TSO/SPF and over 40 other program products.

You're invited to set sail with us to break new ground in such exciting areas as: Distributed Data Processing; Integrated Systems; State-of-the-art Hardware and Software; New Applications Development; Worldwide Network; LAN; Office Automation Application; and personal computers.

Sunnyvale

California Opportunities

We have current opportunities available in our Sunnyvale, CA facility in the Corporate Systems Development area:

Sr. Programmer/Analyst

BA or BS in Computer Science or Business and 4-6 years' experience in analysis/programming in an IBM MVS/JES2 environment are desired. Strong COBOL coding and debugging skills are necessary. Familiarity with IMS DB/DC is a strong plus. Openings are in finance, manufacturing and marketing applications. **Respond to opportunity #008.**

Sr. Systems Analyst

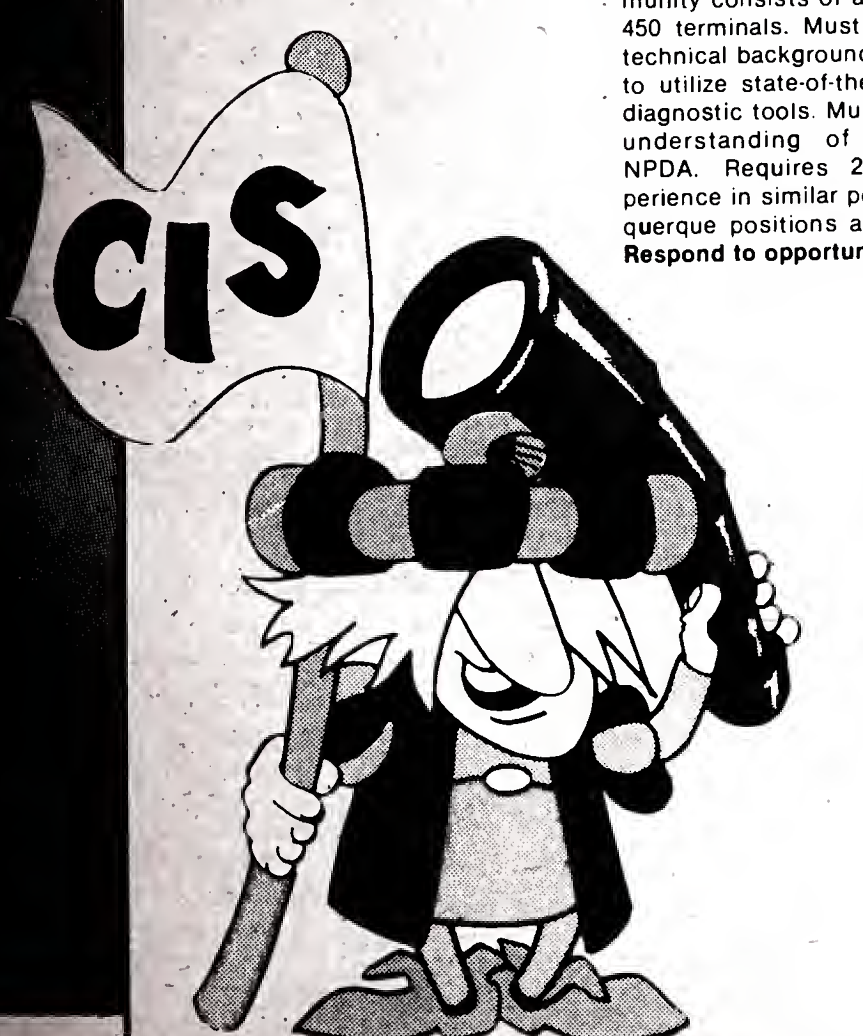
BA or BS in Computer Science or Business. Should have played a major role in systems development. Strong written and verbal communication skills are desired. Familiarity with structured methodology (such as SDM/70) is a plus. Successful candidate will implement financial, manufacturing or marketing systems and interface with other user groups. **Respond to opportunity #009.**

Data Base Analyst

You should have 5 years' experience in Data Processing, with 3 years in data base applications. Design and implementation of commerical applications also required. Data administration stewardship is a must. **Respond to opportunity #010.**

Network Control Operator

Monitor large IMS/VM Network utilizing SNA/SDLC. User community consists of approximately 450 terminals. Must have strong technical background and be able to utilize state-of-the-art network diagnostic tools. Must have basic understanding of NCCF and NPDA. Requires 2 years' experience in similar position. Albuquerque positions also available. **Respond to opportunity #011.**



Albuquerque

New Mexico Opportunities

We are moving our Corporate Computer Services to Albuquerque, New Mexico and are interviewing for positions which will play a key role in this move. All Albuquerque positions will start in California and then transfer to New Mexico with relocation assistance. This data center will consist of twin 308X processors supporting VM/CMS and MVS/JES2 users.

Computer Operations Shift Supervisor

Three-five years' operating experience (including 1 year in a supervisory role) in a large-scale IBM environment utilizing VM, IMS, MVS/JES2 software. Will manage operators, analysts and distribution clerks; coordinate user-programmer and upper management interface and monitor processing in a variety of support areas. **Respond to opportunity #012.**

Operations Analyst

Two+ years' experience in ABEND resolution and working knowledge of MVS JCL is required. Experience working with production cycles in a large IBM environment is necessary. **Respond to opportunity #013.**

Data Communications Analyst

Two+ years of hands-on experience in a large network control center. Will be responsible for problem diagnostics and terminal availability. California positions also available. **Respond to opportunity #014.**

Sr. Computer Operator

Two-five years of operator experience in a large-scale IBM environment utilizing MVS/JES2 and VM software. IMS and TSO experience a plus. Several shifts available. **Respond to opportunity #015.**

DEC Systems Programmer

BS or equivalent and 5+ years' experience required. Responsibilities include installation, maintenance and support of DEC Hardware/Software. Must have knowledge of VAX, PDP-11, VMS, and RSX 11M. Telecommunications and CAD/CAT/CAM knowledge desirable. **Respond to opportunity #016.**

Hardware Manager

BSCS and 4+ years' experience required. Will be responsible for management of computer hardware, including configuration layout and equipment installation, as well as vendor maintenance and problem resolution. Should have knowledge of environmental controls and performance characteristics of IBM equipment. **Respond to opportunity #017.**

Sr. Systems Software Programmers

Five+ years' experience. Will be responsible for performance and future requirements planning of MVS/JES2 system supporting IMS/DC and TSO on an SNA network. **Respond to opportunity #018.**

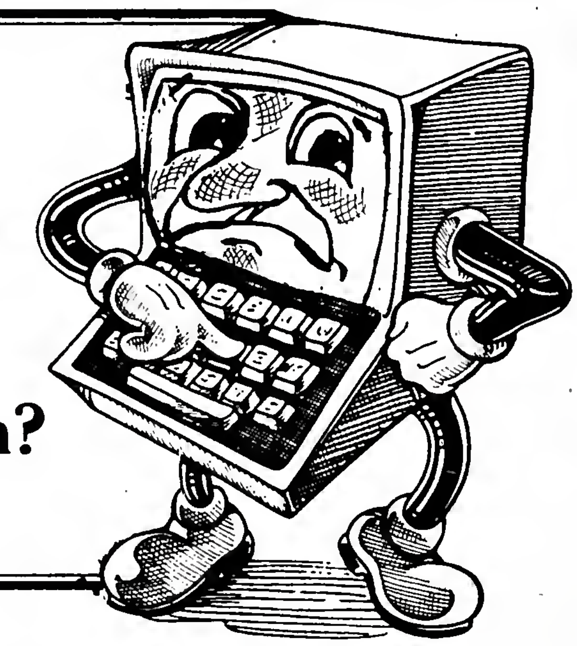
We will be interviewing soon in the Chicago, IL; Dallas/Houston, TX; and Washington, D.C. areas. For more information, please call **Kathy Connell, collect at (408) 746-2213** or forward a letter and/or resume indicating opportunity number to: **Signetics Corporation, Professional Staffing, Attn: Kathy Connell, 811 East Arques Avenue, Mail Stop 2507, P.O. Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409.** We are an equal opportunity employer.

signetics

a subsidiary of **U.S. Philips Corporation**

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Do you feel "terminally ill" in your present position?



If all you do all day is "talk" to machines, maybe it's time to make a change. . .to cga

Cure your problem with an exciting new career at CGA. If you're comfortable working with people and enjoy the challenge of systems software development, please read on.

CGA Software Products Group is one of the largest systems software companies in the U.S. . . We're dedicated to the development and support of state-of-the-art systems software products.

Work directly with our clients, in product support and assist them with any problems or questions that may arise. A minimum of 2 years experience with MVS BCP internals is essential as is good communications skills and the ability to deal professionally with people of all levels. Knowledge of multiple CPU related software, preferably MSI, MSM or GCD would be a major asset. Some travel to SHARE, CMG and GUIDE meetings is also necessary.

You will find that being a member of our team is highly rewarding. We offer a superior salary and benefits package including profit sharing, major medical/life/health/dental insurance, tuition reimbursement, and relocation assistance.

Why waste time, call Chris Blum collect at (201) 946-7550 to arrange an immediate interview, or send him your resume in complete confidence.

Specialists in the Software Industry

cga
Software Products Group

960 Holmdel Road, Holmdel, New Jersey 07733
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

BROWN UNIVERSITY

Brown University is involved in a major effort to bring state-of-the-art computing tools to the entire community of faculty, staff, and students. The last few years have seen the installation of the largest academic broadband network in the world connecting over a thousand terminals to more than a dozen mainframes. A $50 million project combining industry and University resources is currently developing workstation environments which allow for sharing and distributing information. The Computer Center, operating an IBM 3081 running VM/CMS, is looking for professionals to help provide services to users in this rapidly growing environment.

Manager of New Services

Share supervision of the technical staff of the Computer Center and manage the development of all NEW services to be delivered by the Center. Primary responsibilities include technical planning for hardware and systems software, managing the development of new hardware and software facilities, and the integration of new facilities into existing support services.

Applicants should have 1-3 years' experience managing a technical development group, a broad background in the current uses of computing, and experience integrating operating systems and applications software into cohesive facilities. Excellent interpersonal and communications skills and familiarity with the facilities and limitations of VM/CMS are also required. Experience connecting ASCII terminals and workstations to mainframes is highly desirable.

Systems Programmer

Will participate in system maintenance and the design and development of changes to the VM/CMS operating system and various systems software, install applications packages, and assist in the efforts to improve the interconnections between the 3081, the LAN, and workstations.

Applicants should have 3 years' experience maintaining and modifying the CP portion of VM/CMS, experience with non-SNA communications protocols in a heterogeneous environment and strong interpersonal and communications skills.

Interested persons should send their resume to Michael Brennan, Brown University, P.O. Box 1879, Providence, RI 02912.

Brown University is an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer.

ARE YOU A SPERRY UNIVAC 1100 PROFESSIONAL?

If the answer is yes, TRANS AMERICA AIRLINE, a major international carrier, has a place for you in our Oakland, California headquarters office. We have immediate openings for experienced professionals:

MANAGER OF PROGRAMMING
SUPERVISOR-APPLICATION PROGRAMMING
SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST
DATA BASE PROGRAMMER
SR. APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER
SYSTEMS SUPPORT PROGRAMMER

We offer competitive salaries and excellent benefits including liberal flight privileges. Please send resume AND salary history to:

M.J. D'Elena
Trans America Airlines
P.O. Box 2504, Airport Station
Oakland, California 94614
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

BANK PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST (2)

North Carolina

Due to branch automation, Peoples Bank has two immediate opportunities in our home office data center. Very attractive compensation program including profit sharing and thrift plan, comprehensive group insurance and excellent relocation assistance.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST-Branch Automation

Requires minimum of one year experience in a bank or S & L, supporting IBM 4700 or 3600 branch automation system. Requires COBOL experience. Assembler knowledge helpful. Will be part of a branch automation/CIF team.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST-Branch Automation & CIF

Same requirements as position described above. Experience with UCC CIF system with working knowledge of DBS helpful.

Please send resume or letter with salary requirements, in confidence to:

Robert H. Ferguson, III
Director of Personnel

Peoples Bank & Trust Company
Member FDIC
"Old Friends With New Ideas."

P.O. Box 872, Rocky Mount, N.C. 27801
An Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Aggressive Billion $, Sunbelt Bank, expanding its technical staff, seeks IBM Systems Programmer.

Our current environment includes RACF, JCS 2, CICS.

Candidate should possess application programming background and a minimum of three years 4341 MVS systems programming experience. Proficiency with SMP4 is a plus.

Send resume and salary requirements to:

Southern National Bank of N. C.
c/o Jerry M. Barnes
P. O. Box 1489
Lumberton, N. C. 28359
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

TECHNICAL CONSULTANT

A computer software and services company seeks a Technical Consultant. The Technical Consultant will have the following duties: Consult with product development personnel and participate in the development of data analysis software using state-of-the-art statistical techniques such as seasonal adjustment, regression analysis, Box-Jenkins forecasting and multivariate statistics. Consult with the company marketing personnel and clients concerning the most effective use of data analysis software. Recommend future data analysis direction for the company. An applicant must have the following minimum qualifications: (a) B.S. in statistics or econometrics; (b) Five years of experience using analytics in business or industry as a technical consultant or systems engineer, E.D.P.; and (c) Experience in the use of at least one statistics and one forecasting software package. The hours of work are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., and the salary is $38,000.00. Interested persons should send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202, Reference Number 39183. Employer Paid Ad.

MGMT OPPORTUNITIES EXCLUSIVES

3 Twin Cities Area firms seek M.I.S. Executives using ROBERT HALF OF MINNESOTA as their Exclusive Search Agent. In Health Care, the need is for a strong Manager to develop all systems, communications and do software enhancements (to $45K); A prestige consulting firm has opening for a one-person DP Audit and systems evaluation pro (to $50K); and a noted manufacturer w/DOS and IDMS is ready to hire a Manager reporting to the M.I.S. Director (to $35K). If you have the relevant industry background and mgmt experience, call us today.

Mark David or John Miller
ROBERT HALF
3636 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402
(612) 339-9001

FLORIDA CONNECTION

availABILITY

All Expenses Paid

Our clients, in urgent need of your expertise will pay all your expenses in relocating you to an area of Sun & Fun, No State Tax: Average Temperature 75°

TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAMMERS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
DATA BASE ANALYSTS

AVAILABILITY, INC.
613/672-2631
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622

Energy Management Application Engineer

Education Required: Graduate in an engineering curriculum of not less than 4 years or 4 or more years in engineering technology or related science curriculum from an accredited school or college. Education Desired: 4 years electrical engineering degree. Experience Required: 2 years in electric utility or process control with some mini micro computer software experience. Experience Desired: 4 years with electric utilities and/or process control or 2 years in real time control software experience. Send resumes to:

Oglethorpe Power Corp.
2688 Woodcock Blvd.
Atlanta, Georgia 30341

CRC Systems, Inc.

4020 Williamsburg Court
Fairfax, Virginia, 22032

CRC, a high-tech telecommunications organization needs

IMS DB/DC & CICS Analysts & Programmers

Full time employees or subcontractors. Call or send resume to:

Jim Lloyd, Vice President
(703) 385-0440.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Where life and living is more than just work. As one of the most respected names in electronics, electro-optics and instrumentation, Kollsman is one of the largest employers in New Hampshire. We presently have excellent opportunities in our modern, Data Processing Center with state-of-the-art EDP equipment.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER: will design programs and maintain Honeywell DPS-6 computer software. Experience with GCOS-6 most important. DEF-II and FMS a plus.

PROGRAMMERS: will evaluate specifications, design, code and modify programs and perform testing. Must have a minimum of one year programming experience using COBOL, OS/JCL on IBM equipment.

COMPUTER OPERATOR/2nd Shift: will be responsible for the operation of an IBM 4341 OS/VS1 computer with associated peripheral equipment. Must have 2-4 years' related experience.

For consideration of any of these openings please send your resume, in confidence, to: Kollsman Instrument Company, Division of Sun Chemical Corporation, Att: Dave Osgood, Technical Recruiter, Box CW116, 220 D.W. Highway South, Merrimack, NH 03054.

Kollsman
Instrument Company

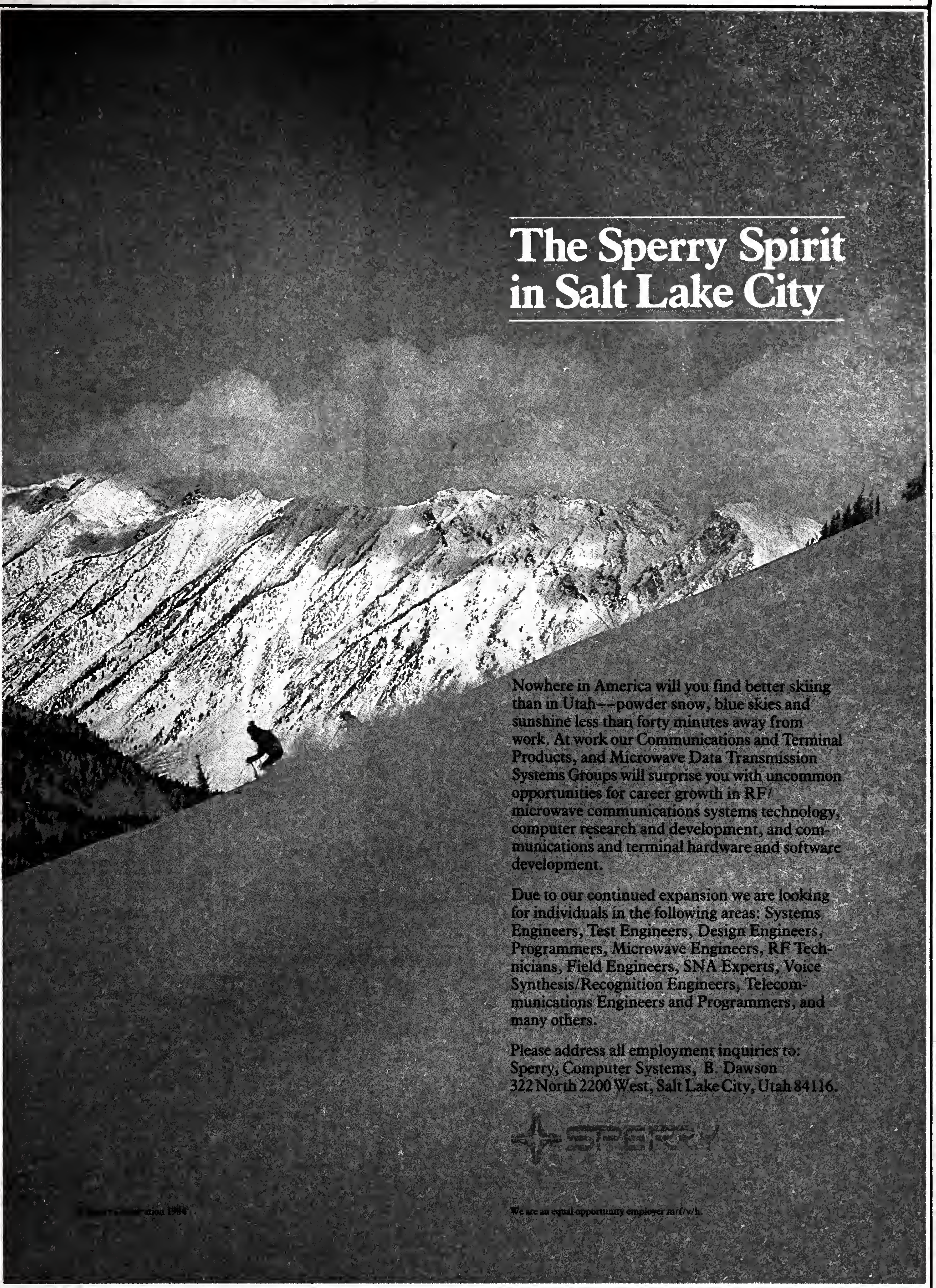
Equal Opportunity/Affirmative
Action Employer

AUBURN UNIVERSITY

SYSTEMS SUPPORT SPECIALIST I

Systems Support Specialist I needed to maintain the general instructions of the system control program that controls the entire computer system. Will make changes to instruction sets. Provides installation, checkout and maintaintenance of many productivity software products and its interface to the system control program. Requires B.S. in Computer Science and one year of experience. Will accept M.S. degree in Computer Science in lieu of experience. Course work should include compiler development, PL/1, Simscript, 370 Assembly, Fortran, APL, GPSS, Cobol and some knowledge of microcomputers. Salary $19,200/year, 40 hours/week.

Interested applicants should send resumes to **Doris Kindell, ASES, P.O. Box 2236, Opelika, Alabama 36803-2236** or apply in person at any Alabama State Employment Service. Job Order No. 0027748, E.E.O.



The Sperry Spirit in Salt Lake City

Nowhere in America will you find better skiing than in Utah—powder snow, blue skies and sunshine less than forty minutes away from work. At work our Communications and Terminal Products, and Microwave Data Transmission Systems Groups will surprise you with uncommon opportunities for career growth in RF/microwave communications systems technology, computer research and development, and communications and terminal hardware and software development.

Due to our continued expansion we are looking for individuals in the following areas: Systems Engineers, Test Engineers, Design Engineers, Programmers, Microwave Engineers, RF Technicians, Field Engineers, SNA Experts, Voice Synthesis/Recognition Engineers, Telecommunications Engineers and Programmers, and many others.

Please address all employment inquiries to:
Sperry, Computer Systems, B. Dawson
322 North 2200 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84116.

SPERRY

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/v/h.

[illegible] 1984

HOW TO MAKE OVER $80,000.00 A YEAR ON CICS COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING

Acquire one of the most demanded & rewarding programming skills in months instead of 2 years. A complete self-study book based on CICS latest version 1.5, written in COBOL and with special emphasis on VSAM. It covers virtually every CICS technique you will ever need. Fifteen sample programs address all CICS major applications. Over 150 ready-to-use examples. Sample programs include: Menu, Add, Update, Delete, Browse, Print 24x80, Print 66x132, Print Any Size Report, Message Routing, Screen Refreshing, VSAM Alternate Index Setup and Manipulation, Constant Table Setup and Use and more.

It is hard to believe the learning can be so easy until you try it. In hours, you can start to create your own BMS maps; in days, you can start to write your own pseudo conversational CICS programs. Some CICS techniques are especially hard. When you are stuck for the technical problems, you'll be thankful you have this book.

Moonlighting on CICS projects is very rewarding. A typical 10-screen system can mean $15,000 cold cash. This book also tells you how to market your services, locate the contracts, write a proposal, make a presentation, quote the right price & draw a contract agreement without a lawyer.

But act now. Send $34.95 (plus $2.00 for shp. & hndl.) or $32. ea. for 2, $30 ea. for 3, $28. ea. for 4 and over. (shp. & handl. Incl.) in Check or money order to: CCD ONLINE SYSTEMS, INC., P.O. BOX 795759, DALLAS, TX 75379. Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery. Full refund within 10 days if not satisfied.

---

300 DP Openings

Electronic Warfare Software Engr (2 yrs)	25-40K
Mfg Prog/Anal (2 yrs Mfg Apps, IMS or CICS)	25-35K
ACP/PARS Prog/Anal, Sys Anal (2 yrs ACP/PARS)	26-40K
Bank Prog/Anal (2 yrs Bank Apps, IBM 370 or BURR)	20-29K
Bank Sys Anal (3 yrs IMS, CICS or HOGAN)	28-36K
Insurance Prog/Anal (2 yrs MVS, CICS)	21-28K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs UNI 1100, DMS 1100)	23-32K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs IMS, CICS or IDMS)	25-35K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs HONEY 66, IDS II, DM IV-TP)	25-34K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs HP 3000)	25-30K
Sys Anal (3 yrs IMS, CICS or IDMS)	28-39K
Sys Prog (2 yrs OS or DOS/VSE)	25-39K
Sys Prog (2 yrs IMS, CICS or IDMS)	27-40K
Comm Sys Prog (2 yrs VTAM, NCP, SNA)	27-40K
DEC Sys Prog (2 yrs PDP II or VAX)	25-40K
DEC Software Engr (2 yrs PDP II or VAX)	25-35K
Software Engr (2 yrs Z80, 8080, 6800)	25-40K
Software Engr (2 yrs UNIX, "C")	25-35K
EDP Auditor (2 yrs EDP Audit, IBM 370)	24-33K
Data Base Anal (2 yrs IMS)	35-45K

#1 employment agency, #1 DP employment consultant for 1982 in IPA (150 agencies, 500 consultants), now #1 agency in NPC (100 agencies, 400 consultants). Fee paid.

Rick Young, CPC (704) 366-1800

Corporate Personnel Consultants, Inc.

3705 Latrobe Drive, Suite 310
Charlotte, N.C. 28211

Professional Master's Degree Computer and Information Science

Advance your career in information systems through Dartmouth's distinctive professional program. Our two-year program is designed to equip you to take a leading role in planning, designing, and developing effective business solutions to business problems.

In the CIS Program, you will study current methodologies for planning, analysis, and design; strategies and issues in the management of information systems; business organization; project management; database systems; networks and distributed processing; professional communication. Learn from guest lectures by practicing managers of information systems, case studies, and professionals-in-residence. An internship is required of each student.

If you have previous experience in the computing field but want to be equipped to assume more responsibility and leadership, consider joining us next year. For more information, write: Program in Computer and Information Science, Dept. C, Nathan Smith Building, Hanover, NH 03755.

Dartmouth College

KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA
KING SAUD UNIVERSITY
ABHA BRANCH
ABHA SAUDI ARABIA

COMPUTER CENTER

The Department of Computer at King Saud University, Abha Branch has available the two following positions for the Academic Year 1983/84 which starts Febuary 1984

A. COMPUTER SERVICE MANAGER

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED

- Full Knowledge of Arabic language (reading and speaking
- Master Degree in Computer Science
- Several years of working experience in computer center
- Ability to recruit and train new staff
- Knowledge of MUS

JOB DESCRIPTION

- Managing the Computer Center
- Teaching some computer courses
- Training personnel for the computer center
- Improving computing facilities
- Developing computer programs for the University Branch Administration and the College

B. PROGRAMMER

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED

- Bachelor Degree in Computer Science
- Minimum of two years relevant experience
- Arabic knowledge will be an advantage but not conditional

JOB DESCRIPTION

- To assist in Programming Courses
- To assist in Training new staff
- To contribute the development of administrative system and scientific programs

THE BENEFITS OFFERED BY THE UNIVERSITY FOR THE TWO POSITIONS ARE:

- Free roundtrip airline tickets annually for the employee and his family
- Furnished accommodation or housing and furnishing allowance
- Monthly transportation allowance
- Relocation allowance
- End of service gratuity
- Free Medical and Dental care covering family
- Contribution by the Univeristy to cover tuition fees for non-Arabic-speaking children

Intended Applicants are kindly requested to send their application letters indicating the position applied for together with photocopies (non-returnable) of their academic diplomas and specialized experience certificates, and an updated resume to the following address:

KING SAUD UNIVERSITY
ABHA BRANCH
COMPUTER CENTER
P.O. BOX 418
ABHA — SAUDI ARABIA

A second copy of the above mentioned information should also be mailed to

KING SAUD UNIVERSITY OFFICE
2425 WEST LOOP SOUTH #450
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
Attention: Ms. Nikky Amin

Qualified candidates should furnish their correct addresses and telephone numbers where they can be reached for notification of place and date of scheduled interview.
Applications will be held in strict confidence.

MANAGER/ FRANCHISE SYSTEMS

Where can you be responsible for a complete, automated system?

With the folks who do it right!

As technology becomes more advanced, so do we! We currently require a data processing/financial professional who can translate our current automated system to the many KFC Franchisee Operations.

Major responsibility will be the development and integration of hardware and software for KFC franchisees. This includes business analysis, training user groups and providing constant daily support. You will also be responsible for keeping abreast of technological advances and how they can effect operations.

We require a minimum of 3 years' strong accounting/auditing experience, as well as a technical background with micro-computers and/or small business computers. Degree in Accounting, Business or Computer Science and excellent communications ability essential. Travel will be required.

We offer an excellent salary and a comprehensive benefits package. If you would like to take on this challenge and become part of our fast moving company, please send your resume, complete with salary history and requirements, to: Ms. K. Brittain, Employment Specialist, Kentucky Fried Chicken, P.O. Box 32070, Department 292C, Louisville, KY 40232. An equal opportunity employer M/F.

Kentucky Fried Chicken®

BRYANT BUREAU HAS THE COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR YOU

If you're not accomplishing your career goals, let us put you in the right environment. Our national database of client companies are continually looking for progressive DP professionals who want to remain state of the art.

IBM Sr Systems Analyst - retail	to $36K
IBM IMS Data Base Administrator	to $35K
IBM Software Telecomm Specialist	to $33K
IBM Systems Pgmr OS MVS CICS	to $35K
IBM Systems Analyst - MRP	to $30K
IBM Pgmr Analyst OS MVS CICS	to $30K
HON DMIV/TP Software Support	to $36K
HON Hardware Planning Specialist	to $33K
BUR DMS II Data Base Admin	to $50K
BUR heavy MCP Support	to $50K
DEC VAX Macro Sr Systems Pgmr	to $36K
DEC VAX Scientific Programmer	to $31K

To become part of the growth in the 80's, contact the DP Division below.

Bryant Bureau®
DP Division
4000 S. Tamiami Trail, S-515
Sarasota, FL 33581
(800) 237-9497

DON'T DELAY CALL COLLECT TODAY:

For outstanding DP jobs in the **BEST SOUTHEASTERN COMPANIES:** Programmer/Analysts; Systems Analysts; DBA's; Technical Support.

All fees, relocations, and interview expenses paid by our clients.

Personnel Placement, Inc.
537-D Huffman Mill Rd.
Burlington, NC 27215
(919) 584-5591

OPPORTUNITY

At Citibank (South Dakota), N.A. opportunity is an everyday occurrence. Through aggressive marketing of our credit and banking products, this opportunity has led to outstanding success.

We are a relatively new organization in South Dakota having been established in February, 1981. Because of our success, our current staff is being significantly expanded in 1984. To meet this expansion, we are searching for experienced candidates who are seeking excellent career advancement opportunities. Under an OS/MVS IBM environment, the following positions are available:

- APPLICATION PROGRAMMING ANALYSTS
- MVS & CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING ANALYSTS
- OPERATIONS TECHNICAL SUPPORT ANALYSTS
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK OPERATIONS ANALYSTS
- PROJECT MANAGERS
- PROGRAMMING MANAGERS

We are seeking programming experience in both the batch and CICS areas with knowledge of either Automatic Teller Machines, Loans, Time Deposits, Demand Deposit Accounts, Automatic Clearing House, Hogan or Direct Mail.

If you are an aggressive professional seeking challenging work and satisfying rewards, we are what you have been looking for. We offer competitive salaries and benefits including relocation assistance. If you are interested, contact us at:

Suite 1166 - CW
Citibank (South Dakota), N.A.
P.O. Box 6000
Sioux Falls, SD 57117

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

Citibank (South Dakota), N.A.

CITIBANK

PROJECT MANAGER

Prestigious CT. client seeking indiv. w/strong re-insurance DP skills to manage all devel. proj. for growing ind. ldr. Salary to $50,000.

ROBERT HALF
Of Hartford, Inc.
111 Pearl St.
Hartford, CT 01603
(203) 278-7170
Personnel Consultants

FACULTY POSITION IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

COMPUTER SCIENCE: Tenure-track, full-time undergraduate position in Computer Science at Lock Haven University beginning August 18, 1984. Rank and salary dependent upon experience and qualifications; up to $34,000.00 for a standard nine-month contract. Ph.D. in Computer Science preferred; Masters in Computer Science required. Business, industrial, or teaching experience in Computer Science required. Send vita, including unofficial transcripts, and letters of recommendation to **Professor Ralph E. Kuhn, Chairman, Computer Science Search Committee, Lock Haven University, Lock Haven, PA 17745.** Applications will be accepted until position is filled.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TENN. AT MARTIN

DEPT. OF MATH AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

MARTIN, TENN. 38238

Assistant or Associate Professor of Computer Science, begin September '84. Requires MS or Ph.D in Computer Science or related area. Teaching experience is desirable. Primary responsibility: teaching 12 quarter hours of undergraduate courses. UTM is a primary campus of the UT system and stresses quality undergraduate education. Martin is a town of 9,000 located 120 miles northeast of Memphis. Send resume, transcripts and 3 letters of reference to Bill Austin, Chairman. Applications accepted through 3/15/84 or until filled.

UTM is an Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer

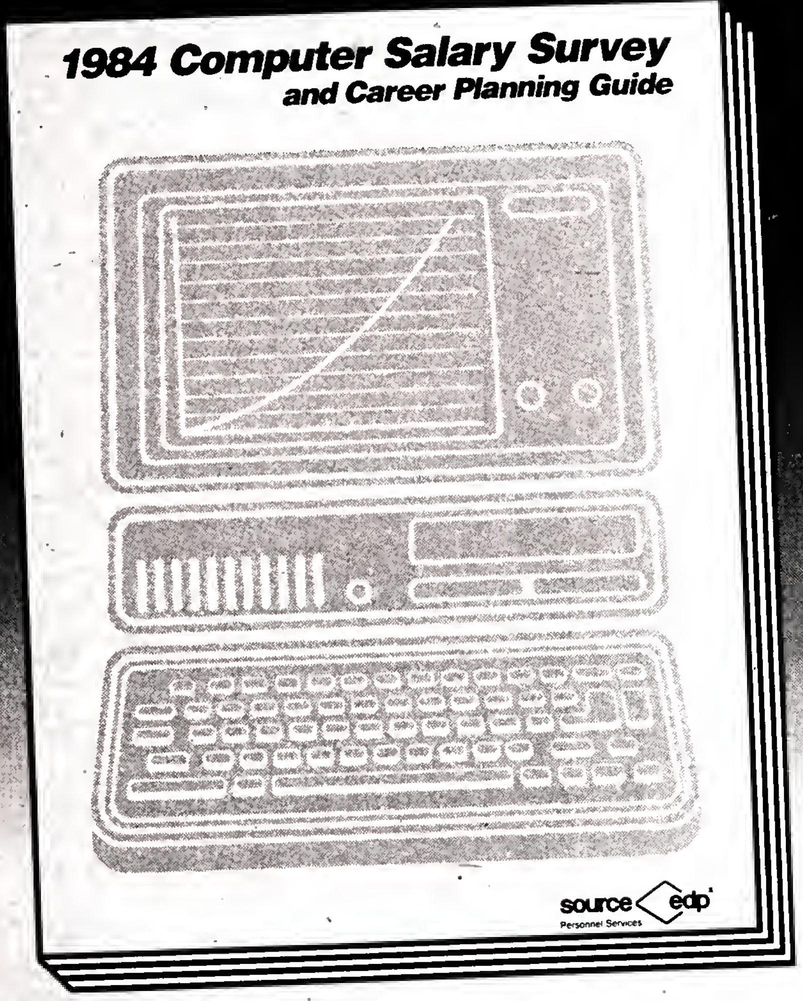
To teach undergraduate Computer Systems Engineering Technology courses in a 4-year accredited college. M.S. required in Computer Systems, Electronics or related field. Industrial experience desirable. Deadline for application by March 2, 1984. Send resume to: Dr. Donald Theriault, Affirmative Action Officer, Oregon Institute of Technology, Oretech Branch Post Office, Klamath Falls, OR 97601.

HIRING?

More computer people read Computerworld than any other newspaper in the United States - more than half a million computer people every week. And, among our 529,650 readers at user organizations about half claim to look at recruitment ads at least every other week (only a small percentage say they never look at recruitment ads). No wonder Computerworld carries more recruitment ads for computer people than any other publication. To place your ad or to get a rate card with complete details on Computerworld Classifieds, call or write:

Classified Advertising
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
1-800-343-6474 ——————— 617-879-0700

Free!



New 1984 Salary Data

No doubt, during 1983, you knew that many firms took a hard line on awarding salary increases—or, in some cases, even enacted across-the-board cuts.

Yet, on the other hand, did you know that salaries for *some* computer professionals *soared* right on through the uncertain business outlook?

Computer salaries are up.

The new, *1984 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide* is based on contacts with more than 44,000 computer professionals and 35,000 organizations. Not only are salary averages for fifty-eight positions reviewed (including ten new ones), but high and low compensation ranges are also provided.

Included are positions in programming, software, systems design, data base/data communications, Edp auditing, operations, computer sales, marketing, marketing support and management.

In addition, the new Survey details seven ways to maximize your chances of getting ahead through a proven, seven-step system that has helped thousands of computer professionals advance their careers.

Free to computer professionals.

The new 32-page Survey is available to you without charge. Since 1966, this annual report has helped approximately a quarter of a million computer professionals understand current trends in technology and compensation, realize how and where they fit in and what they need to do to reach their full potential.

You owe it to yourself—especially if most of your career lies ahead—to call or write today.

Call today for your complimentary copy.

Call the Source Edp office nearest you for a free copy of our new 32-page report. We'll mail a copy to you in strict confidence, without obligation.

If unable to call, write:

Source Edp
Department CS2
P.O. Box 7100
Mountain View, CA 94039

When writing, please include your title.

source edp®
Personnel Services
The world's largest recruiting firm
devoted exclusively to the computer profession.

Source Edp offices

United States:	
Alabama	
Birmingham	205/322-8745
Arizona	
Phoenix	602/279-1010
Tucson	602/792-0375
California	
Northern	
Mountain View	415/969-4910
Sacramento	916/446-3470
San Francisco	415/434-2410
Walnut Creek	415/945-1910
Southern	
Fullerton	714/738-1313
Irvine	714/833-1730
Los Angeles/ Downtown	213/688-0041
Los Angeles/ South Bay	213/540-7500
Los Angeles/West	213/203-8111
San Diego	619/231-1900
San Fernando Valley	818/781-4800
Colorado	
Denver	303/773-3700
Connecticut	
Danbury	203-797-0590
Hartford	203/522-6590
New Haven	203/787-4595
Stamford	203/967-4888
Stratford	203/375-7240
District of Columbia	
Washington D.C.	202/293-9255
Florida	
Fort Lauderdale	305/491-0145
Jacksonville	904/356-1820
Miami	305/624-3536
Georgia	
Atlanta/Downtown	404/588-9350
Atlanta/North	404/953-0200
Illinois	
Chicago/E. Loop	312/861-0770
Chicago/W. Loop	312/346-1280
Oak Brook	312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows	312/392-0244
Indiana	
Fort Wayne	219/432-7333
Indianapolis	317/631-2900
Iowa	
Des Moines	515/243-0191
Kansas	
Overland Park	913/888-8885
Wichita	316/688-1621
Kentucky	
Louisville	502/581-9900
Louisiana	
Baton Rouge	504/924-7183
New Orleans	504/561-6000
Maryland	
Baltimore	301/727-4050
Greenbelt	301/441-8700
Towson	301/321-7044
Massachusetts	
Boston	617/482-7613
Burlington	617/273-5160
Wellesley	617/237-3120
Michigan	
Detroit	313/259-7607
Grand Rapids	616/459-6539
Lansing	517/484-4561
Southfield	313/352-6520
Troy	313/362-0070
Minnesota	
Minneapolis	
West	612/544-3600
Downtown	612/332-6460
St. Paul	612/227-6100
Missouri	
Kansas City	816/474-3393
St. Louis	314/862-3800
Nebraska	
Omaha	402/346-0709
New Hampshire	
Nashua	603/880-4047
New Jersey	
Cherry Hill	609/482-2600
Edison	201/494-2800
Morristown	201/267-3222
Paramus	201/845-3900
Princeton	609/452-7277
New Mexico	
Albuquerque	505/247-4270
New York	
Albany	518/482-2035
Buffalo	716/835-9630
New York City	
Grand Central	212/557-8611
Penn Station	212/736-7445
Wall Street	212/962-8000
Rochester	716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I.	516/364-0900
Syracuse	315/422-2411
White Plains	914/683-9300
North Carolina	
Charlotte	704/552-6577
Greensboro	919/379-1155
Raleigh	919/847-7605
Winston-Salem	919/724-0630
Ohio	
Akron	216/535-1150
Cincinnati	513/769-5080
Cleveland	216/771-2070
Columbus	614/224-0660
Dayton	513/461-4660
Toledo	419/242-2601
Oklahoma	
Oklahoma City	405/722-7410
Tulsa	918/599-7700
Oregon	
Portland	503/223-6160
Pennsylvania	
King of Prussia	215/265-7250
Philadelphia	215/665-1717
Pittsburgh	412/261-6540
Rhode Island	
Providence	401/751-0065
South Carolina	
Columbia	803/256-7446
Greenville	803/271-7044
Tennessee	
Nashville	615/256-0625
Texas	
Austin	512/479-0720
Dallas	
Central	214/954-1100
North	214/387-1600
Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Houston	
Downtown	713/751-0100
Galleria/Post Oak	713/439-0550
San Antonio	512/342-9898
Utah	
Salt Lake City	801/966-3900
Virginia	
McLean	703/790-5610
Washington	
Seattle	206/454-6400
Spokane	509/838-7877
Wisconsin	
Green Bay	414/432-1184
Madison	608/251-0104
Milwaukee	414/277-0345
Canada:	
Ontario	
Toronto	
Don Mills	416/425-5730
Downtown	416/865-1125
Mississauga	416/848-3344

Senior Programmer/ Programmer Analyst

Yamaha International Corporation has two openings in our Information Systems Department; a Senior Programmer and a Programmer Analyst. Successful candidates should have 3 to 5 years programming experience within a business environment and experience on a Burroughs large system, CANDE and DMS II.

Duties will include business applications, writing program specifications, coding, testing and debugging programs. Good communication skills, both written and verbal are required.

Please respond with resume, complete with past salary and present requirements to: Patty Glenn

Yamaha
International
Corporation

P.O. Box 6600
Buena Park, CA 90622

Only complete resumes will be considered.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Network and Communications Manager

The University of Alaska Computer Network

The UACN provides the statewide University of Alaska system of academic and administrative computing and data communications services. The Network and Communications Manager is responsible for evaluating communications service requirements and determining the facilities needed to meet these requirements. Also, this post is responsible for evaluating, coordinating and supervising the operation, maintenance, enhancement, and planning of the communications network and its facilities. The successful applicant must possess knowledge of communications network architecture, engineering, local area networks, and data communications. In addition, skill in the management and development of large data communications networks are required.

The position is based in Fairbanks, Alaska and will report to the Director of Network and Operations. The salary range begins at $42,765 DOE.

Application letters, together with a resume and at least 3 professional references must be postmarked by March 30, 1984 and sent to:

Statewide Office of
Human Resource Development
University of Alaska
303 Tanana Drive
Room 1 Bunnell Building
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701

Your application for employment with the University of Alaska may be subject to public disclosure should you be amoung the finalists for the position.

The University of Alaska is an Equal Employment/Affirmative Action Employer and Educational Institution.

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATORS

TANDEM	UNIVAC
• Online Applications	• Requirements Analysis
• Distributed Systems	• Logical Modeling
• Relational - CODASYL	• Logical/Physical Design

DYNAMAC
CORPORATION

Has immediate openings for DATA BASE ADMINISTRATORS at our Southern Maryland Facility in Lexington Park, Maryland on the Chesapeake Bay.

U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED

Qualified applicants should contact Personnel at (301) 468-2500, Ext. 330, and send resume to:

DYNAMAC CORPORATION
c/o Personnel Department
11140 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20853

SUCCESS THRU QUALITY

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MARKET RESEARCH PROFESSIONALS

Bring Your Creative Talents And Expertise To

ITT Telecom

And Become An Important Part Of Our Telecommitment™

The ITT Telecommitment™ is a pledge to ourselves and to our customers that we are committed to achieving the highest level of technical excellence and leadership in fulfilling customer telecommunications requirements for voice, data and information transmission.

At ITT TELECOM, in Raleigh, North Carolina, our Telecommitment™ philosophy is backed by some of the most creative and talented professionals in the industry; a team dedicated to meeting the challenges of a fast-changing industry. If you feel your highly accomplished skills match our long-range goals, look into the positions offered with our BUSINESS and CONSUMER COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION and become an integral member of the number one team in telecommunications.

MANAGER MARKET RESEARCH

Responsibilities will include managing customer needs and competitor analysis. Required is experience in office automation, integration of data/voice, advanced terminal features and local/private wide-area networking. Familiarity with commercial specification requirements is highly desirable. MBA preferred along with 6-10 years experience of which 5 years should be in the data systems industry.

MARKET RESEARCH SPECIALIST

Specializing in the advanced voice/data terminal area identifying customer needs and performing competitive analysis, you will be required to analyze competitive product information, product pricing, evaluate new and/or competitive technologies and recommend related market strategies. MBA Degree desired along with at least 3 years experience preferably with a data industry systems manufacturer. Voice experience would be a plus. Familiarity with commercial specifications requirements desirable.

MARKET RESEARCH SPECIALIST

Supporting our MANAGER, Market Research/Intelligence, in analyzing our current telecommunications products data needs/enhancements for residential, key systems and PABX markets, you will be required to generate studies and analysis and maintain source documentation for current product non-voice enhancements while acting as a back-up to our manager regarding customer and competitive analysis for future voice related requirements. Along with a proven ability to interface effectively with middle and top management personnel, an MBA Degree and at least 3 years experience with a data industry systems manufacturer is desired. Voice experience would be a plus; familiarity with commercial specification requirements highly desirable.

In addition to excellent salaries, comprehensive benefits, and ample room for career development, our location will make your move to ITT Telecom complete. In Raleigh, you will find a bountiful collection of cultural, educational and recreational pleasures all designed to meet the personal preferences of the community. Relocation assistance will be provided; a full-time Relocation Coordinator is on staff to assist with your relocation from BEGINNING to END. Please send a detailed resume, indicating position of interest and including salary history in strict confidence to: **Senior Technical Recruiter, Department CW-116. ITT Telecom, Business and Consumer Communications Division, 2912 Wake Forest Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27611.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

ITT Telecom
Business & Consumer
Communications Division

The best ideas are the ideas that help people.

Sohio

We're Sohio Petroleum Company, a Fortune 25 firm pioneering in the energy industry. In our Western Region headquarters, we're combining talented and creative minds with advanced technology to further our aggressive oil and gas exploration and production efforts.

Scientific Systems Planning Analyst

We're looking for a seasoned professional for our San Francisco Scientific Systems group. The successful candidate will have a wide breadth of knowledge in scientific computing technology and 5+ years' previous experience. You will use your demonstrated understanding of the latest technology to integrate user requirements and computer solutions in order to develop long-range proposals for scientific computer facilities. Both hardware and software knowledge essential.

The search for skilled professionals is an integral part of our expansion strategy. Experienced individuals should send a resume today to Judy Alter, Sohio Petroleum Company, S081, 50 Fremont Street, San Francisco, CA 94105. We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V.

Your search leads to Sohio.

SOHIO

LEAD SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program, the largest health maintenance organization in the world has an excellent career opportunity available for a lead systems programmer in Portland, Oregon.

The successful candidate will join the Information Services Department and will be responsible for developing and implementing computer systems methods and tools. The individual will evaluate and recommend communications, hardware and software systems. The position requires a college degree in computer science or related field and 5 years experience in systems programming in a medium to large IBM environment. Two years experience in data processing may substitute for 1 year of education up to a maximum of 4 years.

For immediate consideration send resume to:

Edgar F. Kaiser Health Center
Personnel Department Room 110
3600 N. Interstate Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97227

Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program

An Equal Opportunity Employer/
Handicapped Hired

DIRECTOR COMPUTING AND INFORMATION SERVICES

THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA

The University of Georgia invites applications and nominations for Director of the Office of Computing and Information Services. Responsibilities include management of the computing facilities (an IBM 3081D, two IBM 370/158 AP systems, two VAX 780's, a CDC CYBER 825, a CDC CYBER 750, and a CDC CYBER 205), and a staff of 95. Qualified applicants should have at least five years supervisory and managerial experience in a large academic computing facility, a working knowledge of telecommunication networks and distributed data processing, appropriate technical background in computer systems and their uses, excellent oral and written communications skills, and should hold a degree from a recognized institution of higher education. Please submit resume, with references and salary requirements, postmarked by March 1, 1984 to: **Dr. James B. Kenney; Chairman, Screening Committee; Assistant to the President-Administration; The University of Georgia; Old College; Athens, GA 30602.**

An Equal Opportunity,
Affirmative Action Employer

Systems Instructor/ Course Designer

Move up to the Leader

Bank of America, one of the world's leading financial services organizations, currently has an opening for Systems Instructor/Course Designer in the San Francisco Area.

In this position, you will be responsible for technical training of application programmers, including teaching the Analyst Training Class, TSO/ISPF Workshop series and IMS at Bank of America. You will team teach the ATC and jointly have the responsibility for instruction materials preparation, counsulting, grading quizzes and programs, and design of new materials relative to the ATC. You will also develop and deliver new courses needed for the Application Systems Curriculum.

You should have 2-3 years' structured COBOL experience along with 1-2 years' JCL, TSO and/or MAESTRO experience. You should have course development experience and a good understanding of structured techniques. Three to four years' teaching Data Processing plus strong interpersonal and communication skills are required.

Bank of America offers an outstanding salary and benefits package designed to attract and maintain top professionals. Send your resume to: **Bank of America, Professional Recruitment, Dept. 3442-0116A, P.O. Box 37000, San Francisco, CA 94137.** An equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v.

Bank of America NT&SA

The Professional's Choice.

PROJ. LDR. RETAIL

Nat'l software devel. co. requires min. 3 yrs. retail sys. applications bkgrd. HP3000, IMAGE/VIEW, COBOL experience required. Some trvl: $35,000. (Fee Paid)

ROBERT HALF
of Providence, Inc.

76 Westminister St., Suite 900
Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700
Personnel Consultants

DATA BASE ANALYST

Openings in the Florida Space Coast area. BS in Computer Science/6 yrs. experience in data base design/analysis. Knowledge of ADABAS/NATURAL required. Responsibilities to include data base design and implementation, maintenance and tuning.
Competitive salary and excellent benefits. Submit resume and salary history to:

EG&G Florida, Inc.
410 Highpoint Drive
Cocoa, FL 32926-6698

CALIF. & CICS

+ Openings in IMS,
IDMS, MVS/VM
Sys. Programmers
(714) 891-1244

CPU COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS UNLIMITED, agency
7411 Garden Grove Blvd.
Ste. D, Garden Grove, CA 92641

ATLANTA BANKING POSITIONS

$25,000 to $40,000

Need several Programmer/Analysts, Senior Analysts, and Team Leaders for IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid.

-Send resume to:

Jim Heard
EDP Consultants, Inc.
3067 Bunker Hill Road,
Suite 204
Marietta, Georgia 30062
404-971-7281

LOOKING?

Find the job you want in Computerworld's classifieds. No other publication carries as many ads for computer professionals as Computerworld, so no other publication can give you as wide a choice of jobs, salary and location as Computerworld. You can even try a "Position Wanted" ad to look for exactly what you want, where you want.

Be sure you look over our recruitment ads every week, so you don't miss the opportunity that's just right for you.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701/(617) 879-0700

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION, headquartered in Atlanta, is a leader in quality Contract Programming and Consulting. Our continued growth in the Southeast and Southwest has created opportunities for versatile Professionals with state-of-the-art skills in Programming and Systems Design.

We are currently seeking individuals with at least 3 years of diversified programming experience, strong technical backgrounds, and who possess the desire to work in various stimulating Data Processing environments. IMS and CICS skills are of special interest, as are the abilities to travel or relocate.

We can offer you competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits programs, including bonuses and profit sharing. If you've been searching for a growth opportunity with a dynamic and progressive company with a Management team that "puts people first", then DRC is your answer.

For immediate consideration, please call BECKY FINLEY or CHARLIE WEXLER at 1-800-241-6002, or send your resume to:

DRC

DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION
3301 Buckeye Rd.
Suite 103
Atlanta, GA 30341
(404) 455-7280

An EOE M/F

Telecommunications Diagnostic Supervisor

The University of Alaska Computer Network

The UACN provides the statewide University of Alaska campuses with academic and administrative computer and data communications services. The Diagnostic Supervisor is responsible for the installation, maintenance, and fault isolation of communications facilities. This position also supervises the telecommunications diagnostic staff and provides technical assistance to network users. The successful applicant must possess knowledge and experience with data communications, communications equipment and terminal interfaces, and network monitoring/testing facilities.

The postion is based in Fairbanks, Alaska and will report to the UACN Network and Communications Manager. The salary range begins at $32,448 per year DOE.

Application letters, together with a resume and at least 3 professional references, must be postmarked by February 29, 1984 and sent to:

Statewide Office of
Human Resource Development
University of Alaska
303 Tanana Drive
Room 1 Bunnell Building
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701

Your application for employment with the Univeristy of Alaska may be subject to public disclosure should you be amoung the finalists for the position.

The University of Alaska is an Equal Employment/Affirmative Action Employer and Educational Institution.

OVERSEAS * TANDEM * ARABIAN GULF

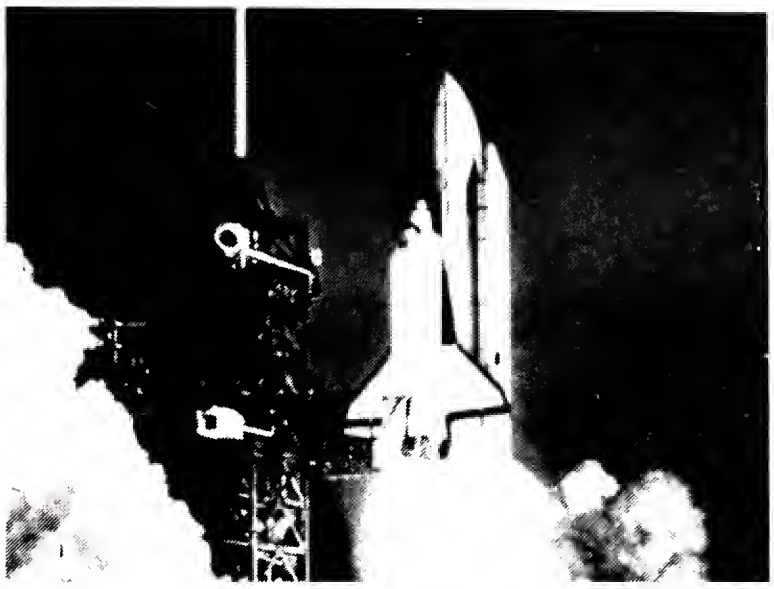
Our client, engaged in sales, support and maintenance of Tandem computers and intelligent terminals is immediately seeking the following qualified personnel:

TANDEM
Hardware Engineers
Software Engineers
Application Programmers

ISC
Banking Terminal Programmers

One year contract includes housing, paid vacation, tax free income, auto allowance and possible family status. Call or send resume to:

Steve Eddington
International Personnel Inc.
2525 East Oakton, Suite C30
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 228-9080



Explore New Dimensions in Software Technology

With Sperry you will find challenging career opportunities while you work on the latest software technology with high-calibre professionals like yourself. Across the nation, our Technical Services Division is providing expertise in the design and development of major scientific, commercial, and defense software systems. Whether you're a MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DESIGN ENGINEER, A REAL-TIME SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMER, AN OPERATING SYSTEM INTERNALIST, OR ONE OF MANY OTHER TYPES OF SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS YOU'LL FIND EXCITEMENT AND REWARD IN A NUMBER OF MAJOR AREAS:

- DEC and Univac real-time programming efforts for NASA Communications and Satellite Control Centers (Riverdale, MD)
- Univac 1100 System internalist, data base design, and application programmers for complex financial and communications packages (Wash. D.C., Harrisburg, PA and Newport, RI)
- Microprocessing System Engineering for the Navy's tactical Advanced Combat Direction System (San Diego, CA)
- Communications programming for real-time military communications efforts - AUTODIN, AMME, LDMX experience a plus. (Phoenix, AZ)

These are just some of the many fulfilling positions awaiting you at Sperry.
Complementing these dynamic openings, Sperry offers a highly competitive compensation and benefits program. To learn more, direct your resume to our Eastern and Western representatives. U.S. Citizenship required. Principals only.
An equal opportunity employer M/F/V/H.

EAST
Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems,
Technical Services Division,
B. Glover, (Dept. CW), 1901 N. Moore St.,
Arlington, VA 22209

WEST
Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems,
Technical Services Division,
B. Elmer, PO Box 43525,
St. Paul, MN 55164-0525

SPERRY

©Sperry Corporation 1984

---

cga **Philadelphia Washington D.C. Baltimore Richmond**

CGA Computer Associates, the nations most dynamic consulting firm, has immediate openings for professionals experienced in the following:

- IMS DB/DC
- CICS
- IDMS-ADS/O
- SYSTEM 34/38

If you've ever considered moving up to consulting, we think you'll agree that CGA is your best choice. We offer:

- PERMANENT FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT
- ON GOING EDUCATION
- TOP SALARIES AND BENEFITS
- DIVERSITY OF LOCAL ASSIGNMENT
- FORTUNE 1000 CLIENTS
- EXCELLENT CAREER GROWTH POTENTIAL

To find out more about these exciting career opportunities, please forward your resume in confidence to: CGA Computer Associates, 401 East Pratt Street, World Trade Center, Baltimore, MD 21202, or call (301) 837-0343.

For Philadelphia-Attn: JoAnn Russo For Washington DC-Attn: Micki Popp
For Baltimore and Richmond-Attn: Jack McFarland

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Avatar Properties, one of South Florida's largest land developers, located in Coral Gables, has an immediate opening for a self starter with a minimum of 3 years diversified experience using COBOL to develop on line and batch programs. Will be part of project group developing major applications on IBM PC's plus responsibility for maintenance of applications on IBM 4341. Experience with accounting, CICS, ROSCOE, and OS/JCL are desirable. We offer an excellent salary and benefits package. Please send resume to:

Director of
Human Resources
AVATAR
201 Alhambra Circle
Miami, Florida 33134
305/442-7000

Equal Opportunity Employer

System Developers 800-231-5920

Inviting resumes from individuals in the more highly technical computer related vocations such as: PHD Computer Scientists, Operating System Developers, Data Base Developers, Porting Specialists, Networks and Telecommunications, Architecture, Artificial Intelligence, Graphics Systems Developers, Microcoders and Firmware Developers, Compiler Development, etc. Special interest in emerging technology such as novel architecture, UNIX, ADA, etc. Similar interest in scientific applications developers including military, process control, data acquisition, telemetry and communications, CAD/CAM, simulation and modeling, etc.—we are a professional employment firm managed by graduate engineers. Fees are paid by the employer. All geographic locations. Send resume or call D.A. Redwine and ask for our free resume workbook & career planner.

Scientific Placement, Inc.
P.O. Box 19949 CW Houston, TX 77224 713/496-6100

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

The Carole Thomas Touch.

Welcome to a world of high expectations. The complex design criteria for the IMS system Carole is working on are enough to discourage most Programmer/Analysts. But Carole is a KNAUER Consultant. She has years of technical background, project experience and product knowledge. She thrives on meeting the high expectations to qualify for the substantial rewards of working as an MIS consultant for KNAUER.

KNAUER's clientele includes IBM mainframe environments of top Fortune 500 corporations and banks in California and Hawaii. Call or write about our full-time staff consulting openings in San Francisco and Los Angeles for Senior Analysts and Programmer/Analysts whose skills may include:

- IMS DB/DC
- CICS
- PL/1, COBOL, FOCUS
- UNIX/C

Call Marcie Podgur,
Personnel Coordinator
collect at (415) 434-4200.
Or send resume to
44 Montgomery Street,
Suite 1360,
San Francisco, CA 94104.

Not just another job

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Where do you go for the latest thinking in

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT?

The answer is easy...

ADR.

We are one of the largest systems software product companies in the world and year after year we maintain a leadership position focusing on a single aspect of this large and growing industry...Software Development.

If your career is oriented towards systems and software development, you will want to consider a career with ADR in either Princeton, New Jersey or Dallas, Texas. Positions require experience in one or more of the following areas:

- **IBM systems software development using IBM Assembler and Macro Language**
- **Personal/Micro Computer software development using "C" language**
- **Data Base/Data Communications software development.**

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH offers continued opportunities for career development, a comprehensive benefits package and a salary fully commensurate with your experience and potential. For consideration, please forward your resume or call Gary Johnson, (201) 874-9000, APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540.

APPLIED
DATA
RESEARCH

An equal opportunity employer

SYSTEMS ANALYST -NETWORK

Middle South Services is the technical subsidiary of Middle South Utilities, one of the nation's largest power systems. We have a challenging career opportunity for a qualified Systems Analyst - Network.

You'll use your skills in module problem determination and recommendation for our Network Services section. Working out of a day-to-day operations mode, you will use your knowledge of BASIC, VTAM, IMS or CICS in an OS/MVS system to tune-up our telecommunications network. You'll also apply your knowledge of communications protocols to prepare programs for line transmission.

If you have several years of systems programming background in a telecommunications environment, and ideally have a BS in Computer Science or a related discipline, this new position will be highly rewarding.

Due to our size and scope of operations, we offer access for advancement, career stability and an excellent salary with major benefits. For more information, call our number below, or to apply directly send your confidential resume now to **Richard Jackson or Byron Heath, MIDDLE SOUTH SERVICES, INC., P.O. BOX 61000, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70161.**

1-800-231-4481

In Louisiana, call collect (504) 569-4962

MIDDLE SOUTH
SERVICES INC.

Systems Programmers
Applications Programmers
Manager for Network Services

Syracuse University announces the availability of positions for highly motivated people in its Academic Computing Center and its new CASE Center (Computer Applications and Software Engineering). The CASE Center is dedicated to industrial collaboration in research and education leading to the wider use of computer technology. The Center is designed to promote academic excellence and technological innovation in two principal areas: computer-enchanced reasoning and computer tools research in artificial intelligence.

The systems used here are VM/CMS and MVS on three IBM 4341 computers, with a large mini/micro/terminial network. Applicants for the programming positions must have a minimum of one year experience. VM/CMS experience is desirable; bachelor's degree preferred. Applicants for Manager of Network Services should have a minimum of 5 years experience with computer communication protocols, hardware, and software. Knowledge of computer networking essential. Supervisory experience desirable.

Syracuse University's benefits include competitive salaries, advanced degree opportunities, dependent scholarships, and generous vacation and retirement plans. Closing date for applications is February 10, 1984. Send resume to: **CASE Search Committee, Syracuse University, Personnel Department, Skytop Office, Syracuse, New York 13210.**

Syracuse University, located in beautiful and culturally rich central New York, is an Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer.

SR. CONSULTANTS DATA COMMUNICATION

Our client, a major international organization is seeking two Sr. level Consultants in the area of Network Planning, Design & Implementation. Must be experienced in evaluation and optimization of networks, strong analytical abilities and Project Leadership skills. Also required is a solid understanding of SNA/SDLC, ACF/VTAM, ACF, NCP & MSNF concepts. Degree preferred. This organization offers excellent compensation along with a liberal relocation package. One position is available on the East Coast and one on the West Coast.

CALL STEVE: (714) 754-0198

F-O-R-T-U-N-E
COMMUNICATIONS GROUP
17744 Skypark Circle, #200
Irvine, California, 92714

PROGRAMMER ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Quanta Corporation, national leader in the exciting and dynamic field of television newsroom computer systems, is forming a new team of software professionals.

Qualified candidates should have Assembly language experience. Be able to work with a minimum amount of supervision, and enjoy tasks requiring imaginative and innovative solutions. Some travel and customer support may be required although this is primarily a software development position. Experience with Z-80 based microcomputers, communications protocols, and Local Area Network is a definite plus.

Send resume to Laurie Gaffney.

Quanta Corporation
2440 S. Progress Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
Phone (801) 974-0992

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SENIOR MEMBER OF TECHNICAL STAFF

A computer software service company seeks a Senior Member for its Technical Staff. Member will (1) design database system software for microcomputer and time-sharing systems, with emphasis on computer graphics and language interfaces, and (2) integrate microcomputer and main frame software. An applicant must have at least the following minimum qualifications: (a) Basic six-month course in computer programming; (b) Three and one-half (3-½) years experience as a senior member of technical staff or business programmer, including at least two years of experience with graphics and two years experience with a time-sharing system; and (c) Experience in at least one of the following computer languages: Fortran, Pascal or C. The hours of work are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., and the salary is $29,700.00. Interested persons should send resumes to 7310 Woodward Avenue, Room 415, Detroit, Michigan 48202. Reference Number 39083. Employer Paid Ad.

VIRGINIA

DP MANAGER

Rapidly growing coastal Virginia co. seeks DP Pro to run a brand new S/38 shop. Must know RPGII; RPGIII preferred. To $33K.

ROBERT HALF
OF VIRGINIA, INC.
830 Main Street—Suite 522
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 648-3677

PROJECT LEADER - Temp. project involv. automated telex network system controlling money transfers. Analysis, coding & testing of system, incl. assignment security nos. for account verification. 2 yrs exp or 2 yrs of programming. Knowl. of COBOL, JCL, MARK IV, MVS, TSO/SPF, PDP, IBM 3033. $34,800/yr. 35 hrs/5 days/wk. **ACSIS, Inc., 90 John St.; NY NY 10038. Send resumes.**

Burroughs/Banking

Project leaders and programmers needed for 1984 expansion by progressive bank service bureau with 25 Medium Systems and 2,500 terminals. Areas open include Technical Support, Online, IPS, Deposits, Loans and Product Definition.

Send resume and salary requirements to:

Susan J. Kuebbing
First Financial
Management Corporation
2695 Buford Highway
Atlanta, Georgia 30324

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

Let us help you explore the many career opportunities in Data Processing & Software/Hardware Engineering. Immediate openings in the San Francisco bay area, and in Sacramento and the San Joaquin Valley. Specific needs for systems programmers and for VAX, Burroughs and IBM main frame experience.

Your name, resume or present employer will not be given out without your prior permission.

Send resume in confidence to:
GEN BAUGHER & ASSOC.
650 University Ave, #101
Sacramento, CA., 95825

RESULTS

Whether you're buying,
selling, swapping, hiring
or looking,
you get results from
Computerworld classifieds.

Maybe that's why Computerworld
gets more classified advertising
than all the other computer
publications put together!

AT FAIRCHILD WESTON: INDIVIDUALS HAVE PROJECT RESPONSIBILITY

Look to Fairchild Weston if you seek the individual challenges, responsibilities and rewards of seeing projects through from start to finish. For 30 years, we've been the leader in EMR telemetry, signal processing and data acquisition systems. Our technological excellence and innovation have resulted in steady sales growth, creating exciting career opportunities for experienced engineering and/or computer science professionals.

The following positions require U.S. citizenship, and extensive background investigations may be conducted:

SOFTWARE Q.A. ENGINEER

An exciting career opportunity exists for an individual experienced in software quality assurance. We seek a person with strong leadership skills to develop and head our software Q.A. function. Experience with real-time software specifications, design, development and documenation desired. Experience with software Q.A. mil-standards required. The successful applicant will develop and implement a Q.A. program for our system software products. A BSEE or BSCS or applicable experience preferred.

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

Positions require experience in the design and implementation of large scale real-time systems utilizing structured methology. Experience with VAC-11, RSX-11M or VMS operation systems and assembly language/FORTRAN required. Knowledge of signal processing, graphics, data base implementation or large scale netted computer systems is highly desirable. Project leader position requires prior experience with proposal generation and cost estimating.

Fairchild Weston offers top compensation, liberal fringe benefits, relocation assistance, and a casual but challenging work environment.

Sarasota is a beautiful beach community on Florida's Gulf Coast. Sarasota enjoys a respected school system, attractive residential communities, a low tax structure, no state income tax, and a year 'round recreational climate.

For confidential consideration, please submit your resume, including salary history, to: Tom Salmon, Manager, Professional Employment.

FAIRCHILD WESTON SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 3041,
Sarasola, Florida 33578

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SENIOR DATABASE ANALYST

SEATTLE

Rainier Bank, one of the most progressive financial institutions in the Pacific Northwest, is currently seeking a Senior Database Analyst.

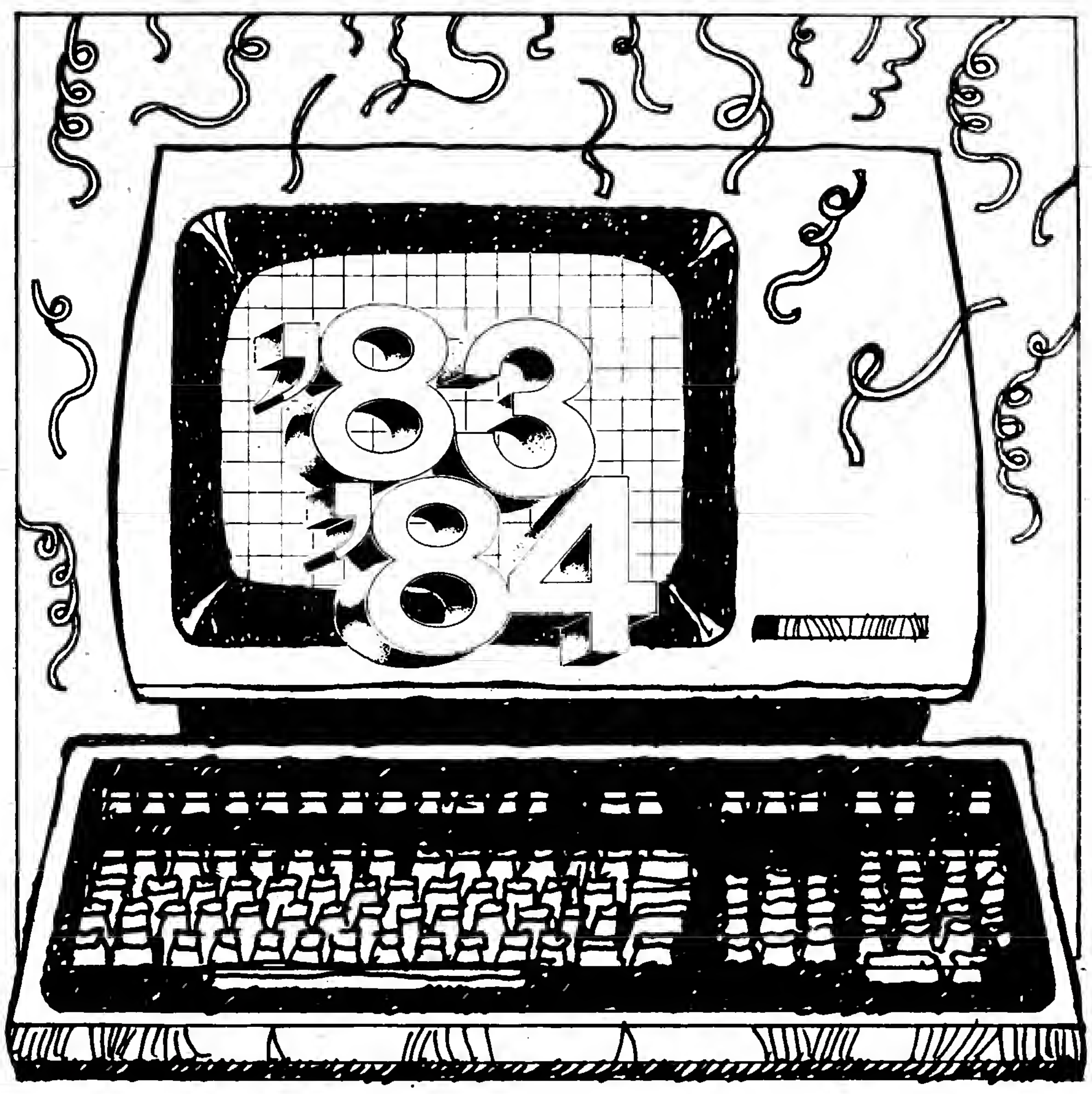
You will need 3 years of system programming or application experience, and must be able to design, code, test and debug programs using COBOL, and/or Assembler. In addition, you must be able to design logical and physical data base structures and should have extensive experience using appropriate IMS (DB/DC) utilities.

You will assist in the design, development, implementation and maintenance of database systems which includes consulting with technical personnel to resolve performance issues with physical database designs and applications and preparing backup, restart and recovery procedures.

Qualified applicants should address their resumes to: **Liza Toliver, Rainier Bank, P.O. Box 3966, Seattle, WA 98124.** Your initiative to contact us personally will be weighed more heavily than third party representation. We are pleased to be a leading Pacific Northwest equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v.

RAINIERBANK
We're Involved

Member FDIC



IT LOOKS LIKE ANOTHER BIG YEAR!

1983 was a year filled with accomplishments at Northrop Data Processing. We completed a major reorganization along divisional lines to enhance our responsiveness to a wide variety of needs. New Data Centers utilizing IBM's latest mainframes and operating systems were established. We introduced our first Information Service Center at the Aircraft Division and provided continued support to Engineering, Manufacturing and Financial functions.

1983 was a big year. As a service organization we can't rest on the success of last year. We must continue evaluating future needs and plan accordingly.

1984 promises to be a year of continued growth for both the divisions we service and ourselves. We will continue applications programming support to a full range of functional organizations and take on new challenges. In 1984, we will create additional Information Service Centers and establish the Applications Development Center as an aid to programmers. Continuing improvements to our network systems will include integration of personal computers into the framework of software services.

1984 looks like another big year for Northrop's data processing professionals. How does it look for you? If you don't see diversified challenge, success and reward coming with the new year, perhaps you should consider our broad range of opportunities.

- **Software Project/Product Management**
- **Computer Systems Planning**
- **Operating Systems Software Support including Performance Tuning**
- **IMS Systems Software & Data Base Administration**
- **Graphics & Aeroscience Support Programming**
- **Manufacturing & Financial Applications Programming**

If you're experienced in any of these areas, we'll welcome your inquiry. For immediate and confidential consideration, send us your resume and, Happy New Year!

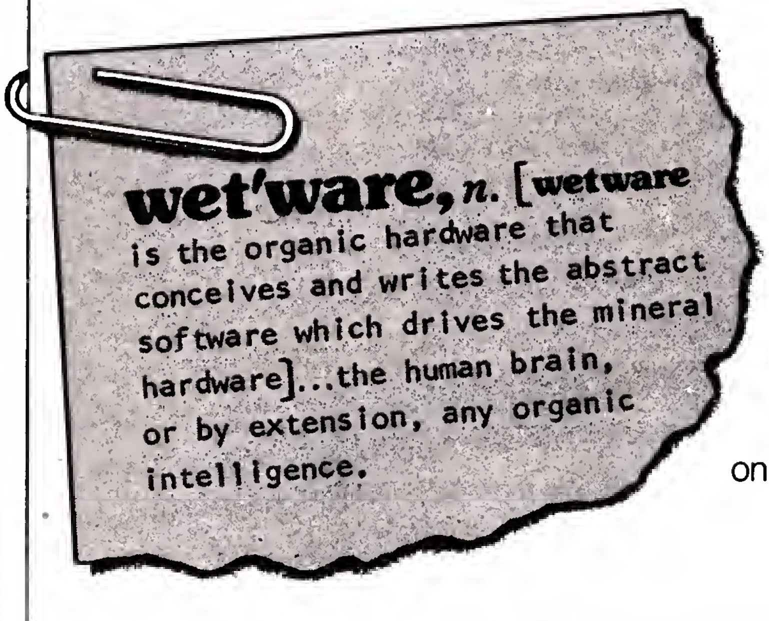
Mr. Cris Cristina
Engineering & Administrative Staffing
Dept. 1222/80 NA-CW 128306
P.O. Box 2116
Hawthorne, CA 90250

NORTHROP
Making advanced technology work.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H
Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required

WE WANT WETWARE

FOR OUR DATA PROCESSING CLIENTS.



wet'ware, *n.* [wetware is the organic hardware that conceives and writes the abstract software which drives the mineral hardware]...the human brain, or by extension, any organic intelligence.

CompuSearch, a division of Management Recruiters, serves the nation's top companies and they demand the best DP specialists to fill their job openings. In turn, they offer positions with meaningful challenge, on-going training and defined promotional paths.

Call toll free 1-800-227-3800, Ext. 7017

COMPU SEARCH®
A Division of Management Recruiters, International

Information Systems Opportunities

The continued growth of Fleming Companies, one of the nation's largest wholesale food distributors, with distribution centers throughout the United States, has created the need to expand our Information Systems team at our new and expanded corporate offices in Oklahoma City.

Programmer Analyst

3-5 years COBOL programming experience. DOS/VSE. VSAM and JCL. IBM 4331 hardware. MSA or INFOREM experience a plus for certain positions. Willing to travel 25%.

Systems Programmer

4 years experience with 1-2 years systems programming environment. Desired skills include DOS/VSE generation and maintenance: VM/370: CICS: VSAM: PANVALET/OWL: DYNAM/T. Willing to travel 25%.

Benefits Package

Fleming offers one of the best in the industry, including company paid medical, dental and life insurance, profit sharing, pension and stock purchase plan as well as our new "Stock Share" and 401K "Savings Plus" plans.

Call now! Join a company with a dynamic past and promising future. To schedule an interview, call Greg Belsheim, COLLECT (405) 840-7308, 8am - 5pm weekdays, Tuesday and Thursday until 8pm. If you are unable to call, send your resume with salary history to: Greg Belsheim, Fleming Companies Inc., P.O. Box 26647, Oklahoma City, OK 73126.

Fleming Companies, Inc.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ROCKY MOUNTAIN OR NATIONAL

Telecommunications/SNA	C, UNIX, LAN, IBM protocols
Data Acquisition	8 and 16 bit MPU's, mainframes
CAD/CAM and Graphics	PASCAL, FORTRAN, PL/1
Data Base Development	IDMS, IMS, DB/DC
Systems Analysis	Business and Mfg. Appl.
Programming	Scientific, High-Tech, Biomed

Marge Kolis/Vic Tuttle
Career Marketing Associates
7100 E. Belleview #206
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 779-8890

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT MANAGER

Sacramento California company seeking a Contract Project Manager. Must have large systems development experience using IDMS database. Qualified candidates will have a Bachelor's degree and 10 years experience in systems analysis and design. Knowledge of group insurance industry would be a plus. Computer environment is IBM 4341 with VM, DOS/VSE, IDMS, and 60 on-line terminals. Compensation negotiable. Principals only. Send resume and salary history to C.E. Bradbury, V.P., ISD, P.O. Box 254500, Sacramento, CA 95825.

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

to perform software installation, maintenance, and performance tuning in an MVS/JES2 environment. Previous systems experience with large IBM systems is required. Experience with SMP, performance analysis, capacity planning and MVS/JES2 is desirable. The University of Iowa offers the advantages of a major university in a small mid-western city. Screening of candidates will begin 30 January 1984. Send resume with salary history to:

Harland W. Garvin
System Support Manager
Weeg Computing Center
University of Iowa
Lindquist Center
Iowa City, IA 52242

The University of Iowa is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

IDMS SR. PROG/ANALYST.

Med. size mfr. of hi-tech machinery very much in need of sr. IDMS P/A who also knows CICS. Located in upbeat NY STATE city, pos. offers significant exposure & chance to build career in div. of major corp. $34,000. (Fee paid)

ROBERT HALF OF BUFFALO, INC.

1310 Liberty Bldg.
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801
(AGENCY)

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Extremely challenging positions require skills with IBM IMS MVS COBOL and complete system life cycle experience. These opportunities represent the leading edge of sophisticated technologies with companies that manage growth and reward for performance.

Our clients have the most CHALLENGING and GROWTH ORIENTED career opportunities CALIFORNIA offers.

LOGICAL OPTIONS

One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, Suite #2014C
San Francisco, CA 94105 • (415) 777-3900

EDP Auditor

A challenging career opportunity awaits the talented individual who would like to be a part of our rapidly expanding financial institution, located in one of the really great states, ALASKA! Immediate opening exists in our auditing department for an EDP Auditor.

Position requires a minimum of 2+ years experience in EDP auditing, computer operations at a supervisory level or a combination of programming and auditing experience. "Big 8" and industry experience will be considered. Familiarity with IBM systems COBOL, CICS, and Cullinane-Culprit audit software helpful.

Submit resume including salary history to: **B.A. McNeil, Personnel Director, P.O. Box 600, Anchorage, Alaska 99510.** An equal opportunity employer.

National Bank of Alaska
MEMBER FDIC

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Washington Metropolitan area professional association is seeking an individual with a BS degree in Computer Science and/or CDP preferred. Minimum of 2 years experience in all aspects of programming and systems development. Supervisory experience helpful. Experience in computer use in publishing, text processing, database design and implementation and implementing search and retrieval systems is especially helpful.

We offer excellent benefits including 5 weeks of leave, paid dental insurance and Metro subsidy. Interested candidates are invited to send resumes to Personnel Department.

American Psychological Association
1400 North Uhle Street
Arlington, VA 22201

Denver, Colo. Computer Services-/Software firm has opening for **Programmer Analyst.** Candidate will: Convert engineering and geological data to computer format. Train subordinates. Evaluate hardware and software. Confer with technical personnel. Direct marketing. Prepare budgets. Requirements: Knowledge of petroleum industry, computer developments, and geological computer applications to exploration techniques and tools; managerial skills; B.S. in Computer Sci.; 4 yrs. exp. in job; $60,000/yr.; 50 hr/wk. Contact or send resume to Colo. Job Service Center, 1330 Fox St., Denver, CO 80204 and refer to Job Order #2299591.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER

3900 University Blvd.
Tyler, TX 75701

Two Tenure-Track Positions in Computer Science. Salary and rank dependent on qualifications. Fall, 1984. Applications due March 15, 1984. Ph.D. in computer science or closely related discipline preferred with emphasis in programming languages, systems programming, operating systems, microcomputing systems, and programming methodology. Teaching load 12 hours. **Contact Dr. R.H. Cranford (214) 566-1471, Ext. 206. AA/EOE.**

TECHNICAL WRITER

Computer Software Manuals
Toronto, Canada

Long-term opportunity. Must be experienced and prepared to work under pressure of deadlines. Salary open.

Send resume and work samples to:

Personnel Manager
Infocentre Ltd.
6303 Airport Road
Suite 300
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L4V 1R8

There's No Time For DOWNTIME!

So while the industry works on your system's problems, let us work on your business problems. Advertise in—

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS!

One insertion will let a potential audience of over a half a milion readers know what you are looking for or have to offer. Whether you are looking to recruit computer professionals, want to buy, sell or lease equipment, have computer time or services to offer, or software packages to sell, and more, Computerworld Classifieds will help you get a lot of exposure and get things done faster.

The open line rate is $8.05 per line and there is a minimum size of 1 column by 2" at a cost of $225.40. We can accomodate up to 5 columns and depth measurement increases by half inch increments.

Ads may be mailed in, cleanly typewritten, with a letter stating the size desired and the issue in which it is to be run. Our team of adtakers will take ads that require no artwork or borders over the phone. We also provide telecopier service.

Any borders, logos, or artwork should be sent in with your ad and must be dark and clear enough to be reproduced.

Computerworld comes out every Monday and our deadline for receiving ads is 10 days (or six working days) prior to the issue date desired.

First time advertisers must send payment along with their first ad.
Our mailing address is:

Classified Advertising
Computerworld
Box 880
375 Cochituate Rd.
Framingham, MA01701

COMBINE THE JOY OF TEACHING OTHERS WITH THE EXCITEMENT OF WORKING IN THE COMPUTER FIELD

Join the ranks of Saint Mary's College's growing, dynamic Computer Science Department. Teach state-of-the-art courses to excellent students in beautiful Winona, MN. Requirements: Master's degree (computer science preferably); proven teaching ability, experience in computer software. Opportunities include advancement in rank and tenure, and possible consulting work and summer employment. Salary dependent upon degree and experience. This position opens in the Fall of 1984. Initial preference given to applications received by February 1, 1984. Send resume to Paul Schumacher, Box 56F, Saint Mary's College, Winona, MN 55987.

Equal Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS

New D.P. shop has immediate opportunities for experienced Business Applications Programmers. Positions require a minimum of three years experience in AR, AP, Payrolls or General Ledger. Utilizing COBOL and knowledge of FORTRAN preferred. Background in HP3000 desirable.

For immediate consideration, please send resume to:

Mr. Don C. Quirk
Lockheed Space
Operations Company
7077 N. Atlantic Avenue
Cape Canaveral, FL 32920
(305) 799-0100

An Equal Opportunity Employer.

COUNSELOR/ PLACEMENT MGR

High base salary & incentives & xlnt fringe pkg.

Our EDP placement dept is heavily supported with local & nat'l advertising. If you have a proven track record in data processing, are sales oriented, need challenge and want to participate in building a department in Southern California, contact Paul Gilbert, Robert Half Personnel (213) 386-6805

ROBERT HALF
OF LA Personnel Services
3600 Wilshire, Suite 2000
Los Angeles, CA 90010

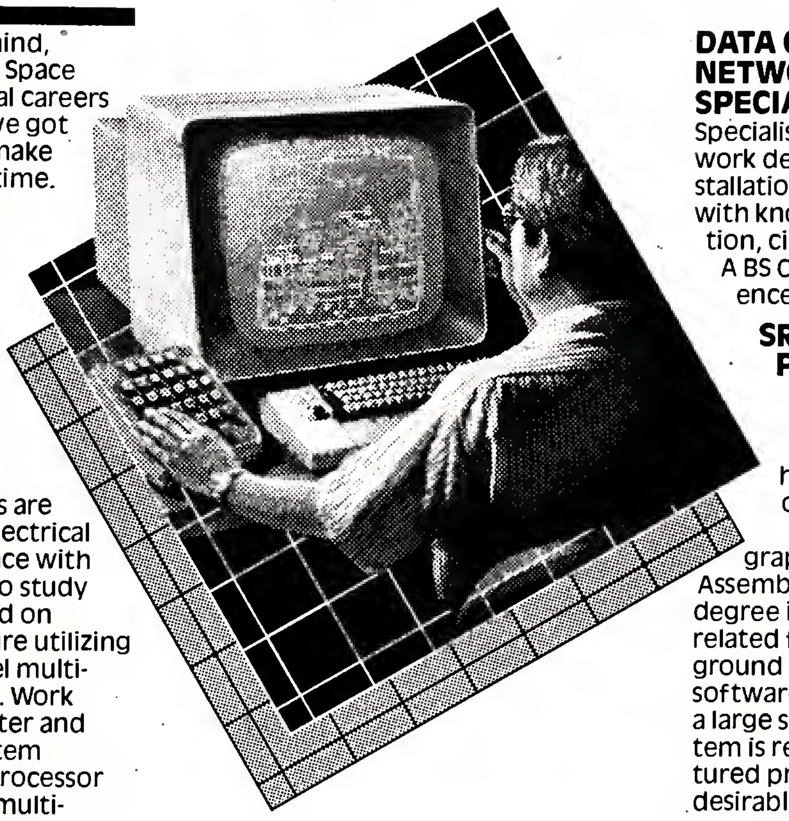
SYSTEMS ANALYST

Position available in expanding insurance firm located between Baltimore and Washington. Requires experience in COBOL, IBM main frame, and PMS system. Exposure to central software/data base systems a plus. Excellent working conditions with competitive salary and benefits. Send resume or call:

Rick Bauer
Montgomery Mutual
Insurance Company
17810 Meeting House Road
Sandy Spring, MD 20860
(301) 924-4700

LOCKHEED IS COMPUTING CAREERS.

With your future in mind, Lockheed Missiles & Space Company is computing special careers in advanced technology. We've got all the right components to make this the opportunity of a lifetime. All we need now is for you to accept the challenge. Look over the descriptions listed below. One of them may be just what you've been waiting for.



ADVANCED COMPUTER/ DIGITAL SYSTEM ARCHITECTS

R&D positions at various levels are available, for PhD and MS in Electrical Engineering/Computer Science with several years of experience, to study and create new systems based on non-Von Neumann architecture utilizing highly distributed and parallel multiprocessors (supercomputers). Work involves all aspects of computer and digital systems, including system software/firmware design, processor networking, fault tolerance, multiprocessor hardware architecture and implementation, and VLSI chip design. Experience with microcomputer and microprocessor systems and architecture is essential.

DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING SCIENTISTS

We're seeking PhD or MS level graduates in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science with specialization in digital image processing and familiarity with computer programming. Your experience should also include algorithm development, computer simulation, pattern recognition and digital image enhancement. Positions are available in the following areas:

- Image Correlation
- Artificial Intelligence
- Automated Industrial Inspection
- Target Classification Based on 3-D imagery

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Positions are available for Software Engineers to perform computer programming, architecture design, code and checkout computer programs, and analyze the results of these programs.

SENIOR DATA SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Design and develop programming systems for processing management and central data. BS in Computer Science or Math and 6-8 years of experience desired.

MICROCOMPUTER BASED CONTROL SYSTEMS DESIGNERS

Experience with microprocessors and microprocessor based development systems with a BSEE or BSCS desired.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

Specialists are needed to perform network design, planning, coordination, installation and troubleshooting system with knowledge of network configuration, circuit testing, modern strapping. A BS CS/EE and 6-8 years of experience desired.

SR. SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMERS

In this position, you will participate in the design, development and implementation of highly sophisticated programs on a large scale timeshare computer system with interactive graphics terminals using both Assembler and Fortran languages. A degree in Computer Science or closely related field with a computer background and four years experience with software design and development on a large scale timeshare operating system is required. Knowledge of structured programming concepts highly desirable.

SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS

We are currently seeking professionals with expertise in either operating systems programming using EXEC 1100 internals or IBM Assembler experience with IBM IMS, OS/MVS internals in software systems design and development activities. A BS in Computer Science and 4 or more years experience desired.

EXPERIENCE WITH SPECIAL ACCESS PROGRAMS AND CURRENT EBI DESIRED.

For immediate consideration, please forward your resume to Lockheed Missiles & Space Company, Professional Employment, Dept. 653-0116, P.O. Box 504, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. We are an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer. U.S. citizenship is required.

Lockheed Missiles & Space Company

Rapidly expanding Public Sector Data Processing Department seeks

Director Of Systems Development

We are looking for a Senior Manager to be responsible for comprehensive systems development and support of all administrative and fiscal applications. Our successful candidate will be capable of administering multiple major projects and heading up a working team of seven senior systems development managers and professional staff.

We require 5-7 years proven senior project management experience. On-line data base systems development consisting of large IBM mainframe, CICS/VSAM/COBOL/MVS/IDMS. Use of leading edge project life cycle management methods necessary.

Salary up to Mid $50's

Excellent fringe benefits including comprehensive health plan (major medical, optical, dental), four weeks vacation first year.

Please send resume with salary history in confidence. (Principals only). Write: Box 0114CW, c/o Suite 1100, 551 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10176. An equal opportunity employer m/f.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Cerro Metal Products a leading non-ferrous metal producer has an immediate opportunity available for a Systems Programmer. Individual must have IBM 4341, DOS/VSE-/CICS/DL-1 and Assembler language experience. Degree preferred.

Located near Penn State University in beautiful central Pennsylvania mountains we offer an excellent fringe benefit package. Submit resume and salary history in confidence to:

Thomas J. Moyer, Manager
Industrial Relations
CERRO METAL PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 388
Bellefonte, PA 16823

CERRO

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Sr. Programmer/ Analyst

PL/1, DL-1, CICS Proficiency

Major division of the A.C. Nielsen Company, located along the foothills of Colorado, is seeking an individual with demonstrated competence in PL/1, DL/1 and command level CICS for major development projects.

If you meet this criteria and wish to expand your technical skills, we will interview you at our expense. We offer a marvelous location and challenging work in a technically exciting environment: IBM 3081K, MVS/XA, IMS, over 50 GIGA Bytes of on-line storage and international data communication network.

Qualified applicants please forward resume or personal letter with salary requirements to:

Shirley Chambliss
Director of Human Resources

Nielsen Neodata

Neodata Services
1255 Portland Place
Boulder, Colorado 80302
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

IBM SYSTEM/38, SERIES/1, 4300

Software Plus, Inc. Hunts For Data Processing Tigers who can sense and seize opportunity.

Proven products and aggressive marketing have positioned this New Jersey software and support company for growth in product development, project management, programming and consulting. Software Plus, Inc. provides software and support for IBM hardware only, so you'll need solid experience (at least 2 years) working in this environment. In under two years we've grown from 6 to 60 people and from $1 Million to $4 Million in sales. Our success starts with our people; we hire professionals, all tigers in their respective fields, who can grasp opportunity and thrive on producing quality work in a competitive market.

If you join us, you'll work with corporate and technical managers who provide meaningful direction. We offer a compensation program that recognizes and rewards talent and effort. Our benefits program includes life, health/disability, and dental. We are recruiting for the following positions.

IBM SYSTEM/38

PROJECT MANAGERS · CONSULTANTS

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

At least 2 years of experience with knowledge of RPG III, CL and Utilities. Project Managers need a minimum of 2 years management experience.

IBM SERIES 1

PROJECT MANAGERS · CONSULTANTS

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

At least 2 years of experience with knowledge of EDX. Project Managers need 2 years of development management experience.

IBM 4300

PROJECT MANAGERS · CONSULTANTS

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Minimum of 3 years experience with knowledge of CICS, DOS, DOS/VSE, COBOL, IMS and COMMAND/MACRO. Project Managers need 3 years of management experience.

All positions require good communication skills and organization.

Candidates, please submit your resume with salary history to:
PERSONNEL, DEPARTMENT C

SOFTWARE PLUS, INC.
MEADOWS OFFICE COMPLEX
301 ROUTE 17 NORTH
RUTHERFORD, NJ 07070
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

We do more for our clients
because we expect more from ourselves

CONSULTING GO WITH THE BEST

Indecon is the leading consulting firm in the MIDWEST. We work exclusively with Fortune 500 companies using the newest technologies. WE OFFER:

- NO OVERNIGHT TRAVEL
- COMPETITIVE SALARIES
- TECHNICAL GROWTH
- NO LAYOFFS
- PAID OVERTIME
- CHALLENGE

- Positions available in INDIANAPOLIS and Central Indiana, CHICAGO and Suburbs, SPRINGFIELD and Central Illinois.

ONE OR MORE YEARS WORK EXPERIENCE in ANY of the following will qualify you:

- COBOL or PL/1 (MVS, DB or DC +)
- IMS, CICS or MVS Internals or Tuners
- 8100 PROGRAMMING
- PROJECT MANAGEMENT (Complex DB/DC + + +)
- SAS
- REAL-TIME ASSEMBLER (M6800 or INTEL 8080 +)
- OFFICE AUTOMATION (DEC or 8100)
- VAX/VMS INTERNALS
- INFORMATION CENTER (FOCUS or ADRS)
- S/38 - RPG III

Send resume including location and salary requirements to:

Roger Johnson-Manager, Corporate Human Resources

INDECON, INC.
935 Merchants Plaza East
Indianapolis, IN 46204

Generous Relocation Assistance Provided

Arizona/California/Texas/Colorado/Florida/Boston
SCIENTIFIC OR BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

All fees and relocation paid. $20-40,000

If you have a BSEE, BSCS, BS in Mathematics or Physics or equivalent, we need you right now.

For Business: OS/DOS/IMS/CICS/MVS/JES Prog/Anal/Systems/Data Base. All large scale installations.

For Scientific: experience in the computer, communications, semiconductor, or aerospace/defense industries.

Your name, resume, and present employer will not be given out without your permission.

For sincere personal service, please send a confidential resume to:

Dan Pullman (602) 274-5660
PULLMAN PERSONNEL
3033 North Central Ave., Suite 505, Phoenix, Arizona 85012

HP-3000
PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS

We specialize in the placement of HP-3000 Analysts and Programmers and have numerous opportunities across the country for professionals with this experience. Our client companies include both small and large end-users as well as software development firms specializing on the HP-3000. Of particular interest is experience with MM3000, ASK, QUASAR, or RAPID.

For additional information regarding these positions, call Mr. Lee Martin:

(804)490-3968 or
Forward Resume to:

F-o-r-t-u-n-e
Personnel Consultants
of Virginia Beach
510 South Independence Blvd.
Virginia Beach, VA 23452

FLORIDA GOLD COAST
Prog/Analysts Syst/Prog Capacity Planning

- IBM COBOL, PL1, BAL, RPGII, CICS, MODEL 204, IMS, DB/DC
- Series 1 EDX/EDL
- BURROUGHS COBOL
- NCR NEAT 3, COBOL

Enjoy the perfect climate while advancing your career in a state-of-the-art environment. All Fees Company Paid. Call (305) 731-2300 or write:

Spectra Professional Search
2550 W. Oakland Park Blvd. Suite 109
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33311

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

The MIS Department of American Savings Association is seeking a Software Programmer to implement, modify and performance tune software packages. The individual we seek will have experience with CICS, ACF/VTAM, and ACF/NCP. We offer an excellent benefit program and competitive salary in a progressive environment for technical and professional growth. Individuals interested in this opportunity should submit a current resume and salary history to **American Information and Systems Center, 12747 Olive Road, Creve Coeur, Missouri 63141.**

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F/H

PROGRAMMER - Analysis, design & implement computer systems. Maint/enhance systems & provide vital skills to ensure efficient & cost effectv. operation. 2 yrs exp or 2 yrs in programming. Bach. degree in Sciences. Knowl. FORTRAN, PASCAL, IMP & ASSEMBLER. $25,900 Salary. **ACSIS, Inc., 90 John St., NY NY 10038. Send resumes.**

Computerworld CLASSIFIEDS

Our business
is to help you
improve yours--

via programmers,
analysts, engineers,
terminals, printers,
software packages,
computer time,
computer services,

exposure to an
audience of
over half a million
readers
NATIONWIDE...

...EVERY WEEK.

BUSINESS SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

LOF Glass is the largest division of Libbey-Owens-Ford Company. Headquartered in Toledo, OH, our continual expansion offers several highly visible career positions in a dynamically changing MIS environment.

SENIOR BUSINESS SYSTEMS CONSULTANT

Interface with user management and direct software projects. Positions require BS/BA + 4 years systems analysis experience or MBA/MS + 2 years systems analysis experience.

SENIOR ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

Analyze business systems needs and develop new systems using 4th generation software. Positions require BS/BA + 2 years programming and 3 years business systems analysis experience or MBA/MS + 2 years programming experience.

All positions require work experience in manufacturing applications in a large scale IBM or DEC VAX environment. TIS, American Software, McCormack & Dodge or MRP II experience highly desirable.

Send resume and salary history to:

General Director
Salaried Personnel
Libbey-Owens-Ford Company
811 Madison Avenue, P.O. Box 799
Toledo, Ohio 43695

DEC VAX/VMS
1 PROJECT LEADER
4 ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS
3 PROGRAMMERS

A dedication to customer service, creativity in product development, innovation in sales and marketing and a staff of top quality people have made us the #1 company in the highly competitive impulse gift industry. If you enjoy being with the best, here's your chance to join RUSS, the acknowledged leader and trendsetter in our field.

We are presently seeking people who will participate in a major software development project. Although this project has a definite scope of 1-2 years, our rapid pace of growth and expansion dictates the need to maintain and develop a highly effective M.I.S. support team. We are replacing existing hardware and implementing new systems on a distributed network of DEC VAX/VMS computers.

Programming will be in the BASIC language. Experience in a distribution-oriented company and DEC VAX experience is highly desirable.

If you seek a formidable challenge and outstanding opportunity for personal growth while being directly involved in state-of-the-art technology, submit resume to:

RUSS®

Corporate Director of Personnel
RUSS BERRIE & COMPANY, INC.
111 Bauer Drive
Oakland, New Jersey 07436
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Programmers

We're a large, well established Rocky Mountain holding company that has openings for Programmer/Analysts. Specifically, we need a **GENERAL LEDGER PROGRAMMER** who has 2-4 years of COBOL and general ledger programming experience. UCC experience helpful. IBM JCL in a large system necessary, and PL1 a plus. We also need **PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS** for our Deposits and Investments Department who have 2 years COBOL or TL1 data base experience, with IMS experience desirable. We offer flexible salaries and excellent fringe benefits. If you would like to work in the Denver area and are qualified, send your resume in confidence to:

Betsy Powell
United Bank Service Company
5700 DTC Parkway
Englewood, CO 80111

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

COMPUTER GRAPHICS CONSULTANTS WANTED

We wish to retain marketing consultants to prepare market research reports analyzing and forecasting the markets for computer graphics hardware and software.

Reply to CW-B4339
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Data Processing

PROJECT LEADER

Harrah's Hotel & Casino in Atlantic City is currently recruiting for a Project Leader in our Data Processing Dept. Qualified applicants must possess a college degree in Computer Science, or related expertise and have at least 5 years analytical work experience. Also, applicants must have demonstrated proficiency in the application of a wide range of systems, analysis and programming skills. Experience on IBM System 3 and System 38 is required. Qualified candidates should send resume & salary requirements to Carol Schmelz...

HARRAH'S

Atlantic City

Employment Office
1725 Brigantine Blvd.
Atlantic City, NJ 08401

Harrah's Atlantic City is an equal opportunity employer subject to the rules and regulations of the NJ Casino Control Commission.

University of Wisconsin - River Falls

Computer Science Faculty Positions

Applications are invited for three tenure-track positions beginning September 1, 1984. Responsibilities include instruction of twelve credits per quarter at the undergraduate level, student advising and curriculum development. Candidates with a Ph.D. in computer science are preferred, however, candidates with a Master's degree in computer science (or equivalent) will be considered. Salaries are competitive. Areas of interest most needed are operating systems, compiler design and management information systems.

The department has nearly 300 students majoring in computer science. Equipment includes a microcomputer laboratory and a DEC VAX-11/780.

University of Wisconsin-River Falls has a beautiful campus in a town of 9,500 population, 30 miles from Minneapolis-St. Paul.

Send resume, transcripts, and at least three letters of recommendation to:

Dr. Edward C. Mealy
Search and Screen Committee, Chairman
Department of Mathematics/
Computer Systems
University of Wisconsin-River Falls
River Falls, WI 54022

Deadline date for applications will be April 1, 1984 or until positions are filled.

UW-RF is an equal opportunity/ affirmative action employer.

DATA PROCESSING

THE DATA GROUP
POSITIONS IN GA., FLA. TN, SC, NC, ALA.

Below is a partial listing of available employer FEE PAID positions. Call or submit your resume in confidence.

PROGRAMMER...Min. 2 yrs. IBM COBOL	$25,000
SYSTEMS ANALYST UNIVAC Assem	$25,000
PROG. ANALYST...TANDEM	$25,000
PROGRAMMER...PASCAL	$25,000
TECH SUPPORT...LIFE, 70	$26,000
PROG./ANALYST...IMS DB/DC	$29,000
SYS. ANALYST...CICS or DMS II	$30,000
PROG. ANALYST...SERIES I RPS	$30,000
SYSTEMS PROG...MVS, SMP	$35,000
PROG. ANALYST...IBM 3650, STPS	$35,000
PROGRAMMER...UNIX C	$36,000
PROG. ANALYST...PL/1, CICS	$36,000
SR. SYS. ANALYST...LIFE INS.	$38,000
DBA...IMS DB/DC	$42,000

NO CONTRACT-ALL FEES EMPLOYER PD

THE DATA GROUP
3400 Peachtree Rd. N.E. Ste. 525
Atlanta, Ga. 30326
(404) 231-5794

Technical Specialists

New and Progressive Software Development For Major Network and Operating Systems.

For exciting new challenges and greater opportunity, look to CIGNA, one of the nation's largest private investor owned insurance and financial services companies. A company where our on-going success continues to increase the importance and demand for newer and more progressive software development.

This has created many exceptional career opportunities within our Systems Division for talented software professionals in a wide variety of capacities. Right now, we have an immediate need for experienced individuals in the areas of:

Networking

This senior level position requires excellent diagnostic skills to analyze current and new network software packages for remedying existent problems and implementing new network software releases.

Minimum experience should include 5+ years in a large-scale IBM environment with solid background in ACF/VTAM, V2 – NCP, V2 – MSNF – NCCF/NPDA and knowledge of MVS operating systems. Proven project management experience is essential.

Operating Systems

This challenging, high-level position requires the ability to identify and solve systems problems to support and enhance MVS, JES2 with new operating system software.

Qualifications include 5+ years' programming experience, with 3 or more years in an IBM, MVS software support capacity. Knowledge of SMP and MVS system internals, Assembly language, and at least 6 months' experience on IBM, MVS stand alone dumps.

Excellent salary, comprehensive benefits and relocation program, and the stimulation of a progressive, supportive, high-tech environment will advance your career development. If interested in either of these specific openings or any other software opportunities, please forward your resume with salary history/requirements to: **Howard Cramer, CIGNA Corporation, Routing A-11, Hartford, CT 06152.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/HC

CIGNA

Data Processing

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITY

Daniel International is one of the largest engineering/construction firms in the nation. We currently have a need for the below listed individual in our Information Systems Division at our Corporate Data Center located in Greenville, South Carolina.

IDMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Our current DBMS software includes IDMS-DB, IDD, CULPRIT, OLQ, and IDMS "Tool Kit". Installation of IDMS-UCF and ADS-O is planned.

Responsibilities of this position include IDMS-DB/DC software installation and maintenance; DBMS software problem determination and resolution, software performance analysis and tuning, technical assistance and software evaluation; assist with development of Technical Standards/Guidelines/Procedures.

BS or equivalent in Computer Science or Math is required along with 1-2 years Assembler programming experience and 2-4 years programming experience in IBM MVS and CICS/VS (or IDMS-DC) environments. Exposure to IDMS-DB/DC in a systems programming or applications capacity preferred. Experience with IDMS-DC/UCF and ADS-O would be a plus.

In addition to a nationally competitive salary structure, we offer many improved benefits. These include short-term disability, salary continuation, accidental death coverage, medical insurance and corporate profit sharing.

If you are currently working as a Systems Programmer and meet the above requirements and are looking for a new challenge and career opportunity, send your resume including salary requirements, in confidence, to: **Alan Bean, DANIEL INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION, Daniel Building, Dept. 3-0076, Greenville, SC 29602.**

DANIEL INTERNATIONAL

An Equal Opportunity Employer M F

THROW AWAY THOSE WINTER CLOTHES

P/A COBOL, CICS	TO $28K
P/A Lifecom, CFO, Life 70, CFO+	TO $32K
Sr P/A Burroughs Banking	TO $33K
Sys Prog OS/MVS	TO $36K
Tech Spt Mgr	TO $43K
CAD/CAM VLSI Design	TO $25K
Consultant MBA	TO $35K
P/A Banking Deposits	TO $35K
Tech Sales CPU	TO $50K
Proj Mgr IBM OS CICS	TO $35K
P/A OS MSA Packages	TO $28K
Mktg Mgr CPU - Micros	TO $60K
P/A IDMS Fin Sys	TO $32K
P/A IMS DB/DC Dev.	TO $32K
P/A Honeywell Hospital	TO $29K
Assembler Prog Banking/Loans	TO $32K
Telecomm Analyst	TO $38K
P/A CICS DL/1 Hospital	TO $29K
IBM/PC Expert	TO $33K
Mgr DBA-IMS	TO $43K

COMPUTERPEOPLE

5729 N. Hoover Blvd., Suite 204
Tampa, FL 33614
(813) 885-6135

We Serve Computer Professionals
- Exclusively -
And That's Important To You!

DATAPOINT/ DATABUS

A golden oppty for the superior Datapoint pro to join this rapidly expanding real estate syndication firm. Solid databus programming skills coupled with superior systems mgmt capabilities essential. This position is instrumental in the formulation of a DP dept. Exclnt bnfts. Midtown NYC location.
$35,000 FEE PAID

ROBERT HALF OF NEW YORK, INC.

522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-221-6500 (agency)

COMPUTER

LET YOUR MILITARY SOFTWARE EXPERIENCE WORK FOR YOU!

What's your military experience worth? If you are preparing to enter the civilian job market or have considered the possibility, then Computer Data Systems should be your first stop. Founded in 1968, Computer Data Systems, Inc. is a rapidly growing government-oriented, professional services and information processing firm. We have over 1500 employees—many are using their valuable military experience in the following areas:

APPLICATIONS

- MILITARY TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- MESSAGE SWITCHING
- PACKET SWITCHING
- TECHNICAL TRAINING
- MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN AND FABRICATION
- TECHNICAL WRITING

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

UNIVAC
IBM
INTEL
PASCAL
ALC
CMS
PRIME
DEC
SRT/RIXT
"C"
ADA
AMME/AMPE

We offer competitive salaries and benefits that include life, health, and dental insurance, 100% tuition reimbursement and a profit-sharing retirement plan. If you want to know what your military experience is worth, send your resume with salary requirements to Clarence McGill (301) 657-1730.

Computer Data Systems, Inc.
Suite 200 W, Dept. 382
7315 Wisconsin Avenue
Bethesda, Maryland 20814

and CDSI are Federally Registered Service Marks of Computer Data Systems, Inc

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

COMPUTERS

ASG

MOVING INTO TOMORROW

SYSTEMS ENGINEER/ANALYST
SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST
PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
SR. PROGRAMMERS

ASG is expanding rapidly and is seeking experienced personnel to join our current staff of over 150 professionals in offices throughout the Washington metropolitan, Maryland and Virginia areas. ASG is looking for professionals with 2-4 years of experience on:

Hewlett Packard 3000 Model III, 40, 44 and 64
Wang VS, VS80, VS100

Send your resume highlighting HP and/or Wang experience.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

ASG is seeking experienced computer specialists to join our current staff.

Salaries to 55K

Sunnyvale, California

-Sr. Systems Programmers (Project Leaders)
4-6 years experience

-Systems Programmers
2-4 years experience
Requires extensive knowledge of:
VM/370, VM/SP and MVS

Will be responsible for installation and maintenance of VM/SP and special purpose monitor.

Silver Spring, Maryland

-Sr. Programmer/Analysts
VM,MVS
360/370 ALC
JOVIAL (desirable)

These Positions Require U.S. Citizenship

ASG offers excellent salaries, vacation, health and educational benefits and a challenging professional environment in which to advance. Send your resume with salary history and references, in confidence, to:

AUTOMATED SCIENCES GROUP, INC.
Personnel Department
700 Roeder Road MS5227
Silver Spring, MD 20910

An Equal Opportunity Employer

We're Looking for Computer Scientists

The University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire is accepting applications for several tenure-track faculty positions in the Department of Computer Science for the 1984-85 academic year, starting August 20, 1984. Responsibilities include teaching both introductory and advanced courses as well as providing academic advising to students.

Salaries are competitive and commensurate with qualifications and experience University fringe benefits, such as health and life insurance are also provided Qualifications include a master's degree (Ph. D. preferred) in computer science with emphasis in system software or hardware organization and experience with high level languages including PASCAL. Experience in microcomputers, graphics or secondary education applications are desirable but not necessary. If you are interested in joining a teaching community that is committed to the achievement of excellence, please submit a letter of application, resume and references to:

Dr. David A. Nuesse, Chairman
Department of Computer Science
University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire
Eau Claire, WI 54701
715-836-2526

UWEC ***University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire***
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

DP "Tiger" Wanted

We want an aggressive high talent programmer/analyst who expects to head a corporate DP shop within several years. Technical competence must be balanced with exceptional interpersonal skills and demonstrated success working with users in problem identification, system design and implementation. IBM experience helpful. Degree in computer science desirable. Fluency in COBOL required. This position is with the headquarters of a major retailing corporation located in the Midwest offering competitive salary, benefits and relocation. Send resume details of above experience along with salary requirements to:

Reply to CW-B4338
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

FACULTY POSITIONS IN COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS BLOOMSBURG UNIVERSITY

The Computer and Information Systems Department at Bloomsburg University has full-time, tenure-track positions available in the Fall, 1984. Opportunities exist for teaching, curriculum development academic advisement and serving as department chairperson. Qualifications: an earned doctorate or an A.B.D. with a major in Information Systems; dissertation in the computer field; teaching and/or industrial experience desired.

Send detailed resume and names of three references to: **Chairperson, CIS Search and Screen Committee, Bloomsburg University, May Building, Box 1704, Bloomsburg, PA, 17815** postmarked by April 15, 1984.

Bloomsburg University is located in Northeastern Pennsylvania. It is a one-hour drive to the Pocono Mountains, three hours to New York or Philadelphia and an easy drive to all of New England and Canada.

Bloomsburg University is an AA/EOE. Minorities are especially urged to apply.

ATTENTION DATA PROCESSING RECRUITERS

Opportunity in SUNNY St. Petersburg, FL for a good DP recruiter to take over established high producing accounts. We are a well known and respected recruiting firm - have excellent rapport and reputation with client companies and candidates. If you are an ethical and successful recruiter and would like to have a high income while enjoying the sunshine, call Mary Rawlins for futher details.

Management Recruiters
of St. Petersburg
(813) 577-2116

Senior Editorial Opening in San Fransisco

Computer Graphics World Magazine is looking for an experienced editor, with extensive knowledge of the computer graphics industry, to write feature material and solicit editorial contributions from diverse sources. This individual must be a self-starter and be able to circulate comfortably within the computer graphics community. Strong background in CAD/CAM preferred. Send resume and salary history to:

Randall Stickrod
Publisher
Computer Graphics World
1714 Stockton Street
San Fransisco, CA 94133

PROGRAMMER ACADEMIC SUPPORT

SEARCH REOPENED

Haverford College wishes to hire a person to do programming in support of faculty teaching and research efforts and to supervise student programmers. Requirements include a college degree, good communications skills, experience in user services, and knowledge of several languages (one of which is Pascal); preference will be given to candidates experienced with the IBM PC or the UCSD p-System. The salary will be commensurate with experience and qualifications. Send resume and the names of three references to: **Edmund D. Meyers, Jr., Director of Academic Computing Center, Haverford College, Heverford, PA 19041.** *Haverford College is an affirmative action, equal opportunity employer.*

THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.

(Inquire at Classified Advertising Department)

COMPUTERWORLD

Programmers/Analysts

Princeton University

Two positions are available in Campaign information Systems to provide computer-based systems support for the fund raising activities of the University.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Works with users of the Fund-Raising Information System to determine their needs, analyzes problems, develops specifications, produces detailed designs, implements and tests systems. Has technical responsibility for existing database system and performs tasks associated with maintenance and modification in collaboration with software vendor.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Provides technical support for a DEC VAX-11/750 computer system. Maintains VMS operating systems, analyzes performance, configures system, installs software, develops procedures, and administers system. Assist users at various levels in making maximum use of the system. Will have some responsibility for the Fund-Raising information System. Experience with hardware and data communications desirable.

Both positions require Bachelor's Degree and 1-2 years of experience with BASIC and VAX/VMS, evidence of strong analytical skills and ability to communicate effectively both orally and in writing. Please send resume with salary requirements to: **DOROTHY SCHOCH, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, PERSONNEL SERVICES, CLIO HALL-CWD, PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY, 08544.**

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer M/F

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

Our client companies are hiring. Accelerated growth has created exceptional opportunities for highly motivated, technically proficient personnel. Qualified candidates should possess a minimum of 2 years of directly related experience in EDP and a proven background in one or more of the following technical areas.

CICS (Command/Macro) IMS DB/DC, IBM ASSEMBLER; ANS COBOL; PL-1; IBM 3600/4700- IDMS. HOGAN-CREDIT CARDS - UNIVERSAL VANTAGE LIFE - MANUFACTURING.

Systems Programmers - Project Leaders, Systems Analyst(s) and Programmer Analyst(s) are needed to fill current requirements. Clients provide excellent compensation - benefits, and in-house career progression. All fees including interviewing and relocation assumed by client companies. Send resume in total confidence to:

R. "Steve" Stevenson, Partner
JIM KING AND ASSOCIATES
1840 Gulf Life Tower
Jacksonville, FL 32207
(904) 398-7371

Software Developers

(Chicago Location)

Experienced with:

- On-line interactive applications
- Multiple high level languages e.g. PL1, COBOL, C and PASCAL
- Compiler design
- Applications generator experience
- Data base management

Salary $35-$45K

Reply to CW-B4341, Computerworld,
Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Personal computer users:

FOR FREE ACCESS TO A BETTER JOB CALL CLEO.

(213) 618-8800 (408) 294-2000
(415) 482-1550 (714) 476-8800
(619) 224-8800
Standard ASCII code
Access assistance:
(213) 618-1525

CLEO

Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities

SUNBELT *IMS*

California to Florida

Immediate need for application and software IMS, CICS, IDMS, RAMIS, TOTAL and ADABAS professionals. Coast to coast coverage. Contact us now and make harsh winters e memory! Call collect or send resume.

SUPERIOR RESOURCES

Personnel Services - Employer Retained

17141 Ventura Blvd. #200
Encino (Los Angeles) CA 91316
(213) 986-4400

Member National Computer Assoc.

Manager, Software Development

...to lead 3rd-generation product development at FORMATION in Mt. Laurel, New Jersey.

You'll have full responsibility for managing product development and enhancement of our acclaimed MRP II system — **FORMAN**, a commercially marketed software tool that gives the manufacturing manager an on-line system to control inventories and workplace and production costs. This is a new system, developed with the latest technology including Virtual Operating Systems and the Formation-developed Database & Transaction Management System (TMS). **FORMAN** runs on any 370-compatible computer, including our own F4000, a 32-bit minicomputer.

- *To qualify, you must have at least a 10-year background, preferably in Database management systems and interactive applications...with well-honed and proven management and communications skills. (You must be particularly strong in scheduling, estimating, planning, and controlling.)* Reporting directly to a vice president, you'll oversee the work of our systems programming group, TMS, and our applications group. Current projects involve such enhancements and extensions to **FORMAN** as financial and order-entry packages.

This opening is immediate, and offers totally appropriate compensation (including stock options) and benefits within a results-oriented, completely professional environment. Formation enjoys considerable breadth for a company our size; in addition to software, we are involved in computer hardware development, design, manufacture, and service.

- *If you feel qualified for this highly responsible position and are interested in arranging an interview at your convenience... please send your resume (with salary history) to:* **Vice President of Personnel, FORMATION, 823 East Gate Drive, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.** Formation is an equal opportunity employer M/F.

formation®

Data Processing Professionals

The **INFONET** Group of Computer Sciences Corporation is more than an international computer communications and information processing network. We are the world's largest in Remote Computer Services, and due to unprecedented growth, we are currently expanding into state-of-the-art IBM technology. As a result of this expansion, we are seeking Data Processing Professionals in Los Angeles and Beltsville, Maryland, in the following areas:

NETWORKING

Design, develop and maintain communications software for the INFONET network. Participate in requirements analysis and the design phase of SNA/SDLC access methodology. (Los Angeles only)

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Responsible for new feature identification, specification, design and unit testing of IBM software products. (Los Angeles and Beltsville, Maryland)

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Design, develop and maintain operating systems software for INFONET's IBM and Univac based systems. (Los Angeles only)

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Utilize skills in traffic analysis, communications procotol, tariffs, telecommunications hardware, and have a knowledge of communications software. (Los Angeles only)

For further information, and/or immediate consideration, please call in confidence:

800-643-7194
(213) 615-0311 Ext. 1264 (Calif. only)

or you may forward your resume immediately to: **Dick Gunn**

CSC
COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION
INFONET GROUP
2100 East Grand Avenue
El Segundo, California 92045

Equal Opportunity Employer

The NS16000, Elegance Is Everything.

An elegant approach led to a very elegant solution — National's NS16000 microprocessor and its product family. The revolutionary top-down architecture delivers 32-bit power, and memory management capabilities on par with the latest mainframes. The upward-compatibility will accommodate a shift from 16- to 32-bit hardware. In essence, the NS16000 performs more like a computer than a chip, and we think that's a very elegant package.

A "Software-Intensive" Effort.

The NS16000 microprocessor is the springboard for an entire family of products currently being developed at National's Microprocessor Systems Division. The key to their success lies in the development of software that enhances the NS16000 family's performance, applicability, and elegance. From development through marketing, our "software-intensive" effort is rapidly gaining momentum as we develop demand-paged UNIX* systems based on Berkeley 4.1bsd and 4.2bsd for National's NS16032 and NS32032 microprocessors. We are also working with Bell Labs to define a version of SYSTEM V, . . . , etc., for NS16032 and NS32032. These developments are creating opportunities for software professionals to join us in the following areas:

Sr. Software Engineers: Language Tools Development

You will be involved with developing compiler code optimizer, linker, or debugger. Requirements include two to five years' of language tools development experience; including knowledge of "C", Pascal, FORTRAN, and UNIX.

Sr. Software Engineers: UNIX System Architect

You will be defining a version of SYSTEM V for NS16032 and NS32032. Two to five years' experience in UNIX kernel development is desired.

Sr. Software Engineers: UNIX Kernel Development

You will work on porting Berkeley 4.2bsd to NS16032 and NS32032 based microcomputer systems. Two to five years' experience in UNIX kernel development is desired.

Sr. Software Engineers: Networking

You will work with developing/porting networking software under Berkeley 4.2bsd on NS16032 and NS32032 based microcomputer systems. Two to five years' experience in networking protocol design and development is desired.

Software Engineers: UNIX Utilities Porting and Development

You will be involved with porting and developing UNIX utilities. One to five years' experience in UNIX is desired.

The Rewards Of Elegance.

The elegance and power of the NS16000 will become evident as more software is developed for it. And those who develop that software will reap the rewards, personally and professionally. That's definitely something to think about if you're ready to take on the challenge of our opportunities.

To learn more about National's Microprocessor Systems Division, send your resume to Dept. MS, National Semiconductor, P.O. Box 62499, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. We are an equal opportunity affirmative action employer. Principals only please.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.

Let's talk about your career.

National Semiconductor

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Every day new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reichle, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill

Of CHARLOTTE, INC.
6401 Carmel Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
800-438-2012
(NC Call)
(704) 542-0312

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies
and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary location restrictions education and experience (including computers, models operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations Our client companies pay all of our fees We guide; you decide

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 211, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422
(215) 629-0595

From outside New Jersey, call toll-free 800-222-0153

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

amdahl

Product Planners

Accept the challenge of planning the future of Amdahl's giant mainframes.

In 1970, a company was formed expressly to build one product: a mainframe computer that would outperform the mainframe that owned the market at that time. Today, that company is an international success story . . . a phenomenon. At the heart of the Amdahl phenomenon, talented planners can contribute to a second decade that will outstrip our first, with nearly double the growth.

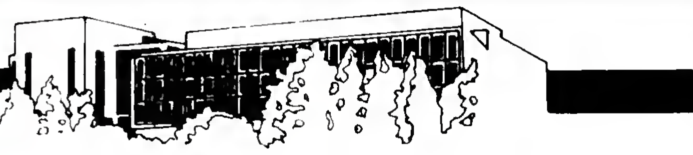
If you have the imagination to use what you know about large-scale mainframe CPU's to project future customer requirements and industry trends, Product Planning at Amdahl could be in your future.

You'll provide a significant technical viewpoint between marketing requirements and engineering specifications, with emphasis on the bottom line impact on Amdahl. You'll write product requirements/specifications and interface heavily with Marketing, Engineering, Manufacturing and Architecture groups. Your business and technical skills will be focused on assisting top management in formulating product strategies and making key product decisions that will shape the future of Amdahl.

Requirements for the position include an MBA or BS/MS in EE or CS. Knowledge of the technical aspects of large mainframes, the dynamics of the large mainframe marketplace, and experience with the full product development cycle are definite assets.

Contact Kim Hawley at (800) 538-8460 ext. 7171 (in California, call (408) 746-7171 COLLECT). Or send your resume to Professional Employment, Amdahl Corporation, Dept. #1-010, P.O. Box 470, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. We are an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

the amdahl phenomenon



SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Opening for a Systems Programmer with 1-2 years MVS and/or UNIX experience. Environment:

MVS XA/3081K-32MB Loosely Coupled w/MVS SP 168AP16MB w/JES2 Shared Spool TSO, CICS, Performance Measurement,and Tuning MSNF TCAM networking to Germany	Seven VAX-11/780's w/ UNIX (interactive's IS3)- Office Automation/ Personal Computers Local Area Network between DEC, IBM, and Office PC's

Our Data Center supports CAS ONLINE, a major on-line chemical information service for customers world wide.

Applicants should have systems programming experience and a degree in computer science, mathematics, or related field; applicants should also be interested in becoming a member of a rapidly growing Data Processing environment at the current state-of-the-art. Interest in eventually moving into management a plus.

We offer a progressive benefits program, a pleasant and professional working environment, and salary scaled commensurate with your background and experience. To apply, please send your resume and salary history to:

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE

Employment Department
P.O. Box 3012
Columbus, OH 43210

cas

A Division of the American Chemical Society *An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

DATA PROCESSING

Instructor/Assistant Professor. Tenure Track position.

Teach at a university located on Grand Lake St. Marys in rural Ohio. Excellent recreational facilities offering advantages of small town living.

Develop and teach courses in Data Processing and related fields. Masters' degree with business and/or teaching experience required. Competitive salary with excellent fringes.

Submit letter and resume to: Assistant Dean, Western Ohio Branch Campus, Wright State University, 7600 State Route 703, Celina, OH 45822. Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer.

Applications should be received by January 31, 1984.

SYSTEM - 38 SPECIALIST

$35,000

Int'l. mfr. (BOSTON AREA) seeks tech proficient analyst to lead 38-based RPG III devel. You will lead design thru implem. of on-line interact. DB apps. Exceptional oppty. for accomplished P/A w/mgmt. pot. that thrives on complex sys. projs.

ROBERT HALF OF BOSTON, INC.

100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200

DP PROFESSIONALS

MEDICAL ENGINEERING, INC., a dynamic medical software firm, seeks qualified professionals for their Corporate Data Center. Hardware environment includes IBM Systems 34, 36, 38, 4341 using RPG II, RPG III, DOS/ VSE/VM, COBOL under CICS in a national communications network. Minimum 1-2 years experience in programming/design, BA or BS preferred. Send resume and salary requirements to: MEDICAL ENGINEERING, INC., 2675 Winkler Ave., Suite 108, Fort Myers, FL 33901 or call (813) 939-5211.

DATA SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER ANALYST III

State of Wyoming. Requires 4 years experience as a computer programmer, including 2 years as a senior programmer. Degree in engineering, plus 2 years of computer graphics experience preferred. Location: Cheyenne, Wyoming. Salary Range: $2,130-$3,304/MO. Obtain applications by calling (307) 777-6735 or write to:

Wyoming State Personnel Division
Emerson Building
2001 Capitol Avenue
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002

Submit application forms to above address no later than January 27, 1984. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Analysts Florida

Top client, located in lovely Central Florida community needs 2 Sr. Systems Analysts with IBM-38 experience. Salary open, plus full relocation package and benefits. Excellent future with an exceptional company. No fees. Reply:

SEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.
Executive Recruiters
9999 N.E. 2nd Avenue
Miami Shores, FL 33138
or call (305) 759-5708

FLORIDA COMPANY EXPANDS

A major Florida company is facing tremendous growth in 1984 calling for heavy expansion in DP. Need top quality prog/anal with 1 year + exp through project leaders with IBM, OS/MVS, & COBOL exp (database in/or insur exp a plus). Only career oriented quality professionals with high energy levels considered. Forward resume in confidence or call:

Management Recruiters
of St. Petersburg
7901 4th Street North, Suite 307
St. Petersburg, FL 33702
(813) 577-2116

DATAPOINT

- PROGRAMMERS
- ANALYSTS
- OPERATORS
- SALES PEOPLE

JOBS IN 40 US CITIES NATIONWIDE.
NOT AN AGNECY
SEND RESUME TO:

TIM TANNER
1377 K STREET, NW
SUITE 201
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

OPPORTUNITIES IN

MAINE - N.H.

FOR PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Enjoy the four seasons lifestyle of New England. We have several openings in Maine and New Hampshire for people with at least one year COBOL, RPG II/III experience. If you have IBM, Burroughs, DEC, VAX, Prime or Honeywell experience call today or send resume to:

Executive Search of N.E., Inc.
3 Canal Plaza
Portland, ME 04112
(207) 772-4677

SYSTEMS ANALYST- 1 yr temp. project invlvng. new issue of policies, as well as financial aspects of entering deposits, payments & withdrawals. Must have in-depth knowl. CICS Command Level, VM/CMS & VSAM. 3 yrs exp or 3 yrs programming. $34,800/yr. 40 hrs/5 days/wk. **Spiridellis & Assoc., 1133 Ave. of Americas, NY NY 10036. Send resumes.**

DATA PROCESSING INSTUCTOR(s)

Full time permanent, full time temporary - primary language COBOL. Hardware is IBM 4331 with DOS/VSE and ICCF. Must be certifiable. Start immediately. Contact Business and Office Supervisor, Dakota County Vo-Tech, Rosemount, MN 55068. Phone (612) 423-8231. *EOE.*

Banking

Programming, Systems, Management

Florida, Tennessee, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi & Texas

Over 100 Open Job Orders In the Above Listed States......Applications, Systems Internals and Data Base Positions Available......DOS OS/MVS IMS DB/DC HOGAN......We Have 21 Burroughs Banking Jobs Listed.
Mail Us Your Resume or Call......Some of our Accounts Will Interview Without Resumes.

Executive Consultants
1600 Fairfield Avenue
Suite 102
Shreveport, LA 71101
(318) 222-1000

PROJECT MANAGER

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (FMIS)

City of Los Angeles, CA. Contract salary range $55,000 to $64,000 D.O.Q. Reports to the elected City Controller and will implement study recommendations for a new financial management information system used by 34 City departments and bureaus. Requires 3 to 5 years of similiar project management experience in a large organization plus strong knowledge of finance and data processing systems. Send resume to KORN/FERRY INTERNATIONAL, Attn: Norm Roberts, 1900 Ave. of the Stars, Ste. 1900, Los Angeles, CA 90067.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Start the year off right with a career move. We offer promotion from within, exceptional salaries and fringes including bonus, paid over time, Blue Cross, dental, optical, etc. Join the elite of the profession which comprise our staff. Those with experience in one of the following only need apply.

IMS COBOL
IBM S/38 RPG III
D.E.C. VAX COBOL
D.E.C. DIBOL
IBM PL/1

Call or write to arrange a mutually convenient meeting.

RAND SYSTEMS CORP.
5600 W. Maple Road
Suite B212
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 855-6877

HP-3000

Programmers, Programmer Analysts and Systems Analysts--Let us update you on the rapidly changing HP-3000 market coast-to-coast. To confidentially explore exciting new career opportunities, rush a resume or call Deanna Gear.

DUNHILL OF
ALBUQUERQUE, INC.

1717 Louisiana NE, Dept. C
Albuquerque, NM 87110
(505) 262-1671
Exclusively Employer Retained

SUDDEN IMPACT NEP BANKING

$25,000 - $100,000

You will create a sudden impact when Adkins and Associates represents you to our key clients from coast to coast. As a respected name in search and recruitment for the banking industry, we can provide a unique confidential service. If you have 3+ years experience as a programmer, analyst, technical consultant, or manager go ahead and **make my day** and call:

Andy Park
(919) 378-1261
Banking Division
Adkins and Associates
P.O. Box 16062
Greensboro, NC 27406
Always Fee Paid

CURIOUS ABOUT CLASSIFIED?

If you are interested in advertising with Computerworld, but don't know how to do it, give us a call! We will be glad to send you our current rate card, which explains sizes, costs, deadlines and requirements. All you have to do is ask! Our toll free number is 800-343-6474, in Massachusetts call (617)879-0700, just ask for the Classified Advertising Department. Or, you can look for our classified order form located in the classified section of Computerworld. Fill it out, attach your ad with a check, and return it to us. Computerworld Classified Advertising, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. We're anxious to help!

APPLICATION SYSTEMS SUPERVISOR

Escape from routine...discover your place in the sun!

It's all waiting for you at Amerada Hess in the tropical splendor of the Virgin Islands.

A leader in the petroleum industry, Hess has an exceptional opportunity at our St. Croix oil refinery for an experienced Application System Supervisor with hands-on knowledge of IBM 4341 OS/VS 1 system. You'll put your 5-7 years' experience in programming and system design to practical use developing commercial programming applications in support of one of the world's largest oil refineries. This involves supervising the activities of 3-4 applications programmers who'll be assisting you step-by-step, from feasibility studies through project inception and development.

Requires a minimum of a college degree in Chemical Engineering, Computer Science or Business (MBA preferred), and strong background in business system analysis and project development, with a working knowledge of COBOL and PL-1.

We offer excellent salary, comprehensive benefits and all the pleasures of living in a Caribbean resort area. For immediate, confidential consideration, please send resume and salary history/requirements to:

David C. Rosner
Amerada Hess Corporation
One Hess Plaza
Woodbridge, NJ 07095
Equal Opportunity Employer

AMERADA HESS

The Data Processor's Choice

CIBER

The Best And The Brightest Data Processing Professionals . . .

...have always found solid rewards and diverse challenges at CIBER. We're a respected Data Processing Consulting Firm that delivers a variety of applications development and software conversion services to our customers across the nation.

Currently we have positions for those who can work in a vertical capacity meaning analysis, programming, implementation and documentation with emphasis toward IDMS, IMS, CICS and many other state-of-the-art packages.

At CIBER, we respect your talents and efforts and encourage you to advance in your career. Our promotion from within policy, excellent compensation and attractive benefits package provide the stimulation to achieve your career objectives.

Our branch offices are located throughout the United States: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Phoenix, Sacramento, St. Louis, and Tulsa.

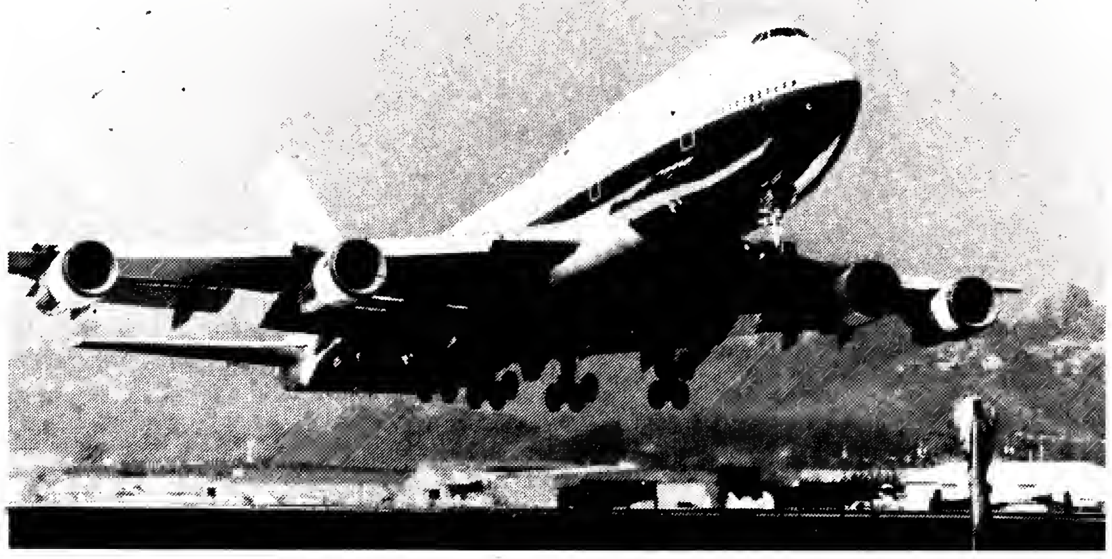
Call us collect or send your resume to:

CIBER

Personnel Resources
67 E. Weldon, Suite 121
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 234-0411

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Boeing helps systems programmers get their careers off the ground.



Boeing Computer Services puts systems programmers into an exciting computing environment, working with one of the world's leaders in software and computing solutions. We're at the forefront of linking mainframes to micros, developing information centers, designing networks and creating a wide variety of system and software applications.

Boeing is a great place to get your career off the ground and flying right. Now.

As you explore new hardware and software, you'll be backed by Boeing resources. Specially trained when necessary to operate emerging advanced systems. And allowed to implement and expand what you know.

We're currently seeking candidates with at least 3 years experience in one of the following:

- **MVS systems programming**
- **VM (SP or 370) systems programming**
- **VTAM host support**
- **Dump shooting**
- **IBM data communications**
- **IMS systems programming**
- **CICS systems programming**

There are several opportunities available. The emphasis ranges from new product development to maintenance and enhancement of existing offerings. Some positions require technical documentation skills and customer interface abilities. Your contributions will be rewarded with a comprehensive benefits package and salary fully commensurate with the professional challenges you'll meet.

Take advantage of this outstanding opportunity for systems programmers. Send resume and salary history in confidence to:

Walt Sanderson
Boeing Computer Services Company
7980 Gallows Court
Dept. CW 66
Vienna, Virginia 22180

An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES
A Division of The Boeing Company

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

European Stars & Stripes (ES&S), American Newspaper published in Germany is looking for an Electronics Technician. Candidates must have at least 3 years practical experience in the computer science and electronic engineering field. Ability to carry out preventative maintenance and problem solving, both hardware and software of a multi-computer system (Hendrix 6500 and HS 58 and peripherals) used for the editing and production of the ES&S Newspaper. Must be able to use all types of test equipment peculiar to the trade, including inspecting and testing with diagnostic programs.

$22,505 p/a (adjusted as Federal pay increases are enacted) plus tax-free living quarters allowance, currently up to $5,400 p/a for employees with family or $4,400 without family, group insurance and reimbursement for round-trip relocation. Applicants must send full resume and make reference to this advertisement. Applications must be postmarked on or before January 23, 1984 and must be addressed to the **Civilian Personnel Office in care of European Stars & Stipes, New York Operations, 252 7th Avenue, Room 401, New York, NY 10001.**

S/38 Systems Analyst

ITT Transportation Distribution Services, located in Palm Coast, Florida, seeks a dynamic, well qualified individual for this newly created position. The successful candidate will be responsible for various systems development efforts relating to transportation, cost accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and PC networking.

The qualifications required include:

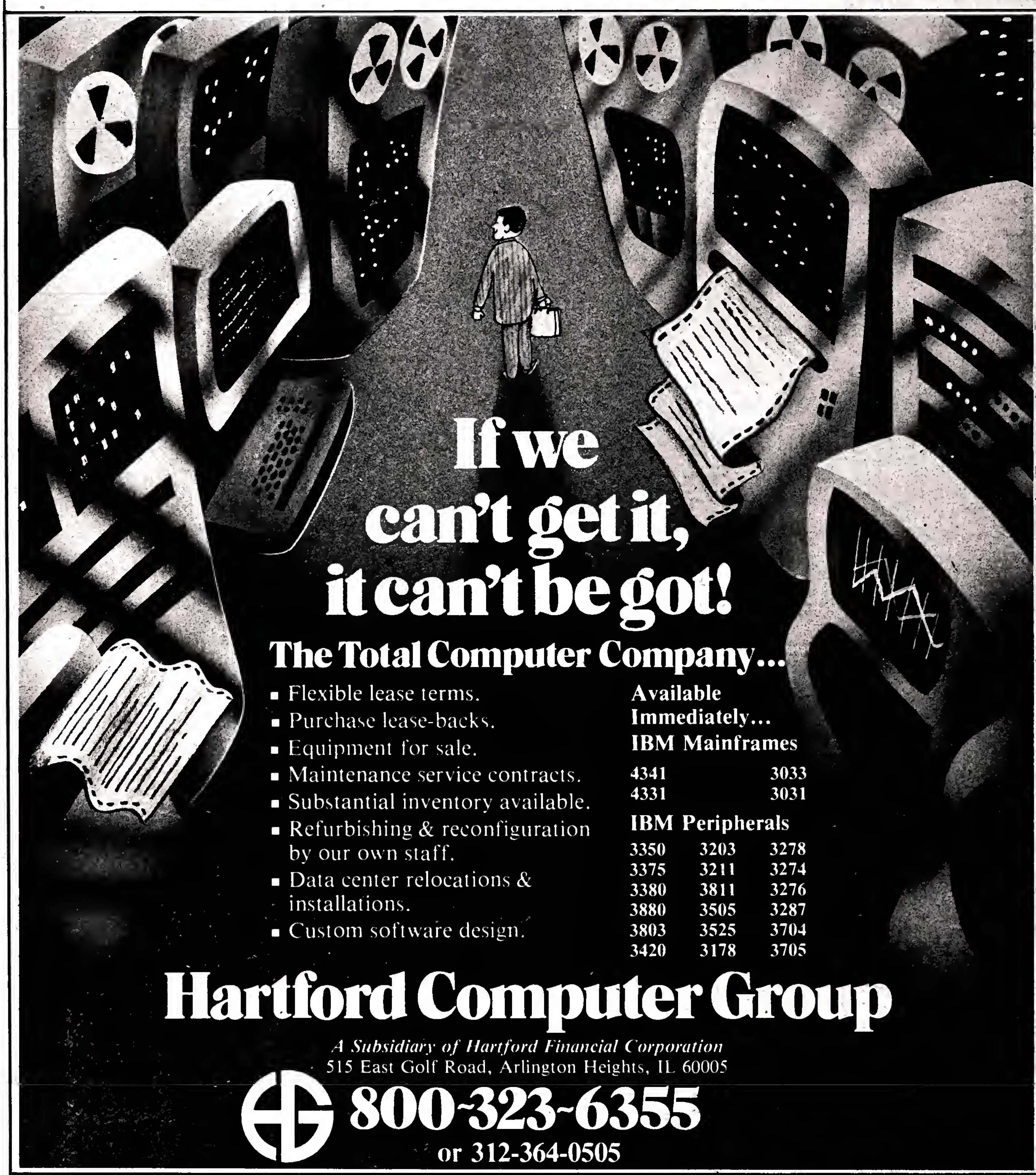
- Excellent knowledge of S/38 COBOL and CLP
- Proven track record in applications development
- Good communications skills/customer interface
- Bachelor's degree in Computer Science

We offer a salary commensurate with experience as well as an excellent benefits package. Please send resume and salary history in confidence to: J. Loudis, ITT Transportation Distribution Services, P.O. Box TDS, Palm Coast, FL 32037.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ITT TRANSPORTATION DISTRIBUTION SERVICES

BUY - SELL - SWAP



If we can't get it, it can't be got!

The Total Computer Company...

- Flexible lease terms.
- Purchase lease-backs.
- Equipment for sale.
- Maintenance service contracts.
- Substantial inventory available.
- Refurbishing & reconfiguration by our own staff.
- Data center relocations & installations.
- Custom software design.

Available Immediately...

IBM Mainframes

4341	3033
4331	3031

IBM Peripherals

3350	3203	3278
3375	3211	3274
3380	3811	3276
3880	3505	3287
3803	3525	3704
3420	3178	3705

Hartford Computer Group

A Subsidiary of Hartford Financial Corporation
515 East Golf Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

800-323-6355
or 312-364-0505

DSI

BURROUGHS

Discover the DSI alternative.

800-641-5215
All equipment available immediately and guaranteed for Burroughs Maintenance.

DSI Serving the Burroughs Community Worldwide
2480 W. Alameda Ave., Denver, CO. 80223 (303) 922-8331
TWX 910-931-0483

IBM

Series/1 • S/34 • S/36
S/38 • 4300
5110 - 5120 • S/32
BUY • SELL • LEASE

All models, systems & peripherals

AVAILABLE NOW!

Ask about our 72 hour upgrades

(408) 425-7333

SOURCE DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
1114 Water St., Santa Cruz, CA 95062

FOR SALE

WANG 2200 MVP

128K, 2 LP's, 80MB Disk, 10MB Cart. Disk, IBM Floppy, 4 Terminals.

ALSO

IBM OS6

450, 440, and (2) 420's.

RFI
P.O. Box 2576
Redwood City, CA 94064
(415) 365-2568

Will BUY...SELL...LEASE...

Systems 34/36/38/4300

- Financial Advantage Is Yours Through CPU
- New Or Previous-Owner Processors Available
- Immediate Delivery
- IBM Maintenance
- Create Cash Flow With CPU Purchase/Lease-Back

Call 503/222-2226 Collect

CPU Sales & Leasing, Inc.
3477 Northwest Yeon • Portland, Oregon 97210

MEMBER
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

System/34
126K/64MB
Printer 300LPM
$1000. P/Mo.
Sale/Lease

Sale/Lease
4341's
Models K, L, M - GRP 1 & 2
Lease Term -
1 Yr or Longer

Control Units
3880 - B13
3880 - D13
Avail: March 1984
Sale/Lease

Controllers
3880 3803
3274 3276
Immediate Delivery

DASD
3380 3375 3370
3350 3344 3310
Immediate Delivery

Tape Drives
3420 3430
3410 8809
Immediate Delivery

Display Stations
3278 3279
3178 3277
Immediate Delivery

Printers
4245 3203 3800
3211 1403 3262
3289 3287 5256

We Buy. Sell & Lease
IBM Processors and
Peripheral Equipment

CDLA

Contact Bernie Gest 215-782-1010

Computer Marketing Inc.
P.O. Box 5265, Philadelphia, PA 19126

NCR V-8550
Computer System
with (5) TTY computer terminals
(1) 600CPM card reader
(1) 7200-0605 CRT plus accessories

BURROUGHS B-1726
Computer System
with (1) B1726 CPU
(1) PC820-030 data recorder
(1) B9115 card reader
(1) B9247-13 printer plus accessories

Sell as system or separately
Best offer

Call Dave Comeau
(617) 681-7167

COMDISCO®

A Commitment To Excellence

IBM PROCESSORS

- ☐ 3081 Available 1st Quarter New or Used
- ☐ 3083 Will Finance Your Delivery Position—Used Units Available February
- ☐ 3033 Lease or Sale All Models - All Features
- ☐ 4341 Group 1's and 2's Lease or Sale
- ☐ 4341/4381 Overlap Leases Available
- ☐ 4331-2/4361 Overlap Leases Available
- ☐ Amdahl V/7 and V/8 Available January/February

IBM PERIPHERALS

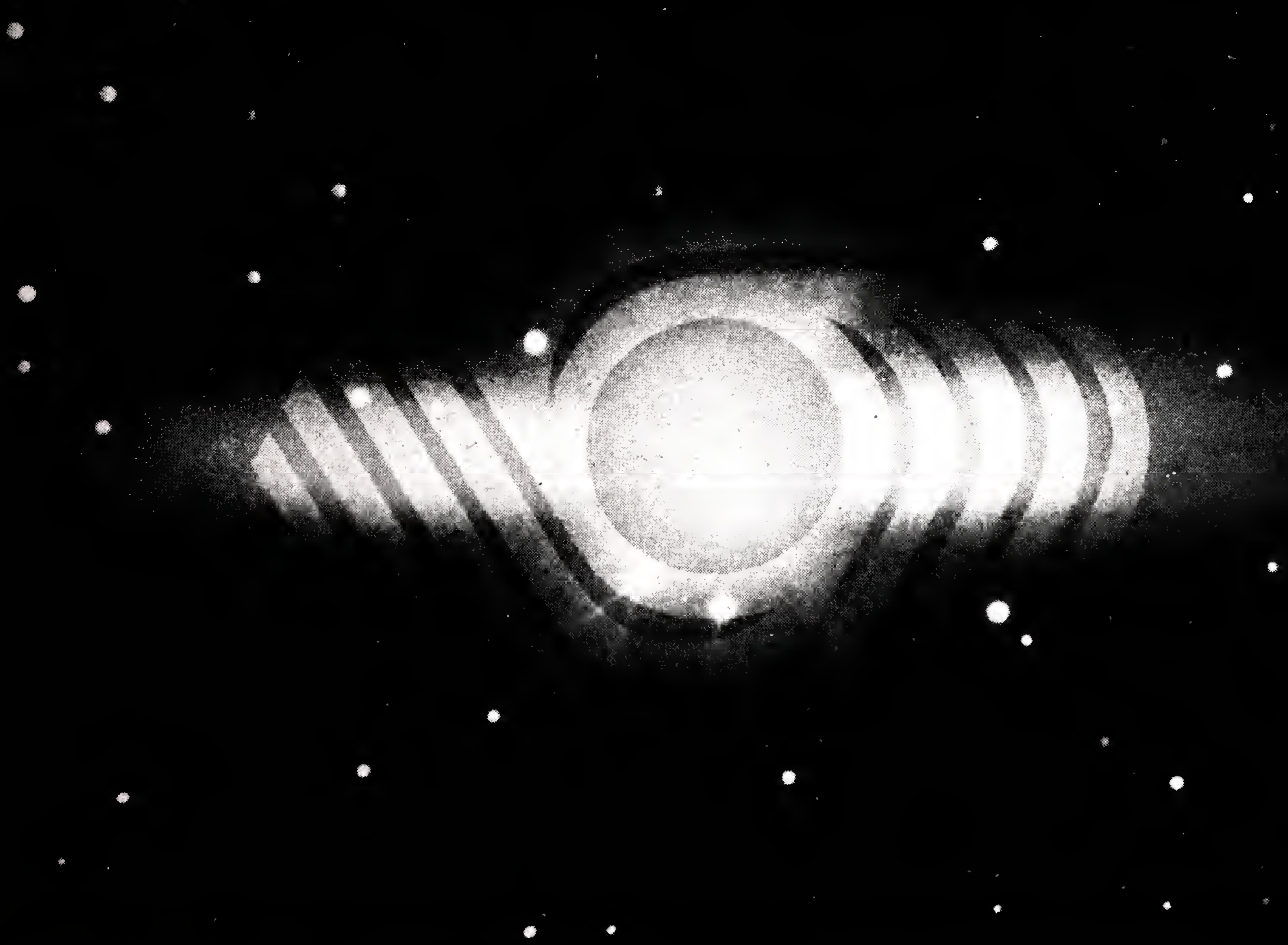
Immediate Availability

- ☐ 3350 30-Day Leases
- ☐ 3880-1/2/3
- ☐ 3380 AA4/B4
- ☐ 3370/3375
- ☐ 3803-2/3420-4/6/8
- ☐ 3705/3706 Interim Leases to 3725
- ☐ 3725 Leases Available For New Units
- ☐ 3178/3278
- ☐ 3890 Document Processors 30/60 Day Availability

Call Your Comdisco Representative Today

Eastern Regional Headquarters	
(Connecticut)	**203/655-1211**
Fort Lee, NJ	201/592-4600
Washington, DC	301/441-1000
Philadelphia, PA	215/545-8035
Boston, MA	617/542-4005
Red Bank, NJ	201/842-5111
Midwestern Regional Headquarters	
(Chicago)	**312/698-3000**
Michigan	313/644-1500
Western Regional Headquarters	
(San Francisco)	**415/944-1111**
Los Angeles	213/436-7757
South Central Regional Headquarters	
(Dallas)	**214/641-3255**
Houston, TX	713/445-1815
Atlanta, GA	404/256-5956
Florida	305/428-3177
Charlotte, NC	704/335-0804
Canadian Regional Headquarters	
(Toronto)	**416/968-7135**
International Headquarters	
(Chicago)	**312/698-3000**
Latin America	305/666-6258
Paris	01 524.5270
Switzerland	41 (21) 71.09.35
W. Germany - Frankfurt	(2434) 5048
W. Germany - Stuttgart	0711-25-43-40
Corporate Headquarters	
6400 Shafer Court	312/698-3000
Rosemont, IL 60018	TWX 910-253-1233

The Leader In Full-Service Leasing



A MEMBER OF CDLA AND LISTED ON THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

SYSTEM/34
SYSTEM/36
SYSTEM/38
SERIES/1

ECONOCOM

- **BUYS**
- **SELLS**
- **LEASES**

- QUICK DELIVERY
- COMPETITIVE PRICING
- FLEXIBLE FINANCING
- TRADE-INS ACCEPTED
- PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
- SHORT-TERM LEASING
- LONG-TERM LEASING
- PERIPHERAL LEASING
- TAKE-OUTS DONE

FIND IT FAST IN OUR **FAMOUS COMPUTER MARKET ADVISOR**
SEND US YOUR BUSINESS CARD
AND WE WILL SEND YOU A FREE COPY.

901-767-9130

ECONOMIC COMPUTER SALES, INC. • 845 CROSSOVER LANE • P. O. BOX 240297 • MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38124

For Sale or Lease

IBM-New 3800-3 Printer

Available Now

Call
North American
Computer
(313) 540-6900

For Rent or Sale

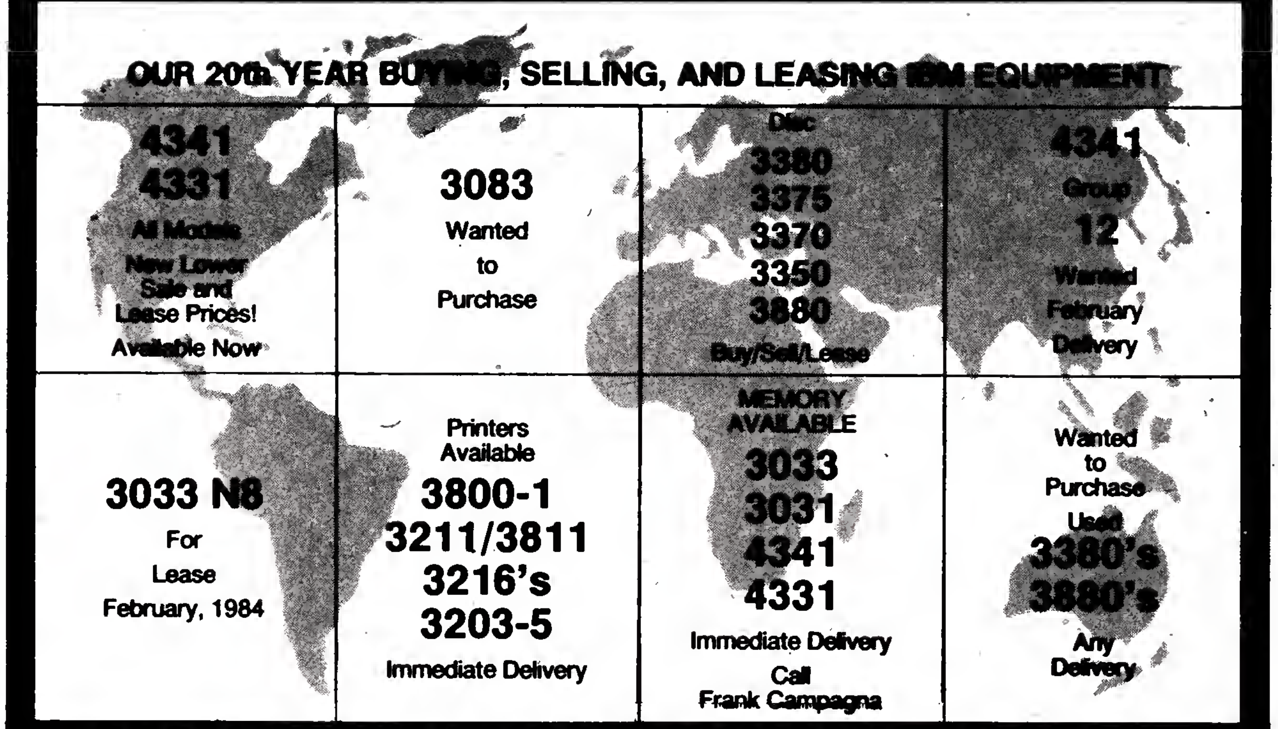
(15) HP 7260A Mark Readers

Immediate Delivery

Call
Data Rentals/Sales, Inc.
Mr. Krakover
(213) 559-3822
or Outside CA
(800) 421-4505

IPS Computer Marketing Corp.

MACK CENTRE III 140 E. RIDGEWOOD AVE., PARAMUS, N.J. 07652



OUR 20th YEAR BUYING, SELLING, AND LEASING IBM EQUIPMENT

4341 **4331** All Models New Lower Sale and Lease Prices! Available Now	**3083** Wanted to Purchase	Disc **3380** **3375** **3370** **3350** **3880** Buy/Sell/Lease	**4341** Group **12** Wanted February Delivery
3033 N8 For Lease February, 1984	Printers Available **3800-1** **3211/3811** **3216's** **3203-5** Immediate Delivery	MEMORY AVAILABLE **3033** **3031** **4341** **4331** Immediate Delivery Call Frank Campagna	Wanted to Purchase Used **3380's** **3880's** Any Delivery

TELEPHONE: (201) 262-9500 Telex: 642-197

Established in 1963 Member CDLA

C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

DEC computer systems & options
12605 East Freeway, Suite 318
Houston, Texas 77015
(713) 451-3112
TELEX 76-2547

DEC

WE ARE BUYING: VAX 11/780

WE ARE SELLING:

MS750-DC	8,500	DRII-W	1,495
MS750-CA	4,000	RA81-AA	18,000
MS780-DC	5,000	TS11-CA	10,000
FP780-AA	9,700	RP06-AA(PTS)	6,000
DW780-AA	10,000	11/780 CPU	CALL

If you want on our Mailing List, call Valerie (713) 451-3112.

DATAPOINT EQUIP. FOR SALE

ARC. DATASHARE
INFOSWITCH SYSTEMS

3	INFOSWITCH LDCS 13
2	INFOSWITCH LDCS 20
2	INFOSWITCH LDCS 27
1	INFOSWITCH LDCS 34
33	REMOTE ACCESS AMPS
6	TCS ASSY., SHELF, RACK, & POWER SUPPLY SETS
	ISS SPARE BOARDS & PARTS
1	6600 PROCESSOR 256K
4	6600 PROCESSOR 128K
2	6020 PROCESSOR 128K
1	3815 PROCESSOR 96K
1	3820 PROCESSOR 128K
8	RIMS
2	ACTIVE HUBS
7	MULTIPORT ADAPTERS
2	10/10 MB DISK DRIVES W/CONTROLLER
1	5MB DISK DRIVE W/CONTROLLER
1	40MB DISK DRIVE EXTENSION
1	120MB MIDS DISK DRIVE
1	6600 CENTRONICS PRINTER
1	GE PRINTER
4	FREEDOM PRINTERS
2	EPSON PRINTERS
2	3600 TERMINALS
3	8200 TERMINALS VER2
1	800BPI MAG TAPE DRIVE
2	UDS MODEMS
2	T-SWITCHS
1	A/B SWITCH

CALL: RAY NOTO
(305) 683-8311
(714) 634-4410

INTERSTATE COMPUTER EXCHANGE

EXPERTS IN **IBM**

BUY • SELL • LEASE • UPGRADE

S/34
- 40% - 60% off IBM LIST PRICE
- CUSTOM INSTALLATIONS

72 HR. UPGRADES AVAILABLE

S/38 • S/23 • S/32 • 4300 • 5110
S/36 OUTSTANDING LEASE RATES, S/34 TRADE INS

GUARANTEED!!
IBM MAINTENANCE • DELIVERY DATES
TOP $ PAID FOR S/34's and Peripherals

CALL COLLECT

PAUL CAYTON
(619) 578-5410

STC 8650

SALE/LEASE
LOW LOW PRICES

(4) 8000-5 w/ 2 CH SW
(4) 8650-A2, (8) 8650-B2
STC MAINTENANCE ELIGIBLE

PAM CHRISTIANSEN
MARKETEX COMPUTER CORP.

CALL FREE
800-IBM-4341

Must Sell Available 2/1/84

DEC
PDP 11/70

512KB MOS
(2 each) RP06
TE16
DH11AD
Call Jim
(713) 445-0082

IBM

3270

PRINTERS, TERMINALS
& CONTROLLERS

Please Call: (312) 943-3770

Forsythe/McArthur Associates,
Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

We'll keep you up to date week, after week, after week, after week, after week,

PCM

Pioneer Computer Marketing

214/343-2904

BUY - SELL LEASE

- All IBM Systems
- Peripherals
- Tapes
- Disks

SERIES/1

- Systems
- Features
- Peripherals

SYSTEM 34

- CPU
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

PIONEER COMPUTER MARKETING

11448 Pagemill Road
Dallas, Texas 75243
214/343-2904

STOP

YOU'VE FOUND IT!

IBM S/36
IBM S/34
IBM S/38
4331/4341
NEW
4361/4381

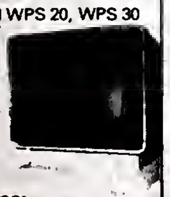
- ■ One, Two or Three Year Leases.
- ■ We Buy, Sell or Lease.
- ■ New and Used Peripherals.
- ■ Trade-Ins Welcome.

TexCom

SAN ANTONIO
MEMPHIS • HOUSTON
(512) 349-9955

JOIN THE MORE THAN 150 OTHER MAJOR COMPANIES THAT CURRENTLY LEASE IBM EQUIPMENT FROM TEXCOM.

WANG WORD PROCESSORS AT THOUSANDS OFF!



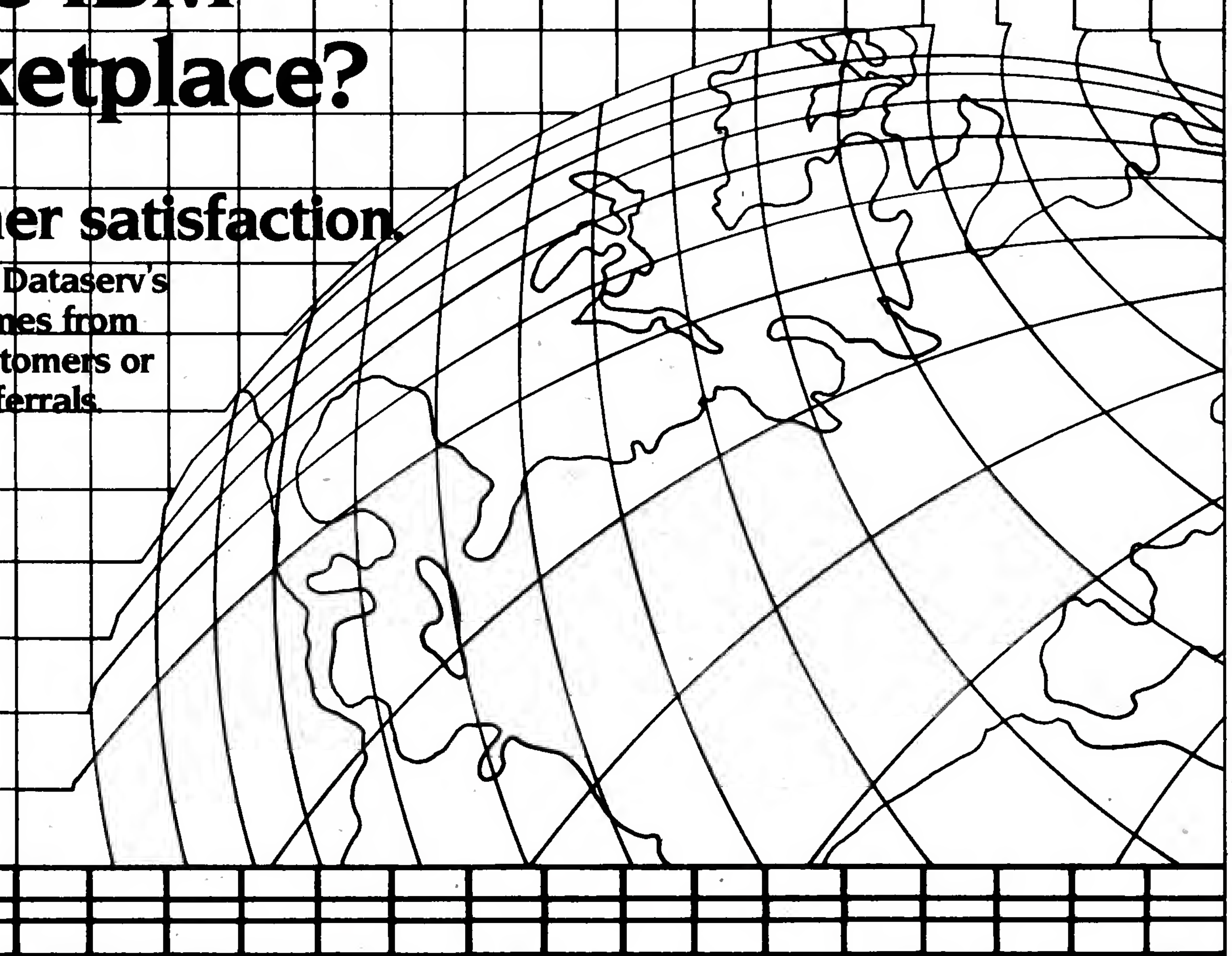
Guaranteed, remanufactured WPS 20, WPS 30 and Wangwriters available for *immediate delivery*. You don't pay a cent till Wang installs and places equipment under service contract. 15-day return privilege. Buy, Lease, Rent!

For Free info and fast answers call toll-free:

1-800-321-2986

ELECTRONIC OFFICE EXCHANGE, INC.
Dept. SC3CWD • Box 7337 • Ann Arbor, MI 48107

What makes Dataserv a world leader in the IBM marketplace?



Customer satisfaction.

Over 65% of Dataserv's business comes from previous customers or customer referrals.

☐ 3081 — LEASES AVAILABLE ☐ 3083 ☐ 3033 ☐ 4341 — GROUP I & 2
☐ 4341/4381 — UPGRADE LEASES ☐ 4331/4361 — UPGRADE LEASES

☐ 3350 ☐ 3880 ☐ 3380 ☐ 3370 3375 ☐ 3803-2 3420-4 6 8
☐ 3705 3706 ☐ 3725 — LEASES AVAILABLE ☐ 3178 3278

☐ 3890 ☐ 1419

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-328-6729
In Minnesota and Canada call collect: 612-933-2575

dataserv

International Headquarters:
509 Second Avenue S., Hopkins, MN 55343
Offices of the Dataserv Premier Group in:
Windsor, England
Dusseldorf, W. Germany
The Netherlands

LISTED ON THE LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE

AEL AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF EQUIPMENT LESSORS
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
NAC/SA MEMBER

---

* * * * DEC * * * *

BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE—CONSIGN
SYSTEMS — PROCESSORS — OPTIONS
PERIPHERAL — MODULES — MEMORY
— SPARES —

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE

(714) 990-5988

600 North Lunar Avenue, Brea, CA 92621

TWX: 910-596-1499

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT & DISK DRIVES
DISK PACKS, DATA MODULES, MAG. TAPE, DISKETTES

SALE OR LEASE

machines
026—029—082— 083— 084
085—087—088— 129— 514
519—548—557

disk packs
2316—3336(1)—3336(11)—3348(70)
5 MEG. TO 300 MEG. PACKS—NEW & USED
Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Machines

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
5633 W. Howard St. Chicago, IL 60648
800-621-3906 312-647-0880
Authorized Distributor – Memorex, CDC, 3M, BASF, Verbatim, Dysan

WE'RE NUMBER 1 FOR SERIES/1

Computer Options, Inc. is a major remarketer of both new and used IBM SERIES/1's and related peripherals. We offer your firm the option of purchase or a variety of custom leasing programs for your hardware acquisitions. Call us toll-free for more information.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION

4955-F	4964-001
4955-E	4973-2
4959-A	4974-001
4962-2	4975-2L
4963-64A	1310

ALSO AVAILABLE-SYSTEMS 34 & 38

Call toll-free 800-328-5718

(in Minnesota, 612-544-8660)

COI
COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
"the best option"
1660 South Highway 100
Minneapolis, MN 55416

DATA GENERAL SPECIALISTS

FOR

Surplus New & Used Equipment & Systems

with full depot repair facilities.

CALL US
WE TAKE THE TIME.
- WE CARE -

JM Associates
601 W. Chapel Avenue
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
609-663-1115

WANTED TO BUY

DEC Equipment
Vax and PDP-11

Systems-Components-Peripherals
New or Used

Meadowlark Enterprises
Essex St. • Middleton, MA 01949
(617)777-4666

DIGITAL DEALERS ASSOCIATION

MEMORY BOARDS

LSI/11	IMB	$1995
VAX 11/780	2MB	$4300
ECLIPSE	IMB	$5700
NOVA 4	IMB	$4900

Call For Others

New 100% Compatible

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS
1551 N W 65 Ave Plantation, Fl 33313
305-792-3290
TELEX-232005 ATT DIG

Buy/Sell/Lease SWITCHING

IBM 2914/3814
Locom LCM-500
T-bar 3915/3916
DataSwitch 1000
Beall BCS-3/BCS-5
Digital Ind 3403/4101

Jack McAuliffe
4255 LBJ Freeway #210
Dallas, TX 75234
214-661-3981

IN STOCK!

Fujitsu Eagle

with cabinet, cables, slides & terminator:

$13,000

New Fujitsu SP 380

80 character per second, letter quality printer:

Introductory Special - $2,500

MANDERS
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC.
303-693-3035
2771 S. Jasper • Aurora, CO 80013

ALL NEW DEC COMPUTERS IN STOCK

RAINBOW 100
RAINBOW 100 Plus
DECMATE II MICRO-11
PDP-11/23 VAX's

COMPUTER SYSTEMS CORP
5540 Rock Hampton Ct.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(1 800) 428-0714

Authorized DEC Dealer

ALL SYSTEMS IN STOCK

ALL NEW DEC TERMINALS IN STOCK

CRT's

VT100-AA	NEW
VT101-AA	VT220-A
VT102-AA	VT240-A
VT125-AA	VT241-A

PRINTERS

LA100 (All Models)	LA50-RA
LA120 (All Models)	LQP02-AA
LA12 (All Models)	

COMPUTER SYSTEM CORP
5540 Rock Hampton Ct.
Indianapolis, Ind. 46268
(1 800) 428-0714

Authorized DEC Distributor

Best Pricing Available

NCR

1	8200 NCR Processor 32K Memory
2	Disk Drives 656/401 Model
1	Removable 1 Fixed Disk Each 4.9 MB Per Disk
1	NCR 796/101 Terminal
1	NCR Printer Model 349/300 Lines

Best Offer
(815) 933-7703

FRONTIER® COMPUTER CORPORATION

Your Full Service Computer Dealer

DPD	S/34 S/36 S/38	Series/1	3270's
MAIN FRAMES PERIPHERALS COMMUNICATIONS	AND RELATED PERIPHERALS	•Systems Configured To Your Specs •All Features and Peripherals Available •Depot Repair Service	3277 • 3278 3274 • 3276 3271 • 3272
— *Call* — FRED HANSEN	— *Call* — RICHARD LORANG	— *Call* — JOHN BURLEW RANDY STONE	— *Call* — TERRY SMITH

CDLA
TOLL FREE 800 - 527-6438 / IN TEXAS 214 - 330-7243
4573 South Westmoreland • Dallas, Texas 75237

ASCD MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

PEARL HAS IBM 3741's

and we have System 34, System 36 and System 38 and a large inventory of CPU's, CRT's and printers. Call us about our flexible lease plans for buying, selling, leasing, renting and purchase/leaseback.

Call Dave Allen or Shirley Shreeve.

Pearl Computer Division
•P.O. Box 24026 •4717 Centennial Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37202 (615) 383-8703

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.25 ea.
600' Reel	$3.50 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes.

All orders shipped within 48 hours.

Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

DATA GENERAL

New & Used Equipment

BUY. SELL. TRADE.

McINTYRE'S
Mini-Computer
Sales Group Inc.

32050 Edward Ave.
Madison Heights, MI
48071

(313) 583-4100

TLX: 810-232-4866
Answer Back: MCDATAGEN MAHS

AMDAHL V/8

FOR SALE

16 X 16

4096 SUBCHANNELS
HARDWARE MONITOR INTERFACE
(1) FEBRUARY 1, 1984
(1) APRIL 1, 1984

CALL: CHARLIE BERRY

MAJOR COMPUTER INCORPORATED
10237 YELLOW CIRCLE DRIVE
MINNETONKA, MN 55343
(612)933-6000

major computer INCORPORATED
CDLA

BUY ...... SELL SWAP

Well-Equipped To Serve You In Buying or Selling:

HARDWARE

SOFTWARE

COMPUTER TIME & SERVICES

Over 500,000 computer people read **COMPUTERWORLD** every week. So, placing an advertisement with us is going to help you take care of your computer-related business...very quickly.

Deal us in on your business needs.

Call the Classified Department at 1-800-343-6474 or (in Massachusetts) (617) 879-0700 to place your ad.

HP

1000
SERIES E,F,M
3000
SERIES II, III,
33, 64

7920 50 MB DISK DRIVE
7970E 1600 BPI
TAPE DRIVE
2631B 180 CPS PRINTER
2622A TERMINAL &
MUCH MORE
2601A PRINTER
2680A LASER PRINTER
7976A TAPE DRIVE

encore
(213) 452-9117

SYSTEMS
4341 4331
38 36 34
32 3
BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER
BROKERS, INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

CB

TOLL-FREE
800-238-6405
901-372-2622
PERIPHERALS
3203 3370
327X 3411
3350 3420

ascd MEMBER
AMERICAN
SOCIETY OF
COMPUTER
DEALERS

"A COMPUTER LEASING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STABILITY IS VITAL."

We said that in 1973, when Randolph became a subsidiary of The First National Bank of Boston . . . and we say it again, because it is still true and even more important today.

As an important part of The First National Bank of Boston, one of the nation's oldest and leading financial institutions, Randolph has a built-in financial stability that continues to be unique in the third-party computer leasing industry.

LEASING COMPUTERS IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS.

Randolph specializes in leases for IBM 3081, 303X and 4300 computer systems and peripherals . . . firm evidence that we plan to perpetuate our computer leasing activity.

Our people have an average of 18 years experience in the DP industry . . . from 360's to 3081's. They know all about alternative financing to be sure, but they also know their way around a DP department and the hardware in it.

WE SPECIALIZE IN SOLVING PROBLEMS.

Machine installed on a rental basis? Long wait for delivery? Stuck with a lease on your old machine? Own a 3081 but need cash? Whatever your problem, we can tailor a lease that will fit your exact needs and let you start saving money right away.

SAVE $80,000 EVERY MONTH FOR THE NEXT 5 YEARS.

You can lease the same 3081 that IBM rents for more than $180,000 per month from Randolph for less than $100,000 per month. If you're renting an older machine, we can save you even more—and you'll get about 4 times the throughput in the bargain.

WHEN IS THE BEST TIME TO TALK TO RANDOLPH?

The sooner the better. But it's never too late, even if you already have a machine installed.

Our 19 years in computer leasing gives added assurance that Randolph will continue as the leader in the computer leasing industry . . . continue to live up to the terms and conditions of our agreements . . . provide upgrades . . . fulfill all of our commitments.

LET RANDOLPH HELP YOU GET THE SYSTEM YOU NEED NOW, *NOW.*

We've already done it for many of the Fortune 500 companies . . . and we can do it for you. Call Joseph B. Kelly, Jr., Executive Vice President, **800-243-5307.**

537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
203 661-4200

Randolph

A MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS & LESSORS ASSOCIATION **RANDOLPH COMPUTER CORPORATION** *A subsidiary of* THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOSTON **BANK OF BOSTON**

SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
4300
S/23 S/32 5110-20
Tape•Disk•Printers•Tubes

AMCOM
CORPORATION
5200 W 73RD ST • MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
(612) 835-4737
CALL TOLL FREE
800-328-7723

BUY • SELL • LEASE

URGENT

For 2/15/84 Delivery
NEED TO BUY IN QUANTITIES
- 3350-A2
- 3350-B2
- 3830-2

USERS ONLY
CALL JOHN GILES
TOLL FREE: 800-325-0960

CSI

COMPUTER SALES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P. O. Box 16264, St. Louis, Missouri 63105

CDLA Member
Computer Dealers
& Lessors Association

We've Got Your Number

S/34
ALL MODELS
QUICK DELIVERIES

SERIES 1
CONFIGURED TO
YOUR NEEDS

S/36
ATTRACTIVE LEASE RATES

S/38
NEW & USED MACHINES

5110/5120
NEW LOW PRICES

PERIPHERALS
CRT'S..PRINTERS..DISK..TAPE..MODEMS

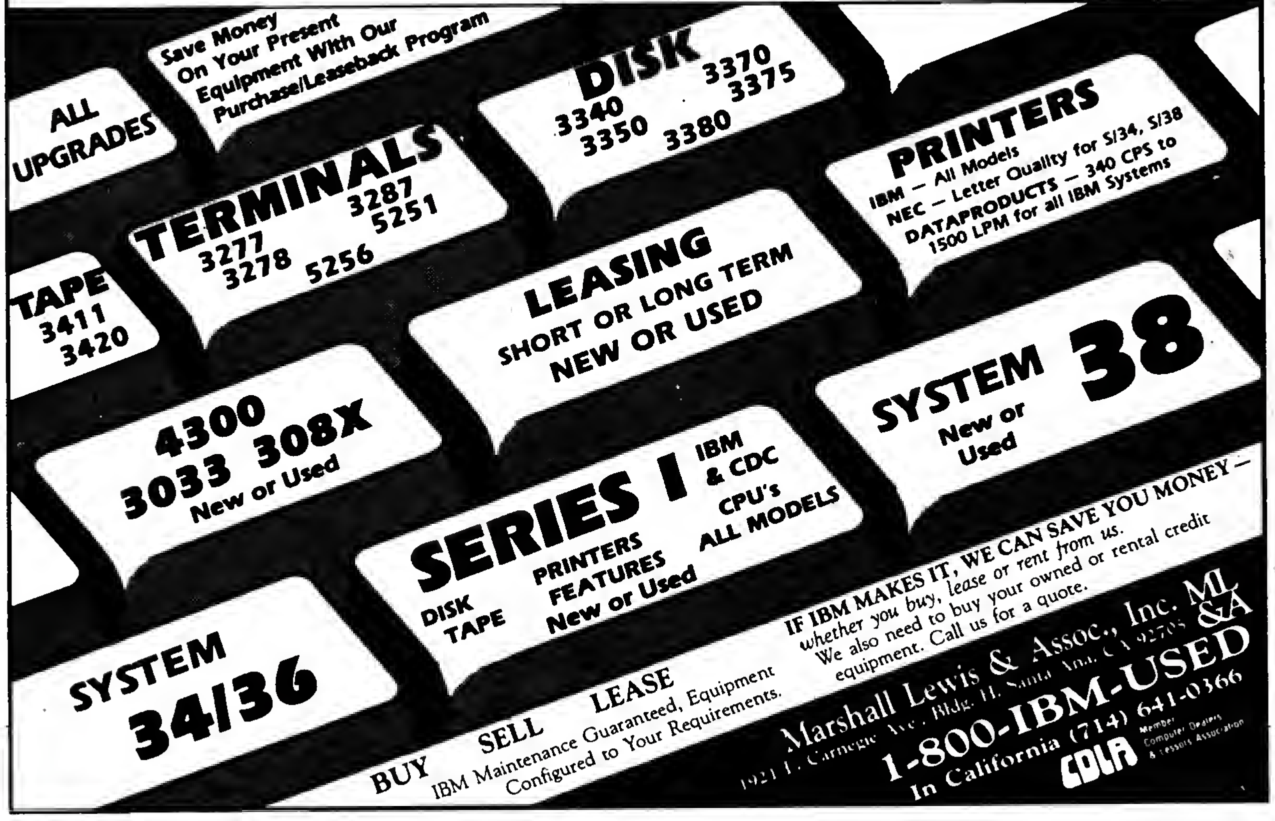
CARLYN
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
5105-Q Backlick Road Annandale, VA 22003
"CALL COLLECT" **(703) 642-1950**

SERIES I SPECIAL

Control Data
126MB Removable Drives . . $12,900
Diskette Drives . . . . $ 1,495
Printers & Displays

New or Used
Immediate Delivery

IBM
4956 Processors
4967 200MB Disk Drives
All Peripheral & Features



ALL UPGRADES

Save Money On Your Present Equipment With Our Purchase/Leaseback Program

DISK
3340 3350 3370 3375 3380

PRINTERS
IBM — All Models
NEC — Letter Quality for S/34, S/38
DATAPRODUCTS — 340 CPS to 1500 LPM for all IBM Systems

TAPE
3411
3420

TERMINALS
3277 3278 3287 5251 5256

LEASING
SHORT OR LONG TERM
NEW OR USED

SYSTEM 38
New or Used

4300
3033 308X
New or Used

SERIES I
IBM & CDC CPU's ALL MODELS
DISK TAPE PRINTERS FEATURES New or Used

SYSTEM 34/36

IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY — *whether you buy, lease or rent from us.* We also need to buy your owned or rental credit equipment. Call us for a quote.

BUY SELL LEASE
IBM Maintenance Guaranteed, Equipment Configured to Your Requirements.

Marshall Lewis & Assoc., Inc. ML&A
1921 E. Carnegie Ave., Bldg. H, Santa Ana, CA 92705
1-800-IBM-USED
In California (714) 641-0366
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

4341-M2

FOR LEASE
Coastal Computer Marketing
(800) 221-4069
(213) 986-4830
CDLA

3287-1

w/8331, 8700, 8Q0199
Qty. Available
GTEX
(214) 783-1212
CDLA

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components

Digital
Computer
Resale

call:713
445-0082
600 Kenrick Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060

BUY • SELL • LEASE
SERIES 1
S/34 S/38 S/23
5110 4300 S/36

XERXES
COMPUTER SALES
Minneapolis, MN 612-339-3042
800-328-3884

The nationwide market - a call away!

DEC/DG

SYSTEMS/PARTS/PERIPHERALS
NEW/USED/SURPLUS • DISCOUNT PRICES
Since 1977! Buy, Sell, Trade and Broker.

PHIL	BRYAN	JENNIFER
DG	11-VAX	8-LSI

CALL TODAY - (305) 392-2005
TELEX 568-670

thomas business systems, inc.
4301 Oak Circle - Unit 11 Boca Raton, Florida 33431

---

data3 computer corporation

IBM PROCESSORS/PERIPHERALS

GSD	DPD
S/34	4331
S/38	4341
SERIES/1	TAPE
S/36	DISK
S/32	PRINTERS
S/3	TUBES

BUY • SELL • LEASE • SUB LEASE •

- All Peripherals
- Special Features
- Upgrades
- Flexible Leases
- On-time Delivery
- Purchase/Leaseback

11000 Prairie Lakes Dr., Suite 600, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
call toll free
1-800-328-7938
or (612) 941-9495 collect
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
ASCD MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

ALL NEW C.ITOH TERMINALS IN STOCK

CRT's
CIT-101 CIG-201 CIT-500
CIT-161 CIG-267 CIT-414
CIT-101e In Stock

PRINTERS
CI-8510 CI-300 (300 LPM)
CI-1550 CI-600 (600 LPM)

COMPUTER SYSTEMS CORP
5540 Rock Hampton Ct.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(1 800) 428-0714
Authorized CIE Distributor
Best Pricing Available

For Sale
IBM 4341-K1 with 1870
Available Now
Call
North American Computer
(313) 540-6900

Call Us First or Call Us Last
But Call Us For Sure!
BUY • SELL • LEASE

Processor	Peripherals	Banking Equipment
S/23	3741	1255
S/32	3742	1419
S/34	029/129	3600
S/38	5211	
5110	5251	
5114	5225	
5120	5256	
DATAMASTER	3262	

Southern Data Systems 800-251-2614
or (615) 352-6565
6616 Highway 100
Nashville, Tennessee 37205

SELLING?

Sell your product or service in Computerworld classifieds.

Join the thousands of advertisers who use our classifieds because they get results.

You can find buyers for discs and DEC's, terminals and timesharing, software and System 370's.

More than half a million active computer people read Computerworld each week, and you can reach them efficiently in Computerworld classifieds.

To place your ad, or to get a rate card with complete details on Computerworld Classifieds, call or write:

Classified Advertising
COMPUTERWORLD
P.O. Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
1-800-343-6474
617-879-0700

CMI

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

REGIONAL MARKETING OFFICES

Atlanta, GA (404) 256-7942
Boston, MA (617) 367-5755
California (408) 773-1614
(415) 956-3183 (714) 752-8443
Chicago (312) 693-2790
Dallas, TX (214) 385-0806
Houston, TX (713) 780-7459
New Jersey (609) 645-7282
New York City (212) 349-0718
Tampa, FL (813) 273-8028 or 273-8029
Tennessee (615) 449-6633
Washington, D.C. (703) 442-4941
Geneva, Switzerland Telex: 289950 WTCG
Montreal, Quebec (514) 871-1121
Paris, France Telex: 613910 CMI FR
Toronto, Ontario (416) 673-3081
Vancouver, B.C. (604) 685-6196
Windsor, Ontario (519) 973-3910

CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP

755 W. Big Beaver, Troy, Mich. 48084
(313) 362-1000

CMI Since 1969 **CORPORATION**

755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan, 48084
TWX/TELEX: 810 232-1667 CMI CORP TRMI

(313) 362-1000

New CMI 4300 Series Hotline Number: 800-331-4300

A Torchmark Company
Member CDLA

3033
All models

3081
New or Used

Series 1
New 4956B's, 4967 Disk
Used 4955F's, 4955E's
Immediate Delivery
Buy-Sale-Trade
Leases Available

3083
New or Used

3081/3083/3084
Lease Financing Available
For Your System or Ours
2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Terms

Series 1 I/O
New or Used
IBM/CDC/Printronics/
Datum/Data South/NEC
Printers - ASC11/3102
180 CPS-1130 LPM
Tape Cassettes - Back-up Unit
Datum 20MB-45MB
Disks - Fixed/Removable
9.3MB-240MB
Buy-Sale-Trade Leases Available

Wanted
4381
Delivery Positions

Wanted
4341-M2
Call Now

3350 3880 3830
3340 3370 3330
3375 3380
Buy/Sell/Lease

SYSTEM 36
Monthly Lease Rates
Lower Than IBM Credit Corp.
2, 3, 4, or 5 year terms
Includes System 34 takeouts

3725
Lease Financing Available
For Your System or Ours
2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Terms

3800
LASER PRINTERS
Model 1's
Available for Immediate Delivery
Model 3
Lease Financing Available - Any Term

8130's
Sale or Lease
Available Immediately

NEW 5224 PRINTERS
Greater Discounts Than IBM
Leases Available
5224-1 (140 LPM)$ 165/mo.
5224-2 (240 LPM)$ 188/mo.
Call For Short Term Rates
Immediate Delivery

3705-3704
Available for
Immediate Delivery
Sale or Lease
We Can Supply Models E through K
Call Us For Purchase/Leaseback
Of Your MLC Machines
And Save 50% Of Your Monthly Cost

DEC

RENT•BUY•UPGRADE•SELL

PDP, 11/03, 11/04, 11/23, 11/24, 11/34;
11/44, 11/70, VAX/730, VAX/750, VAX/780

SYSTEMS•OPTIONS•SUPPLIES

11/24	1MB, Dual RLO2, DZ11-A, Dual H9642 (new)	$24,895
11/23+	256KB, Dual RLO2, DZV11-C, VT102, license (new)	$16,200
11/70	512KB MOS, LA36 (used)	CALL
VAX/750	1MB, RUA80, RLO2, VMS license (new)	CALL

Customized Configurations-Call With Your Request.

Specials

In Stock		In Stock	
11/24-BC (new)	$11,250	MS11-PB (new)	$4,185
DB11-A (unused)	$ 495	MS750-CA(new)	$4,195
DMF32-AB (new)	$ 3,495	MS750-DC (new)	$8,950
DUP11-DA (used)	$ 995	RH780 (used)	$2,995
DZ11-F (used)	$ 3,100	RK611-EA (used)	$2,695
H9642 (new)	$ 1,350	RL211-AK (new)	$5,450
KT24 (new)	$ 700	RUA81-AA (new)	Call
LP11-WA (unused)	$ 3,495	VT52-AA (used)	$ 495

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
40 Orville Drive, Bohemia, New York 11716
800-645-1167 NY:(516) 567-7777

DATA GENERAL

We Buy, Sell And Service
New And Surplus Systems and Peripherals
Call Or Write

Hanson Data Systems

(outside Mass. toll free) 1-800-225-9216
(within Mass.) (617) 481-3901
P. O. Box 27, Southboro, MA 01772

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY: SYSTEM/38

MODEL 7 GB

FEATURES:
- (80) DISPLAY PORTS
- (2) PRINT ADAPTORS
- (4) COMM. LINES

ALSO INCLUDES 3370 A11 DISK DRIVE

< 80% IBM LIST

CALL: 901-767-9130

ECONOCOM
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P.O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38124

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
Member AEL

NPA
Integrity today for a tradition tomorrow
SYSTEMS INC.

SPECIALIZING IN:
PURCHASE SALE, TRADE, LEASE, RENT,
AND SERVICE OF
Data General
EQUIPMENT

10 000 SQ FT WAREHOUSE FULLY STOCKED
761 COATES AVENUE, HOLBROOK, N Y 11741
TELEX # 510 222 0882
(516) 467-2500

BUY·SELL·LEASE·TRADE

PURCHASE LEASEBACK / RENTAL CREDITS

Write or call collect today!

SYSTEM 32's, 34's, 38's

4300's All Peripherals

303X's and Peripherals

360's, 370's All Peripherals and I/O

3270's CRTS, Printers & Controllers

MCC

(214) 258-0541
TWX 910-860-9285
METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
320 Decker Dr., Suite 180
Irving, Texas 75062

Dedicated to Service With Integrity

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.

DEALER / LESSOR OF IBM
Computers and Peripherals

FOUNDED 1971

Home Office
Chicago
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312 943-3770

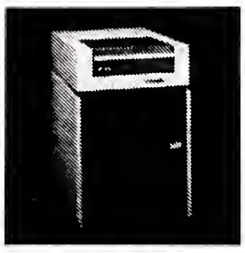
Branch Offices
Atlanta 404 953-9457
Milwaukee 414 785-9544

CDLA

DISK DRIVES · CONTROLLERS · PERIPHERALS · MEDIA

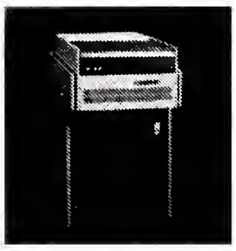
WANG • DEC

National authorized CDC OEM-Distributor offers *new* equipment, fully warrantied for 90 days:



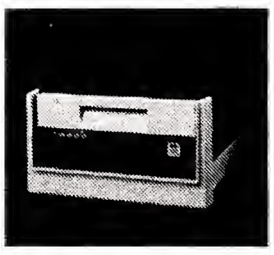
$12,900

CDC Model 9766 (300 Mb.)
WANG Models 2265V–2, and 6565 (288 Mb.) DEC Model RMO 5 (256.1 Mb.)



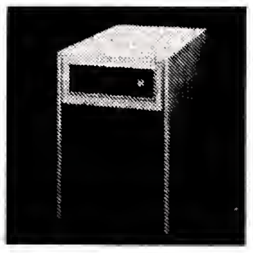
$7,750

CDC Model 9762 (80 Mb.)
WANG Model 2265V–1 (75 Megabytes). DEC Model RMO 3 (67.1 Mb.)



$8,875

CDC Model 9448 (96 Mb.)
WANG Model 2280–3 (80.4 Mb.) WANG Models 2280 V–3, 6580 (90 Mb.) DEC Model RKO 7 (83.4 Mb.)



$20,825

CDC Model 9775 (675 Mb.)
WANG Model 2265 V–3 (640 Megabytes). DEC Model 2–RMO 5s (512.2 Mb.)

Drive Prices Include:
- Installation
- *Shielded* Flat Ribbon Cables
- Stand
- Terminator Card
- Full Maintenance contracts (available after warranty period)

ERST
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
225 Lafayette Street, New York, NY 10012

ERST Is the largest dealer in pre-owned WANG equipment—2200, VS, WP (CPUs, Terminals, IOPs, Controllers, Printers, Memory Upgrades).

***Next time give us a call . . . Toll Free* 1-800-FOR-ERST*. . . In N.Y.* 212-431-1100**

DEC

Check out our unbeatable combination—huge inventory at low, low prices.

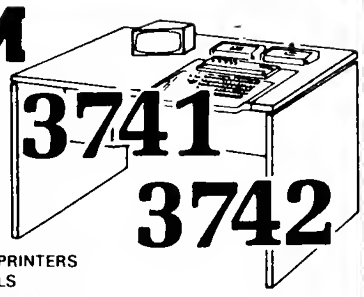
Call toll free 800-328-7000
In Minnesota (612) 894-4020

MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.
12117 Riverwood Drive, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

Buy - Sell - Lease

S/32
S/34
S/38

IBM



3741
3742

CPU's CRT's PRINTERS
ALL MODELS

PURCHASE/LEASEBACK
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES

CMA

Computer Marketing of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 71
610 Bryan Street
Old Hickory, Tennessee 37138

asca MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

1-800-251-2670

In Tennessee: 615-847-4031

NEW & USED EQUIPMENT FOR SALE BY END USER

DATA GENERAL

1) 6040 TPI PRT	$ 450
2) 6073 LP2 PRINTERS	900
1) 6074 LP2 PRINTER	1000
1) 6190 LP2 PRINTER (NEW)	1950
1) 6191 LP2 PRINTER (NEW)	2250
1) 6103 25 MB DISK (NEW)	5000
3) 6103 25 MB DISKS	4500
6) 6070 20 MB S/S	3200
9) 6070A 20 MB DISKS	2500
1) 6227D 15 MB DISK (NEW)	4800
1) 6098 12.5 MB DISK W/FLPY	3100
3) 1012N 1/2 BAY CABS	200
2) 1144A 1 BAY CABINETS	650
1) 1079A 1 BAY IND. CAB. W/AIR COND. (NEW)	4450
1) 1079B 1 BAY IND. CABINET W/HEAT EXCH (NEW)	2600
8) 4241 ULM 5 BOARDS	700
8) 3564 LP2 CONT	500
12) 8927 20 MB CONT	700
2) 8390H 4C 5 SLOT 64K	1395
1) NOVA 4X 5 SLOT 128K 15 MB DISK W/FLOPPY & ULM 5	12,100
1) NOVA 4X 5 SLOT 128K 12.5 MB DISK W/FLOPPY & ALM 8	12,800
1) ECLIPSE S/20 128K 12.5 MB DISK W/FLOPPY & 2 4227'S	10,850

MODEMS & TERMINALS

11) VA1251 VADIC 1200 BAUD	125
1) VA3451 VADIC 1200 BAUD	400
8) VA3455 VADIC 1200 BAUD	400
30) ADM3A L.S.I. TERMINALS	275
11) 8812/24 MICOM MODEMS	1200
90) A/J ACOUSTIC COUPLERS BELL 103-113 300	65
4) ADM5 L.S.I. TERMINALS	350

CONTACT: ROBERT FULWILER 214-258-0614

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WANTED SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS FOR THE HP3000

Hewlett-Packard is seeking quality software suppliers that address specific vertical markets in the NY/NJ area. If you have a unique application solution and want to take advantage of the financial, marketing, and technical incentive offered by Hewlett-Packard, call:

Lee Schulz
(201) 265-5000
Ext. 5467
or Santo Albanese
(212) 971-0800
(516) 921-0300

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW MARKET HIGH GROWTH

Telecommunications firm with nationwide market seeks to joint venture with entrepreneurial firm or individual with heavy experience in Data Base Management, ZIP + 4, Micro, Mainframe software development and installation.

High income potential. Send qualifications to Message Transfer, P.O. Box 736, New York, NY 10185.

BIDS & PROPOSALS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

The Human Resources Administration Department of Social Services is seeking Proposals for the Acquisition of an Accounts Receivable Software Package required for the Public Assistance Closed Case Collection System.

Proposals will be received by the Human Resources Administration Department of Social Services until 5:00 P.M. Wednesday, February 8th, 1984 to supply an Accounts Receivable Software Package to assist the agency in the recovery of over-payments made to former Public Assistance Recipients.

A Proposers Conference will be held at 10:00 A.M. on Wednesday, January 25th, 1984 at 2 Broadway, 6th floor, New York City.

A Request for Proposal may be obtained from the Human Resources Administration, Office of Data Processing, 2 Broadway, 6th floor, room 6705, New York, New York 10004.
Attention: Dennis Cribben (212) 374-6081

BUYING?

Whether you're looking for big computers little computers, terminals, printers, software, time sharing or services,

you'll find it in *Computerworld* classifieds.

Pages of ads every week, with everything from Discs to DEC's from time sharing to terminals, and software for every size computer system.

Call 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more information

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

IBM

3277-02
With 4633 Keyboard
Best Prices Anywhere
Call Mike Ewing
(214) 620-8380 In Texas
800-527-0429

FOR SALE
4331 SYSTEM
L2 4MB CPU
3203-2 1200 LPM
3370-A1/B1 (2)
8809-1A Tape
$160,000. - Feb. 1
Call Bill Hegan
Computer Merchants Inc.
(914) 238-9631

IBM 4331-L2

FEATURE #'s: 1601, 2001, 3201, 3401, (3)-3701's, 3848, (3)-4695's, 5248, 5531, 1421.
1st Day Order Of Upgrade From 4331-L2 To 4361-M5 Is Also Available With Purchase.
AVAILABLE 3/19/84
$75,000.00
Dayton Newspapers, Inc.
45 S. Ludlow St.
Dayton, Ohio 45402
Jack Gaines
(513) 225-2312

IBM/PC
180 KB Disk,
64K, KBO **$1799**
IBM/XT **$4495**
CHI, (804) 359-7290
Room 423, P.O. Box 27401,
Richmond, VA 23279

IBM

FOR SALE
S/38-544
w/3370 Disks
Will Modify To Suit
Call Ron Gibb
Computer Merchants Inc.
(914) 238-9631

PRINT TRAINS
IBM 1416 & 3216
Bought - Sold - Lease
Repaired - Reconditioned
COMPU-ACT COMPANY, INC.
(813) 863-2461

FOR SALE OR LEASE
64 Meg Upgrade (S/34)
S/34-E35, 5211, 5251-11
S/36
5415-D25 Sys., 3340-A2, 1403, 3741
Series 1 (128K) **WANTED**
5381-581 **S/34 & 38s**
Available Now At A Great Price!
DATAMARC **(404)252-7480**
6065 Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328

Buy • Sell • Lease
IBM
Cougar Computer Corp.
Suite 219
26250 Euclid Office Plaza
Euclid, OH 44132
(216) 261-3500

SYSTEMS 34/36/38
Lease or Sale
S/36 DELIVERIES
WANT TO BUY S/34's
1-800-LEASPAK
In TX (817)268-0023

IBM

Buy ... Sell.... Lease
IBM MICR
3890 - 1419
(813) 722-4534

BUY SELL LEASE
TRADE
S/34 S/36 S/38
Peripherals
All Guaranteed IBM Maint.
PROCOM
(212) 279-1717

SYSTEM/34's & 36's
For Sale or Lease
SYSTEM/34 UPGRADES
Immediately Available
Southwest Computer Sales
(512) 828-1239

FOR SALE
IBM SYSTEM 34
5340 Processor Model D24 96K 64MB
Disk With 1110, 5811, 2500, and 3701
5211/002 300 LPM Printer
5251/11 Display Station
All Units Currently
Under IBM Maintenance
Larry J. Winner
Imperial Cup Corp.
419/873-0711

SYSTEM 34
WANTED-BY END USER
128K/64MB Min. W/ Magazine
Maintenance Certificate
F/ End User Only-No Dealers Pls.
Can Use Ptr.-Terms.
703/938-0320
Gene White

ORDER FORM

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. **Computerworld** comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be cleanly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our team of ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $130.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) There are no agency commisions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Date(s):____________________

Signature:____________________

Name:____________________

Title:____________________

Company:____________________

Address:____________________

Telephone:____________________

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

617-879-0700 **800-343-6474**

IBM

4681-M02
March Delivery
Buy-Lease
No Brokers
Computer Stuff, Ltd.
Wally Futoma
(212) 757-7400

AVAILABLE
4381-P2
Ship 4-13-84
Contact H. Miller
MIPS CORP.
315/422-0484

SYSTEM/36's
All Models Available
2 Yr. Or 3 Yr. Leases
We Take S/34 Trade-ins
STAR DATA SYSTEMS
1 (800) 531-5982
(512) 822-8582-Texas

For Lease Only
Available Immediately
4341-K01
3880-1
3203-5
Available 5/11/84
4381 P02
LaSalle Computer Corp.
(312) 332-3220

SYSTEM/34 UPGRADES
13 mg. to 27 mg .... Available
27 mg. to 64 mg ....
E to F .... Now
Installs De-Installs
Feature Work
Want to Buy S/34's
The Field Support Group Inc.
(904) 589-4685

Lease/Rent
Any S/34 Config.
1 Month to 5 Years
Amcom Corporation
(800) 328-7723

Lease
System 36
256K/M/200MB (B23)
3 yrs....$1,235/Mo 5 yrs....$799/Mo
Amcom Corporation
(800) 328-7723

45% OFF LIST
5340 MODEL E35
Available Immediately
Cost $21,800
CALL PAUL
(619) 578-5410

FOR SALE
IBM Comm. Ctlrs.
2701-1 w/7697 & 8029
3704-A2 w/1541, 1642, 3600, 4650, 4701, 4711 & 4714
Call Matt Blaustein
(914) 238-9631

IBM SALE/LEASE
3271-2 (Qty) **Avail 1/15**
3277-2 (Qty) **Avail 1/15**
3287-1 (Qty) Avail 2/1
3274 B1
S/34 S/38 43XX
Purchase-Lease Back Programs
VARGO COMPANIES
(313) 254-2850

FOR SALE/LEASE
3705 J1
Avail 2/1/84
Vargo Companies
(313) 254-2850
Ask For Kay or Pete

3031-6
Sell or Lease
Computer Savings Corporation
Tom or Sandy
(602) 971-3830

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 3000
BUY & SELL
Complete Systems
Memory • Terminals
Disk Drives • Tape Drives
Miscellaneous Parts
ConAm Corporation
(Formerly Finley & Associates)
(800) 643-4954
(213) 458-2643

HP 1000 HP 3000
Buy/Sell/Lease
Available From Stock:
Systems • Terminals • Disc Drives • Tape Drives • Memory • Printers • Parts
30 Day Warranty
Guaranteed HP Maintenance
Computer Solutions, Inc.
(201) 672-6000

FOR SALE
HP 250 Model 30
Minicomputer with two 16.5 MB Disc Drives (one with cassette tape drive), two 128 KB mem. boards, three remote terminals, char. serial printer. Contact: Patty Davis (602) 257-8089.

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE
HP3000 MODEL 44
1 Meg Memory
2 ATP 24 Ports-RS232
7970E Tape Drive
7925M Disk Drive
2608A Printer
$3300./Month Plus Maintenance
Windemere Systems
1-800-838-8795
1-301-948-2684

Buy-Sell-Lease
HP3000 3X, III, 4X
and related peripherals
Call Carol
CSU INDUSTRIES, Inc.
516-239-4310

MISC. SYSTEMS

DATAPOINT
System 1566 (New)................. $8,690.
(6) 1561 Processors.......... $3,400. ea.
(2) 9611 Printers .... $3,100. ea.
All Used Equipment
Is Under Maintenance
Phone Rob Hilton
(801) 627-1410 Ext. 270

MICRODATA REALITY 6000
128K Memory, 50 MEG Disk, 1600 BPI Tape, (16) Ports, Prism II CRT, Matrix Printer.
Call John
(314) 233-1349

FOR SALE
XEROX SIGMA-7
Complete Operational System With Full Set of Spare Modules and Parts. Includes RAD, Disk, Tapes, and Many I/O Devices.
Call (517) 353-7283
Richard Au

For Sale
DATAPOINT
4630
300 LPM Printer
(216) 475-7878

DATA GENERAL

D.G. CRT's
Brand New
D-210 $795
D-211 $945
Desk Tops $Call
We Will Not Be Undersold on
Any New or Used D.G. Equipment
Kenco Data Systems
(212) 887-0284

PRIME

PRIME
LARGE SELECTION
OF USED PRIME
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available:
Memories-Disk Drives-Controllers
Modems-Terminals-Printers
1st SOLUTIONS
...Your Alternate Source
A DATAMATION SERVICES,
INC., COMPANY
2001 EAST CAMPBELL AVE.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85016
(602) 957-0999
ASK FOR DON OR MATT

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
All Systems & Peripherals
AVAILABLE
- B1855 Sys • B1955 Sys
- B90s • B900s

(Configured To Your Specs.)
SPECIAL: B1955 MEMORY
- **SRI Terminals model 100 & 110**
- TD830s, MT983s, MT985s
- 206 & 207 Style Disk Drives
- Various Tape Sub-systems
- Memory Upgrades
- Printers 9246 & 9249 Styles

Guaranteed Burroughs Maint.
Depot Maintenance Available
COMPUTER PROVISIONS
(216) 248-7878
(Member IBDA)

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 & DPS 6 EQUIPMENT
NEW & REFURBISHED
Systems • Peripherals • Memory
CRT's • Applications Software
SUBSTANTIAL DISCOUNTS!!
Boudreau Computer Services Ltd.
100 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, MA 01532
(617)393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574

L62, L64
L6000, L6600
PERIPHERALS
TERMINALS
URS
66 Montvale Ave.
Stoneham, MA 02180
(617)438-4300

SPERRY UNIVAC

V-77 800 SYSTEM
(2) 256K CPU w/2 Pages WCS
(2) 8433/20 200 MB Disk Drives
(4) 10 MB Disk Drives
(2) 800 bpi Tape Drives
(2) 800/1600 bpi Tape Drives
(1) 300 LPM Printer
(1) 600 LPM Printer
THE EXCHANGE **(206)644-7000**
Ask for TOM BASS

CADE Data Entry System
(2) 1900/10 CPU's
(2) 128K Storage Expansion
(2) 50MB Disk Drive
(2) 1600 bpi 10½ inch Tape Drive
(2) 300 LPM Printers
(46) 1900 Series Key Stations
Used 18 Months
Sterling Durham
(804) 358-2171

Your ad can be here for $130

The Bulletin Board

DEC

DEC BARGAINS

11/34A CPU Set	$1,585
11/44 KE44-A 'CIS'	$2,975
4A-MS780-C Spares Kit	$7,800
BDV11-AA	$485
DR780-AA	$9,400
DZ11 MUX Brd.	$1,125
DZ32-B	$1,870
FP11A	$1,185
KK11-B	$2,875
KW11-P	$330
MS11-MB	$1,375
MS780-DC	$4,850
MS780-FD	$2,985
MSV11-PK	$1,135
MSV11-PL	$1,275
PDP 11/34A-DC	$3,350
RLV11	$975
VAX 1MB MS730-CA	$2,985
VAX 1MB MS750-CA	$2,985

Call Ray at QEI, Inc.
(617) 275-6800

DEC

DEC & PRIME SPECIALS

- MS780-FD
  Avail Now $4,500 ea.
- PDP 11/34A,
  Configured to your needs Call
- RMO3-AA $6,200
- CDC 9775 600MB Call
- CDC 9766 300MB Call
- RPO6-AA Call
- VAX 11/750 1MB,
  64K chip New Call
- RMO5 Call
- TU78 AB Call
- Prime Computer Systems Available Upon Request

SEVCO INC.
(617) 435-6938

DEC NEW & USED
BUY — SELL — EXCHANGE

Systems • Processors • Memory
Options • Peripherals • Modules

LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
3260-9 Keller St., Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408)266-2545

The Bulletin Board

DEC

Now Available in Stock!

Micro PDP-11 with 10 MEG Winchester, (2) RX50 Floppy Drive, 256 KB Memory
Inquire Price

PDP 11-03, RLV-11 Controller, 64KB Memory, LA 180 Printer, RT-11 License.
$3,000

PDP 11-23 with RL02 Discs (2), 256 KB Memory, LA 180 Printer, RT-11 License.
$12,000

LA 180 Printers with Controller
$325

Other Configurations Available
Complete Range of DEC Compatible Software, Consultation.

E.E.C. Systems, Inc.
(617) 443-5106

BUY • SELL • TRADE

1170 Sys.
DL11-E
DL11-W
DMC11
DR11-B
DZ11-B

DZ11-E
FP11-C
LA120-DA
M7258
M9312
MK11-CE

RH780
RM03-AA
RM05-AA
RP04/6-C
RP06-AA
TE16 Mstr.

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

MISC.

SALE.....SALE.....SALE.....
USED, REFURBISHED, NEW EQUIPMENT

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND PERIPHERALS
COMPLETE SYSTEMS - MEMORY - TERMINALS - PRINTERS - DISC DRIVES - SOFTWARE - ETC..
DEC - INTEL - ALTOS - CENTRONICS - DIABLO - OKIDATA - SHUGART - ESPRIT - TELEVIDEO - VISUAL - ETC..

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICING
C M S
213/615-3900 EXT. 3994

Buy • Sell • Lease
DATAPOINT

Cougar Computer Corp.
Suite 219
26250 Euclid Office Plaza
Euclid, OH 44132
(216) 261-3500

The Bulletin Board

MISC.

WANT TO BUY

N.E.C. Astra Series Processors #210, 220, 230, 250, 270
Printers-A-2100
CRT's-A-4010

Call Computer Provisions Corp.
(216) 248-7878

WANG

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS/80 • MVP • WPS30
AND PERIPHERALS
2246C • 2246R • 5536-4
GENESIS EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-8230

Psssst...
WANG USERS.....

HAVE YOU HEARD ABOUT THE GROUP OF FORMER WANG EMPLOYEES IN ATLANTA WHO BUY & SELL USED WANG EQUIPMENT AND PLUG COMPATIBLES?

I.C.A. (404) 977-4388 or 1-800-241-3159

TIME MANAGEMENT?

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY II. Sophisticated messaging/calendar/meeting scheduling at a fraction of the cost of Alliance for any VS on all work stations.

Send for VS Product List:
Minicomputer Interactive Systems, Inc.
9550 Firestone Blvd. Downey, CA 90241
24-Hr. Number (213) 862-1605

For Sale:
Several VS-80 Systems
Incl: 256-512K, 2 Wk Stn's,
90 Meg "Phoenix", 600 LPM
Printers From $29.K Each.
Also Available: OIS 115-4 (32 Meg)
(617) 372-8536
CFR Associates-
Secondary WANG Specialists Since 1975

AVAILABLE 1/84

VS-80, 512KB Memory, 22V08 90 Meg Drive, One 2246S DP Workstation, 5573 250LPM Band Printer, 22V08 Disk IOP, 22V17-2 16 Port IOP.

P.O. Box 2516
Providence, RI 02906
(401) 272-0180

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

BUILDING BLOCK SOFTWARE FOR IBM SYS/38 READY TO GROW

Choose your building blocks from these applications, which operate individually or in combination:

DISTRIBUTION
- Order Processing
- Billing
- Sales Analysis
- Inventory Control and Purchasing

MANUFACTURING
- Product Structure
- Product Standard Costing
- Inventory Control and Purchasing
- Master Production Scheduling
- Material Requirements Planning (MRP)
- Shop Floor Control and Costing
- Capacity Requirements Planning

FINANCIAL
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger

RMS/38 ALL THE SOFTWARE YOU'LL EVER NEED

PCR's Resource Management System (RMS/38) is all the software you'll ever need to unleash the power of the IBM System/38.

An all-native mode application system, its modular "building block" design lets you build a comprehensive data base management system with a full range of integrated applications. As your needs change, you can expand RMS/38 to meet them. Without extensive modifications or high programming costs.

CALL FOR DETAILS 312-932-2200

pcr professional computer resources
2021 Midwest Road
Oak Brook, IL 60521

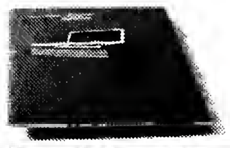
WANTED
SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS
Financial applications for HP3000-Family

- LUCRATIVE PROFIT MARGIN.
- SALES SUPPORT
- TRAINING SUPPORT
- JOIN THE TEAM DURING PRODUCT INTRODUCTION AND IT WILL COST YOU NOTHING.

VALLEY DATA BASE

hp HEWLETT PACKARD COMPUTER PRODUCTS VALUE-ADDED SYSTEM SUPPLIER

50 East Evan Hewes Hwy / P O Box 2655/El Centro, CA 92244/(619) 353-0410



Elegant Software
for IBM S/34, 36 and 38

General Accounting	Payroll/Personnel
Financial Reporting	Property & Equipment
Accounts Receivable	Report Writer
Accounts Payable	Oil & Gas
Order Processing	**All Systems are:**
Inventory Management	RPG II/RPG III
Sales Analysis	Data Base
Job Cost	Interactive

J.D. Edwards & Company
4949 South Syracuse Street/Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

Dallas — 214/ 458 0636
Houston — 713/ 880 8278
Northern California — 415/ 697 7754
Southern California – 714/751 5302

CS

VAX
PDP-11

SOFTWARE

Payroll • • Job Cost
General Ledger • • Fixed Assets
Accounts Receivable • • Accounts Payable
Inventory • • Order Entry
Client Writeup

Compu-Share

3824 - 50th St. • Lubbock, TX 79413 (806) 792-3785

IBM SERIES/1
($FSEDIT Users Only)

Do yourself a BIG favor, switch to **EXEDIT**. 10 times faster & more powerful, **EXEDIT** saves time & money; eliminates $FSEDIT frustration.

For 3101B & 4978/9 terminals

Call or write for free demo diskette.

H & A Computer Systems
30 Hotaling Place #204
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415)434-3517

SERIES/1 SPECIALISTS

Agricultural Software For Sale

Agricultural Software Company is offering its state-of-the-art grain elevator and financial computer software (object and source code) for sale running on the PC-XT. Send replies to:

Reply to CW-B4337
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Sell Your Software in the Classified Pages of Computerworld Call 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more information

WHAT
does
Classified
Advertising
linage in
Computerworld
add up to?

* * * * * * * * * * *

SUCCESS.

* * * * * * * * * * *

SOFTWARE WANTED

SOFTWARE WANTED FOR NCR VRX TRAN-PRO INSTALLATIONS

Seeking applications, utilities and special software. Please forward marketing materials and user information to:

LIEBHERR-AMERICA, INC.
P. O. Drawer O, Parkview Station
Newport News, VA 23605
ATTN: Data Processing Manager

AMERICAN SOFTWARE IN ITALY

The Servizi Di Informatica Bonamigo of Treviso, Italy wants more American software in Italy. We are a major software house with 13 years of experience in providing quality software. American software is recognized as the best in the world and it is heavily utilized in Italy. Normally an American software product is available in Italy 2 years or more after it's release in America. We want to improve on this, so we are offering American software houses the following services: 1) To act as an import agent who will introduce new American software onto the Italian market. We will accept any type of software written for mini or micro computers. Originality is important. 2) To act as an investigator and consultant on the Italian computer market. 3) To establish a collaboration, a rapport with American software houses who want to sell their products in Italy. The Italian market is growing rapidly and creating a void. Let's fill this void together. Interested parties should write to our American address: **SIB, P.O. Box 475, Quakertown, PA 18951.**

LET US MARKET YOUR PRODUCT

Leading vendor of IBM mainframe system software products seeks an additional product. We offer a worldwide distribution network and years of experience in introducing and developing products that are leaders in their market niches. As a publicly held company, we offer you the financial and marketing clout to make you wealthy. Call me directly for a quick decision.

Al DeVito (201) 946-7550
CGA Software Products Group

TIME & SERVICES

DATA CENTER SERVICES

—✶—

TWO (2) 3033U16

★ OS/MVS/SP ★ TSO/SPF
★ VM/370 ★ CICS
★ DOS/VSE/SCP ★ IMS/DBDC
★ CMS ★ RJE
★ TELENET ACCESS

Info Center Products
Access By Micros
EXCELLENT SERVICE LEVELS
COMPETITIVE RATES
VOLUME DISCOUNTS

BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.

MIDWEST: 312/981-5260
EAST COAST: 215/398-3600

CURTISS WRIGHT Computer Services

4341-2 370/158-3
VS1-CICS-ROSCOE-DOS

REMOTE JOB ENTRY
CICS DEVELOPMENT
CICS PRODUCTION
CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE

CONTACT JOE BARRETT
(201) 777-3454
15 MINUTES FROM LINCOLN TUNNEL
ONE PASSAIC STREET
WOOD RIDGE, N.J. 07075

Computer Time

IBM 4341

- OS/VS1
- VM/CMS
- Negotiable Rates
- Good Environment

Contact Ray Rauth
(212) 777-5040
ICCS
10 East 21st Street
New York, NY

RENT TERMINALS or TIME in the CLASSIFIED PAGES of COMPUTERWORLD.

CALL 800-343-6474 (or 617-879-0700) for more INFORMATION.

Computer & Memory Repairs

Any Manufacturer's Memories
CORE................SEMI

DEC®—DATA GENERAL
Complete CPU'S and Memories

T D C

THREE DELTA CORP.
1038 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-2680 TWX 910-339-9511

WANTED: TIME ON BURROUGHS MAINFRAME

Fast growing corporation headquartered in Memphis, Tennessee wants to contract time on a large scale Burroughs system. Requirements call for major use of the mainframe system, shared or dedicated, for an on-line application during the hours 7 a.m.-9 p.m. Monday through Friday. The system must be up by March, 1984. This arrangement will require very little time and no investment by you. We will pay top dollar. Reply to:

TOMMY POWELL, VP OPERATIONS, DATA COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
3000 DIRECTORS ROW, MEMPHIS, TN 38131

901-345-3544

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT ON TSO/SPF

at affordable prices
Full capacity of an IBM 3033
for daytime use in western U. S.
ISPF, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I, IMS,
ADF, VSAPL and other aids.

PRIMDATA OF SWEDEN
44 Montgomery St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104 • Tel (415) 955-2612

TRANSITION HELP TO MVS OR A BIGGER SYSTEM- reasonable prices

Full capacity of an IBM 3033
for daytime use in western U. S.
We can give you the computer, the
time and the technical help.

PRIMDATA OF SWEDEN
44 Montgomery St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104 • Tel (415) 955-2612

MODELING, PROJECTIONS, HEAVY BATCH

with VSAPL, ADRS, ADI, SAS, APE,
GPSS, MPSX or your own programs.
Full capacity of an IBM 3033
for daytime use in western U. S.
at reasonable prices.

PRIMDATA OF SWEDEN
44 Montgomery St., Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104 • Tel (415) 955-2612

VAX/VMS TIMESHARE

5¢ PER CPU SECOND

$2 PER HOUR CONNECT TIME
ONE MB DISK STORAGE INCLUDED
AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE
VIA TELENET
LEASE-A-PORT™ WITH 10 MB DISK
& NO CPU OR CONNECT CHARGES
FOR $800 PER MONTH

MIDCOM CORPORATION
(714) 99VAX11
(213) 516-9590
(714) 998-6070

VAX AND PDP DEVELOPMENT TIME

NO KILOCORE TICK CHARGES · NO CPU CHARGES

Omnicomputer™

$7/$14
RSTS/E VMS
PER HOUR
CONNECT TIME

BUDGET BYTES™
212-944-9230

Omnicomputer, Inc.
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

COMPUTER TIME & TIMESHARING

- We are time brokers.
- IBM timesharing our specialty.
- Also RJE & batch time.

Call John Rudder at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 688-5760

ICOTECH
Innovative Computer Techniques

COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10

-Remote Job Entry -Online Processing
-Batch Processing -Timesharing
-Optical Mark Reading -Laser Printing

COMPUTER OUTPUT MICROFILM

-Datagraphix Mini Auto-Coms
-Datagraphix Datamaster
-6250 BPI Capability
-Free Testing

Route 202
Raritan, NJ 08869
201-524-0153
Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's
Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Business Opportunities and Real Estate).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $128.10 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $256.20 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $64.05. Box numbers are $15.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us.) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired:__________columns wide by__________inches deep.

Issue Date(s):____________________

Section:____________________

Signature:____________________

Name:____________________

Company:____________________

Title:____________________

Address:____________________

Telephone:____________________

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING,
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

England: Terry Cartwright, EEC Publications, 196-200 Balls Pond Rd., London NI 4AQ. Phone: 01-359-3525, Telex: (851) 894085 (Computer Management, Computer Business Europe only).

Euan Rose, Bill Dunlop, Stephen Thomas, Beere Hobson Assoc., 345 Goswell Rd., Islington, London EC1V FHN. Phone: 01278 3415/6 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computer Management and Computer Business Europe).

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 38172-0. Telex: 5215350.

France: Axel Leblois, Le Monde Informatique, 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, Paris. Phone: 758.14.14. Telex: 613234 F.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 551-3882, Telex: 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

H. Kajiama, Tokyo Representative Group, Yamaguchi Bldg., 2-12-9 Kanda Jimbo-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Phone: (03) 230-4117/8, Telex: J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: AA74752 COMWOR.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

Mexico: Richard Small, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F. Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309. Telex: 1771300 ACHAME, 1777809 ACHAME.

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Gravina, 13, Madrid 4. Phone: 231-23-85; 231-23-86; 231-23-88. Telex: 47894(CW E).

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/Denmark, Gammel Strand 50, 1202 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-1234-11. Telex: 27566 cwdan.

Sweden: Bengt Mamfeldt, Computerworld/Sweden, Nova Media AB, Vartavagen 55, 11538 Stockholm. Telex: 8105099 NOVACW.

The Netherlands: Johannes A. Witvoet, Mgr. Dir., CW Communications B.V., c/o IDC Benelux, Prins Hendriklaan II, 1075 Ax Amsterdam. Phone: 020-791-692. Telex: (844) 15741.

Italy: Daniele Comboni, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.1, Via Rosellini 12, 20124 Milano.

Argentina: Ruben Argento, Gen. Mgr., Computerworld Argentina, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5583/5584.

Norway: Mr. Per Berrefjord, Editor, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toeyen, Oslo 6. Phone: 2/647725. Telex: (856) 76476

Singapore: Mr. David Naidu, General Manager, Asia Computerworld, Pte. Ltd., 11-08/11-10 Goldhill Plaza, Newton Road, Singapore. Phone: 250-444. Telex: (786) RS 37003

Saudi Arabia: Mr. Omar Dusuki, General Manager, Saudi Computerworld, P.O. Box 5455, Jeddah. Phone: 6675916/6650380. Telex: (928) 401205.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ltergo Products	ID/29
American Key Data	76
Apollo Computer	ID/36-ID/37
Appplied Data Communications	27
Artificial Intelligence	58
Auerbach	83
John Beall Company	53
Braegen Corp.	86
Burroughs	ID/8
Cecom, Inc.	54
Cincom	64-65
Communication Sciences	46
Comnet '84	67
Computer Tech Group	16
CPT, Inc.	52
Cullinet	59
CW Mexico	62
CW On Communications	70
CW Supplement	87
CW Sweden	84
Data Base Management	50
Data General	66
Data Processing Design	ID/39
Data Systems for Industry	ID/22
Datapoint	22
Dataproducts	11,13,15,60,71,78
DEC/TPG	48-49
Deltak	ID/40
Desktop Computers	10
Dynacalc	ID/40
Elron Technologies, Inc.	38
Enterprise Technology	58
Exxon Office Systems	63
Fibronics	54
Fusion Products	57
General Electric	ID/18-ID/19
General Research Corp.	28
Goal Systems International	ID/27
Graham Magnetics	85
Group Operations	12
H & W Computer Systems	62
Hogan Systems	32
Holland Systems	76
Honeywell Information Systems	ID/24-ID/25
Hughes Aircraft	ID/2,ID/34
IBM	55
Informatics	47
Inmac	68
Innovation Data Processing	7
Integrated Business Computers	ID/35
Interface Systems	46
ITT Courier	74-75
KMW Systems	51
Knoware	36
LBM Software Corporation	70
Local Data	8,ID/22
Mail Advertising Supply	26
Martin Marietta	25
Memorex	56-57
MicroAge	24
MicroFrame	38
MSA	120
MTI Systems Corp.	11,13,15
Mike Murach & Associates, Inc	9
NCR	ID/9-ID/16
NCR Corporation	19
NCR Product Marketing	ID/38
NEC	72-73
NESTU, Inc.	ID/34
Northeast Expositions	ID/28
Pace Applied Technology	37
PC World Expo	ID/30-ID/31
Phaser	ID/4-ID/5
Phoenix Computer Corp.	ID/3
Prime Computer	68
Rendeck Corporation	38
Renex Corp.	78
RTC Systems, Inc.	23
SAS	20-21
Signal Technology Inc.	10,12
SMC/Intech	ID/6
Softech Microsystems	29
Software A G	39
Sperry Corp.	33
Stone Mountain Computing	6
Syncsort	3
Systemware	42
Tandem Computers	43-45
Texas Instruments	34-35,80-81
Transnet Corp.	78
Triangle	ID/17
Uninet	ID/21
Unipress	78
Universal Data Systems	ID/32
USPS	ID/20
Value Computing	50
Verbatim	ID/26
Visicorp	82
VM Software	5
Wang Laboratories	18
Western Telematics	42
Wilson Business Machines	ID/19
Winterhalter Associates	40-41
Xerox	77

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Sales/Donald E. Fagan
Director/National Sales/Edward P. Marecki
Marketing Support Manager/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Director/Chris Lee
District Managers/Jim McClure, Ronald Mastro,
Jayne Donovan, Michael F. Kelleher
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
District Managers/Arthur Kossack,
Sales Assistant/Jean F. Broderick
Northern Regional Director/Chris Lee
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304,
Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Sr. District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Ray Corbin, Joan Daly
Account Executive/Fred Lo Sapio
Sales Assistant/Gale M. Paterno
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I,
140 Route 17, North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230
District Managers/Bob Hubbard, Bernie Hockswender
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260,
Irvine, CA 92714

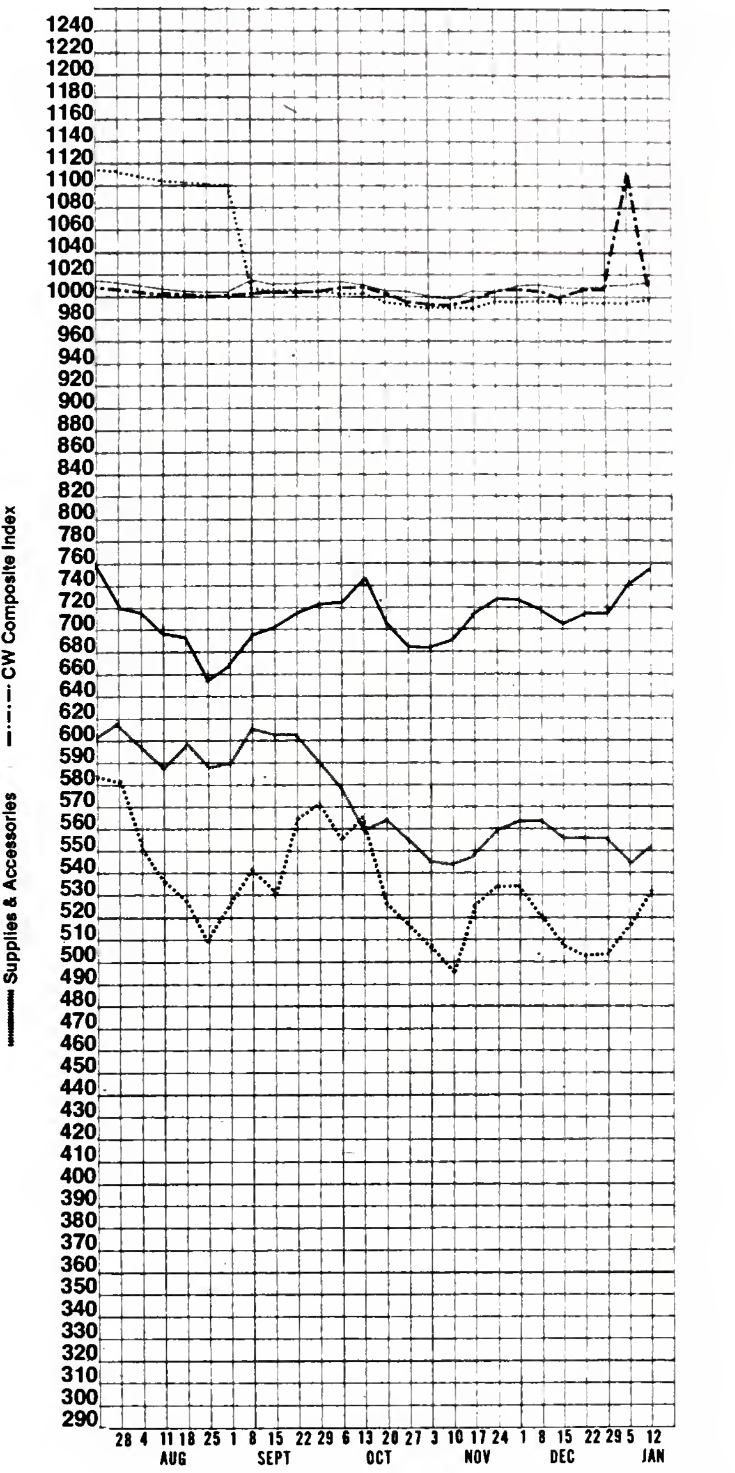
SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
Account Managers/Barry Milione, Theodora Franson,
Ernest Chamberlain
Account Manager, Classified/Nicole Boothman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20,
San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Director/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
COMPUTERWORLD, 1853 Peeler Road, Suite D,
Atlanta, GA 30338

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
Al DeMille
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
General Manager/Diana La Muraglia
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd
Senior Vice-President
Lee Vidmer

Group VP-Communication Services, Jack Edmonston. **Group VP-Circulation**, Margaret Phelan. **VP-Marketing**, Donald E. Fagan. **VP-Finance**, William P. Murphy. **VP-Editorial**, John Whitmarsh.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

SALES **Vice-President**, Donald E. Fagan. **National Director**, Edward P. Marecki. **Corporate Advertising Administrator**, Frank Collins. **Marketing Support Manager**, Kathy Doyle. **Display Advertising Supervisor**, Anne Hadley. **Display Advertising**, Deborah Bryer, Pam Valentinas, Elaine Carlos, Carolyn Medeiros, Cindy Chekas. **Classified Advertising Manager**, William J. Mills.

COMMUNICATION SERVICES **Group Vice-President**, Jack Edmonston. **Director Research**, Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Director**, Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Production Manager**, Marlene Stibal. **Paste-Up Manager**, Trish Gaudette. **Systems Manager**, Tom Pfau. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan. **Graphic Designer**, Hank Fling.

CIRCULATION **Group Vice-President**, Margaret Phelan. **Circulation Manager**, Jane Desberg. **Fulfillment Manager**, Maureen Burke.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 11, 1984

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by
TRADE QUOTES, INC
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

EXCH		PRICE 1983-84 RANGE (1)	CLOSE JAN 11 1984	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				
O	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	11- 24	17 1/2	+1 3/4	+11.1
O	ALTOS COMPUTER SYST	8- 28	11 3/4	+ 1/4	+2.1
A	AMDAHL CORP	9- 30	19 1/8	+ 1/2	+2.6
O	APPLE COMPUTER INC	18- 63	28	+ 1/8	+0.4
N	AT&T	60- 70	65	+ 5/8	+0.9
N	BURROUGHS CORP	28- 58	51 1/2	+1 3/8	+2.7
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	8- 17	8 1/2	+ 3/4	+9.6
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES	8- 28	15 1/4	- 3/4	-3.7
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	21- 62	46 1/2	+ 1/2	+1.0
O	CONVERGENT TECHNOL	18- 41	26 3/4	+1 1/8	+4.3
N	CRAY RESEARCH INC	20- 58	57 3/8	+1 1/4	+2.2
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	10- 43	42 1/2	+3 1/8	+7.9
N	DATAPOINT CORP	11- 36	28 5/8	- 1/4	-0.8
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	62-132	74 1/4	+ 3/4	+1.0
A	EECO INC	6- 16	13 3/4	- 1/8	-0.9
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	5- 15	7 7/8	+ 1/4	+3.2
N	FLOATING POINT SYST	16- 44	35 5/8	- 3/4	-2.0
N	FOXBORO	22- 47	38 7/8	+3 1/8	+8.7
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	3- 16	13 1/4	+2 1/8	+19.1
N	GOULD INC	26- 44	33 7/8	+1 5/8	+5.0
N	HARRIS CORP	20- 51	39 1/2	-1 1/8	-2.7
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	22- 48	41 5/8	-1 7/8	-4.3
N	HONEYWELL INC	60-138	132	- 1/2	-0.3
N	IBM	57-134	122 1/4	-1 5/8	-1.3
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	5- 14	6 1/4	+ 1/4	+4.1
N	M/A-COM INC	19- 35	21	+1 1/8	+5.6
O	MAGNUSON COMP SYSTS	1- 5	3/8	0	0.0
N	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	7- 19	18 3/4	+1	+5.6
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC(ADR)	47- 86	81 7/8	-4 3/8	-5.0
N	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	6- 16	8 1/2	+ 3/8	+4.6
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	10- 19	15 7/8	+ 5/8	+4.0
N	MOTOROLA INC	82-148	135 3/8	- 1/4	-0.1
N	NAT'L SEMICONDUCTOR	15- 80	18 1/4	+2	+12.3
N	NCR	39-136	125 1/8	+1 3/8	+1.0
N	PERKIN-ELMER	17- 37	28 3/4	- 1/8	-0.4
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	11- 30	18 7/8	+1	+5.5
N	SPERRY CORP	21- 45	48 7/8	+1 1/4	+2.8
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	14- 40	38 1/2	+2 7/8	+7.8
N	TANDY CORP	34- 65	36 3/4	-3 1/2	-8.6
O	TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS	14- 41	15 3/4	- 1/8	-0.7
O	TELXON CORP	9- 16	10 3/8	- 3/8	-3.4
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	71-176	138	-2 3/4	-1.9
A	ULTIMATE CORP	8- 24	18 7/8	+ 3/8	+2.0
O	VECTOR GRAPHICS INC	2- 14	2	+ 1/8	+6.6
A	WANG LABS "B"	13- 42	36	- 1/4	-0.6
A	WANG LABS "C"	11- 42	36 1/8	- 1/2	-1.3
N	XEROX CORP	35- 52	50 1/8	- 1/2	-0.9
	LEASING COMPANIES				
O	BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP	11- 35	34 1/4	+ 1/2	+1.4
N	COMDISCO INC	7- 42	20 3/4	+ 5/8	+3.1
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	3- 18	9	+ 1/2	+5.8
N	DPF INC	5- 15	13 7/8	+ 1/8	+0.9
N	U.S. LEASING	18- 47	36 3/8	+1 3/8	+3.9
	COMPONENTS				
N	ADVANCED MICRO DEV	13- 37	35 5/8	+ 1/2	+1.4
O	ADV'D SEMICONDUCTOR	12- 38	37 3/4	+1 1/4	+3.4
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	18- 42	38 3/4	+ 1/4	+0.6
O	ANALOGIC CORP	20- 27	25	+ 3/4	+3.0
N	APPLIED MAGNETICS CP	19- 37	28 3/8	+1 7/8	+7.0
N	TERADYNE	14- 39	38 5/8	+1 5/8	+4.3
	SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES				
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 8	4	+ 3/4	+23.0
O	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	6- 22	21	+ 1/4	+1.2
O	AGS COMPUTERS INC	7- 32	28 3/4	- 1/4	-0.8
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE	17- 31	19	0	0.0
N	ANACOMP INC	5- 23	5 1/8	-1 5/8	-24.0
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	5- 20	13 1/2	+1 3/4	+14.8
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 37	29 3/8	+ 3/4	+2.6
O	ASK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	6- 21	19	+1 1/2	+8.5
B	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	1- 7	3	+ 5/8	+26.3
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	21- 44	36 1/2	+1 1/2	+4.2
O	CGA COMPUTER ASSOC	5- 17	12 3/4	+ 1/8	+0.9
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INT'L	6- 35	27 3/4	+ 3/4	+2.7
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	8- 20	15	+1 1/4	+9.0
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	4- 10	7 3/8	+ 3/4	+11.3
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	11- 23	20 1/2	+ 5/8	+3.1
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	8- 22	15	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 22	13 3/4	+ 1/2	+3.7
O	COMPUTONE SYSTEMS	5- 38	8 1/4	0	0.0
O	COMSERV CORP	5- 20	6 1/2	+ 5/8	+10.6
O	COMSHARE	7- 14	12 1/2	-1 1/8	-8.2
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE	12- 50	40 7/8	- 1/8	-0.3
O	CYCARE SYSTEMS INC	9- 27	19	- 1/4	-1.2
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYST	10- 42	34 1/2	+1 1/4	+3.7
O	HOGAN SYSTEM INC	19- 53	21 5/8	- 5/8	-2.8
N	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	45- 59	57 7/8	- 1/8	-0.2
N	GTE CORP	39- 48	43 1/4	+ 1/4	+0.5
N	INFORMATICS INC	10- 34	21 1/4	+1 1/2	+7.5
O	INFOTRON SYSTEMS COR	25- 43	38	+1 1/4	+3.4
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	4- 15	8 1/4	+ 1/2	+6.4
A	LOGICON	8- 31	29 3/8	- 1/2	-1.6
O	MCI COMMUNICATIONS	13- 34	15 1/8	- 1/4	-1.6
O	MNGT SCI AMER INC	8- 33	23	-4 3/4	-17.1
O	MATHEMATICAL APP GRP	10- 22	11 1/2	+1	+9.5
O	MICOM SYSTEMS INC	25- 50	46 3/4	+4	+9.3
O	MONCHIK-WEBER CP	8- 22	9	+1	+12.5
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	5- 26	18 3/4	- 5/8	-3.2
O	ON-LINE SOFTWARE INT	17- 27	17	- 1/2	-2.8
O	PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS	8- 30	19 7/8	- 7/8	-4.2
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	6- 21	17 1/8	+ 1/4	+1.4
O	POLICY MGMT SYSTS CP	15- 35	29 1/4	- 3/8	-1.2
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 8	5 1/8	- 1/8	-2.3
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	17- 53	40 1/4	+2 1/2	+6.6
O	SEI CORP	11- 34	26 1/2	+ 3/8	+1.4
O	SHARED MEDICAL SYST	13- 43	33 1/2	- 1/8	-0.3
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	6- 14	11 1/4	+ 1/4	+2.2
O	SOFTWARE AG	5- 17	13 1/2	+1 3/4	+14.8
N	TYMSHARE INC	12- 30	21 7/8	+ 7/8	+4.1
A	URS CORP	5- 18	14 5/8	+ 7/8	+6.3
N	WYLY CORP	7- 17	10 3/4	+ 1/8	+1.1
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS				
P	AM INTERNATIONAL	2- 7	4 1/2	+	+1.3
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	9- 26	11 1/2	+ 1/2	+4.5
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	8- 29	25 1/8	+2 1/4	+9.8
O	BANCTEC INC	7- 33	15 3/4	+ 3/4	+5.0
A	BEEHIVE INT'L	4- 15	8 3/4	+1	+12.9
N	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	5- 30	25	+ 7/8	+3.6
O	CAMBEX CORP	1- 4	1 3/8	0	0.0
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	6- 28	13 3/4	- 7/8	-5.9
A	CETEC CORP	4- 12	11	+ 3/8	+3.5
O	COGNITRONICS	2- 20	11 7/8	+1	+9.1
O	COMPUTER DEVICES INC	1- 21	1	+ 3/8	+60.0
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	4- 12	4 7/8	+1 1/8	+30.0
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	19- 53	43 3/4	+2 1/8	+5.1
N	CONRAC CORP	16- 38	17 5/8	+1 3/8	+8.4
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	16- 41	30 1/4	0	0.0
A	DATARAM CORP	5- 12	10 1/2	+ 3/4	+7.6
O	DATA SWITCH CORP	13- 41	31	+2	+6.8
O	DATUM INC	2- 17	8 3/8	0	0.0
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	3- 16	12 1/2	+1	+8.6
O	DOCUTEL-OLIVETTI	11- 39	14 3/8	+ 7/8	+6.4
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	5- 11	8	- 1/4	-3.0
O	ENDATA, INC	11- 16	11	0	0.0
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	18- 50	31	+ 1/4	+0.8
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	9- 22	9 5/8	+ 3/8	+4.0
N	GEN'L DATA COMM IND	6- 33	31	- 7/8	-2.7
O	GREAT SOUTHWEST IND	1- 6	3/4	0	0.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	7- 31	23 3/8	-2 7/8	-10.9
O	ICOT CORP	3- 10	4 1/4	+ 3/8	+9.6
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	10- 22	13 1/2	+ 1/2	+3.8
O	INFORMATION SCIENCE	12- 17	13 1/2	- 1/2	-3.5
O	INTEL CORP	11- 45	41 1/2	+ 3/8	+0.9
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	5- 14	6 1/4	+ 1/4	+4.1
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	7- 19	11 7/8	+ 1/8	+1.0
O	MEGADATA CORP	9- 15	12 1/4	+ 1/4	+2.0
A	MSI DATA CORP	16- 37	21	+ 3/4	+3.7
N	NASHUA CORP	9- 29	24	- 3/8	-1.5
O	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP	8- 34	23 7/8	+2 1/4	+10.4
N	NO AMERICAN PHILIPS	47- 79	79	+1 1/2	+1.9
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	22- 49	39 1/8	- 7/8	-2.1
O	OMEX	3- 6	2 1/4	0	0.0
N	PARADYNE CORP	14- 30	16 1/4	-1 1/2	-8.4
A	PENRIL CORP	7- 14	12 5/8	- 1/8	-0.9
O	PHOENIX AMERICAN INC	7- 17	11 3/4	- 1/4	-2.0
N	PLESSEY CO (ADR)	26- 41	31 7/8	+1 3/8	+4.5
O	PRINTRONIX INC	23- 34	28 1/2	+1	+3.6
O	RAMTEK CORP	9- 26	11 3/4	+ 3/4	+6.8
N	RAYTHEON CO	42- 58	46 7/8	+2 7/8	+6.5
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP	4- 17	13 3/8	+ 1/2	+3.8
N	ROLM CORP	40- 80	45	-5 1/8	-10.2
N	SANDERS ASSOCIATES	47-120	49	- 1/8	-0.2
O	SCAN DATA	1- 3	5/8	- 1/8	-16.6
O	SCAN-TRON CORP	12- 19	18 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.3
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA	15- 23	15	+ 1/4	+1.6
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	14- 33	14 1/8	- 1/4	-1.7
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	4- 27	4 5/8	+ 1/8	+2.7
O	SYSTEMS & COMP TECH	26- 39	27 1/4	- 3/8	-1.3
A	T BAR INC	7- 17	10 5/8	+ 5/8	+6.2
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	8- 30	26 1/2	+1 1/8	+4.4
O	TANDON CORP	19- 35	19 1/2	- 1/2	-2.5
A	TEC INC	6- 12	9 1/4	-1 1/2	-13.9
N	TEKTRONIX INC	[illegible]- 87	74	-2 1/4	-2.9
N	TELEX	5- 32	27 1/4	+ 7/8	+3.3
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	3- 17	8 1/2	- 5/8	-6.8
N	TIMEPLEX INC	7- 29	21 1/2	+1 3/8	+8.8
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY	9- 26	19 3/4	+1 1/2	+8.2
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES				
N	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	7- 23	21 1/8	+ 1/8	+0.5
N	BARRY WRIGHT	13- 33	32 1/2	+1 1/2	+4.8
A	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	12- 27	26 3/4	0	0.0
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	6- 28	23 7/8	+1 5/8	+7.3
N	3M COMPANY	49- 90	82 3/4	-1 3/8	-1.6
N	MOORE CORP LTD	26- 51	42 1/2	+ 3/4	+1.7
O	STANDARD REGISTER	11- 34	32 1/4	+1	+3.1
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	11- 33	28 1/8	-1 3/8	-4.6

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PACIFIC; B=BOSTON;
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

15 pointed questions to ask MSA or any software supplier

These questions will help you when you sit down with individual software companies.

They're tough questions. Relevant ones. And any supplier who is worth his salt should be able to answer them without backpedaling.

Ask MSA

We'll answer all these questions to your satisfaction—plus any others you may have.

In fact, we're probably the best equipped to answer them. Because MSA is *the* software company. We offer the most complete line of totally integrated systems in the software industry, including financial, human resource and manufacturing.

So you avoid the headache of trying to tie together individual systems. (And the even bigger headache of adding to them.)

With MSA's integrated systems, there's no unnecessary duplication of data or effort. Reporting is faster. All your company's information is more timely and accurate—and in the right form.

Our technical edge comes from experience

Staying ahead is easier for a company that's steeped in software technology. MSA has spent years developing, refining, testing and enhancing our systems.

This year alone, we'll invest $25 million to make sure all our systems are technologically razor sharp. That gives us a decided advantage over flash-in-the-pan technology that may not have the bug-free logic of a more experienced system.

It also gives you a decided advantage over "custom" systems you have to update yourself.

MSA relieves you of that time-consuming burden. We update and enhance your software for a full year. Then we continue this service for a surprisingly low annual fee.

Maintenance includes keeping your system up-to-date technologically. Enhancing it with new features that make it work even harder for you.

And making sure it reflects changes in accounting procedures and government regulations, including 401(k), TEFRA, and FAS52. (That eliminates a lot of tedious work you normally have to do.)

Save this box. It can help you make an intelligent software decision.

1. Can you offer us a complete range of software systems designed to work together?

Or will we have to piece together a patchwork of systems?

2. Are your systems just record keepers, or can they really help us make decisions?

Can we pull together information from any of our integrated systems? In exactly the form we want it?

3. Can you provide business software for both mainframe and microcomputers?

Do you develop this software yourself or do you simply market it for another company?

4. Are your systems truly online so all of our information is current?

How many of your systems are online? How secure are they?

5. Will my company have to be the one that discovers the bugs in your brand new system?

Just how long have your systems actually been used, and how have they been tested?

6. Will you update your systems as technology advances and regulations change?

What are some of your most recent updates? Will you keep us current on regulatory changes?

7. Do your systems really do everything you say they will?

Or will we have to change them or add to them to get the features we want?

8. How long have you been in business?

What are your revenues? What is your growth record? Where will your company be five years from now?

9. How many systems has your company installed?

How many of these were installed in the past six months? How many of your earlier customers are still using —and liking—your systems?

10. Do your financial systems handle unlimited foreign currencies?

Do your financial systems use a common set of currency exchange rates?

11. Can you link our executives' computers directly to the mainframe—so they can get their own information?

Is that software available right now?

12. How will you make sure our own people thoroughly understand your system?

Do you have educational centers near us, or will we have to travel all the way across the country to find one? Will you be there to help during installation and after?

13. How many of your people specialize in software for my industry?

How many accountants work for you? Human resource specialists? Manufacturing experts?

14. Do your systems have built-in features that make them easier to use?

What happens if someone needs help figuring out a feature? Do you have online documentation that's easy to understand?

15. As my business changes will your system be flexible enough to change with it?

Or will we have to pay a lot to revamp it? Or even regenerate it?

© Management Science America, 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30326

35,000 days of training

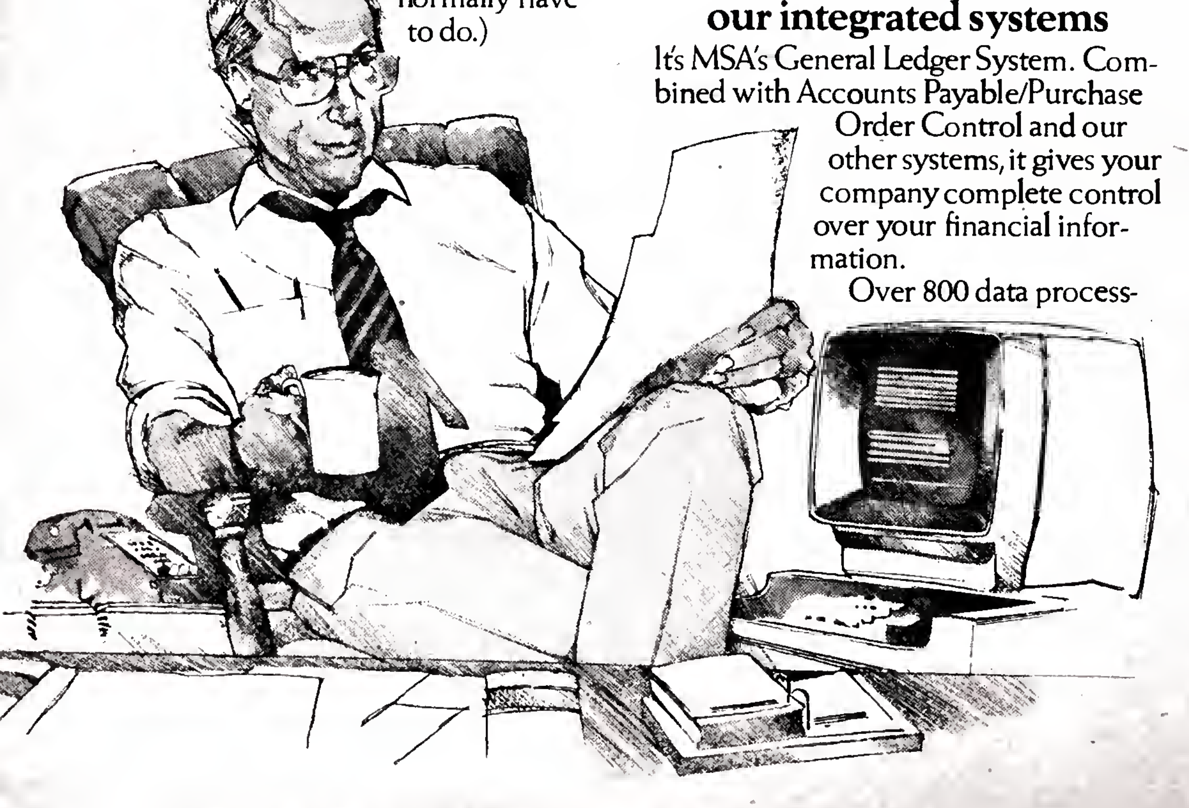
At MSA, we make sure your people have a firm grasp of our systems. Last year alone, we conducted more than 35,000 student days of customer training for over 1,800 companies. At education centers all over the world, as well as at our headquarters.

From training sessions to cassettes to complete, easy-to-understand documentation, MSA provides the most extensive Customer Education Programs in the industry.

And MSA systems are just as friendly as our people. Our online HELP feature actually guides users through our systems, and EASY-SCREEN™ lets them design their own screens without creating data processing nightmares.

If there's ever a question or problem with our systems, MSA customers are always close to service.

Our Account Managers are knowledgeable, responsive, and backed by a complete team of industry specialists.



The heart of our integrated systems

It's MSA's General Ledger System. Combined with Accounts Payable/Purchase Order Control and our other systems, it gives your company complete control over your financial information.

Over 800 data processing specialists, accountants, and financial experts work together to make MSA's financial systems the most advanced and most highly integrated in the industry.

MSA has the answers

Whatever your size—whatever your business—MSA has a total software solution.

We'll provide the highest quality integrated online software.

We'll tie your business and manufacturing software systems together, using our exclusive Extended Closed Loop™ manufacturing system.

We'll provide business software for your microcomputers, through our Peachtree Software Company.

We'll even link your microcomputers to your company's mainframe—with MSA's Executive Peachpak™ application software. A revolutionary concept that lets executives get the mainframe information they need through their personal computers.

MSA ready-to-install application software

1. General Ledger
2. Accounts Payable/Purchase Order Control
3. Budgetary Control/Encumbrance
4. Fixed Assets Accounting
5. Capital Expenditure Tracking
6. Forecasting & Modeling
7. Accounts Receivable
8. Order Processing
9. Foreign Exchange
10. Inventory & Purchasing
11. Payroll
12. Personnel Management & Reporting
13. Manufacturing Control System (MRP II)
14. Executive Peachpak™ II
15. Peachtree Software™ business systems for microcomputers
16. Peachtree Software™ office productivity systems for microcomputers

EASY-SCREEN, Executive Peachpak II, Peachtree Software, and Extended Closed Loop are trademarks of Management Science America, Inc.

Talk to us

If we've whetted your appetite with our 15 questions, clip the coupon below.

We'll send you a concise booklet that will help you even more in your deliberations. We'd also like to send you more information on how MSA can help you plan for software. And on individual systems.

Just fill in the information below, or contact Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

☐ Please send me a free detailed brochure.
☐ Please send more information on the following systems. (Write numbers from product list)

____

Mainframe Computer Type/Model__________

____

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company____________________

Address____________________

City____________________

State__________ Zip__________

Business Phone ( )__________

CW17a(1/16/84)

MSA
The Software Company